

**REPUBLIC OF THE PHILIPPINES**  
**NATIONAL POWER CORPORATION**  
(Pambansang Korporasyon sa Elektrisidad)

## **TERMS OF REFERENCE**

**Name of Project :** DESIGN, SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION,  
TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF SABTANG  
ISLAND SOLAR PV-DIESEL HYBRID SYSTEM (WITH  
ESS)

**Project Location :** SAVIDUG, SABTANG ISLAND, BATANES

**Specification No.:** LuzP22Z1493Se

**Contents:**

<b>SECTION I</b>	<b>- INSTRUCTION TO BIDDERS</b>
<b>SECTION II</b>	<b>- GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT</b>
<b>SECTION III</b>	<b>- TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS PART I – TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS PART II – TECHNICAL DATA SHEETS</b>
<b>SECTION IV</b>	<b>- SCHEDULE OF REQUIREMENTS</b>
<b>SECTION V</b>	<b>- BIDDING FORMS</b>
<b>SECTION VI</b>	<b>- BID DRAWINGS</b>

**Design and Development Department**





# National Power Corporation

## NEGOTIATED PROCUREMENT

### NP 2024-0010

1. The NATIONAL POWER CORPORATION (NPC), through its approved Corporate Budget of CY 2024 intends to apply the sum of **(Please see schedule below)** being the Approved Budget for the Contract (ABC) to payments under the contract. Bids received in excess of the ABC shall be automatically rejected at Bid opening.

PR Nos./PB Ref No. & Description	Similar Contracts	Pre-Nego Conference	Bid Submission / Opening	ABC
HO-PIB24-002 / PB231121-CM00356 (NP)  Design, Supply, Delivery, Installation, Testing & Commissioning of Sabtang Island Solar PV-Diesel Hybrid System (with ESS)	Design, Supply, Delivery, Installation, Test and Commissioning of a Solar PV Plant / Hybrid PV-Diesel of at least 100kWp	29 May 2024 9:30 AM	06 June 2024 9:30 AM	₱ 57,697,900.00
HO-PIG23-013 / PB231121-CM00357 (NP)  Design, Supply, Delivery, Installation, Testing & Commissioning of Batan Island Solar PV-Diesel Hybrid System (with ESS)	Design, Supply, Delivery, Installation, Test and Commissioning of a Solar PV Plant / Hybrid PV-Diesel of at least 150kWp	29 May 2024 9:30 AM	06 June 2024 9:30 AM	₱ 55,144,500.00
<b>Venue: Kañao Function Room, NPC Bldg. Diliman, Quezon City</b>				

2. The NPC now invites Bids for Items listed above. Delivery of the items is required within **(see table below)** in the Technical Specifications in the Terms of Reference. Bidders should have completed from the date of submission and receipt of bids, a contract similar to the Project., must be at least equivalent to an amount as stated in the Terms of Reference.

PR Nos./PB Ref Nos.	Delivery Period / Contract Duration	Relevant Period of SLCC reckoned from the date of submission & receipt of bids
HO-PIB24-002	Two Hundred Fifteen (215) Calendar Days	-
HO-PIG23-013	Two Hundred Fifteen (215) Calendar Days	-

3. Bidding will be conducted through Negotiated Procurement procedures using a non-discretionary "pass/fail" criterion as specified in the Implementing Rules and Regulations (IRR) of Republic Act (RA) 9184, otherwise known as the "Government Procurement Reform Act".
4. Interested bidders may obtain further information from BAC Secretariat at the address given below during office hours.
5. A complete set of TOR will be provided to the interested Bidders from the address below. It may also be downloaded from the websites of the Philippine Government Electronic Procurement System (PhilGEPS) <http://www.philgeps.gov.ph> and National Power Corporation <http://www.napocor.gov.ph>.

6. NPC will hold a Pre-Negotiation Conference on the date, time and venue stated above.

Only registered bidder/s shall be allowed to participate for the conduct of virtual pre-bid conference. **Unregistered bidders** may attend the Pre-Bid Conference at the Kafiao Room, NPC subject to the following:

- a. Only a maximum of two (2) representatives from each bidder / company shall be allowed to participate.
  - b. Wearing of Face Masks is recommended but not required in view of Proclamation No. 297 S.2023 lifting the State of Public Health Emergency Throughout the Philippines
  - c. The requirements herein stated including the medium of submission shall be subject to GPPB Resolution No. 09-2020 dated 07 May 2 020
  - d. The Guidelines on the Implementation of Early Procurement Activities (EPA) shall be subject to GPPB Circular No. 06-2019 dated 17 July 2019
7. Bids must be delivered to the address below on the date stated above. Late bids shall not be accepted.
8. NPC reserves the right to accept or reject any bid, to annul the bidding process, and to reject all bids at any time prior to the contract award, without thereby incurring any liability to the affected bidder or bidders.
9. For further information, please refer to:

**Bids and Contracts Services Division,  
Logistics Department**  
Gabriel Y. Itchon Building  
Senator Miriam P. Defensor-Santiago Ave. (formerly BIR Road)  
Cor. Quezon Ave., Diliman, Quezon City, 1100  
Tel Nos.: 8921-3541 local 5564/5713  
Fax No.: 8922-1622  
Email: bcsd@napocor.gov.ph



**ATTY. MELCHOR P. RIDULME**  
Senior Vice President and  
Chairman, Bids and Awards Committee

# **SECTION I**

# **INSTRUCTION TO BIDDERS**



**SECTION I – INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS****TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<b><u>CLAUSE NO.</u></b>	<b><u>TITLE</u></b>	<b><u>PAGE NO.</u></b>
1.	SCOPE OF BID .....	1
2.	SOURCE OF FUNDS .....	2
3.	CORRUPT, FRAUDULENT, COLLUSIVE, AND COERCIVE PRACTICES ....	2
4.	CONFLICT OF INTEREST .....	3
5.	ELIGIBLE BIDDERS .....	4
6.	BIDDER'S RESPONSIBILITIES .....	6
7.	ORIGIN OF GOODS .....	8
8.	SUBCONTRACTS .....	8
9.	NEGOTIATION .....	8
10.	CLARIFICATION AND AMENDMENT OF TOR .....	8
11.	LANGUAGE OF BIDS .....	9
12.	DOCUMENTS COMPRISING THE BID: ELIGIBILITY AND TECHNICAL COMPONENTS .....	9
13.	DOCUMENTS COMPRISING THE BID: FINANCIAL COMPONENT .....	12
14.	ALTERNATIVE BIDS .....	12
15.	BID PRICES .....	12
16.	BID CURRENCIES .....	14
17.	BID VALIDITY .....	14
18.	FORMAT AND SIGNING OF BIDS .....	15
19.	SEALING AND MARKING OF BIDS .....	15
20.	DEADLINE FOR SUBMISSION OF BIDS .....	16
21.	OPENING AND PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION OF BIDS .....	16
22.	PROCESS TO BE CONFIDENTIAL .....	18
23.	CLARIFICATION OF BIDS .....	18
24.	DOMESTIC PREFERENCE .....	18
25.	DETAILED EVALUATION AND COMPARISON OF BIDS .....	19
26.	POST-QUALIFICATION .....	20
27.	RESERVATION CLAUSE .....	23
28.	CONTRACT AWARD .....	24
29.	SIGNING OF THE CONTRACT .....	25
30.	PERFORMANCE SECURITY .....	25
31.	NOTICE TO PROCEED .....	27
32.	PROTEST MECHANISM .....	27

**SECTION I – INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS****A. General****1. Scope of Bid**

1.1. The National Power Corporation (NPC) wishes to conduct the negotiated procurement for the **DESIGN, SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF SABTANG ISLAND SOLAR PV-DIESEL HYBRID SYSTEM (WITH ESS) (LuzP22Z1493Se)** to selected Bidders in accordance with the revised IRR of R.A. 9184.

1.2. NPC's address is:

Office : **Bids and Contracts Services Division (BCSD)**  
 Address : Ground Floor, Building No. 1  
 National Power Corporation  
 Gabriel Y. Itchon Building  
 Sen. Miriam P. Defensor-Santiago Ave.,  
 (formerly BIR Road) cor. Quezon Blvd.,  
 Diliman, Quezon City, Metro Manila 1100  
 Tel Nos. : 8924-52-11 and 8921-3541 Loc. 5564  
 Tel/Fax No. : 8922-16-22  
 Email : bcsd@napocor.gov.ph

1.3 For such purpose, the BAC may send its official letters/correspondences/notices through email. Upon securing the bidding documents, Bidders shall be required to indicate their official email and alternate email addresses. All letters/correspondences/notices sent by the BAC through the designated/official email shall be considered officially received by all bidders on the date indicated in National Power Corporation's sent folder.

1.4 Contract scope shall be as specified in the Technical Specifications and Bid Price Schedule. All appurtenances and associated supplies/works required to complete the works shall be deemed included in the scope of the contract.

1.5 The goods are grouped together in one (1) lot and will be awarded to one (1) bidder in one complete contract. Partial bid is not allowed. The lot is further divided into sub-lots for the purpose of bid evaluation. The sub-lots are as follows:

DESCRIPTION	ABC (PhP)
a. Architectural Works	930,300.00
b. Civil Works	10,335,000.00
c. Electrical Works	44,845,300.00
d. Mechanical Works	894,300.00
e. Other Works/Supply/Services	693,000.00
<b>TOTAL ABC</b>	<b>57,697,900.00</b>

The bidders bid offer must be within the ABC of the lot/sub-lots. Bid offers that exceed the ABC of the lot/sub-lots, or with incomplete price, shall be rejected.

**2. Source of Funds**

- 2.1. The Funding Source is the Government of the Philippines (GOP) through the 2024 Corporate Budget of NPC, in the total amount of **FIFTY SEVEN MILLION SIX HUNDRED NINETY SEVEN THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED PESOS (P 57,697,900.00)** shall be used to finance the cost of this procurement.
- 2.2. Payments will be made by NPC upon approval of the claims in accordance with the provisions, terms and conditions of the contract and existing and applicable law.

**3. Corrupt, Fraudulent, Collusive, and Coercive Practices**

- 3.1. NPC as well as the bidders and suppliers shall observe the highest standard of ethics during the procurement and execution of the contract. In pursuance of this policy, NPC:
- (a) defines, for purposes of this provision, the terms set forth below as follows:
    - (i) “corrupt practice” means behavior on the part of officials in the public or private sectors by which they improperly and unlawfully enrich themselves, others, or induce others to do so, by misusing the position in which they are placed, and includes the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting of anything of value to influence the action of any such official in the procurement process or in contract execution; entering, on behalf of the government, into any contract or transaction manifestly and grossly disadvantageous to the same, whether or not the public officer profited or will profit thereby, and similar acts as provided in RA 3019.
    - (ii) “fraudulent practice” means a misrepresentation of facts in order to influence a procurement process or the execution of a contract to the detriment of NPC, and includes collusive practices among Bidders (prior to or after bid submission) designed to establish bid prices at artificial, non-competitive levels and to deprive NPC of the benefits of free and open competition.
    - (iii) “collusive practices” means a scheme or arrangement between two or more Bidders, with or without the knowledge of NPC, designed to establish bid prices at artificial, non-competitive levels.
    - (iv) “coercive practices” means harming or threatening to harm, directly or indirectly, persons, or their property to influence their participation in a procurement process, or affect the execution of a contract;
    - (v) “obstructive practice” is

- (aa) deliberately destroying, falsifying, altering or concealing of evidence material to an administrative proceedings or investigation or making false statements to investigators in order to materially impede an administrative proceedings or investigation of NPC or any foreign government/foreign or international financing institution into allegations of a corrupt, fraudulent, coercive or collusive practice; and/or threatening, harassing or intimidating any party to prevent it from disclosing its knowledge of matters relevant to the administrative proceedings or investigation or from pursuing such proceedings or investigation; or
  - (bb) acts intended to materially impede the exercise of the inspection and audit rights of NPC or any foreign government/foreign or international financing institution herein.
- (b) will reject a proposal for award if it determines that the Bidder recommended for award has engaged in any of the practices mentioned in this Clause for purposes of competing for the contract.
- 3.2. Further, NPC will seek to impose the maximum civil, administrative, and/or criminal penalties available under applicable laws on individuals and organizations deemed to be involved in any of the practices mentioned in ITB Clause 3.1(a).
- 3.3. Furthermore, NPC reserve the right to inspect and audit records and accounts of a bidder or supplier in the bidding for and performance of a contract themselves or through independent auditors as reflected in the GCC Clause 3.

#### 4. Conflict of Interest

- 4.1. All Bidders found to have conflicting interests shall be disqualified to participate in the procurement at hand, without prejudice to the imposition of appropriate administrative, civil, and criminal sanctions. A Bidder may be considered to have conflicting interests with another Bidder in any of the events described in paragraphs (a) through (c) below and a general conflict of interest in any of the circumstances set out in paragraphs (d) through (g) below:
  - (a) A Bidder has controlling shareholders in common with another Bidder;
  - (b) A Bidder receives or has received any direct or indirect subsidy from any other Bidder;
  - (c) A Bidder has the same legal representative as that of another Bidder for purposes of this bid;
  - (d) A Bidder has a relationship, directly or through third parties, that puts them in a position to have access to information about or influence on

the bid of another Bidder or influence the decisions of NPC regarding this bidding process;

- (e) A Bidder submits more than one bid in this bidding process. However, this does not limit the participation of subcontractors in more than one bid;
- (f) A Bidder who participated as a consultant in the preparation of the design or technical specifications of the Goods and related services that are the subject of the bid; or
- (g) A Bidder who lends, or temporarily seconds, its personnel to firms or organizations which are engaged in consulting services for the preparation related to procurement for or implementation of the project, if the personnel would be involved in any capacity on the same project.

4.2. In accordance with Section 47 of the IRR of RA 9184, all Bidding Documents shall be accompanied by a sworn affidavit of the Bidder that it is not related to the Head of Procuring Entity/NPC (HoPE), members of the Bids and Awards Committee (BAC), members of the Technical Working Group (TWG), members of the BAC Secretariat, the head of the Project Management Office (PMO) or the end-user unit, and the project consultants, by consanguinity or affinity up to the third civil degree. On the part of the Bidder, this Clause shall apply to the following persons:

- (a) If the Bidder is an individual or a sole proprietorship, to the Bidder himself;
- (b) If the Bidder is a partnership, to all its officers and members;
- (c) If the Bidder is a corporation, to all its officers, directors, and controlling stockholders;
- (d) If the Bidder is a cooperative, to all its officers, directors, and controlling shareholders or members; and
- (e) If the Bidder is a joint venture (JV), the provisions of items (a), (b), (c), or (d) of this Clause shall correspondingly apply to each of the members of the said JV, as may be appropriate.

Relationship of the nature described above or failure to comply with this Clause will result in the automatic disqualification of a Bidder.

## **5. Eligible Bidders**

5.1. The following persons shall be eligible to participate in this bidding:

- (a) Duly licensed Filipino citizens/sole proprietorships;
- (b) Partnerships duly organized under the laws of the Philippines and of which at least sixty percent (60%) of the interest belongs to citizens of the Philippines;
- (c) Corporations duly organized under the laws of the Philippines, and of which at least sixty percent (60%) of the outstanding capital stock belongs to citizens of the Philippines;

- (d) Cooperatives duly organized under the laws of the Philippines; and
  - (e) Persons/entities forming themselves into a Joint Venture (JV), *i.e.*, a group of two (2) or more persons/entities that intend to be jointly and severally responsible or liable for a particular contract: Provided, however, that Filipino ownership or interest of the JV concerned shall be at least sixty percent (60%).
- 5.2. Foreign bidders may be eligible to participate when any of the following circumstances exist:
- (a) When a Treaty or International or Executive Agreement as provided in Section 4 of RA 9184 and its IRR allow foreign bidders to participate;
  - (b) Citizens, corporations, or associations of a country, the laws or regulations of which grant reciprocal rights or privileges to citizens, corporations, or associations of the Philippines;
  - (c) When the Goods sought to be procured are not available from local suppliers; or
  - (d) When there is a need to prevent situations that defeat competition or restrain trade.
- 5.3. Government owned or – controlled corporations (GOCCs) may be eligible to participate only if they can establish that they (a) are legally and financially autonomous, (b) operate under commercial law, and (c) are not attached agencies of NPC.
- 5.4. The Bidder must have completed a Single Largest Completed Contract (SLCC) similar to the Project and the value of which, adjusted, if necessary, by the Bidder to current prices using the Philippine Statistics Authority (PSA) consumer price index, must be at least equivalent to Fifty Percent (50%) of the ABC.

For this purpose, similar contracts shall refer to Design, Supply, Delivery, Installation, Test, and Commissioning of a Solar PV Plant/Hybrid PV-Diesel of at least 100kWp.

The Single Largest Completed Contract (SLCC) as declared by the bidder shall be verified and validated to ascertain such completed contract. Hence, bidders must ensure access to sites of such projects/equipment to NPC representatives for verification and validation purposes during post-qualification process.

It shall be a ground for disqualification, if verification and validation cannot be conducted for reasons attributable to the Bidder.

- 5.5. The Bidder must submit a computation of its Net Financial Contracting Capacity (NFCC), which must be at least equal to the ABC to be bid, calculated as follows:

NFCC = [(Current assets minus current liabilities) (15)] minus the value of all outstanding or uncompleted portions of the projects under ongoing contracts, including awarded contracts yet to be started, coinciding with the contract to be bid.

The values of the domestic bidder's current assets and current liabilities shall be based on the latest Audited Financial Statements submitted to the BIR.

For purposes of computing the foreign bidders' NFCC, the value of the current assets and current liabilities shall be based on their audited financial statements prepared in accordance with international financial reporting standards.

If the prospective bidder opts to submit a Committed Line of Credit (CLC), it must be at least equal to ten percent (10%) of the ABC to be bid. If issued by a foreign universal or commercial bank, it shall be confirmed or authenticated by a local universal or commercial bank.

Further, if the Bidder opted to submit a Committed Line of Credit (CLC), the bidder must submit a granted credit line valid/effective at the date of bidding.

## **6. Bidder's Responsibilities**

- 6.1. The Bidder or its duly authorized representative shall submit an Omnibus sworn statement in the form prescribed in **Section V – Bidding Forms** as required in **ITB** Clause 12.1(b)(ii).
- 6.2. The Bidder is responsible for the following:
  - (a) Having taken steps to carefully examine all of the Bidding Documents;
  - (b) Having acknowledged all conditions, local or otherwise, affecting the implementation of the contract;
  - (c) Having made an estimate of the facilities available and needed for the contract to be bid, if any;
  - (d) Having complied with its responsibility to inquire or secure Supplemental/Bid Bulletin(s) as provided under **ITB** Clause 10.3.
  - (e) Ensuring that it is not "blacklisted" or barred from bidding by the GOP or any of its agencies, offices, corporations, or LGUs, including foreign government/foreign or international financing institution whose blacklisting rules have been recognized by the GPPB;
  - (f) Ensuring that each of the documents submitted in satisfaction of the bidding requirements is an authentic copy of the original, complete, and all statements and information provided therein are true and correct;
  - (g) Authorizing the HoPE or its duly authorized representative/s to verify all the documents submitted;
  - (h) Ensuring that the signatory is the duly authorized representative of the Bidder, and granted full power and authority to do, execute and perform any and all acts necessary and/or to represent the Bidder in the bidding, with the duly notarized Secretary's Certificate attesting to such fact, if the Bidder is a corporation, partnership, cooperative, or joint venture;

- (i) Complying with the disclosure provision under Section 47 of RA 9184 and its IRR in relation to other provisions of RA 3019;

- (j) Complying with existing labor laws and standards, in the case of procurement of services; Moreover, bidder undertakes to:

- (i) Ensure the entitlement of workers to wages, hours of work, safety and health and other prevailing conditions of work as established by national laws, rules and regulations; or collective bargaining agreement; or arbitration award, if and when applicable.

In case there is a finding by NPC or the DOLE of underpayment or non-payment of workers' wage and wage-related benefits, bidder agrees that the performance security or portion of the contract amount shall be withheld in favor of the complaining workers pursuant to appropriate provisions of Republic Act No. 9184 without prejudice to the institution of appropriate actions under the Labor Code, as amended, and other social legislations.

- (ii) Comply with occupational safety and health standards and to correct deficiencies, if any.

In case of imminent danger, injury or death of the worker, bidder undertakes to suspend contract implementation pending clearance to proceed from the DOLE Regional Office and to comply with Work Stoppage Order; and

- (iii) Inform the workers of their conditions of work, labor clauses under the contract specifying wages, hours of work and other benefits under prevailing national laws, rules and regulations; or collective bargaining agreement; or arbitration award, if and when applicable, through posting in two (2) conspicuous places in the establishment's premises; and

- (k) Ensuring that it did not give or pay, directly or indirectly, any commission, amount, fee, or any form of consideration, pecuniary or otherwise, to any person or official, personnel or representative of the government in relation to any procurement project or activity.

Failure to observe any of the above responsibilities shall be at the risk of the Bidder concerned.

- 6.3. The Bidder is expected to examine all instructions, forms, terms, and specifications in the Bidding Documents.

- 6.4. It shall be the sole responsibility of the Bidder to determine and to satisfy itself by such means as it considers necessary or desirable as to all matters pertaining to the contract to be bid, including: (a) the location and the nature of this Project; (b) climatic conditions; (c) transportation facilities; and (d) other factors that may affect the cost, duration, and execution or implementation of this Project.



- 6.5. NPC shall not assume any responsibility regarding erroneous interpretations or conclusions by the prospective or eligible bidder out of the data furnished by NPC. However, NPC shall ensure that all information in the Bidding Documents, including bid/supplemental bid bulletin/s issued, are correct and consistent.
- 6.6. Before submitting their bids, the Bidder is deemed to have become familiar with all existing laws, decrees, ordinances, acts and regulations of the Philippines which may affect this Project in any way.
- 6.7. The Bidder shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of his bid, and NPC will in no case be responsible or liable for those costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the bidding process.
- 6.8. The Bidder should note that NPC will accept bids only from those that have paid the applicable fee for the Bidding Documents at the office indicated in the Invitation to Bid.

## **7. Origin of Goods**

There is no restriction on the origin of goods other than those prohibited by a decision of the United Nations Security Council taken under Chapter VII of the Charter of the United Nations, subject to ITB Clause 24.1.

## **8. Subcontracts**

Subcontracting may be allowed on transport, local/non-skilled labor under the supervision of the Bidder. The Bidder shall not be relieved from any liability or obligation that may arise from the performance of the Subcontractor. The Bidder shall also submit the complete eligibility documents of proposed sub-contractor, if any.

## **9. Negotiation**

- 9.1. Negotiation shall be held at the venue and on the date indicated in the invitation, to clarify concerns on the technical and financial components of this procurement.
- 9.2. Bidders are encouraged to attend the negotiation to ensure that they fully understand NPC's requirements. Non-attendance of the Bidder will in no way prejudice its bid; however, the Bidder is expected to know the changes and/or amendments to the TOR discussed during the negotiation.
- 9.3. Any statement made at the negotiation shall not modify the Terms of Reference unless such statement is specifically identified in writing as an amendment thereto and issued as a Supplemental/Bid Bulletin.
- 9.4. Following completion of the negotiations, NPC shall request all Bidders remaining in the proceedings to submit, on a specified date, a best and final offer with respect to all aspects of their bid proposals.

## **10. Clarification and Amendment of TOR**

- 10.1. Bidders may request for clarifications on any part of the documents for an interpretation during the negotiation meeting.

- 10.2. Supplemental/Bid Bulletins may be issued upon NPC's initiative for purposes of clarifying or modifying any provision of the Bidding Documents not later than seven (7) calendar days before the deadline for the submission and receipt of bids. Any modification to the Bidding Documents shall be identified as an amendment.
- 10.3. Any Supplemental/Bid Bulletin issued by the BAC shall also be posted on the Philippine Government Electronic Procurement System (PhilGEPS) and the website of NPC, if available. It shall be the responsibility of all Bidders who secure the Bidding Documents to inquire and secure Supplemental/Bid Bulletins that may be issued by the BAC.

## **B. Preparation of Bids**

### **11. Language of Bids**

- 11.1. The eligibility requirements or statements, the bids, and all other documents to be submitted to the BAC must be in English. If the eligibility requirements or statements, the bids, and all other documents submitted to the BAC are in foreign language other than English, it must be accompanied by a translation of the documents in English. The documents shall be translated by the relevant foreign government agency, the foreign government agency authorized to translate documents, or a registered translator in the foreign bidder's country; and shall be authenticated by the appropriate Philippine foreign service establishment/post or the equivalent office having jurisdiction over the foreign bidder's affairs in the Philippines. The English translation shall govern, for purposes of interpretation of the bid.

### **12. Documents Comprising the Bid: Eligibility and Technical Components**

- 12.1. The first envelope shall contain the following eligibility and technical documents:

(a) Eligibility Documents –

Class "A" Documents:

- (i) The prospective bidder shall submit a valid and updated Certificate of PhilGEPS Registration under Platinum Membership (all pages including the Annex A of the said Certificate). **Non-compliance shall be a ground for disqualification.**
- (ii) Statement of all its ongoing government and private contracts, including contracts awarded but not yet started, if any, whether similar or not similar in nature and complexity to the contract to be bid; and

Statement of the Bidder's SLCC similar to the contract to be bid, in accordance with ITB Clause 5.4.

The two statements required shall indicate for each contract the following:

- (ii.1) name of the contract;
- (ii.2) date of the contract;
- (ii.3) contract duration;
- (ii.4) owner's name and address;
- (ii.5) kinds of Goods;
- (ii.6) For Statement of Ongoing Contracts - amount of contract and value of outstanding contracts;
- (ii.7) For Statement of SLCC - amount of completed contracts, adjusted by the Bidder to current prices using PSA's consumer price index, if necessary for the purpose of meeting the SLCC requirement;
- (ii.8) date of delivery; and
- (ii.9) end user's acceptance or official receipt(s) or sales invoice issued for the contract, if completed, which shall be attached to the statements.

The Statement of the bidder's Single Largest Completed Contract (SLCC) similar to the contract to be bid (Form No. NPCSF-GOODS-03) shall be supported by the following documents to be submitted during Bid Opening:

1. Certificate of Acceptance; or Certificate of Completion; or Official Receipt (O.R); or Sales Invoice

The list of on-going contracts (Form No. NPCSF-GOODS-02) shall be supported by the following documents for each on-going contract to be submitted during Post-Qualification:

1. Contract/Purchase Order and/or Notice of Award

The bidder shall declare in this form all his on-going government and private contracts including contracts where the bidder (either as individual or as a Joint Venture) is a partner in a Joint Venture agreement other than his current joint venture where he is a partner. Non declaration will be a ground for disqualification of bid.

- (iii) NFCC computation in accordance with ITB Clause 5.5 or a committed Line of Credit from a universal or commercial bank.

**Class "B" Document:**

- (iv) If applicable, the Joint Venture Agreement (JVA) in case the joint venture is already in existence, or duly notarized statements from all the potential joint venture partners in accordance with Section 23.1(b) of the revised IRR of R.A. 9184.

Each partner of the joint venture shall submit their respective PhilGEPS Certificates of Registration in accordance with Section 8.5.2 of the IRR of RA 9184. The submission of technical and financial eligibility documents by any of the joint venture partners constitutes compliance: *Provided*, That the partner responsible to submit the NFCC shall likewise submit the Statement of all of its ongoing contracts and Audited Financial Statements.

Any single bidder/s who already procured/secured the bidding documents but want to avail the Joint Venture Agreement (JVA) shall inform the BAC in writing prior to the bid opening for records and documentation purposes.

(b) **Technical Documents –**

- (i) Drawings and documents to be submitted with the Bid as specified in Clause GW-12.2 of Section III - Technical Specifications (GW-General Works).
- (ii) Omnibus Sworn statement in accordance with Section 25.2(a) (vii) of the IRR of RA 9184 and using the form prescribed in Section V – Bidding Forms.
- (iii) Complete eligibility documents of the proposed sub-contractor, if any

- 12.2. In the case of foreign bidders, except for the Tax Clearance, the eligibility requirements under Class "A" Documents may be substituted by the appropriate equivalent documents, if any, issued by the country of the foreign bidder concerned. The eligibility requirements or statements, the bids, and all other documents to be submitted to the BAC must be in English. If the eligibility requirements or statements, the bids, and all other documents submitted to the BAC are in foreign language other than English, it must be accompanied by a translation of the documents in English. The documents shall be translated by the relevant foreign government agency, the foreign government agency authorized to translate documents, or a registered translator in the foreign bidder's country; and shall be authenticated by the appropriate Philippine foreign service establishment/post or the equivalent office having jurisdiction over the foreign bidder's affairs in the Philippines.

These documents shall be accompanied by a Sworn Statement in a form prescribed by the GPPB stating that the documents submitted are complete and authentic copies of the original, and all statements and information provided therein are true and correct. Upon receipt of the said documents, the PhilGEPS shall process the same in accordance with the guidelines on the Government of the Philippines – Official Merchants Registry (GoP-OMR).

**13. Documents Comprising the Bid: Financial Component**

13.1. The financial component of the bid shall contain the following:

- (a) Duly signed Bid Letter indicating the total bid amount in accordance with the form prescribed in Section V – Bidding Forms;
- (b) Duly signed and completely filled-out Bid Price Schedule/Schedule of Requirements (Section IV) indicating the unit and total prices per item and the total amount in the prescribed Price Schedule form.

13.2. Price proposals that exceed the ABC shall be rejected.

13.3. In case a bidder will not submit bid for reason that his cost estimate is higher than the ABC, said bidder is required to submit his letter of non-participation/regret supported by corresponding detailed estimates. Failure to submit the two (2) documents shall be understood as acts that tend to defeat the purpose of public bidding without valid reason as stated under Section 69.1.(i) of the revised IRR of R.A. 9184.

**14. Alternative Bids**

14.1 Alternative Bids shall be rejected. For this purpose, alternative bid is an offer made by a Bidder in addition or as a substitute to its original bid which may be included as part of its original bid or submitted separately therewith for purposes of bidding. A bid with options is considered an alternative bid regardless of whether said bid proposal is contained in a single envelope or submitted in two (2) or more separate bid envelopes.

14.2 Each Bidder shall submit only one Bid, either individually or as a partner in a JV. A Bidder who submits or participates in more than one bid (other than as a subcontractor if a subcontractor is permitted to participate in more than one bid) will cause all the proposals with the Bidder's participation to be disqualified. This shall be without prejudice to any applicable criminal, civil and administrative penalties that may be imposed upon the persons and entities concerned.

**15. Bid Prices**

15.1. The Bidder shall complete the appropriate Schedule of Prices included herein, stating the unit prices, total price per item, the total amount and the expected countries of origin of the Goods to be supplied under this Project.

15.2. Bidders shall fill-out Section IV (Schedule of Requirements/Bid Price Schedule) in the following manner:

For items sourced from abroad, the Bidder shall only fill up the required data under the columns E (currency shall be in US Dollar), F, G and H for the **"Unit Price of Goods and Services to be Supplied from Abroad"** and indicate zero (0) or dash (-) under the columns I, J & K for the **"Unit Price of Goods and Related Services to be Supplied from Within the Philippines"**.

In the same manner, for items sourced locally, the Bidder shall only fill up the required data under the columns I, J & K for the **“Unit Price of Goods and Related Services to be Supplied from Within the Philippines”** and indicate zero (0) or dash (-) under the columns E, F, G and H for the **“Unit Price of Goods and Services to be Supplied from Abroad”**.

Filling up of prices for both goods and services (abroad and local portion) for the same pay item shall not allowed and will be disqualified.

The total price for the foreign sourced or the locally sourced item (whichever is the case) multiplied by the quantity shall then be indicated in column L or M respectively. For foreign sourced items with Peso portions, both the foreign portion (Column L) and Peso portion (Column M) shall be indicated in the total price.

It is further reiterated, that where a required item is provided, but no price is indicated, the same shall be considered as non-responsive, but specifying a zero (0) or dash (-) for the said item would mean that it is being offered for free to the Government, except those required by law or regulations to be provided for.

- 15.3. The terms Ex Works (EXW), Cost, Insurance and Freight (CIF), Cost and Insurance Paid to (CIP), Delivered Duty Paid (DDP), and other trade terms used to describe the obligations of the parties, shall be governed by the rules prescribed in the current edition of the International Commercial Terms (INCOTERMS) published by the International Chamber of Commerce, Paris.
- 15.4. Prices indicated on the Price Schedule shall be entered separately in the following manner:
- (a) For Goods offered from within the Philippines:
    - (i) The price of the Goods quoted EXW (ex works, ex factory, ex warehouse, ex showroom, or off-the-shelf, as applicable);
    - (ii) The cost of all customs duties and sales and other taxes already paid or payable;
    - (iii) The cost of transportation, insurance, and other costs incidental to delivery of the Goods to their final destination; and
    - (iv) The price of other (incidental) services, specified in Clause 6.2 of the **GCC** and the Technical Specifications.
  - (b) For Goods offered from abroad:
    - (i) The price of the Goods shall be quoted DDP with the place of destination in the Philippines as specified in the Technical Specifications. In quoting the price, the Bidder shall be free to use transportation through carriers registered in any eligible country. Similarly, the Bidder may obtain insurance services from any eligible source country.
    - (ii) The price of other (incidental) services, if any.

- (c) For Services, based on the form which may be prescribed by NPC, in accordance with existing laws, rules and regulations

- 15.5. Prices quoted by the Bidder shall be fixed during the Bidder's performance of the contract and not subject to variation or price escalation on any account. A bid submitted with an adjustable price quotation shall be treated as non-responsive and shall be rejected, pursuant to **ITB** Clause 21.

All bid prices for the given scope of work in the contract as awarded shall be considered as fixed prices, and therefore not subject to price escalation during contract implementation, except under extraordinary circumstances. Upon the recommendation of NPC, price escalation may be allowed in extraordinary circumstances as may be determined by the National Economic and Development Authority in accordance with the Civil Code of the Philippines, and upon approval by the GPPB. Nevertheless, in cases where the cost of the awarded contract is affected by any applicable new laws, ordinances, regulations, or other acts of the GOP, promulgated after the date of bid opening, a contract price adjustment shall be made or appropriate relief shall be applied on a no loss-no gain basis.

## 16. Bid Currencies

- 16.1. Prices shall be quoted in the following currencies:

- (a) For Goods that the Bidder will supply from within the Philippines, the prices shall be quoted in Philippine Pesos.
- (b) For Goods that the Bidder will supply from outside the Philippines, the prices may be quoted in the currency(ies) acceptable to NPC. However, for purposes of bid evaluation, bids denominated in foreign currencies shall be converted to Philippine currency based on the exchange rate as published in the *Bangko Sentral ng Pilipinas* (BSP) reference rate bulletin on the day of the bid opening.

- 16.2. If so allowed in accordance with **ITB** Clause 16.1, NPC for purposes of bid evaluation and comparing the bid prices will convert the amounts in various currencies in which the bid price is expressed to Philippine Pesos at the foregoing exchange rates.

- 16.3. Payment of the contract price shall be made in Philippine Pesos.

## 17. Bid Validity

- 17.1. Bids shall remain valid for the period of **ONE HUNDRED TWENTY (120) CALENDAR DAYS** from the date of the opening of bids.
- 17.2. In exceptional circumstances, prior to the expiration of the bid validity period, NPC may request Bidders to extend the period of validity of their bids. The request and the responses shall be made in writing. A Bidder may refuse the request, but his bid shall no longer be considered for further evaluation and award. A Bidder granting the request shall not be required or permitted to modify its bid.

**18. Format and Signing of Bids**

- 18.1. Bidders shall submit their bids through their duly authorized representative using the appropriate forms provided in **Section V – Bidding Forms** on or before the deadline specified in the **ITB** Clauses 20 in two (2) separate sealed bid envelopes, and which shall be submitted simultaneously. The first shall contain the technical component of the bid, including the eligibility requirements under **ITB** Clause 12.1, and the second shall contain the financial component of the bid. This shall also be observed for each lot in the case of lot procurement.
- 18.2. Forms as mentioned in **ITB** Clause 18.1 must be completed without any alterations to their format, and no substitute form shall be accepted. All blank spaces shall be filled in with the information requested.
- 18.3. Each and every page of the Bid Letter, including the **Schedule of Requirements (Bid Price Schedule)**, under Section IV hereof, shall be signed by the duly authorized representative/s of the Bidder. Failure to do so shall be a ground for the rejection of the bid.
- 18.4. Any interlineations, erasures, or overwriting shall be valid only if they are signed or initialed by the duly authorized representative/s of the Bidder.

**19. Sealing and Marking of Bids**

Each Bidder shall submit Two (2) copies of the first and second components of its Bid, marked **Original** and photocopy. Only the original copy will be read and considered for the bid.

Any misplaced document outside of the **Original** copy will not be considered. The photocopy is **ONLY FOR REFERENCE**.

The Procuring Entity may request additional hard copies and/or electronic copies of the Bid. However, failure of the Bidders to comply with the said request shall not be a ground for disqualification.

If the Procuring Entity allows the submission of bids through online submission to the given website or any other electronic means, the Bidder shall submit an electronic copy of its Bid, which must be digitally signed. An electronic copy that cannot be opened or is corrupted shall be considered non-responsive and, thus, automatically disqualified.

Bidders must also comply with the Disclaimer and Data Privacy Notice specified below:

All bid submissions and related correspondences are confidential and for viewing only by the intended recipient/s. Any unauthorized access to review, reproduce, or disseminate the information contained therein is strictly prohibited. The National Power Corporation (NAPOCOR) does not guarantee the security of any information electronically transmitted.

Bid submissions and related correspondences may contain personal and sensitive personal information, and are subject to the Data Privacy Act of 2012, its



implementing rules, regulations and issuances of the National Privacy Commission of the Philippines ("Privacy Laws"). By viewing, using, storing, sharing and disposing (collectively "Processing"), such bids submissions and correspondences, you agree to comply with the Privacy Laws. By responding to correspondence, you consent to the Processing by NAPOCOR of the Personal Data contained in your submission/reply in accordance with NAPOCOR's Personal Data Privacy Policy which you can find at <http://www.napocor.gov.ph>.

To report any privacy issue, contact the Data Privacy Officer at [dpo@napocor.gov.ph](mailto:dpo@napocor.gov.ph).

NAPOCOR is not liable for the proper and complete transmission of the information contained in bid submission/correspondences nor for any delay in its receipt.

### **C. Submission and Opening of Bids**

#### **20. Deadline for Submission of Bids**

- 20.1. Proposals must be received by the BAC on the date and time agreed upon during negotiation meeting.
- 20.2. Any bid submitted after the deadline for submission and receipt of bids prescribed by NPC, pursuant to ITB Clause 20, shall be declared "Late" and shall not be accepted by NPC. The BAC shall record in the minutes of bid submission and opening, the Bidder's name, its representative and the time the late bid was submitted.
- 20.3. In case the bids cannot be opened as scheduled due to justifiable reasons, the BAC shall take custody of the bids submitted and reschedule the opening of bids on the next working day or at the soonest possible time through the issuance of a Notice of Postponement to be posted in the PhilGEPS website and the website of NPC.

#### **21. Opening and Preliminary Examination of Bids**

- 21.1. The BAC shall open the bids in public, immediately after the deadline for the submission and receipt of bids. In case the Bids cannot be opened as scheduled due to justifiable reasons, the BAC shall take custody of the Bids submitted and reschedule the opening of Bids on the next working day or at the soonest possible time through the issuance of a Notice of Postponement to be posted in the PhilGEPS website and the website of NPC.
- 21.2. The BAC shall open the first bid envelopes and determine each Bidder's compliance with the documents prescribed in ITB Clause 12, using a non-discretionary "pass/fail" criterion. If a Bidder submits the required document, it shall be rated "passed" for that particular requirement. In this regard, bids that fail to include any requirement or are incomplete or patently insufficient shall be considered as "failed". Otherwise, the BAC shall rate the said first bid envelope as "passed".
- 21.3. Immediately after determining compliance with the requirements in the first envelope, the BAC shall forthwith open the second bid envelope of each remaining eligible bidder whose first bid envelope was rated "passed". The

second envelope of each complying bidder shall be opened within the same day. In case one or more of the requirements in the second envelope of a particular bid is missing, incomplete or patently insufficient, and/or if the submitted total bid price exceeds the ABC unless otherwise provided in **ITB** Clause 13.1(b), the BAC shall rate the bid concerned as “failed”. Only bids that are determined to contain all the bid requirements for both components shall be rated “passed” and shall immediately be considered for evaluation and comparison.

- 21.4. Letters of non-participation/regret shall be read out and recorded during bid opening.
- 21.5. All members of the BAC who are present during bid opening shall initial every page of the original copies of all bids received and opened.
- 21.6. In the case of an eligible foreign bidder as described in **ITB** Clause 5, the following Class “A” Documents may be substituted with the appropriate equivalent documents, if any, issued by the country of the foreign Bidder concerned, which shall likewise be uploaded and maintained in the PhilGEPS in accordance with Section 8.5.2 of the IRR:
- (a) Registration certificate from the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC), Department of Trade and Industry (DTI) for sole proprietorship, or CDA for cooperatives;
  - (b) Mayor’s/Business permit issued by the local government where the principal place of business of the bidder is located; and
  - (c) Audited Financial Statements showing, among others, the prospective bidder’s total and current assets and liabilities stamped “received” by the Bureau of Internal Revenue or its duly accredited and authorized institutions, for the preceding calendar year which should not be earlier than two years from the date of bid submission.
- 21.7. Each partner of a joint venture agreement shall likewise submit the requirements in **ITB** Clause 12.1(a)(i). Submission of other documents required under **ITB** Clauses 12.1 by any of the joint venture partners constitutes compliance.
- 21.8. NPC shall prepare the minutes of the proceedings of the bid opening that shall include, as a minimum: (a) names of Bidders, their bid price (per lot, if applicable, and/or including discount, (if any), findings of preliminary examination, and whether there is a withdrawal or modification; and (b) attendance sheet. The BAC members shall sign the abstract of bids as read.
- 24.8. The bidders or their duly authorized representatives may attend the opening of bids. The BAC shall ensure the integrity, security, and confidentiality of all submitted bids. The Abstract of Bids as read and the minutes of the bid opening shall be made available to the public upon written request and payment of a specified fee to recover cost of materials.
- 24.9. To ensure transparency and accurate representation of the bid submission, the BAC Secretariat shall notify in writing all bidders whose bids it has received through its PhilGEPS-registered physical address or official e-mail

address. The notice shall be issued within seven (7) calendar days from the date of the bid opening.

#### **D. Evaluation and Comparison of Bids**

##### **22. Process to be Confidential**

- 22.1. Members of the BAC, including its staff and personnel, as well as its Secretariat and TWG, are prohibited from making or accepting any kind of communication with any bidder regarding the evaluation of their bids until the issuance of the Notice of Award, unless otherwise allowed in the case of ITB Clause 26.
- 22.2. Any effort by a bidder to influence NPC in its decision in respect of bid evaluation, bid comparison or contract award will result in the rejection of the Bidder's bid.

##### **23. Clarification of Bids**

To assist in the evaluation, comparison, and post-qualification of the bids, NPC may ask in writing any Bidder for a clarification of its bid. All responses to requests for clarification shall be in writing. Any clarification submitted by a Bidder in respect to its bid and that is not in response to a request by NPC shall not be considered.

##### **24. Domestic Preference**

- 24.1. NPC will grant a margin of preference for the purpose of comparison of bids in accordance with the following:
- (a) The preference shall be applied when the lowest Foreign Bid is lower than the lowest bid offered by a Domestic Bidder.
  - (b) For evaluation purposes, the lowest Foreign Bid shall be increased by fifteen percent (15%).
  - (c) In the event that the lowest bid offered by a Domestic Bidder does not exceed the lowest Foreign Bid as increased, then NPC shall award the contract to the Domestic Bidder at the amount of the lowest Foreign Bid.
- 24.2. If the Domestic Bidder refuses to accept the award of contract at the amount of the Foreign Bid within two (2) calendar days from receipt of written advice from the BAC, NPC shall award to the bidder offering the Foreign Bid, subject to post-qualification and submission of all the documentary requirements under these Bidding Documents.
- 24.3. A Bidder may be granted preference as a Domestic Bidder subject to the certification from the DTI that the Bidder is offering unmanufactured articles, materials or supplies of the growth or production of the Philippines, or manufactured articles, materials, or supplies manufactured or to be manufactured in the Philippines substantially from articles, materials, or supplies of the growth, production, or manufacture, as the case may be, of the Philippines.

**25. Detailed Evaluation and Comparison of Bids**

- 25.1. NPC will undertake the detailed evaluation and comparison of bids which have passed the opening and preliminary examination of bids, pursuant to ITB Clause 21, in order to determine the Lowest Calculated Bid.
- 25.2. The Lowest Calculated Bid shall be determined in two steps:
- (a) The detailed evaluation of the financial component of the bids, to establish the correct calculated prices of the bids; and
  - (b) The ranking of the total bid prices as so calculated from the lowest to the highest. The bid with the lowest price shall be identified as the Lowest Calculated Bid.
- 25.3. NPC's BAC shall immediately conduct a detailed evaluation of all bids rated "passed," using non-discretionary pass/fail criteria. The BAC shall consider the following in the evaluation of bids:
- (a) Completeness of the bid. Bids not addressing or providing all of the required items in the Schedule of Requirements including, where applicable, Schedule of Prices, shall be considered non-responsive and, thus, automatically disqualified. In this regard, where a required item is provided, but no price is indicated, the same shall be considered as non-responsive, but specifying a zero (0) or a dash (-) for the said item would mean that it is being offered for free to NPC, except those required by law or regulations to be provided for; and
  - (b) Arithmetical corrections. Consider computational errors and omissions to enable proper comparison of all eligible bids. It may also consider bid modifications. Any adjustment shall be calculated in monetary terms to determine the calculated prices. In case of discrepancies between:
    - 1. bid prices in figures and in words, the latter shall prevail;
    - 2. total price per item and unit price for the item as extended or multiplied by the quantity of that item, the latter shall prevail;
    - 3. the total Bid amount and the sum of total costs per item, the sum of the total costs per item shall prevail and the total Bid amount will be corrected;
    - 4. unit cost in the detailed estimate and unit cost in the Bid Price Schedule, the latter shall prevail;
  - (c) The goods are grouped together in one (1) lot and will be awarded to one (1) bidder in one complete contract. Partial bid is not allowed. The lot is further divided into sub-lots for the purpose of bid evaluation. The sub-lots are stated in ITB Clause 1.5.
- 25.4. Based on the detailed evaluation of bids, those that comply with the above-mentioned requirements shall be ranked in the ascending order of their total calculated bid prices, as evaluated and corrected for computational errors,

discounts and other modifications, to identify the Lowest Calculated Bid. Total calculated bid prices, as evaluated and corrected for computational errors, discounts and other modifications, which exceed the ABC shall not be considered.

- 25.5. NPC's evaluation of bids shall be based on the bid price quoted in the Bid Letter, which includes the Schedule of Prices.
- 25.6. Bids shall be evaluated on an equal footing to ensure fair competition. For this purpose, all bidders shall be required to include in their bids the cost of all taxes, such as, but not limited to, value added tax (VAT), income tax, local taxes, and other fiscal levies and duties which shall be itemized in the bid form and reflected in the detailed estimates. Such bids, including said taxes, shall be the basis for bid evaluation and comparison.
- 25.7. If so indicated pursuant to **ITB** Clause 1.2, Bids are being invited for individual lots or for any combination thereof, provided that all Bids and combinations of Bids shall be received by the same deadline and opened and evaluated simultaneously so as to determine the Bid or combination of Bids offering the lowest calculated cost to NPC. Bid prices quoted shall correspond to all items specified for each lot and to all quantities specified for each item of a lot.

## **26. Post-Qualification**

- 26.1. The BAC shall determine to its satisfaction whether the Bidder that is evaluated as having submitted the Lowest Calculated Bid complies with and is responsive to all the requirements and conditions specified in **ITB** Clauses 5, 12, and 13.
- 26.2. Within a non-extendible period of five (5) calendar days from receipt by the bidder of the notice from the BAC that it submitted the Lowest Calculated Bid, the Bidder shall submit the following documents and other appropriate licenses and permits required by law:
  - a. Class A – Eligibility Documents listed on the Annex A of Certificate of PhilGEPs Registration under Platinum Membership pursuant to Section 34.3 of the Revised IRR of R.A. 9184;
  - b. Contract/Purchase Order and/or Notice of Award for the contracts stated in the List of all Ongoing Government & Private Contracts Including Contracts Awarded but not yet Started (NPCSF-GOODS-02);
  - c. Contract/Purchase Order for the contract stated in the Statement of the bidder's Single Largest Completed Contract (SLCC) similar to the contract to be bid (Form No. NPCSF-GOODS-03);
  - d. Drawings and documents to be submitted during post-qualification process as specified in Section III – Part II (Technical Data Sheets – Electrical Works, EW)

Manufacturer's brochures, manuals and other supporting documents of equipment, materials, hardware and tools proposed by the bidders must comply with the technical specifications of such equipment, materials, hardware and tools. It shall be a ground for disqualification if the submitted brochures, manuals and other supporting documents are determined not complying with the specifications during technical evaluation and post-qualification process

Equipment, materials, hardware and tools proposed by the winning bidder to be supplied, which were evaluated to be complying with the technical specifications, shall not be replaced and must be the same items to be delivered/installed/used during the contract implementation. Any proposed changes/replacement of said items may be allowed on meritorious reasons subject to validation and prior approval by NPC

Failure to submit any of the post-qualification requirements on time, or a finding against the veracity thereof, shall disqualify the bidder for award. Provided in the event that a finding against the veracity of any of the documents submitted is made, it shall cause the forfeiture of the bid security in accordance with Section 69 of the IRR of RA 9184.

- 26.3. The determination shall be based upon an examination of the documentary evidence of the Bidder's qualifications submitted pursuant to **ITB** Clauses 12 and 13, as well as other information as NPC deems necessary and appropriate, using a non-discretionary "pass/fail" criterion, which shall be completed within a period of twelve (12) calendar days.
- 26.4. The post-qualification shall verify, validate, and ascertain all statements made and documents submitted by the bidder with the Lowest Calculated Bid/Highest Rated Bid, using non-discretionary criteria, as stated in the Bidding documents. These criteria shall consider, but shall not be limited to, the following:
- a. Legal Requirements. To verify, validate, and ascertain licenses, certificates, permits, and agreements submitted by the bidder, and the fact that it is not included in any "blacklist" as provided in Section 25.3 of IRR-A of RA 9184.
  - b. Technical Requirements. To determine compliance of the goods offered with the requirements specified in the Bidding Documents, including, where applicable:
    - i. Verification and/or inspection and testing of the goods/product, after-sales and/or maintenance capabilities, in applicable cases, as well as checking the following:
      - a. Delay in the partial delivery of goods amounting to ten percent (10%) of the contract price in its ongoing government and private contracts;
      - b. If any of these contracts shows the bidder's failure to deliver or perform any or all of the goods or services within the period(s) specified in the contract or within any extension thereof granted by NPC pursuant to a request made by the supplier prior to the

delay, and such failure amounts to at least ten percent (10%) of the contract price; or

- c. Unsatisfactory performance of the supplier's obligations as per contract terms and conditions at the time of inspection.
- ii. Verification and validation of the bidder's stated competence and experience, and the competence and experience of the bidder's key personnel to be assigned to the project.
- iii. Verification of availability and commitment, and/or inspection and testing for the required capacities and operating conditions, of equipment units to be owned/leased/under purchase by the bidder for use in the contract under bidding, as well as checking the performance of the bidder in its ongoing government and private contracts, if any of these ongoing contracts shows:
  - a. Negative slippage of at least fifteen percent (15%) in any one project or a negative slippage of at least ten percent (10%) in each of two (2) or more contracts;
  - b. Failure of the contractor to commence repair works on ongoing contracts within seven (7) calendar days and to complete them within thirty (30) calendar days after receipt of NPC's notice of defects and deficiencies;
  - c. Failure of the contractor to commence repair works on contracts with pending certificates of acceptance within thirty (30) calendar days and complete them within ninety (90) days after receipt of NPC's notice of defects and failures; or
  - d. Substandard quality of work as per contract plans and specifications, or unsatisfactory performance of the contractor's obligations as per contract terms and conditions, at the time of inspection.

If the BAC verifies any of these deficiencies to be due to the bidder's fault or negligence, the BAC shall disqualify the bidder from the award.

- c. Financial Requirements. To verify, validate and ascertain the bid price proposal of the bidder and, whenever applicable, the required committed Line of Credit in the amount specified and over the period stipulated in the Bidding Documents or the bidder's NFCC to ensure that the bidder can sustain the operating cash flow of the transaction.
- 26.5. If the BAC determines that the Bidder with the Lowest Calculated Bid passes all the criteria for post-qualification, it shall declare the said bid as the LCRB, and recommend to the HoPE the award of contract to the said Bidder at its submitted price or its calculated bid price, whichever is lower.
- 26.6. A negative determination shall result in rejection of the Bidder's Bid, in which event NPC shall proceed to the next Lowest Calculated Bid with a fresh period to make a similar determination of that Bidder's capabilities to perform satisfactorily. If the second Bidder, however, fails the post qualification, the

procedure for post qualification shall be repeated for the Bidder with the next Lowest Calculated Bid, and so on until the LCRB is determined for recommendation for contract award.

- 26.7. Within a period not exceeding fifteen (15) calendar days from the determination by the BAC of the LCRB and the recommendation to award the contract, the HoPE or his duly authorized representative shall approve or disapprove the said recommendation.
- 26.8. In the event of disapproval, which shall be based on valid, reasonable, and justifiable grounds as provided for under Section 41 of the IRR of RA 9184, the HoPE shall notify the BAC and the Bidder in writing of such decision and the grounds for it. When applicable, the BAC shall conduct a post-qualification of the Bidder with the next Lowest Calculated Bid. A request for reconsideration may be filed by the bidder with the HoPE in accordance with Section 37.1.3 of the IRR of RA 9184.

## 27. Reservation Clause

- 27.1. Notwithstanding the eligibility or post-qualification of a Bidder, NPC reserves the right to review its qualifications at any stage of the procurement process if it has reasonable grounds to believe that a misrepresentation has been made by the said Bidder, or that there has been a change in the Bidder's capability to undertake the project from the time it submitted its eligibility requirements. Should such review uncover any misrepresentation made in the eligibility and bidding requirements, statements or documents, or any changes in the situation of the Bidder which will affect its capability to undertake the project so that it fails the preset eligibility or bid evaluation criteria, NPC shall consider the said Bidder as ineligible and shall disqualify it from submitting a bid or from obtaining an award or contract.
- 27.2. Based on the following grounds, NPC reserves the right to reject any and all bids, declare a Failure of Bidding at any time prior to the contract award, or not to award the contract, without thereby incurring any liability, and make no assurance that a contract shall be entered into as a result of the bidding:
- (a) If there is *prima facie* evidence of collusion between appropriate public officers or employees of NPC, or between the BAC and any of the Bidders, or if the collusion is between or among the bidders themselves, or between a Bidder and a third party, including any act which restricts, suppresses or nullifies or tends to restrict, suppress or nullify competition;
  - (b) If NPC's BAC is found to have failed in following the prescribed bidding procedures; or
  - (c) For any justifiable and reasonable ground where the award of the contract will not redound to the benefit of the GOP as follows:
    - (i) If the physical and economic conditions have significantly changed so as to render the project no longer economically, financially or technically feasible as determined by the HoPE;



- (ii) If the project is no longer necessary as determined by the HoPE; and
- (iii) If the source of funds for the project has been withheld or reduced through no fault of NPC.

27.3. In addition, NPC may likewise declare a failure of bidding when:

- (a) No bids are received;
- (b) All prospective Bidders are declared ineligible;
- (c) All bids fail to comply with all the bid requirements or fail post-qualification; or
- (d) The bidder with the LCRB refuses, without justifiable cause to accept the award of contract, and no award is made in accordance with Section 40 of the IRR of RA 9184.

#### **E. Award of Contract**

#### **28. Contract Award**

- 28.1. Subject to **ITB** Clause 26, the HoPE or its duly authorized representative shall award the contract to the Bidder whose bid has been determined to be the LCRB, at its submitted price or its calculated bid price, whichever is lower. Contract amount shall be exclusive of computed Fuel Consumption Cost (FFC).
- 28.2. Prior to the expiration of the period of bid validity, NPC shall notify the successful Bidder in writing that its bid has been accepted, through a Notice of Award duly received by the Bidder or its representative personally or sent by registered mail or electronically, receipt of which must be confirmed in writing within two (2) days by the Bidder with the LCRB and submitted personally or sent by registered mail or electronically to NPC.
- 28.3. Notwithstanding the issuance of the Notice of Award, award of contract shall be subject to the following conditions:
- (a) Submission of the following documents within ten (10) calendar days from receipt of the Notice of Award:
    - (i) Valid JVA, if applicable; or
    - (ii) In the case of procurement by a Philippine Foreign Service Office or Post, the PhilGEPS Registration Number of the winning foreign Bidder;
  - (b) Posting of the performance security in accordance with **ITB** Clause 30;
  - (c) Signing of the contract as provided in **ITB** Clause 29; and

- (d) Approval by higher authority, if required, as provided in Section 37.3 of the IRR of RA 9184.

28.4. At the time of contract award, NPC shall not increase or decrease the quantity of goods originally specified in **Section IV – Schedule of Requirements (Bid Price Schedule)**.

## **29. Signing of the Contract**

29.1. At the same time as NPC notifies the successful Bidder that its bid has been accepted, NPC shall send the Contract Form to the Bidder, which contract has been provided in the Bidding Documents, incorporating therein all agreements between the parties.

29.2. Within ten (10) calendar days from receipt of the Notice of Award, the successful Bidder shall post the required performance security, sign and date the contract and return it to NPC.

29.3. NPC shall enter into contract with the successful Bidder within the same ten (10) calendar day period provided that all the documentary requirements are complied with.

29.4. The following documents shall form part of the contract:

- (a) Contract Agreement;
- (b) Bidding Documents;
- (c) Winning bidder's bid, including the Technical and Financial Proposals, and all other documents/statements submitted (*e.g.*, bidder's response to request for clarifications on the bid), including corrections to the bid, if any, resulting from NPC's bid evaluation;
- (d) Notice of Award of Contract; and
- (e) Other contract documents that may be required by existing laws and/or NPC under these Bidding Documents.

## **30. Performance Security**

30.1. To guarantee the faithful performance by the winning Bidder of its obligations under the contract, it shall post a performance security within a maximum period of ten (10) calendar days from the receipt of the Notice of Award from NPC and in no case later than the signing of the contract.

30.2. The Performance Security shall be denominated in Philippine Pesos and posted in favor of NPC in an amount not less than the percentage of the total contract price in accordance with the following schedule:

Form of Performance Security	Amount of Performance Security (Not less than the Percentage of the Total Contract Price)
(a) Cash or cashier's/manager's check issued by a Universal or Commercial Bank.	Five percent (5%)
(b) Bank draft/guarantee or irrevocable letter of credit issued by a Universal or Commercial Bank: Provided, however, that it shall be confirmed or authenticated by a Universal or Commercial Bank, if issued by a foreign bank.	
(c) Surety bond callable upon demand issued by a surety or insurance company duly certified by the Insurance Commission as authorized to issue such security.	Thirty percent (30%)

- 30.3. Failure of the successful Bidder to comply with the above-mentioned requirement shall constitute sufficient ground for the annulment of the award and forfeiture of the bid security, in which event NPC shall have a fresh period to initiate and complete the post qualification of the second Lowest Calculated Bid. The procedure shall be repeated until the LCRB is identified and selected for recommendation of contract award. However if no Bidder passed post-qualification, the BAC shall declare the bidding a failure and conduct a re-bidding with re-advertisement, if necessary.
- 30.4. The performance bond to be posted by the Contractor must also comply with following additional requirements:
1. The following must be indicated in the performance bond to be posted by the Contractor:
    - i. Company Name
    - ii. Correct amount of the Bond
    - iii. Contract/Purchase Order Reference Number
    - iv. Purpose of the Bond:  
 "To guarantee the faithful performance of the Principal's obligation to undertake (Contract/Purchase Order Description) in accordance with the terms and conditions of (Contract No. & Schedule/Purchase Order No.) entered into by the parties."
  2. The bond shall remain valid and effective until the duration of the contract (should be specific date reckoned from the contract effectivity) plus sixty (60) days after NPC's acceptance of the last delivery/final acceptance of the project.
  3. In case of surety bond, any extension of the contract duration or delivery period granted to the CONTRACTOR shall be considered as given, and

any modification of the contract shall be considered as authorized, as if with the expressed consent of the surety, provided that such extension or modifications falls within the effective period of the said surety bond. However, in the event that the extension of the contract duration or delivery schedule would be beyond the effective period of the surety bond first posted, it shall be the sole obligation of the CONTRACTOR to post an acceptable Performance Security within ten (10) calendar days after the contract duration/delivery period extension has been granted by NPC.

4. Other required conditions in addition to the standard policy terms issued by the Bonding Company:
  - i. The bond is a penal bond, callable on demand and the entire amount thereof shall be forfeited in favor of the Obligee upon default of the Principal without the need to prove or to show grounds or reasons for demand for the sum specified therein;
  - ii. The amount claimed by the Obligee under this bond shall be paid in full and shall never be subject to any adjustment by the Surety;
  - iii. In case of claim, the Surety shall pay such claim within sixty (60) days from receipt by the Surety of the Obligee's notice of claim/demand letter notwithstanding any objection thereto by the Principal.

### **31. Notice to Proceed**

Within seven (7) calendar days from the date of approval of the contract by the appropriate government approving authority, NPC shall issue the Notice to Proceed (NTP) together with a copy or copies of the approved contract to the successful Bidder. All notices called for by the terms of the contract shall be effective only at the time of receipt thereof by the successful Bidder.

### **32. Protest Mechanism**

Decisions of NPC at any stage of the procurement process may be questioned in accordance with Section 55 of the IRR of RA 9184.

# **SECTION II**

# **GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT**

**SECTION II – GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT****TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<b><u>CLAUSE NO.</u></b>	<b><u>TITLE</u></b>	<b><u>PAGE NO.</u></b>
1.	DEFINITIONS .....	1
2.	CORRUPT, FRAUDULENT, COLLUSIVE, AND COERCIVE PRACTICES ....	2
3.	INSPECTION AND AUDIT BY THE FUNDING SOURCE .....	3
4.	GOVERNING LAW AND LANGUAGE.....	3
5.	NOTICES.....	3
6.	SCOPE OF CONTRACT.....	4
7.	SUBCONTRACTING .....	7
8.	PROCURING ENTITY'S RESPONSIBILITIES .....	8
9.	PRICES .....	8
10.	PAYMENT.....	8
11.	ADVANCE PAYMENT AND TERMS OF PAYMENT .....	9
12.	TAXES AND DUTIES .....	11
13.	PERFORMANCE SECURITY.....	11
14.	USE OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND INFORMATION .....	11
15.	STANDARDS .....	12
16.	INSPECTION AND TESTS .....	12
17.	WARRANTY.....	12
18.	DELAYS IN THE SUPPLIER'S PERFORMANCE .....	14
19.	LIQUIDATED DAMAGES.....	14
20.	SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES .....	15
21.	LIABILITY OF THE SUPPLIER .....	15
22.	FORCE MAJEURE .....	15
23.	TERMINATION FOR DEFAULT .....	16
24.	TERMINATION FOR INSOLVENCY .....	16
25.	TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE.....	17
26.	TERMINATION FOR UNLAWFUL ACTS .....	17
27.	PROCEDURES FOR TERMINATION OF CONTRACTS.....	17
28.	ASSIGNMENT OF RIGHTS .....	19
29.	CONTRACT AMENDMENT .....	19
30.	APPLICATION .....	19

## SECTION II – GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

### 1. Definitions

1.1. In this Contract, the following terms shall be interpreted as indicated:

- (a) "The Contract" means the agreement entered into between NPC and the Supplier, as recorded in the Contract Form signed by the parties, including all attachments and appendices thereto and all documents incorporated by reference therein.
- (b) "The Contract Price" means the price payable to the Supplier under the Contract for the full and proper performance of its contractual obligations.
- (c) "The Goods" means all of the supplies, equipment, machinery, spare parts, other materials and/or general support services which the Supplier is required to provide to NPC under the Contract.
- (d) "The Services" means those services ancillary to the supply of the Goods, such as transportation and insurance, and any other incidental services, such as installation, commissioning, provision of technical assistance, training, and other such obligations of the Supplier covered under the Contract.
- (e) "GCC" means the General Conditions of Contract contained in this Section.
- (f) NPC is **National Power Corporation (NPC or NAPOCOR)** with office address at BIR Road cor. Quezon Avenue, Diliman, Quezon City.
- (g) "NPC's country" is the Philippines.
- (h) "The Supplier" means the individual contractor, manufacturer distributor, or firm supplying/manufacturing the Goods and Services under this Contract.
- (i) "The Project Site," where applicable, means the place or places named in the Technical Specifications.
- (j) "Day" means calendar day.
- (k) The "Effective Date" of the contract will be the date of signing the contract, however the Supplier shall commence performance of its obligations only upon receipt of the Notice to Proceed and copy of the approved contract.
- (l) "Verified Report" refers to the report submitted by the Implementing Unit to the HoPE setting forth its findings as to the existence of grounds or causes for termination and explicitly stating its recommendation for the issuance of a Notice to Terminate.

## 2. Corrupt, Fraudulent, Collusive, and Coercive Practices

2.1. NPC as well as the bidders, contractors, or suppliers shall observe the highest standard of ethics during the procurement and execution of this Contract. In pursuance of this policy, NPC:

- (a) defines, for the purposes of this provision, the terms set forth below as follows:
  - (i) "corrupt practice" means behavior on the part of officials in the public or private sectors by which they improperly and unlawfully enrich themselves, others, or induce others to do so, by misusing the position in which they are placed, and it includes the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting of anything of value to influence the action of any such official in the procurement process or in contract execution; entering, on behalf of the Government, into any contract or transaction manifestly and grossly disadvantageous to the same, whether or not the public officer profited or will profit thereby, and similar acts as provided in Republic Act 3019.
  - (ii) "fraudulent practice" means a misrepresentation of facts in order to influence a procurement process or the execution of a contract to the detriment of NPC, and includes collusive practices among Bidders (prior to or after bid submission) designed to establish bid prices at artificial, non-competitive levels and to deprive NPC of the benefits of free and open competition.
  - (iii) "collusive practices" means a scheme or arrangement between two or more Bidders, with or without the knowledge of NPC, designed to establish bid prices at artificial, non-competitive levels.
  - (iv) "coercive practices" means harming or threatening to harm, directly or indirectly, persons, or their property to influence their participation in a procurement process, or affect the execution of a contract;
  - (v) "obstructive practice" is
    - (aa) deliberately destroying, falsifying, altering or concealing of evidence material to an administrative proceedings or investigation or making false statements to investigators in order to materially impede an administrative proceedings or investigation of NPC or any foreign government/foreign or international financing institution into allegations of a corrupt, fraudulent, coercive or collusive practice; and/or threatening, harassing or intimidating any party to prevent it from disclosing its knowledge of matters relevant to the administrative proceedings or investigation or from pursuing such proceedings or investigation; or



(bb) acts intended to materially impede the exercise of the inspection and audit rights of NPC or any foreign government/foreign or international financing institution herein.

(b) will reject a proposal for award if it determines that the Bidder recommended for award has engaged in any of the practices mentioned in this Clause for purposes of competing for the contract.

2.2. Further the Government of the Philippines (GOP) or NPC, as appropriate, will seek to impose the maximum civil, administrative and/or criminal penalties available under the applicable law on individuals and organizations deemed to be involved with any of the practices mentioned in **GCC** Clause 2.1(a).

### 3. Inspection and Audit by the Funding Source

The Supplier shall permit NPC to inspect the Supplier's accounts and records relating to the performance of the Supplier and to have them audited by auditors appointed by the Government of the Philippines (GOP), if so required.

### 4. Governing Law and Language

4.1. This Contract shall be interpreted in accordance with the laws of the Republic of the Philippines.

4.2. This Contract has been executed in the English language, which shall be the binding and controlling language for all matters relating to the meaning or interpretation of this Contract. All correspondence and other documents pertaining to this Contract exchanged by the parties shall be written in English.

### 5. Notices

5.1. Any notice, request, or consent required or permitted to be given or made pursuant to this Contract shall be in writing. Any such notice, request, or consent shall be deemed to have been given or made when received by the concerned party, either in person or through an authorized representative of the Party to whom the communication is addressed, or when sent by registered mail, telex, telegram, or facsimile to such Party at the address specified below, which shall be effective when delivered and duly received or on the notice's effective date, whichever is later.

NPC's address for Notices is:

**FERNANDO MARTIN Y. ROXAS**  
President and CEO  
National Power Corporation  
Gabriel Y. Itchon Building  
Sen. Miriam P. Defensor-Santiago Ave.,  
(formerly BIR Road) cor. Quezon Blvd.,  
Diliman, Quezon City 1100

5.2. A Party may change its address for notice hereunder by giving the other Party notice of such change pursuant to the provisions listed in **GCC** Clause 5.1.

**6. Scope of Contract**

- 6.1. The Goods and Related Services to be provided shall be as specified in in **Sections III – Technical Specifications and Section IV – Schedule of Requirements.**
- 6.2. This Contract shall include all such items, although not specifically mentioned, that can be reasonably inferred as being required for its completion as if such items were expressly mentioned herein. Any additional requirements for the completion of this Contract are provided below:

**a. Delivery and Documents –**

The delivery terms applicable to the Contract is DDP delivered to the project site specified in the technical specifications, in accordance with INCOTERMS. Risk and title will pass from the Supplier to NPC upon receipt and final acceptance of the Goods at their final destination.

Delivery of the Goods shall be made by the Supplier in accordance with the terms specified in Section III – Technical Specifications. The details of shipping and/or other documents to be furnished by the Supplier are as follows:

*For Goods supplied from within the Philippines*

Upon delivery of the Goods to the Project Site, the Supplier shall notify NPC and present the following documents to NPC:

- (i) Original and four copies of the Supplier's invoice showing Goods' description, quantity, unit price, and total amount;
- (ii) Original and four copies of Supplier's factory test/inspection report;
- (iii) Original and four copies of the certificate of origin (for imported Goods);
- (iv) Delivery receipt detailing number and description of items received signed by NPC's representative at the Project Site;
- (v) Certificate of Completion/Inspection Report signed by NPC's representative at the Project Site;
- (vi) Original and four copies of the Inspection Receiving Report signed by NPC's representative at the Project Site;
- (vii) Original and four copies of the Manufacturer's and/or Supplier's warranty certificate; and
- (viii) Documents specified in the Technical Specifications, if any.

*For Goods supplied from abroad:*

Upon shipment, the Supplier shall notify NPC and the insurance company by e-mail the full details of the shipment, including Contract Number,

description of the Goods, quantity, vessel, bill of lading number and date, port of loading, date of shipment, port of discharge etc. Upon delivery to the Project Site, the Supplier shall notify NPC and present the following documents as applicable with the documentary requirements of any letter of credit issued taking precedence:

- (i) Original and four copies of the Supplier's invoice showing Goods' description, quantity, unit price, and total amount;
- (ii) Original and four copies of the negotiable, clean shipped on board bill of lading marked "freight pre-paid" and five copies of the non-negotiable bill of lading;
- (iii) Original and four copies of Supplier's factory test/inspection report;
- (iv) Delivery receipt detailing number and description of items received signed by NPC's representative at the Project Site;
- (v) Certificate of Completion/Inspection Report signed by NPC's representative at the Project Site;
- (vi) Original and four copies of the Inspection Receiving Report signed by NPC's representative at the Project Site;
- (vii) Original and four copies of the certificate of origin (for imported Goods); and
- (viii) Original and four copies of the Manufacturer's and/or Supplier's warranty certificate including all other documents specified in the Technical Specifications, if any.

For purposes of this Clause NPC's Representative at the Project Site is the **Vice President - Small Power Utilities Group**

**b. Incidental Services –**

The Supplier is required to provide the following services, including additional services specified in Technical Specifications, if necessary:

- (a) performance or supervision of on-site assembly and/or start-up of the supplied Goods;
- (b) furnishing of tools required for assembly and/or maintenance of the supplied Goods;
- (c) furnishing of a detailed operations and maintenance manual for each appropriate unit of the supplied Goods;
- (d) performance or supervision or maintenance and/or repair of the supplied Goods, for a period of time agreed by the parties, provided that this service shall not relieve the Supplier of any warranty obligations under this Contract; and

- (e) training of NPC's personnel, at the Supplier's plant and/or on-site, in assembly, start-up, operation, maintenance, and/or repair of the supplied Goods.

The Contract price for the Goods shall include the prices charged by the Supplier for incidental services and shall not exceed the prevailing rates charged to other parties by the Supplier for similar services.

**c. Spare Parts –**

The Supplier is required to provide all of the following materials, notifications, and information pertaining to spare parts manufactured or distributed by the Supplier:

- (a) such spare parts as NPC may elect to purchase from the Supplier, provided that this election shall not relieve the Supplier of any warranty obligations under this Contract; and
- (b) in the event of termination of production of the spare parts:
  - i. advance notification to NPC of the pending termination, in sufficient time to permit NPC to procure needed requirements; and
  - ii. following such termination, furnishing at no cost to NPC, the blueprints, drawings, and specifications of the spare parts, if requested.

The spare parts required are listed in the Technical Specifications and the cost thereof are included in the Contract Price.

The Supplier shall carry sufficient inventories to assure ex-stock supply of consumable spares for the Goods for the period specified in the Technical Specifications.

Other spare parts and components shall be supplied as promptly as possible, but in any case within three (3) months of placing the order.

**d. Packaging –**

The Supplier shall provide such packaging of the Goods as is required to prevent their damage or deterioration during transit to their final destination, as indicated in this Contract. The packaging shall be sufficient to withstand, without limitation, rough handling during transit and exposure to extreme temperatures, salt and precipitation during transit, and open storage. Packaging case size and weights shall take into consideration, where appropriate, the remoteness of the GOODS' final destination and the absence of heavy handling facilities at all points in transit.

The packaging, marking, and documentation within and outside the packages shall comply strictly with such special requirements as shall be expressly provided for in the Contract, including additional requirements, if any, specified below, and in any subsequent instructions ordered by NPC.

The outer packaging must be clearly marked on at least four (4) sides as follows:

Name of the Procuring Entity  
Name of the Supplier  
Contract Description  
Final Destination  
Gross weight  
Any special lifting instructions  
Any special handling instructions  
Any relevant HAZCHEM classifications

A packaging list identifying the contents and quantities of the package is to be placed on an accessible point of the outer packaging if practical. If not practical the packaging list is to be placed inside the outer packaging but outside the secondary packaging.

**e. Insurance –**

The Goods supplied under this Contract shall be fully insured by the Supplier in a freely convertible currency against loss or damage incidental to manufacture or acquisition, transportation, storage, and delivery. The Goods remain at the risk and title of the Supplier until their final acceptance by NPC.

**f. Transportation –**

The Supplier is required under Contract to deliver the Goods DDP to the project site. Transport of the Goods to the port of destination in the Philippines, including insurance and storage, as specified in this Contract, shall be arranged and paid for by the Supplier, and the related cost thereof shall be included in the Contract Price.

NPC accepts no liability for the damage of Goods during transit. Risk and title will not be deemed to have passed to NPC until their receipt and final acceptance by NPC at the final destination.

**g. Patent Rights –**

The Supplier shall indemnify NPC against all third-party claims of infringement of patent, trademark, or industrial design rights arising from use of the Goods or any part thereof.

**7. Subcontracting**

- 7.1. Subcontracting of any portion of the Goods, if allowed in the **ITB**, does not relieve the Supplier of any liability or obligation under this Contract. The Supplier will be responsible for the acts, defaults, and negligence of any subcontractor, its agents, servants or workmen as fully as if these were the Supplier's own acts, defaults, or negligence, or those of its agents, servants or workmen.
- 7.2. If subcontracting is allowed, the Supplier may identify its subcontractor during contract implementation. Subcontractors disclosed and identified during the

bidding may be changed during the implementation of this Contract. In either case, subcontractors must submit the documentary requirements under **ITB** Clause 12 and comply with the eligibility criteria specified therein. In the event that any subcontractor is found by NPC to be ineligible, the subcontracting of such portion of the Goods shall be disallowed.

## **8. Procuring Entity's Responsibilities**

- 8.1. Whenever the performance of the obligations in this Contract requires that the Supplier obtain permits, approvals, import, and other licenses from local public authorities, NPC shall, if so needed by the Supplier, make its best effort to assist the Supplier in complying with such requirements in a timely and expeditious manner.
- 8.2. NPC shall pay all costs involved in the performance of its responsibilities in accordance with **GCC** Clause 6.

## **9. Prices**

- 9.1. For the given scope of work in this Contract as awarded, all bid prices are considered fixed prices, and therefore not subject to price escalation during contract implementation, except under extraordinary circumstances and upon prior approval of the GPPB in accordance with Section 61 of R.A. 9184 and its IRR or except as provided in this Clause.
- 9.2. Prices charged by the Supplier for Goods delivered and/or services performed under this Contract shall not vary from the prices quoted by the Supplier in its bid, with the exception of any change in price resulting from a Change Order issued in accordance with **GCC** Clause 29.

## **10. Payment**

- 10.1. Payments shall be made only upon a certification by the HoPE to the effect that the Goods have been rendered or delivered in accordance with the terms of this Contract and have been duly inspected and accepted. Except with the prior approval of the President no payment shall be made for services not yet rendered or for supplies and materials not yet delivered under this Contract. At least one percent (1%) but not to exceed five percent (5%) of the amount of each payment shall be retained by NPC to cover the Supplier's warranty obligations under this Contract as described in **GCC** Clause 17.
- 10.2. The Supplier's request(s) for payment shall be made to NPC in writing, accompanied by an invoice describing, as appropriate, the Goods delivered and/or Services performed, and by documents submitted pursuant to **GCC** Clause 6.2, and upon fulfillment of other obligations stipulated in this Contract.
- 10.3. Pursuant to **GCC** Clause 10.2, payments shall be made promptly by NPC, but in no case later than sixty (60) days after submission of an invoice or claim by the Supplier.
- 10.4. The currency in which payment is made to the Supplier under this Contract shall be in Philippine Pesos.

**11. Advance Payment and Terms of Payment (The applicable Terms of Payment for this Contract is Clause 10.3, Item No. 3)**

- 11.1. Advance payment not to exceed fifteen percent (15%) of the contract amount shall be allowed and paid within sixty (60) calendar days from effectivity of the contract and upon the submission to and acceptance by NPC of an irrevocable letter of credit or bank guarantee issued by a Universal or Commercial Bank. The irrevocable letter of credit or bank guarantee must be for an equivalent amount, shall remain valid until the goods are delivered, and accompanied by a claim for advance payment.
- 11.2. All progress payments shall first be charged against the advance payment until the latter has been fully exhausted.
- 11.3. The terms of payment shall be as follows:
- 1) For Supply and Delivery Contracts:**
- (a) On Contract Effectivity: Advance payment of Fifteen percent (15%) of the total Contract Price shall be paid within sixty (60) days from effectivity of the Contract and upon submission of a claim and an irrevocable letter of credit or bank guarantee issued by a Universal or Commercial Bank for the equivalent amount valid until the Goods are delivered and in the form provided in Section V- Bidding Forms.
- (b) On Delivery: Eighty percent (80%) of the Contract Price of the **delivered Goods** shall be considered for payment, less the total amount of advance payment, if any and other deductions. If the amount is sufficient to fully recoup the advance payment, the remainder after deductions shall be paid to the Supplier within sixty (60) days after the date of receipt of the Goods and upon submission of the documents (i) through (vi) specified in the GCC Clause 6.2 provision on Delivery and Documents. Otherwise, the total delivery payment shall be charged against the advance payment and the remaining advance payment will be fully recouped from the succeeding claims.
- (c) On Acceptance: The remaining twenty percent (20%) of the Contract Price of the **delivered Goods** shall be paid to the Supplier within sixty (60) days after the date of submission of the acceptance and inspection certificate for the respective delivery issued by NPC's authorized representative. In the event that no acceptance certificate is issued by NPC's authorized representative within forty five (45) days after successful test and commissioning, if required, the Supplier shall have the right to claim payment of the remaining twenty percent (20%) subject to NPC's own verification of the reason(s) for the failure to issue documents (vii) and (viii) as described in the GCC Clause 6.2 provision on Delivery and Documents.
- 2) For Supply, Delivery, Installation, Test and Commissioning Contracts:**
- (a) On Contract Effectivity: Advance payment of Fifteen percent (15%) of the total Contract Price shall be paid within sixty (60) days from effectivity of the Contract and upon submission of a claim and an irrevocable letter of

credit or bank guarantee issued by a Universal or Commercial Bank for the equivalent amount valid until the Goods are delivered and in the form provided in Section V- Bidding Forms.

- (b) On Delivery: Eighty percent (80%) of the price of the **delivered Goods**, excluding price for installation, test and commissioning shall be considered for payment, less the total amount of advance payment, if any and other deductions. If the amount is sufficient to fully recoup the advance payment, the remainder after deductions shall be paid to the Supplier within sixty (60) days after the date of receipt of the Goods and upon submission of the documents (i) through (vi) specified in the **GCC** Clause 6.2 provision on Delivery and Documents. Otherwise, the total delivery payment shall be charged against the advance payment and the remaining advance payment will be fully recouped from the succeeding claims.
  - (c) On Acceptance: The remaining twenty percent (20%) of the price of the **delivered Goods** plus price for installation, test and commissioning shall be paid to the Supplier within sixty (60) days after the date of submission of the acceptance and inspection certificate for the respective delivery issued by NPC's authorized representative. In the event that no acceptance certificate is issued by NPC's authorized representative within forty five (45) days after successful test and commissioning, the Supplier shall have the right to claim payment subject to NPC's own verification of the reason(s) for the failure to issue documents (vii) and (viii) as described in the **GCC** Clause 6.2 provision on Delivery and Documents.
- 3) **For Supply, Delivery, Installation, Test and Commissioning Contracts where Installation, Test and Commissioning prices are included in the supply price:**
- (a) On Contract Effectivity: Advance payment of Fifteen percent (15%) of the total Contract Price shall be paid within sixty (60) days from effectivity of the Contract and upon submission of a claim and an irrevocable letter of credit or bank guarantee issued by a Universal or Commercial Bank for the equivalent amount valid until the Goods are delivered and in the form provided in Section V- Bidding Forms.
  - (b) On Delivery: Sixty percent (60%) of the price of the **delivered Goods** shall be considered for payment, less the total amount of advance payment, if any and other deductions. If the amount is sufficient to fully recoup the advance payment, the remainder after deductions shall be paid to the Supplier within sixty (60) days after the date of receipt of the Goods and upon submission of the documents (i) through (vi) specified in the **GCC** Clause 6.2 provision on Delivery and Documents. Otherwise, the total delivery payment shall be charged against the advance payment and the remaining advance payment will be fully recouped from the succeeding claims.
  - (c) On Acceptance: The remaining forty percent (40%) of the price of the **delivered Goods** shall be paid to the Supplier within sixty (60) days after the date of submission of the acceptance and inspection certificate for the respective delivery issued by NPC's authorized representative. In the event that no acceptance certificate is issued by NPC's authorized



representative within forty five (45) days after successful test and commissioning, the Supplier shall have the right to claim payment subject to NPC's own verification of the reason(s) for the failure to issue documents (vii) and (viii) as described in the **GCC** Clause 6.2 provision on Delivery and Documents.

## **12. Taxes and Duties**

The Supplier, whether local or foreign, shall be entirely responsible for all the necessary taxes, stamp duties, license fees, and other such levies imposed for the completion of this Contract.

## **13. Performance Security**

- 13.1. Within ten (10) calendar days from receipt of the Notice of Award from NPC but in no case later than the signing of the contract by both parties, the successful Bidder shall furnish the performance security in any the forms prescribed in the **ITB** Clause 30.2.
- 13.2. The performance security posted in favor of NPC shall be forfeited in the event it is established that the winning bidder is in default in any of its obligations under the contract.
- 13.3. The performance security shall remain valid until issuance by NPC of the Certificate of Final Acceptance.
- 13.4. The performance security may be released by NPC and returned to the Supplier after the issuance of the Certificate of Final Acceptance subject to the following conditions:
  - (a) There are no pending claims against the Supplier or the surety company filed by NPC;
  - (b) The Supplier has no pending claims for labor and materials filed against it;
- 13.5. In case of a reduction of the contract value, NPC shall allow a proportional reduction in the original performance security, provided that any such reduction is more than ten percent (10%) and that the aggregate of such reductions is not more than fifty percent (50%) of the original performance security.

## **14. Use of Contract Documents and Information**

- 14.1. The Supplier shall not, except for purposes of performing the obligations in this Contract, without NPC's prior written consent, disclose this Contract, or any provision thereof, or any specification, plan, drawing, pattern, sample, or information furnished by or on behalf of NPC. Any such disclosure shall be made in confidence and shall extend only as far as may be necessary for purposes of such performance.
- 14.2. Any document, other than this Contract itself, enumerated in **GCC** Clause 14.1 shall remain the property of NPC and shall be returned (all copies) to

NPC on completion of the Supplier's performance under this Contract if so required by NPC.

## 15. Standards

The Goods provided under this Contract shall conform to the standards mentioned in the **Section III – Technical Specifications**; and, when no applicable standard is mentioned, to the authoritative standards appropriate to the Goods' country of origin. Such standards shall be the latest issued by the institution concerned.

## 16. Inspection and Tests

- 16.1. NPC or its representative shall have the right to inspect and/or to test the Goods to confirm their conformity to the Contract specifications at no extra cost to NPC. The **Section III – Technical Specifications** shall specify what inspections and/or tests NPC requires and where they are to be conducted. NPC shall notify the Supplier in writing, in a timely manner, of the identity of any representatives retained for these purposes.
- 16.2. If applicable, the inspections and tests may be conducted on the premises of the Supplier or its subcontractor(s), at point of delivery, and/or at the goods' final destination. If conducted on the premises of the Supplier or its subcontractor(s), all reasonable facilities and assistance, including access to drawings and production data, shall be furnished to the inspectors at no charge to NPC. The Supplier shall provide NPC with results of such inspections and tests.
- 16.3. NPC or its designated representative shall be entitled to attend the tests and/or inspections referred to in this Clause provided that NPC shall bear all of its own costs and expenses incurred in connection with such attendance including, but not limited to, all traveling and board and lodging expenses.
- 16.4. NPC may reject any Goods or any part thereof that fail to pass any test and/or inspection or do not conform to the specifications. The Supplier shall either rectify or replace such rejected Goods or parts thereof or make alterations necessary to meet the specifications at no cost to NPC, and shall repeat the test and/or inspection, at no cost to NPC, upon giving a notice pursuant to **GCC Clause 5**.
- 16.5. The Supplier agrees that neither the execution of a test and/or inspection of the Goods or any part thereof, nor the attendance by NPC or its representative, shall release the Supplier from any warranties or other obligations under this Contract.

## 17. Warranty

- 17.1. The Supplier warrants that the Goods supplied under the Contract are new, unused, of the most recent or current models, and that they incorporate all recent improvements in design and materials, except when the technical specifications required by NPC provides otherwise.
- 17.2. The Supplier further warrants that all Goods supplied under this Contract shall have no defect, arising from design, materials, or workmanship or from any

act or omission of the Supplier that may develop under normal use of the supplied Goods in the conditions prevailing in the country of final destination.

- 17.3. In order to assure that manufacturing defects shall be corrected by the Supplier, a warranty shall be required from the Supplier for a minimum period specified in Section III – Part I (Technical Specifications). The obligation for the warranty shall be covered by, at the Supplier's option, either retention money in an amount equivalent to at least one percent (1%) but not to exceed five percent (5%) of every progress payment, or a special bank guarantee equivalent to at least one percent (1%) but not to exceed five percent (5%) of the total Contract Price. The said amounts shall only be released after the lapse of the warranty period specified in Section III – Part I (Technical Specifications); provided, however, that the Supplies delivered are free from patent and latent defects and all the conditions imposed under this Contract have been fully met.

Certificate of Acceptance of the entire contract shall be issued only after complete delivery, inspection, test (if required) and acceptance of all Goods and services required in the contract

- 17.4. NPC shall promptly notify the Supplier in writing of any claims arising under this warranty. Upon receipt of such notice, the Supplier shall, within the period not exceed thirty (30) days upon receipt of the notice from NPC and with all reasonable speed, correct/repair or replace the defective Goods or parts thereof, without cost to NPC.
- 17.5. If the Supplier, having been notified, fails to remedy the defect(s) within the period specified in GCC Clause 17.4, NPC may proceed to take such remedial action as may be necessary, at the Supplier's risk and expense and without prejudice to any other rights which NPC may have against the Supplier under the Contract and under the applicable law.

17.6. CORRECTION OF PUNCHLIST ITEMS:

After to the conduct of Test and Commissioning/Joint Final Inspection or upon the advice by the NPC, the Contractor/Supplier must correct any remaining works and work deficiencies identified in the punchlist issued for the project within one (1) month considering the approved remaining contract time.

Failure to comply with this provision shall be grounds for non-issuance of Certificate of Satisfactory Performance which is a requirement for future bidding with the NPC. This, however, shall not preclude NPC's claim for liquidated damages, imposition of any other penalties and/or filing of blacklisting actions in accordance with the blacklisting guidelines issued by the Government Procurement Policy Board (GPPB).

- 17.7. Guarantee for Additional Equipment Warranties are also specified in Section III - Part I, Technical Specifications, Clause 19.0 - General Works (GW) and Clauses 2.5 & 3.8 - Electrical Works (EW).

**18. Delays in the Supplier's Performance**

- 18.1. Delivery of the Goods and/or performance of Services shall be made by the Supplier in accordance with the time schedule prescribed by NPC in **Section III – Technical Specifications**.
- 18.2. If at any time during the performance of this Contract, the Supplier or its Subcontractor(s) should encounter conditions impeding timely delivery of the Goods and/or performance of Services, the Supplier shall promptly notify NPC in writing of the fact of the delay, its likely duration and its cause(s). As soon as practicable after receipt of the Supplier's notice, and upon causes provided for under **GCC** Clause 22, NPC shall evaluate the situation and may extend the Supplier's time for performance, in which case the extension shall be ratified by the parties by amendment of Contract.
- 18.3. Except as provided under **GCC** Clause 22, a delay by the Supplier in the performance of its obligations shall render the Supplier liable to the imposition of liquidated damages pursuant to **GCC** Clause 19, unless an extension of time is agreed upon pursuant to **GCC** Clause 29 without the application of liquidated damages.

**19. Liquidated Damages**

- 19.1. When the supplier fails to satisfactorily deliver any or all of the Goods and/or to perform the Services within the specified delivery schedule, inclusive of duly granted time extensions, if any, the supplier shall be liable for damages for the delay and shall pay the procuring entity liquidated damages, not by way of penalty, an amount equal to one-tenth (1/10) of one percent (1%) of the cost of the delayed goods scheduled for delivery for every day of delay until such goods are finally delivered and accepted by the procuring entity concerned. The procuring entity need not prove that it has incurred actual damages to be entitled to liquidated damages. Such amount shall be deducted from any money due or which may become due to the supplier, or collected from any securities or warranties posted by the supplier, whichever is convenient to the procuring entity concerned. In case the total sum of liquidated damages reaches ten percent (10%) of the total contract price, the procuring entity concerned may rescind the contract and impose appropriate sanctions over and above the liquidated damages to be paid.
- 19.2. Aside from the Liquidated Damages, the PROCURING ENTITY shall also implement the following additional penalties:
1. Penalty for Failure to Meet Transformer Guarantees
- Aside from the Liquidated Damages, the PROCURING ENTITY shall also impose a penalty in case the supplier fails to meet Transformer Guarantees.
- The penalty to be imposed to the Supplier shall be in accordance with Section VI - Part I, Technical Specifications, Clauses 1.10.9 and 2.4.7.9 - Electrical Works (EW).

**2. Penalty for failing to attend the requested maintenance/repair service**

Aside from the Liquidated Damages and Penalty for Failure to Meet Transformer Guarantees, the PROCURING ENTITY shall also impose a penalty in the event that undue delay is being caused by the Supplier for failing to attend the requested maintenance/repair services within ten (10) calendar.

The penalty to be imposed to the Supplier shall be in accordance with Section VI - Part I, Technical Specifications, Clause 19.0 - General Works (GW).

**20. Settlement of Disputes**

- 20.1. If any dispute or difference of any kind whatsoever shall arise between NPC and the Supplier in connection with or arising out of this Contract, the parties shall make every effort to resolve amicably such dispute or difference by mutual consultation.
- 20.2. If after thirty (30) days, the parties have failed to resolve their dispute or difference by such mutual consultation, then either NPC or the Supplier may give notice to the other party of its intention to commence arbitration, as hereinafter provided, as to the matter in dispute, and no arbitration in respect of this matter may be commenced unless such notice is given.
- 20.3. Any dispute or difference in respect of which a notice of intention to commence arbitration has been given in accordance with this Clause shall be settled by arbitration. Arbitration may be commenced prior to or after delivery of the Goods under this Contract.
- 20.4. In the case of a dispute between NPC and the Supplier, the dispute shall be resolved in accordance with Republic Act 9285 ("R.A. 9285"), otherwise known as the "Alternative Dispute Resolution Act of 2004."
- 20.5. Notwithstanding any reference to arbitration herein, the parties shall continue to perform their respective obligations under the Contract unless they otherwise agree; and NPC shall pay the Supplier any monies due the Supplier.

**21. Liability of the Supplier**

- 21.1. The Supplier's liability under this Contract shall be as provided by the laws of the Republic of the Philippines. For joint venture, all partners to the joint venture shall be jointly and severally liable to NPC.
- 21.2. Except in cases of criminal negligence or willful misconduct, and in the case of infringement of patent rights, if applicable, the aggregate liability of the Supplier to NPC shall not exceed the total Contract Price, provided that this limitation shall not apply to the cost of repairing or replacing defective equipment.

**22. Force Majeure**

- 22.1. The Supplier shall not be liable for forfeiture of its performance security, liquidated damages, or termination for default if and to the extent that the

Supplier's delay in performance or other failure to perform its obligations under the Contract is the result of a *force majeure*.

- 22.2. For purposes of this Contract the terms "*force majeure*" and "fortuitous event" may be used interchangeably. In this regard, a fortuitous event or *force majeure* shall be interpreted to mean an event which the Supplier could not have foreseen, or which though foreseen, was inevitable. It shall not include ordinary unfavorable weather conditions; and any other cause the effects of which could have been avoided with the exercise of reasonable diligence by the Supplier. Such events may include, but not limited to, acts of NPC in its sovereign capacity, wars or revolutions, fires, floods, epidemics, quarantine restrictions, and freight embargoes.
- 22.3. If a *force majeure* situation arises, the Supplier shall promptly notify NPC in writing of such condition and the cause thereof. Unless otherwise directed by NPC in writing, the Supplier shall continue to perform its obligations under the Contract as far as is reasonably practical, and shall seek all reasonable alternative means for performance not prevented by the *force majeure*.

### 23. Termination for Default

- 23.1. NPC may rescind or terminate a contract for default, without prejudice to other courses of action and remedies available under the circumstances when, outside of *force majeure*, the Supplier fails to deliver or perform any or all of the Goods within the period(s) specified in the contract, or within any extension thereof granted by NPC pursuant to a request made by the Supplier prior to the delay, and such failure amounts to at least ten percent (10%) of the contract price.
- 23.2. NPC may terminate the contract when, as a result of *force majeure*, the Supplier is unable to deliver or perform any or all of the Goods, amounting to at least ten percent (10%) of the contract price, for a period of not less than sixty (60) calendar days after receipt of the notice from NPC stating that the circumstance of *force majeure* is deemed to have ceased.
- 23.3. NPC shall terminate the contract when the Supplier fails to perform any other obligation under the Contract.
- 23.4. In the event NPC terminates this Contract in whole or in part, for any of the reasons provided under GCC Clauses 23 to 26, NPC may procure, upon such terms and in such manner as it deems appropriate, Goods or Services similar to those undelivered, and the Supplier shall be liable to NPC for any excess costs for such similar Goods or Services. However, the Supplier shall continue performance of this Contract to the extent not terminated.
- 23.5. In case the delay in the delivery of the Goods and/or performance of the Services exceeds a time duration equivalent to ten percent (10%) of the specified contract time plus any time extension duly granted to the Supplier, NPC may terminate this Contract, forfeit the Supplier's performance security and award the same to a qualified Supplier.

### 24. Termination for Insolvency

NPC shall terminate this Contract if the Supplier is declared bankrupt or insolvent as determined with finality by a court of competent jurisdiction. In this event, termination will be without compensation to the Supplier, provided that such termination will not

prejudice or affect any right of action or remedy which has accrued or will accrue thereafter to NPC and/or the Supplier.

## **25. Termination for Convenience**

25.1. NPC may terminate this Contract, in whole or in part, at any time for its convenience. The HoPE may terminate a contract for the convenience of the Government if he has determined the existence of conditions that make Project Implementation economically, financially or technically impractical and/or unnecessary, such as, but not limited to, fortuitous event(s) or changes in law and national government policies.

25.2. The Goods that have been delivered and/or performed or are ready for delivery or performance within thirty (30) calendar days after the Supplier's receipt of Notice to Terminate shall be accepted by NPC at the contract terms and prices. For Goods not yet performed and/or ready for delivery, NPC may elect:

- (a) to have any portion delivered and/or performed and paid at the contract terms and prices; and/or
- (b) to cancel the remainder and pay to the Supplier an agreed amount for partially completed and/or performed goods and for materials and parts previously procured by the Supplier.

25.3. If the Supplier suffers loss in its initial performance of the terminated contract, such as purchase of raw materials for goods specially manufactured for NPC which cannot be sold in open market, it shall be allowed to recover partially from this Contract, on a *quantum meruit* basis. Before recovery may be made, the fact of loss must be established under oath by the Supplier to the satisfaction of NPC before recovery may be made.

## **26. Termination for Unlawful Acts**

26.1. NPC may terminate this Contract in case it is determined *prima facie* that the Supplier has engaged, before or during the implementation of this Contract, in unlawful deeds and behaviors relative to contract acquisition and implementation. Unlawful acts include, but are not limited to, the following:

- (a) Corrupt, fraudulent, and coercive practices as defined in ITB Clause 3.1(a);
- (b) Drawing up or using forged documents;
- (c) Using adulterated materials, means or methods, or engaging in production contrary to rules of science or the trade; and
- (d) Any other act analogous to the foregoing.

## **27. Procedures for Termination of Contracts**

27.1. The following provisions shall govern the procedures for termination of this Contract:

- (a) Upon receipt of a written report of acts or causes which may constitute ground(s) for termination as aforementioned, or upon its own initiative,

the Implementing Unit shall, within a period of seven (7) calendar days, verify the existence of such ground(s) and cause the execution of a Verified Report, with all relevant evidence attached;

- (b) Upon recommendation by the Implementing Unit, the HoPE shall terminate this Contract only by a written notice to the Supplier conveying the termination of this Contract. The notice shall state:
  - (i) that this Contract is being terminated for any of the ground(s) afore-mentioned, and a statement of the acts that constitute the ground(s) constituting the same;
  - (ii) the extent of termination, whether in whole or in part;
  - (iii) an instruction to the Supplier to show cause as to why this Contract should not be terminated; and
  - (iv) special instructions of NPC, if any.
- (c) The Notice to Terminate shall be accompanied by a copy of the Verified Report;
- (d) Within a period of seven (7) calendar days from receipt of the Notice of Termination, the Supplier shall submit to the HoPE a verified position paper stating why this Contract should not be terminated. If the Supplier fails to show cause after the lapse of the seven (7) day period, either by inaction or by default, the HoPE shall issue an order terminating this Contract;
- (e) NPC may, at any time before receipt of the Supplier's verified position paper described in item (d) above withdraw the Notice to Terminate if it is determined that certain items or works subject of the notice had been completed, delivered, or performed before the Supplier's receipt of the notice;
- (f) Within a non-extendible period of ten (10) calendar days from receipt of the verified position paper, the HoPE shall decide whether or not to terminate this Contract. It shall serve a written notice to the Supplier of its decision and, unless otherwise provided, this Contract is deemed terminated from receipt of the Supplier of the notice of decision. The termination shall only be based on the ground(s) stated in the Notice to Terminate;
- (g) The HoPE may create a Contract Termination Review Committee (CTRC) to assist him in the discharge of this function. All decisions recommended by the CTRC shall be subject to the approval of the HoPE; and
- (h) The Supplier must serve a written notice to NPC of its intention to terminate the contract at least thirty (30) calendar days before its intended termination. The Contract is deemed terminated if it is not resumed in thirty (30) calendar days after the receipt of such notice by NPC.



**28. Assignment of Rights**

The Supplier shall not assign his rights or obligations under this Contract, in whole or in part, except with NPC's prior written consent.

**29. Contract Amendment**

Subject to applicable laws, no variation in or modification of the terms of this Contract shall be made except by written amendment signed by the parties.

**30. Application**

These General Conditions shall apply to the extent that they are not superseded by provisions of other parts of this Contract.

# **SECTION III**

# **TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**

# **SECTION III**

## **PART I-TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**

**GW – GENERAL WORKS**

**AW – ARCHITECTURAL WORKS**

**CW – CIVIL WORKS**

**EW – ELECTRICAL WORKS**

**MW – MECHANICAL WORKS**



# **SECTION III**

## **PART I-TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**

### **GENERAL WORKS**

**PART I – TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS****GW – GENERAL WORKS****TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<b><u>CLAUSE NO.</u></b>	<b><u>TITLE</u></b>	<b><u>PAGE NO.</u></b>
<b>GW-1.0</b>	<b>PROJECT DESCRIPTION .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>GW-2.0</b>	<b>PROJECT LOCATION .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>GW-3.0</b>	<b>PROJECT DURATION.....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>GW-4.0</b>	<b>SITE INSPECTION.....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>GW-5.0</b>	<b>DESIGN AND DUTY CONDITIONS .....</b>	<b>2</b>
GW-5.1	Site Condition and Design Consideration .....	2
GW-5.2	Design Requirements .....	3
<b>GW-6.0</b>	<b>SUPPLIER'S SCOPE OF WORKS .....</b>	<b>5</b>
GW-6.1	Hybrid System .....	6
GW-6.2	Operation and Maintenance .....	8
GW-6.3	Other Allied Services .....	9
GW-6.4	Document and Drawing Requirements .....	10
<b>GW-7.0</b>	<b>SPARE PARTS .....</b>	<b>11</b>
<b>GW-8.0</b>	<b>TOOLS AND APPLIANCES.....</b>	<b>12</b>
<b>GW-9.0</b>	<b>FIRE FIGHTING SYSTEM.....</b>	<b>13</b>
<b>GW-10.0</b>	<b>INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS.....</b>	<b>14</b>
<b>GW-11.0</b>	<b>PACKING, SHIPMENT AND STORAGE.....</b>	<b>15</b>
GW-11.1	Packing/Crating .....	15
GW-11.2	Shipment/Transport.....	17
GW-11.3	Storage.....	18
<b>GW-12.0</b>	<b>DOCUMENTS/DRAWINGS AND INSTRUCTION MANUALS .....</b>	<b>18</b>
GW-12.1	Drawings Contained in the Tender Document .....	18
GW-12.2	Drawings and Documents to be Submitted with the Bid.....	19
GW-12.3	Supplier's/Manufacturer's Drawings.....	19
GW-12.3.1	General and Detailed Drawings and Specifications for Electrical Equipment .....	20
GW-12.3.2	General and Detailed Drawings and Specifications for Civil works .....	21
GW-12.3.3	As-Built Drawings .....	21
GW-12.3.4	Processing of Drawings/Documents.....	21
GW-12.4	Instruction Manuals .....	22
GW-12.5	Working Plan .....	24
GW-12.6	Bar Chart.....	24



GW-12.7	Progress Report .....	25
GW-12.8	Documents for NPC's Records .....	25
<b>GW-13.0</b>	<b>INSPECTION AND TESTS .....</b>	<b>25</b>
GW-13.1	General .....	25
GW-13.2	Tests at Supplier's Premises .....	26
GW-13.2.1	Inspection at Supplier's Premises .....	26
GW-13.2.2	Factory Tests .....	26
GW-13.3	Pre-Commissioning/Commissioning Test .....	28
GW-13.3.1	General .....	28
GW-13.3.2	Pre-Commissioning Test for Supplied Equipment .....	28
GW-13.3.3	Commissioning Test .....	28
GW-13.4	Performance Tests .....	29
GW-13.4.1	Solar PV Power System .....	30
GW-13.4.2	ESS Performance Test .....	31
GW-13.4.3	PEMS Performance Test .....	31
GW-13.4.4	13.8kV Underground Tie Line .....	31
GW-13.5	Reliability Test (10 days) .....	32
GW-13.6	Tests Failures .....	32
GW-13.7	Test Reports/Certificates .....	33
GW-13.8	Waiver of Factory Tests Witnessing/Inspection by NPC for Equipment to be Furnished by the Supplier .....	33
<b>GW-14.0</b>	<b>TRAINING OF NPC PERSONNEL .....</b>	<b>33</b>
GW-14.1	General .....	33
GW-14.2	Operation and Maintenance Training at Site .....	33
GW-14.3	Operating and Configuration Editor Software Program .....	35
<b>GW-15.0</b>	<b>CORROSION PROTECTION AND PAINTING .....</b>	<b>35</b>
GW-15.1	General .....	35
GW-15.2	Treatment for Shipping .....	35
GW-15.3	Application of Paint .....	36
GW-15.4	Hot Dip Galvanizing .....	37
<b>GW-16.0</b>	<b>QUALITY ASSURANCE REQUIREMENTS .....</b>	<b>37</b>
GW-16.1	General .....	37
GW-16.2	Quality Assurance Program .....	37
GW-16.3	Quality Plan .....	38
GW-16.4	Records .....	38
GW-16.5	Reporting and Corrective Action .....	38
<b>GW-17.0</b>	<b>MEASUREMENT OF PAYMENT .....</b>	<b>38</b>
<b>GW-18.0</b>	<b>CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION AND ACCEPTANCE .....</b>	<b>39</b>
<b>GW-19.0</b>	<b>GUARANTEE .....</b>	<b>39</b>

## **PART I – TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**

### **GW –GENERAL WORKS**

#### **GW-1.0 PROJECT DESCRIPTION**

This specification covers the general technical and associated requirements for the Design, Supply, Delivery, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of Sabtang Island Solar PV - Diesel Hybrid System with Energy Storage System (ESS). Also included in this document are the specifications for, but not limited to, the 13.8kV underground tie line, solar panels, string inverters, energy storage system, monitoring system, control & instrumentation system, underground telecommunication and conduit, lighting system, lightning protection and grounding system, structural support including designed typhoon protection, appropriate interconnection lines and its appurtenances and metering systems for the safe and reliable operation of the Solar Hybrid Power System.

Other materials and parts which are not specifically mentioned herein but are necessary for the proper assembly, installation, and safe operation of the equipment shall be furnished including special tools and all required spare parts and consumables during the warranty period.

Equipment shall essentially be the standard products of the manufacturer which best meets the applicable international and regulatory standards. The Supplier shall accept full responsibility for its work in the design, installation, performance, qualifications, specifications, documentation, reports, fabrication, corrosion protection, shop testing and materials handling. Field testing and commissioning including the warranty provisions shall comply with the applicable standards and the requirements of this specification.

Workmanship shall be of first-class quality and in accordance with the best modern design practice for the manufacture, installation, assembly and test of all equipment and materials, notwithstanding any omissions from the specifications and drawings. Only qualified technicians shall be employed by the Supplier.

All necessary corrections and deviations from the specifications of the equipment arising either from error in the workmanship or design made by the Manufacturer/Supplier with the resulting extra expenses and related damages shall be solely charged to the account of the Supplier.

#### **GW-2.0 PROJECT LOCATION**

The Solar PV-Diesel Hybrid System (with ESS) is located in Brgy. Savidug, Sabtang Island, Batanes.

Table 1.0 below shows the existing mode of transport from Manila Port Area to project site, subject to verification by the supplier.



TABLE 1.0

EXISTING MODE OF TRANSPORT TO SABTANG SOLAR PV PLANT				
PLANT	1	2	3	4
	<b>S</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>S</b>	<b>L</b>
1. Sabtang Solar PV-Diesel Hybrid System, Sabtang, Batanes	Manila Port to Basco Port (Batanes)	Basco Port to Ivana Port	Ivana Port to Sabtang Port	Sabtang Port to Site
<b>NOTES: L – Land Travel; S – Sea Travel; S-S – Special Trip Sea Travel</b>				

**GW-3.0 PROJECT DURATION**

The contract period shall be **two-hundred fifteen (215) calendar days** reckoned from the receipt of Notice to Proceed inclusive of Twenty (20) unworkable days considered unfavorable for the execution of the works. The equipment shall be delivered, installed, tested, and commissioned at Sabtang Solar PV site and Sabtang DPP. The Supplier shall be responsible for taking reference to its accessibility, means of transportation and all other factors that could hamper the smooth execution of the contract.

Any and/or all expenses arising through the lack of knowledge of the Supplier regarding the existing conditions of the delivery point shall be his responsibility and no additional payment thereof shall be made by NPC.

**GW-4.0 SITE INSPECTION**

The Supplier shall be required to conduct site inspection to verify the actual condition of solar plant site, existing NPC power plant and its diesel generators and controls, and 13.8kV underground tie line route.

Schedule of the site inspection shall be coordinated with the **DPP Plant-in-Charge of Sabtang and/or its duly authorized NPC personnel**. The Supplier shall secure Certificate of Site Inspection duly signed by the aforementioned or his authorized NPC personnel. The certificate shall be submitted during post qualification.

**GW-5.0 DESIGN AND DUTY CONDITIONS****GW-5.1 Site Condition and Design Consideration**

The Supplier shall be responsible for visiting the project sites and thoroughly investigate and familiarize himself with all the site conditions, the surrounding area and take particular reference to its accessibility, means of communication and transportation, and all other factors that could hamper the smooth execution of the contract.

Any and/or all expenses arising through the lack of knowledge or understanding regarding the existing conditions of the sites shall be the responsibility of the Supplier and no additional payment thereof shall be made by NPC.





The conditions stated below shall be taken into consideration in the design, manufacture and selection of the equipment and materials to be supplied by the Supplier, unless otherwise specifically indicated in the relevant technical specifications.

Elevation above sea level	: 110 to 120m
Ambient temperature	: 14-34°C
Barometric pressure	: 95.52 - 101.01kPa abs
% Relative humidity	: up to 100%
Design for seismic loads	: Seismic zone factor 0.4
Max. wind velocity	: 320 km/hr

The prevailing atmospheric condition is generally warm, humid, and salt laden.

Plant and equipment may be subjected to both horizontal and vertical seismic induced accelerations of 0.40g. or more depending on:

- a) Natural period and mode of vibration
- b) Damping (inherent or specifically provided)
- c) Manner of failure (ductile or brittle)
- d) Location (at ground level or at a higher level)

The plant and equipment required under this contract shall meet the seismic design requirement for earthquake conditions.

It is evident from the design response spectra that the degree of response varies markedly with the period of vibration. It is essential, therefore, that any equipment, or its supporting structure which has modes of vibration or components with modes of vibration with a natural period longer than 0.1 second be identified.

Provision shall be made for seismic movement by providing seismic movement joints between components which are interconnected and may have different vibratory characteristics. These joints shall be capable of withstanding the sum of the maximum deflection of each component resulting from a design earthquake.

All support and building structures under this contract shall meet the wind velocity requirements specified in the latest edition of NSCP. The recommended wind loading for electrical structures shall be based on the latest edition of the Philippine Electrical Code and/or other applicable codes and standards.

## **GW-5.2 Design Requirements**

The Supplier shall undertake the following design requirements relative to the provided site conditions and design considerations:

- a) The Supplier is responsible for the design as well as the implementation plan under this contract. The detailed design shall be based on the following minimum requirements:
  - 1. Design Drawings included in this Document;
  - 2. Technical Data Sheet for Solar Panel;
  - 3. Technical Data Sheet for String Inverter;



4. Technical Data Sheet for DC Box/AC Combiner Box;
  5. Technical Data Sheet for Cables;
  6. Technical Data Sheet for Solar PV Plant and Energy Storage System transformer;
  7. Technical Data Sheet for Energy Storage System and its appurtenances; and
  8. Technical Data Sheet for Power and Energy Management System and if applicable its appurtenances.
- b) Each PV string shall have equal number of solar PV modules in series and each string inverter shall have equal number of PV strings.
- c) The Solar PV System must be designed in accordance to the latest edition of IEC 62548 with minimum service life of twenty-five (25) years;
- d) The Supplier shall design, supply and size all necessary electrical protections for the Solar PV System in accordance to the provisions of the Philippine Electrical Code (PEC) and other applicable regulatory agencies;
- e) The Supplier shall design the structural support of the solar PV system based on the latest National Structural Code of the Philippines (NSCP);
- f) Design of the underground telecommunication system installation shall be in accordance with latest applicable codes and standards for Outside Plant (OSP);
- g) Design standards shall be in accordance with appropriate standards and accepted detailed design practice as required by existing laws and regulations;
- h) Design standards for structures shall consider, among other things, the optimum safety of structures to minimize possible damages from tropical typhoons, cyclones and wind gustiness prevailing in the area;
- i) Calculation method for the Output and Performance Ratio shall be determined using the latest version of PVSyst software reckoned from the bid opening date;
- j) All the equipment to be supplied including spares of the same class shall bear the same manufacturer's name and model;
- k) The ground mounted array structure shall be arranged to have optimum solar power collection. It shall have adequate strength to support the Solar PV modules at a given orientation;
- l) The metal structures shall be corrosion resistant and designed to allow easy replacement of any module and shall be in line with site requirements. All metal members of the solar PV mounting structures shall be made of hot-dipped galvanized steel compliant with the latest edition of ASTM A123 or as directed by the NPC;
- m) In addition, the materials for mounting structure of the PV system shall conform with the requirements of NPC, as stated in Section VI – Part I – CW– Civil Works;
- n) Minimum clearance between the finished ground level and lowest part of the module structure shall be at least 0.5 meter;

- o) All members of the module structure shall be designed to match the inclination angle of 10°. The structure shall be facing south or as shown in the bid drawings;
- p) The mounting structures shall be designed in consideration of earthquake, wind, dead loading, and other forces that will affect the stability and rigidity of the structures. The structural design shall comply with the requirements stated in this section;
- q) The support structure and related installation shall consider and prevent different metal reaction which will cause degradation to the materials. Appropriate protection and standard method shall be conducted to prevent such cause;
- r) The height of the column for the mounting structures shall be adjusted based on the natural terrain of the site as shown in the bid drawings;
- s) All nuts and bolts for the PV mounting structure, especially the ones to be used to fasten the solar PV panels to the mounting structures, shall be made of good quality stainless steel 304 conforming to ASTM A240;
- t) The solar PV layout shall take into consideration the optimization of the available land area. The Supplier shall layout the whole hybrid system that shall occupy the property with consideration of the specified capacities of the hybrid system, civil works/structures including the typhoon protection/reinforcement and future expansion of the solar plant; and
- u) The Supplier, during construction, shall avoid any interruption to the on-going operations or activities of SABTANG DPP. In case of damage to existing properties/structures during construction/installation, the Supplier, at his own expense, shall restore the damaged properties/structures into equivalent or better conditions prior to the occurrence of the damage of structures/properties with NO ADDITIONAL PAYMENT TO NPC.

## **GW-6.0 SUPPLIER'S SCOPE OF WORKS**

### **General**

The scope of works shall cover the Design, Supply, Delivery, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of Solar PV- Diesel Hybrid (with ESS) and the integration to the existing and planned additional supply of genset(s) (if any) in Sabtang Diesel Power Plant including the necessary 13.8kV underground tie line and telecommunication system from the solar PV plant.

It is not the intent of this specification to specify all technical requirements or to set forth those requirements covered by applicable codes and standards. The Supplier shall furnish manpower and supervision, high quality works, materials and equipment meeting the requirements of this specification and industry standards.

The Supplier's scope of works under this Contract shall generally consist of provisions stipulated hereunder.

All works and materials which are not specifically mentioned herein but are deemed necessary for the safe and reliable operation of the Sabtang Hybrid



System shall be performed, identified and furnished by the Supplier at no additional cost to NPC.

#### **GW-6.1 Hybrid System**

##### **a) Solar PV Plant**

- Design, supply, delivery, installation, testing and commissioning of Solar PV Plant with a total installed capacity of at least 180kW Solar PV System consisting of solar panels, string inverters with PV/Solar Controller, DC boxes/AC combiner box, control and monitoring system, lighting system, lightning protection and grounding system, structural support, interconnection lines and its appurtenances, metering system, harmonic & surge filter, electro-mechanical equipment and all other necessary components and associated auxiliaries;
- Supply, delivery, installation and testing of 225kVA Solar PV Plant transformer complete with the necessary protections and accessories as well as the construction and testing of the corresponding transformer pad;
- Construction of guard post and warehouse in reference to the material specification requirements in the Civil Bid Drawings;
- Construction, installation and testing of water storage tank, cistern, hand pump, sump pump, septic tank and other associated structures including water piping system and its accessories;
- Supply, delivery, installation and testing of power, control and instrumentation cables including ground conductors, conduit and other appurtenances required to power and interface the supplied equipment which form part the Solar PV System, Energy Storage System (ESS) and Power and Energy Management System (PEMS);
- Design, supply, delivery, installation and testing of grounding system to be located at Solar PV Plant (SPP), ESS, underground tie line and communication system, and at the newly installed facility(ies) included in this contract;
- Supply and erection of take-off structure(s) complete with line materials and protection;
- Design, supply, delivery, installation and testing of lighting and power system including perimeter lighting and power system as described in Electrical Works;
- Supply and delivery of all the required and necessary tools and accessories for the safe and reliable operation and maintenance of the Hybrid System and its sub-systems;
- Supply and delivery of all the required spare parts, special tools and appliances including labor and all associated expenses necessary for any repair works in the Solar PV System, ESS and PEMS during the warranty period; and

- Design, supply, construction and installation of concrete anchors/typhoon protection intended for future heavy duty net anchorage.

**b) Energy Storage System**

- Design, supply, delivery, installation, testing, and commissioning of Energy Storage System (ESS) with at least 120kW power capacity and at least 120kWh usable energy. The ESS shall consist of battery modules/rack(s), Battery Management System, Power Conversion System with ECS/ESS Controller, control and monitoring system, ESS housing and its corresponding foundation, built-in redundant cooling system, lighting system, grounding provision, system/electrical protection, interconnection lines and its appurtenances, metering system and other associated auxiliaries; and
- Supply, delivery, installation and testing of 150kVA Energy Storage System transformer complete with the necessary protections and accessories as well as the construction and testing of the corresponding transformer pad.

**c) Power and Energy Management System**

- Design, supply, delivery, installation, testing and commissioning of Power and Energy Management System (PEMS) complete with necessary communication equipment/devices such as transmitters, receivers, transceivers, modems, switches, hubs, routers, adapters, connectors and other necessary auxiliaries for the safe and reliable operation/communication between solar PV system, ESS, existing and planned additional installation of genset(s);
- Supply, delivery, installation, testing and commissioning of Hybrid Controller in the Diesel Power Plant Control Room, PV/Solar Controller, ECS/ESS Controller and Human Machine Interface (HMI) complete with the necessary adapters and appurtenances which are responsible to interface with the major equipment to perform monitoring and control;
- Supply, delivery, installation, testing and commissioning of at least eight (8) units of genset Controllers to be interfaced and integrated with the controllers of the existing gensets. Retrofitting/replacement of existing controllers shall be done whenever deemed necessary;
- Supply, delivery, installation and testing of digital metering system complete with necessary protection and instrument transformer(s) for the solar PV system and ESS to measure the system energy generation and utilization as shown in the Bid Drawings. The supplied energy meters shall be integrated with the PEMS via Modbus. The Supplier shall furnish 13.8kV kilowatt-hour meter, parallel connected to the existing billing meter, if any, including the instrument transformers as required in the Schedule of Requirements and Bid Drawings; and
- Supply, delivery, installation, testing and commissioning of data communication cables designed to operate and interface all the existing and newly supplied equipment such as controllers, energy meters, gensets, String Inverters, Power Conversion System and other components which are not specifically mentioned into this



scope but requires controlling, monitoring and data acquisition. Cable splices and all protective hardware such as splice enclosures and covers, grounding and bonding hardware, etc. shall also be provided, installed, and tested.

**d) 13.8kV Underground Tie Line**

- Design, supply, delivery, installation and testing of 13.8kV underground tie line and necessary communication line complete with cables and conduits for the interconnection and/or integration of the solar PV system to the existing DPP;
- Design and construction of electrical pull boxes including necessary auxiliary pull boxes specifically intended for the communication line along the underground tie line route;
- Design, supply, delivery, installation and testing of magnetic warning and identification tape through-out the interconnection line;
- Design, supply, delivery and installation of appropriate marker posts on top of every point of deflection or as directed by NPC; and
- Demolition and Expansion of switchyard seclusion fence in Sabtang Diesel Power Plant.

**Table 2.0**

<b>SUMMARY OF MAIN EQUIPMENT TO BE SUPPLIED/INSTALLED BY SUPPLIER</b>							
<b>Capacity of Solar PV System (kW)</b>	<b>No. &amp; Capacity of Solar PV Plant Transformer (KVA)</b>	<b>Capacity and Energy of ESS (kW/ kWh)</b>	<b>No. &amp; Capacity of ESS Transformer (KVA)</b>	<b>Power, Control &amp; Instrumentation Cables (Lot)</b>	<b>13.8kV underground tie line (Lot)</b>	<b>Water Piping System (Lot)</b>	<b>Typhoon Protection /Reinforce (Lot)</b>
180	1 x 225; 13.8/0.48 kV, 3Ø, 60 Hz	120/120	1 x 150; 13.8kV, 3Ø, 60 Hz	1	1	1	1

**GW-6.2 Operation and Maintenance**

- Provide at least one (1) year Operation and Maintenance (O&M) and supervision to ensure compliance to warranty requirements with regular diagnostics and monitoring of the supplied equipment/system covering all areas reckoned from the final acceptance date; and
- The Supplier shall submit seven (7) sets of hard copy of approved Operation and Maintenance Manual including one (1) electronic copy in DVDs to be submitted ten (10) calendar days after the testing and commissioning. Operation and Maintenance Manuals shall include Parts List and Preventive Maintenance Schedule of all components/equipment during the operating life of the Solar PV power system.

**GW-6.3 Other Allied Services**

- a) Conduct actual inspection of the project site and make assessment on its physical condition, and determine the extent of the scope of works required for the solar PV power system;
- b) Inspection, testing and commissioning of all major equipment and their auxiliaries for the verification of their compliance to the set minimum functions, features, capabilities, limitations in accordance to technical specifications, contract provisions and guarantees;
- c) Construction of temporary storage facilities for electrical and construction materials, drainage system, perimeter fence, foundations and other civil works, including demobilization, removal of temporary facilities and clean-up work, shall conform with all the requirements stated in Section VI – Part I - CW– Civil Works;
- d) World Meteorological Organization (WMO) compliant automated weather monitoring and logging system with data logger, at least two (2) pyranometers – one shall be installed horizontally and the other is the same as the orientation of the panels, one (1) ambient air thermocouple, one (1) anemometer, and one (1) thermocouple per string (to measure module temperatures) shall be provided for Sabtang Solar PV Plant including necessary spares. The location of the Met Mast is subjected for the approval of NPC;
- e) Delivery of labor and supervision, materials and supplies, tools, and equipment for the construction of civil works including detailed design of associated civil/structural works for all equipment to be supplied by the Supplier and as specified herein;
- f) Provide comprehensive operation and maintenance training at site to NPC plant personnel who will be assigned to operate and maintain the whole hybrid power plant. The training program shall be supported with a training manual related to design application, operation and maintenance, system emergency restoration, trouble shooting of the Supplier's supplied major equipment and system, as well as the integration of future genset(s), battery modules, PV modules and other relevant equipment necessary for the expansion of DPP, ESS and solar PV system as specified in these documents;
- g) On-call service support system and equipment breakdown during the warranty period as specified in GW-19.0 Guarantee. The Supplier shall have an established service center with experienced personnel that will promptly and efficiently cater the repair and maintenance requirements of the supplied equipment during the warranty period. Supplier shall provide contact details & response/resolution time for service/parts replacement requests;
- h) Supply and delivery of Special Tools and Equipment as specified in the Specifications and as recommended by the manufacturer including toolbox required for start-up, test and commissioning, operation and normal maintenance of Solar PV-Diesel Hybrid System (with ESS). It

shall include the supply of back-up copies of control programs (firmware and other configuration software) for the ESS and PEMS;

- i) Supply, delivery, and installation of Job Site Cameras including its mounting support as specified in EW-1.11 Job Site Cameras;
- j) The contract shall also include the inventory of trees to be cut, if any; and
- k) The supplier shall design all structures that include, but not limited to Guard Post with Comfort Room, Rainwater Collector including Gutter Support, Zocalo Wall, Perimeter Barbed Wire Fence, Drainage System Appurtenance, ESS Foundation, Mounting Structure including concrete foundation, Elevated Water Tank Storage, Cistern, Concrete Anchors, Switchyard and all other structures and appurtenances that are not specifically mentioned herein but are required to complete the project subject to NPC's review and approval.

#### **GW-6.4 Document and Drawing Requirements**

- a) The Supplier shall submit system configuration of the Solar Plant for approval of NPC (e.g. number of solar panels in series/parallel, number of solar panels per string/MPPT/array);
- b) The Supplier shall submit drawings and documents for NPC's approval of major materials and equipment such as schematics and wiring diagrams, dimensioned drawings, solar PV system layout, interconnecting diagrams identifying by terminal numbers, among others;
- c) All proposed designs and methodology of installation provided by the Supplier shall be reviewed and approved prior to its implementation and installation. The Supplier shall provide the said design within seven (7) calendar days after the kick-off meeting and prior installation works. Refer to the list in Section VI, Part II, Technical Data Sheets, Annex H;
- d) Supplier shall verify NPC's proposed underground route plan for Sabtang Solar PV Plant tie line and adjust, if necessary, to ensure proper installation and operation of the power cables and the communication link;
- e) Erection/detail drawings not shown in the bid drawings shall be submitted by the Supplier to NPC for approval; and
- f) The Supplier shall submit other documents and drawings relevant for the project including those described and identified in GW-12 Documents/Drawings and Instruction Manuals.



**GW-7.0 SPARE PARTS****General**

The Supplier shall have an established service center with experienced technical personnel that will promptly and efficiently cater the repair and maintenance requirements of the supplied equipment during the warranty period. Supplier shall provide the contact details & response/resolution time for service/parts replacement requests.

Spare parts shall include all the items that are expected to be consumed or replaced during the test and commissioning stage. However, should the Supplier borrow any items from the supplied Spare Parts during the test and commissioning, a replacement shall be ordered immediately.

All the spare parts shall arrive at plant site before the start of test and commissioning, complete with markings showing the description or code numbers to facilitate identification and retrieval.

All spare parts shall be delivered into storage areas nominated by NPC and the delivery will be deemed to be complete when the packages have been opened by the Supplier, their contents checked by NPC, and articles re-protected and replaced by the Supplier to the satisfaction of such representatives or assembled into units at NPC's option and stored as directed by NPC. Damaged or incorrect item shall be replaced by the Supplier at his own cost.

All bidders are required to submit in their proposal the detailed list of spare parts to be supplied with its corresponding shelf life and replacement interval. This list is preliminary and subject to changes in order to conform with the final design without any additional cost. The final list of spare parts shall be submitted to NPC for approval not later than one (1) month prior to the delivery of the equipment.

**Spare Parts for Solar PV System**

Spare Parts for Data Monitoring System as specified in Clause GW-6.3 Other Allied Services item d, shall be supplied. The Supplier shall supply the following:

- a) Two (2) units – Memory Card/Data Storage of maximum capacity dedicated to the supplied data logger
- b) Three (3) pieces – Wind Anemometers
- c) One (1) piece – Solar Pyranometer
- d) One (1) set – Thermocouple for Solar Module<sup>1</sup> temperature with mounting adhesive/connector.
- e) One (1) piece – Thermocouple with radiation shield for ambient air temperature measurement

---

<sup>1</sup> One (1) thermocouple per String, refer to GW-6.3 item d.



**GW-8.0 TOOLS AND APPLIANCES****General**

The tools and appliances recommended by the manufacturer and are deemed required for the following specific purpose of the equipment to be supplied under this Contract shall be provided. The Supplier shall include the tools that are specified below.

- a) One (1) lot of manufacturer's standard and special tools and instruments required for start-up, test and commissioning, operation, maintenance of the equipment and auxiliaries furnished by the Supplier including all equipment and devices for underground telecommunication facility.
- b) Any special tools or appliances required solely for erection purposes. Special tools are defined as all tools required for installation, assembling, dismantling and adjustment of all the works and usually not available in a standard machine shop or retailing store.

Each tool or appliance is to be clearly marked with its sign for purposes of identifying the function of each tool and the specific item(s) for which it is used. Each set of tools and appliances listed above shall be fitted into a custom built lockable box that is clearly marked with the name of the item or equipment for which they are used and with a list of the tools contained and stamped on a metal tab to be attached on the box.

If the weight of any box, or its size, is such that it cannot be conveniently carried, it shall be supported on steerable rubber-tired wheels. All large tools and wrenches shall be mounted on a suitable shadow board arranged for wall mounting.

Every special tool and instrument shall be accompanied or furnished with maintenance or instruction manuals in English language.

All tools and appliances supplied shall be handed over to NPC in perfect condition at the time of taking over.

All bidders are required to submit in their proposal the detailed list of special tools to be supplied. This list is preliminary and subject to changes in order to conform with the final design without any additional cost. The final list with the corresponding brochures/catalogues shall be submitted to NPC for approval not later than one (1) month prior to the delivery of the equipment.

All brochures/catalogues shall be written in English. If in foreign language other than English, it must be accompanied by a translation of the documents in English. The documents shall be translated by the relevant foreign government agency, the foreign government agency authorized to translate documents, or a registered translator in the foreign bidder's country; and shall be authenticated by the appropriate Philippine foreign service establishment/post or the equivalent office having jurisdiction over the foreign bidder's affairs in the Philippines.

**Tools for Solar PV System**

Tools for Solar PV System shall be supplied by the Supplier which shall consist of the following:

1. One (1) unit – Toolbox
2. One (1) set – Insulation Resistance Tester (with rated voltage at 250V/500V/1000V)
3. One (1) set – Load Resistor (0 – 1000 ohms)
4. One (1) set – Voltmeter (with a minimum rated voltage of 600VAC and 1kVDC)
5. One (1) set – Clamp Meter (with minimum rated current of 500A)
6. One (1) unit – PVC hose, flexible and robust, 20mm Ø, at least 30m length with drum or reel assembly
7. One (1) unit – Extendable/telescopic panel cleaning pole with squeegee and sponge, at least 12ft (fully extended) length with hose attachment (20mm Ø hose)

**Tools for Power and Energy Management System (PEMS) and Energy Storage System (ESS)**

Tools for PEMS and ESS shall be supplied by the Supplier which shall consist of the following:

- a) One (1) Desktop computer (Minimum of Intel I7 Processor, 16 GB RAM, 1-TB SSD, 2Ghz, 32" screen size and with the latest pre-installed windows operating system compatible with manufacturer's or supplier's software) needed in programming the PEMS and ESS control setting complete with licensed CD-ROM drive dongles including other digital components that require exclusive programs from the manufacturer with free update throughout the operating life of the equipment. The desktop shall also have an uninterruptable power supply (UPS).
- b) Communication system maintenance tools.
- c) Back-up copies of control programs (firmware and other configuration software)

**GW-9.0 FIRE FIGHTING SYSTEM**

This section provides the essential information for the design, manufacture, fabrication, supply, installation, delivery to site and test of the specified Fire Fighting System.

All equipment and materials necessary for the complete installation shall be furnished complete, even though not necessarily mentioned in this specification but are necessary for the safe and reliable operation of the Fire Fighting System.

All the Fire Fighting System equipment shall be supplied by the Supplier complete with their corresponding technical brochures written in English that would aid in the installation, operation, and maintenance of the equipment.

The Fire Fighting System shall be designed, installed, and tested in accordance with the requirements of the Underwriter Laboratories/Factory Mutual (UL/FM).



All materials and equipment which are not specifically mentioned herein but necessary for the proper installation and operation of the fire fighting system shall be furnished at no additional cost to NPC.

## **GW-10.0      INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS**

Prior to installation of the **Solar PV-Diesel Hybrid System (with ESS)** and associated electrical equipment, the Supplier shall submit construction drawings of foundations for all the supplied equipment for NPC's review and approval. The Supplier shall ensure that all relative materials to be used shall be tested in accordance with the requirements specified in the relevant Clauses of the Civil Works Specifications.

The installation of the PV arrays, inverters and other components shall be as per IEC 60364-7-712, IEC 62548 and IEC 61140 standards.

All electro-mechanical equipment and associated structures shall be installed, tested, and commissioned in accordance with the manufacturer's drawings, instruction manuals, and drawings provided thereto. In the event of conflict within these documents, the Supplier shall inform NPC of the conflict in writing for written resolution prior to the execution of the Work.

Materials and equipment shall be handled with care at all times to prevent damage and defects during handling, hauling, packing/crating, loading, transportation, unloading, assembly, erection and any such damage and defects shall be repaired, replaced or otherwise make good by the Supplier to the satisfaction of and at no cost to NPC.

Assembly, erection and installation of all materials, equipment and its associated structures shall be carried out by skilled and qualified personnel with special training and experience in the appropriate trade.

During installation, the Supplier shall provide adequate lifting gears and other protective devices that may be required to prevent damage to the equipment during and after installation. The Supplier shall be responsible for the correct positioning and leveling of the equipment and auxiliaries, and any checking made by NPC during the course of the work shall not relieve the Supplier from his responsibility. The equipment shall be carefully lifted or glided on their respective foundations by using only approved methods and devices on a manner that will prevent damage during erection/installation. They shall be positioned on locations as shown on the drawings.

The equipment shall be set level and checked true to grade and alignment. Foundation bolts/bed plates of the number and sizes required shall be supplied and installed by the Supplier. The cost of which shall be included in the cost for the installation of respective equipment.

Welding works for structural steels and piping system shall be by electric arc process. The procedure, testing and inspection shall conform generally with the relevant approved standards and to the approval of NPC. Weld joint preparations shall be in accordance with approved standard and to NPC's approval. Approval of the welding procedure, etc. shall not relieve the Supplier

of his responsibility for correct welding, electrodes and for minimizing distortion in the finished structure and piping systems.

The Supplier shall identify the most convenient access and manner of moving the equipment out of a fixed structure/s. The Supplier shall provide temporary shelter/cover (tarpaulin or equivalent type of cover) on the torn down part until it is properly packed and crated. Any part of fixed structures that has to be torn down or damaged shall be brought back to its original form to the satisfaction of NPC.

The access area identified or used during the removal of any affected existing equipment and facilities shall be utilized in mounting and installation of the new equipment. Any part of fixed structures that has been torn down and used as temporary access during the removal of the existing facilities/equipment may be left open and provided with temporary tarpaulin or equivalent type of cover until the new equipment have been unloaded and installed. Such temporary access shall be brought back to its original form by the Supplier to the satisfaction of NPC.

#### **GW-11.0      PACKING, SHIPMENT AND STORAGE**

##### **GW-11.1      Packing/Crating**

The Supplier shall effect proper packing/crating to ensure that the equipment and components are adequately protected from damage during shipment and subsequent storage. Utmost care shall be observed in packing/crating delicate equipment and electronic devices such as control panels, instruments, and other sensitive parts or components.

Equipment shall be completely drained of all water and thoroughly dry prior to shipment. When such draining requires removal of plugs, drain valves, etc., the Supplier shall make sure that these parts are re-inserted or reassembled prior to shipment. Other fluids (coolant, fuel oil, lube oil, etc.) shall be drained only if the Supplier deems it necessary.

All openings and machined surfaces shall be provided with protection to prevent damage, corrosion, and entrance of foreign matter during shipment and storage.

Flanged connections shall be protected by a ½ inch (13mm) or thicker plywood disc, or suitable alternate, bolted to the face of the flange.

Threaded or socket weld connections shall be protected with screwed or snap on type, securely held plastic protectors. Cast iron plugs are not acceptable for protection unless part of the permanent assembly.

Butt-weld connections shall be protected by wooden disks that cover the entire weld end area and shall be secured by metal straps and fasteners. Covers, straps or fasteners shall not be welded to equipment.

Equipment shall be adequately supported for shipment. All loose parts shall be crated or boxed for shipment and appropriately identified. Where shipment is

braced internally, it shall be marked conspicuously, "Remove internal braces before testing and operating".

All large and heavy shipping units shall have suitable skids for moving. Crating shall also be adequate for lifting with slings. If location of slings is critical, these locations shall be marked accordingly.

As the shipment may be left in open storage at the designated place, the Supplier shall ensure that the delivered items have appropriate protection from water and other elements. All delicate electrical and mechanical parts susceptible to damage from moisture shall be packed in hermetically sealed container or other approved containers within their packing cases, with all machined surfaces coated with a rust preventive compound. All sealed packages shall include bags of silica or equally moisture absorbing chemical. When electric space heaters or air conditioners are provided for that purpose, these should be wired to the outside of the equipment so that energization immediately upon receipt is possible without disassembly of crates, etc. This also requires that no combustible material be left inside the equipment.

All equipment belonging to the same system/skid shall be properly marked and packed in the same crate as much as practicable. The Supplier shall not mix equipment and parts of one system with another to avoid confusion during assembly.

Valves, including its bolts, nuts, and washers, shall be separately packed and properly marked according to plant system, size, and number of pieces.

All temperature gauges, pressure gauges, switches, transmitters, and other instruments shall be properly marked and carefully packed so as not to break the associated glass and undue damage to the threaded portion.

All spare parts shall be packed in a sealed container including special and standard tools in their separate sealed toolboxes.

All packages, crate boxes, drums, bags, bundles, or other containers or any loose pieces shall carry the following identification marks on the two (2) sides in black with a stencil proof ink or paint by means of block letters not less than 30mm high, i.e.

#### NATIONAL POWER CORPORATION

CONTRACT NO. : \_\_\_\_\_  
ITEM NO. : \_\_\_\_\_  
PORT OF DISCHARGE: \_\_\_\_\_  
DESCRIPTION : \_\_\_\_\_  
OF CONTENT : \_\_\_\_\_  
NET WEIGHT : \_\_\_\_\_ kgs.  
GROSS WEIGHT : \_\_\_\_\_ kgs.  
DIMENSION : \_\_\_\_\_ m<sup>3</sup>  
CRATE NO. : \_\_\_\_\_



All packages shall be forwarded with a copy of packing list placed inside the package and another copy thereof contained in a waterproof envelope placed outside the package. The packing list shall give all information on the package such as package no., packing appearance, net weight, gross weight, dimension, measurement, and description of the equipment including storage and handling instructions with descriptions for periodic inspection and/or storage maintenance to ascertain that no deterioration will occur during storage.

Prior to shipment, the Supplier shall furnish NPC advance copies of all packing lists and other pertinent documents.

The Supplier shall employ methods that will warrant safe delivery of equipment to its ultimate destination, with careful consideration given to the type of commodity, method of transportation, destination, storage time, and storage facilities at point of destination.

#### **GW-11.2 Shipment/Transport**

The Supplier shall be responsible for the sea and land transportation of the equipment, materials and supplies required under this Specification and shall ensure that they are safely and timely delivered to the specified site. Supplier shall be deemed to have visited the site and other area on the route of delivery, including port facilities, inter-island shipping facilities, island transport, access roads and bridges and to have acquainted themselves with all factors that will affect the cost of shipping and freight to Site. Any damages to the roads, bridges, railways, ports, etc. arising out of neglect of Supplier shall be the responsibility of the Supplier. Likewise, any additional claim attributable to Supplier's lack of knowledge or understanding on existing conditions of the site shall not be given due credence.

The Supplier shall ship the materials and equipment on clear commercial bill of lading and the cost of all freight, insurance, shipping, handling and road transport charges shall be included in the Bid Price.

Upon arrival of equipment and materials at site, NPC and the Supplier or their authorized representatives, shall jointly verify the plant equipment to be stored at site following the steps below:

- a) Inspection and verification of the packing list;
- b) Visual inspection of the condition of the packing and its surfaces; and
- c) Partial opening of the crates and plastic sheet protection of the PV plant main equipment and auxiliary equipment to verify the content and its physical condition and to check pilferage or damage during shipment and storage.

A record shall be prepared carefully noting all eventual shortages, defects or damages, signed by the Supplier and concurred by NPC. All shortages and damages noted shall be immediately replaced by the Supplier at his own cost and shall ensure the timely delivery of replacement without affecting the agreed overall project implementation schedule.

Shipment of equipment and materials to be supplied by the Supplier should be through carriers of Philippine registry. However, goods may be shipped by a carrier which is not of Philippine registry provided that a certification of its non-availability is issued by the nearest port authority within ten (10) calendar days from the date the goods are ready for shipment.

### **GW-11.3 Storage**

If the equipment and materials to be supplied by the Supplier will not be immediately required for installation at the specified site, the materials and equipment shall be carefully stored and maintained at such place and in such a manner as NPC may direct until such time as they are ready for installation/erection. If the Supplier desires to use any storage area other than those designated by NPC, he may do so at his own expense and subject to the approval of NPC.

The Supplier shall treat the wooden equipment crates/packages and the soil under the equipment and immediate surroundings to make it impervious and toxic to subterranean termites, often referred to as white ants or "anay" by application of soil poison solutions. Materials to be used shall be a solution commonly used by licensed companies or entities engaged in pest control or pest eradication. Banned solutions must never be applied. Applications of the solution shall be in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation.

The Supplier shall provide temporary shelter/cover such as tarpaulin or equivalent type of cover for protection of the equipment during the storage.

## **GW-12.0 DOCUMENTS/DRAWINGS AND INSTRUCTION MANUALS**

### **GW-12.1 Drawings Contained in the Tender Document**

The drawings contained in relevant section of this tender document shall be the Bid Drawings and/or Reference Drawings which shall be utilized for bidding purposes only unless otherwise stated. They are considered as defining the minimum requirements for the design of the equipment to be furnished and to show the general layout and equipment arrangement which indicate limiting or mandatory dimensions and elevations. However, if such indicated dimensions are found deemed inadequate during the implementation stage, changes or adjustments may be made subject to NPC's review and approval.

Bid drawings which show the work to be done as definitely and in as much detail as possible may be used as guide by the Supplier in the performance of his works. Bid drawings particularly plant layout, equipment layout and piping layout, which require changes or adjustments to suit with actual site conditions or which may be modified in design/details to conform with the configuration of the supplied equipment shall be prepared/submitted by the Supplier for NPC's review and approval. Accordingly, soft copies of said bid drawings may be furnished upon receipt of request by the Supplier for their ready reference/perusal.

Anything mentioned in the specifications and not shown on the drawings, or shown in the drawings but not mentioned in the specifications but which are





obviously necessary to make a complete installation shall be considered/included under the Supplier's Scope of Works.

Discrepancies between the drawings and actual field conditions or between drawings and specifications shall immediately be brought to the attention of NPC for proper resolution. All works involving discrepancies shall not be started without NPC's formal approval.

All drawings submitted by the Supplier or by any Sub-Supplier shall contain in the lower right-hand corner, in addition to the Supplier's name with signature, the date, drawing scale, drawing number and title, and contract number as given in the Specification. Drawing Title Blocks per NPC standard specifications shall be provided to the Supplier during the contract stage.

The drawings shall be adequate to demonstrate full compliance with the Contract requirements and provide NPC complete understanding of the equipment and its associated auxiliaries and associated works.

All data and information to be submitted shall be in the English language and all drawings shall be drawn using the metric system as unit of measurement.

#### **GW-12.2 Drawings and Documents to be Submitted with the Bid**

The Supplier shall submit with his Bid the required copies of all the documents specified in Section VI – (Part II) Technical Data Sheets, under the Section IX - Bid Drawings and other documents specified in the relevant Clauses of the bid documents (Refer to Form No. NPCSF-GOODS-01-Checklist of Technical and Financial Envelope Requirements for Bidders, Section VIII-Bidding Forms).

Drawings and other data or information that the Bidders may deem useful in the evaluation of their bids may be submitted with the bid.

#### **GW-12.3 Supplier's/Manufacturer's Drawings**

Prior to the procurement of all equipment to be supplied, the Supplier shall submit for NPC's review, approval, and/or reference, five (5) copies of prints of drawings (outline/arrangement drawings of equipment and its auxiliaries, wiring diagrams), plans calculations as required, codes and standards, operation and maintenance instructions, training program, and all other documents necessary for rendering the Works, prior to fabrication, manufacturing and/or purchasing all equipment and materials to be supplied under this Contract. The sequence of submission shall be such that information is available for checking or approval of each drawing or document received.

To provide the basis for programming the checking of the Supplier's drawings, the Supplier shall, within fifteen (15) calendar days from effectivity date of the contract, prepare and submit to NPC for approval a drawing and document lists summarizing the drawings he proposes to submit in accordance with the requirements specified herein, together with the dates on which he proposes to submit such drawings. These lists shall be updated monthly to show the status of the drawings and documents submitted and any additional proposed drawings. NPC shall have the right to require the Supplier to submit additional information as may reasonably be required.



The name and signatures of the Supplier/Manufacturer's designer and approving officer who process the drawing for NPC's approval shall be included in the title block for each drawing/document submitted.

Drawings approved by NPC shall in no way relieve the Supplier from entire responsibility for engineering, design, workmanship, material and all other liabilities under the Contract.

Any manufacturing, test, installation of equipment and appurtenances and construction of any particular structure or portion thereof prior to the approval of drawings pertinent thereto shall be at the Supplier's risk. The Supplier shall be responsible for any extra cost that may arise in consequence to such risks or in correcting the work already done to conform with the drawings as revised and approved.

The Supplier shall be responsible for any discrepancies, errors or omissions in the drawings and other particulars supplied by him whether such drawings and particulars have been approved by NPC or not, provided that such discrepancies, errors or omissions are not due to inaccurate information or particulars furnished in writing to the Supplier by NPC.

NPC shall have the right to require the Supplier to make any changes to the drawings necessary to make the works conform to the intent of the Contract.

Should an error be found in the Supplier's drawings during approval, or during construction/erection, the correction including any field change considered necessary shall be noted on the drawings and shall be resubmitted for approval.

NPC reserves the right to reproduce any drawings or prints received from the Supplier as may be required despite any notice prohibiting the same appearing on the drawing or the print. All drawings are preferred in a computer-aided format. However, if unable to comply with this requirement, manual drafted drawings will be acceptable. All CAD produced drawings are to be submitted in AutoCAD formats. All other computer-generated documents are to conform to Microsoft Office.

#### **GW-12.3.1 General and Detailed Drawings and Specifications for Electrical Equipment**

Before proceeding with the manufacture/procurement of the equipment, the Supplier shall submit for approval the applicable designs, design computations as required, brochures, detailed specifications or equipment data sheets, general assembly drawings, outline/arrangement drawings, system drawings (flow diagrams), and sufficient sub-assembly drawings, schematic and control wiring diagrams, site training program, test and commissioning procedures, test reports and details to demonstrate fully that all parts will conform with the provisions and intent of the Specifications and with the requirements of their installation, operation and maintenance. The drawings shall show all necessary dimensions and tolerances, field joints, and sub-assemblies in which the equipment will be shipped, terminal boxes and wire sizes for electrical circuits and wiring diagram for power and control circuits.

Formats and symbols for electrical drawings and logic diagram shall be standardized for all the plant systems under this Contract subject to NPC's approval.

#### **GW-12.3.2 General and Detailed Drawings and Specifications for Civil works**

The above drawings shall indicate, besides relative calculations and instructions, all data necessary for the design of supporting structures such as dimensions, weights, loads and stresses under operating conditions, dimensions and weights for installation, assembly and maintenance.

In addition, these drawings shall indicate all necessary details such as foundations, anchor, tie rods, raceways for cables and pipes, supports and any other data used in the design of Civil Works.

The structures shall not substantially differ from those shown in the bid drawings.

#### **GW-12.3.3 As-Built Drawings**

The Supplier shall provide and keep up to date "As-Built" drawings of all equipment and accessories erected, installed, or modified during the works. These drawings shall show all changes or revisions from original location, sizes and kinds of equipment and accessories, miscellaneous metal works, embedded piping and electrical systems, and other concealed items of work.

Within thirty (30) calendar days after completion of works, the Supplier shall furnish NPC the complete and duly checked and approved "As-Built" drawings in five (5) prints, one (1) reproducible copy of approved quality and one (1) electronic copy in a write-once recordable CD. Such CDs shall be suitable for CD ROM/WRITE drive of computer system.

All drawings shall be clearly marked "As-Built".

All "As-Built" drawings shall be signed and dry-sealed by the Supplier's Professional Mechanical, Electrical or Civil Engineer as applicable.

#### **GW-12.3.4 Processing of Drawings/Documents**

All documents and drawings to be prepared by the Supplier for NPC's review and approval shall be on A4 size and A3 size folded to A4 respectively, and submitted to, except otherwise mutually agreed during the implementation stage:

The Manager, Design and Development Department  
National Power Corporation  
BIR Road corner Quezon Avenue,  
Diliman, Quezon City 1100

NPC shall review, comment or note corrections to be made and return two (2) copies to the Supplier within twenty (20) calendar days after receipt of the drawing. If corrections are required, the Supplier shall make all necessary corrections and re-submit within fourteen (14) calendar days for NPC's review and approval.



Five (5) prints with dark lines on a white background shall be furnished to NPC for each drawing submitted for approval. Two (2) copies will be returned to the Supplier either marked "Approved", "Approved with Corrections Indicated", or "Returned for Corrections". Prints marked "Approved" or "Approved with Corrections Indicated" authorize the Supplier to proceed with the procurement/fabrication, assembly and construction of the works shown on the drawings, with corrections, if any, indicated thereon.

When prints of drawings are marked "Approved with Corrections Indicated" or "Returned for Corrections", the Supplier shall finalize the drawings and re-submit it in five (5) copies each for final approval. Every revision shall be shown by number, date and subject in a revision block.

If minor revisions are made after a drawing has been approved, the Supplier shall incorporate the corrections on the as-built drawings to be submitted by the Supplier. No major revision affecting the design shall be made after a drawing has been marked "Approved" without re-submitting the drawing for formal approval of said revision.

Drawings and documents marked "Noted" without comments are deemed approved. If comments/corrections are indicated thereon, the Supplier shall finalize the drawings/documents and resubmit for NPC review and reference.

Failure of the Supplier to submit the approved "As-Built" Drawings and Operation and Maintenance Manuals to NPC on the respective dates specified in this section, NPC shall withhold Five percent (5%) of contract amount from payments due to the Supplier.

Drawings approved by NPC shall in no way relieve the Supplier from entire responsibility for engineering, design, workmanship, material and all other liabilities under the Contract.

#### **GW-12.4 Instruction Manuals**

Supplier shall submit five (5) sets of the draft of Operation and Maintenance Manuals required for all equipment supplied under this Contract, at least forty-five (45) days prior to test and commissioning for NPC review and approval. Upon approval, the supplier shall submit seven (7) final hard copies and one (1) electronic copy of the Operation and Maintenance Manuals.

The distribution of approved manuals are as follows:

	<b>AREAS FOR DISTRIBUTION</b>	<b>QTY</b>
1	Sabtang Diesel Power Plant	3
2	Workshop Maintenance Technical Services Division - LOD	2
3	Marinduque/Quezon/N.Luzon Operations Division Office	1
4	Luzon Operations Department Office	1

The Manuals shall include Parts List, and Preventive Maintenance Schedule/ Procedure and Troubleshooting during the life span of the Solar PV System and its components.



The manuals shall be furnished by the Supplier and assembled on standard metric A4 sheets. Drawings and schedules which are to be bound into the manual shall be printed in A3 folded to A4. Covers and binders to be used for the manuals shall be robust and oil-resistant.

Detailed Instruction Manuals shall contain data relevant to the device or system design and its installation, start-up, operation, preventive maintenance, troubleshooting, testing and repair. The descriptions shall not be general or applicable to any type and size of Supplier's equipment but shall be specific with (whenever possible) references to drawings submitted by the Supplier.

The following requirements shall be included but not limited to:

- a) List of all equipment and systems supplied and its accessory components including associated line equipment complete with respective descriptions, operating requirements at all processes and ambient conditions, storage requirements, reference codes and standards, Supplier's/manufacturer's specification or technical data sheets supported with illustrative catalogues and brochures as applicable;
- b) Applicable drawings including equipment outline drawings, assembly drawings, system flow diagrams, single line diagrams, schematic and control circuit diagrams (alarm and trip), interconnection diagrams of integral devices and other relevant drawings;
- c) Electrical Parts lists itemizing type, number, rating, performance limits, and services required including electric power;
- d) Instrument lists (including switches and probes) itemizing function, set points, type, catalogue number, and range;
- e) Piping Line, size, material, and ANSI class;
- f) Lists of trips and alarms complete with set points;
- g) Operating procedures and instructions on when and how to operate the equipment, including precautions, limitations and set points. Procedures listed in step-by-step sequence shall include start-up, shutdown, normal operation and load variation. Troubleshooting charts and tables shall be used to list likely evidence of malfunction and what could be responsible. The effect of loss of normal power and effect of electrical supply frequency drop shall be addressed;
- h) Preventive Maintenance Schedule for all equipment with servicing procedures including instructions for dismantling and/or replacing components, routine electrical and communication interface checking procedures, performance check and tests, checks for cleaning, lubricating and otherwise caring for equipment. These procedures shall include instrument calibration and maintenance of interlocks and other safety features;
- i) Maintenance instructions with step-by-step procedures for all anticipated equipment repairs including control system troubleshooting, alignment and calibration, assembly and disassembly. Dimension record with clearances and tolerances and torque values for all bolts shall be provided for reference;

- j) Special and standard tools list stating the item's purpose and operating manual as well as other procedures/instructions needed for the care and maintenance of the tool/equipment such as calibration;
- k) Emergency Restoration Procedure for the underground telecommunication facility as well as the Demand and Routine Maintenance Procedures;
- l) Parts list including ASTM designation (if applicable). The spare parts list shall be in the form of a report that provides sufficient data necessary for computerized information processing. The set of data for a particular piece of equipment shall include, but not limited to the following:
  - 1. Equipment identification number or SPIN
  - 2. Description of part
  - 3. Manufacturer/Supplier part number
  - 4. Manufacturer's drawing number
  - 5. Self-life
  - 6. Ordering lead time
  - 7. Unit cost
  - 8. Weight
  - 9. Quantity required
  - 10. Outline sketch diagram

**GW-12.5 Working Plan**

The Working Plan to be submitted shall include the organization, working system, temporary yard installation, construction method, overall construction schedule, a list of Construction Equipment/Temporary Facilities to be used, etc.

**GW-12.6 Bar Chart**

A Bar Chart must be submitted by the Supplier/Contractor within fifteen (15) calendar days from the effectivity of the Contract for NPC review and approval indicating the schedule of various activities for the project such as design, engineering, approval (brochures/drawings), manufacturing, testing, delivery, erection, site test and commissioning.

The "Agreed Bar Chart" shall not be revised or modified without the prior approval/confirmation of NPC or except where extension of the contract period is approved in accordance with relevant provisions of the specification.

If the Works is not being adequately or properly performed in any respect, NPC shall require the Supplier to submit a new "Agreed Bar Chart" providing for the proper and timely completion of the Works covered by this Contract.

The Supplier shall see to it that the "Agreed Bar Chart" is followed as much as possible. The percentage which will be the basis for judgment of the progress of the Works shall be computed in percent of progress in each different item of work and integrated on the "Agreed Bar Chart". The actual value or quantity of work done divided by the value or quantity of the total work, respectively, and multiplied by 100 shall be the Contractor's percentage of accomplishment.

The percentage of accomplishment subtracted from anticipated percentage on the "Agreed Bar Chart" is the percentage the Supplier is behind or ahead in his work.

**GW-12.7 Progress Report**

The Supplier shall submit to NPC on the seventh (7th) day of every month or as agreed prior to project implementation, written detailed progress report, in an approved form, indicating the stage reached and anticipated completion dates for the design, ordering, procurement, manufacture, delivery and erection of the components. The report should be forwarded promptly so that on receipt by NPC the information is not unduly out of date.

From the commencement of manufacturing works, the Supplier shall provide color photographs of the Works which will be attached to the monthly progress reports. Each photographic print shall bear a printed description, a serial number and the date when taken. Inscriptions shall be in English. Each photograph shall record or illustrate specific events.

**GW-12.8 Documents for NPC's Records**

The Supplier shall furnish five (5) copies of the following documents for NPC's records:

- a) Material Data, Material Certifications and Test Reports required by governing Codes and Standards; and
- b) Factory/Performance Test Results

**GW-13.0 INSPECTION AND TESTS****GW-13.1 General**

The Supplier shall perform at his own expense all tests required to ensure adequacy of material, workmanship and conformance of equipment to the guaranteed data and other requirements of the Specifications and standards.

The Supplier shall submit five (5) copies of test procedures for NPC's review/approval for all equipment covered by the Contract at least thirty (30) calendar days prior to the conduct of actual test.

NPC and/or its duly authorized representatives shall be entitled to attend and witness all applicable tests detailed in the relevant sections. NPC shall be notified by the Supplier thirty (30) days in advance about any tests requiring the presence of NPC or at least sixty (60) calendar days for factory test to be conducted outside the country. NPC's acceptance of the work by waiving the inspection of tests and receipt of the Supplier's Certified Test Reports and Inspection & Testing Certificate shall in no way relieve the Supplier of his responsibility in accordance with the requirement of the Specifications.

Tests not requiring the presence of NPC shall be, in any case, notified in advance. In such case, the Supplier shall then proceed with the tests and shall



submit test reports in five (5) copies to NPC at least two (2) weeks after the conduct of the tests.

For inspected or tested goods that fail to conform with the Specifications, the Supplier shall either replace or make any alterations necessary to meet the requirements of the Specifications at no costs to NPC.

During the site test and commissioning period, the Supplier may request NPC to provide plant operations and maintenance personnel to assist in the performance of the required tests under the direct supervision and coordination of the Supplier.

Consumables required during site test and commissioning shall be borne by the Supplier.

The Supplier shall carry out all tests in accordance with the requirements of the Specifications and test procedures duly approved by NPC.

#### **GW-13.2 Tests at Supplier's Premises**

##### **GW-13.2.1 Inspection at Supplier's Premises**

NPC reserves the right to inspect all shop and assembly work associated with the Works, verify quantities consigned to stores and inspect quality control and assurance records as well as shop and purchase order records. When scheduled, and as often as NPC deems appropriate, progress will be monitored with respect to Milestone Dates in the Contract Schedule and the sequence of events and activities on the Supplier's Detailed Contract Schedule.

##### **GW-13.2.2 Factory Tests**

Prior to shipment and final inspection, ESS supplied by the Supplier shall be given the manufacturer's standard factory test and/or as required in the relevant sections of the technical specifications.

The Supplier shall carry out tests, as may be required by the specified Standards and the Quality Control and Assurance Program, as well as the entire test program approved by NPC. Prior to the witnessing of Factory Test, the Supplier shall remove all faults found and correct all failures noted to the best of his knowledge such that no functional or procedural errors will occur during the test.

At the commencement of the witnessing of Factory Test, all applicable equipment and materials shall be brought together in one place, integrated, and the configuration/set-up at the factory shall be identical to that to be installed at the site and any equipment and software necessary for the proper operation of the equipment shall have reached its final form, not to be changed during the Factory Test and until commencement of commissioning at site.

The Supplier shall immediately advise NPC whenever failures occur, take remedial action subject to NPC's approval, and proceed with the Factory Test as and when directed by NPC. It shall be NPC's prerogative to order a repeat of all such tests that he deems may have been affected by the failure. The Supplier shall ensure that during the test, all hard copies from output devices



are retained and that no outside parties interfere in any way with testing, equipment or test instruments, fixtures and jigs for the entire duration of the Factory Test. Only Supplier's personnel who are needed on the testing of the equipment shall be allowed in the test area.

The Supplier shall also be responsible that an accurate record of tests is kept and each individual test is duly initialed and dated by the Supplier and stamped or marked either "passed" or "failed" with annotations of antecedents and observations concerning the test. For each day of testing, the Supplier shall submit to NPC the proposed disposition of each criterion that failed during the previous day of testing, prior to commencement of the tests scheduled for that day. Tests witnessed by NPC will be initialed accordingly by him on the test record. The test record and dispositions, and any other pertinent supporting data and documents shall form part of a test report to be submitted in accordance with the specification.

### **ENERGY STORAGE SYSTEM**

The Energy Storage System as defined in section EW-2.1 shall be given the manufacturer's standard factory test and performance test that shall be submitted to NPC for approval. The ESS shall be tested as a whole system and not by the system's components or sub-systems.

The testing procedures shall perform the required functionalities stated in Section *EW-2.4.3. Power Conversion System/Battery Inverter* including functionalities listed in *EW-2.4.1 Battery Management System*.

### **SOLAR PV SYSTEM**

Witnessing of FAT for solar PV modules, string inverters, and transformers is not compulsory. Supplier shall provide a copy of manufacturer's standard factory test results and/or certification that such equipment undergone and compliant to the listed test requirements/ standards.

Equipment	Codes/Standards	
Solar PV Module	IEC 61215-1	- Terrestrial Photovoltaic (PV) modules – Design qualification and type approval - Part 1: Test Requirements; and
	IEC 61730-2	- PV module safety qualification – Part 2: Requirements for testing; and
	IEC 61701	- Salt mist corrosion testing of photovoltaic (PV) modules
String Inverter	IEC 62109-1	- Safety of power converters for use in photovoltaic power systems – Part 1: General Requirements; and
	IEC 62109-2	- Safety of power converters for use in photovoltaic power systems – Part 2: Particular Requirements for Inverters
Transformer	ANSI C57.12.90	- Standard Test Code for Liquid-Immersed Distribution, Power, and Regulating Transformers and Guide



		for Short-Circuit Testing of Distribution and Power Transformers
--	--	---

Use of other test requirements/ standards shall be subject to the approval of the National Power Corporation.

### **GW-13.3 Pre-Commissioning/Commissioning Test**

#### **GW-13.3.1 General**

After installation of the equipment and its associated auxiliaries, the Supplier shall notify NPC of the date when the plant is ready for pre-commissioning/commissioning test at site. The timing and duration of the test shall be as mutually agreed by NPC and Supplier and shall be satisfactorily completed as required under the Contract.

The Supplier shall submit Personal Data Sheet of the proposed Commissioning Engineer/s for NPC's evaluation and approval at least one (1) month prior to testing. All tests shall be carried out in accordance with the approved procedures submitted by the Supplier or as directed by NPC.

During the test and commissioning period, the Supplier may request NPC to provide operations and maintenance personnel who shall assist in the performance of the commissioning test under the direct supervision of the Supplier/Commissioning Engineer.

The Supplier shall be responsible in compiling, recording and submitting the test reports to NPC.

Measuring and testing instruments, tools, and devices shall also be furnished by the Supplier. The cost of all tests shall be borne by the Supplier.

#### **GW-13.3.2 Pre-Commissioning Test for Supplied Equipment**

The typical Pre-Commissioning Test shall include but not limited to the following:

- a) Alignment of equipment;
- b) Wiring continuity test;
- c) Megger testing of equipment and power cables;
- d) Checking of settings for switches and instrument transmitters;
- e) Calibration of C & I equipment and measuring instruments;
- f) Checking and testing of electrical relays, CT's and PT's;
- g) H.V. test for relevant equipment;
- h) Functional test of all supplied equipment;
- i) Setting/calibration of relays and other LV and HV protective devices

#### **GW-13.3.3 Commissioning Test**

The Commissioning Test shall be carried-out after the Pre-Commissioning Test has been conducted to ascertain its fitness for operation and shall include the following minimum functionalities:

- a) Trial run of individual auxiliary equipment;



- b) Visual and Audible Alarm System;
- c) Human Machine Interface remote functionalities:
  - 1. Database and Security Management;
  - 2. Metering Instrument;
  - 3. Data Logging / Event Recording;
  - 4. Scheduling and Dispatching Functions;
  - 5. Start/stop of Diesel Generator(s) and ESS;
  - 6. Engine Ramp Up/Down Control;
  - 7. Generator Breaker Open/Close Control;
  - 8. Control of Solar PV Array/Inverter or PV Output Curtailment;
  - 9. High level control of ESS functions (i.e., charging, discharging);  
and
  - 10. Emergency Stop.
- d) Voltage and Frequency Regulation;
- e) Diesel Generator Parallel Operation/Synchronization;
- f) Load Sharing;
- g) Generator and ESS Protection;
- h) Automatic Fail over Features/ System Redundancy;
- i) Unit tripping device test;
- j) Test of other control systems safety and operating functions;
- k) Unit load test and load rejection test (at 25%, 50%, 75%, and 100%);  
and
- l) Reliability Test (10days).

Other functionalities that are not listed here but are essential to the operation of the hybrid power plant shall be included in the commissioning test.

#### **GW-13.4 Performance Tests**

The performance test shall be carried out during the period of commissioning test of the plant to verify the guaranteed or specified values of the supplied equipment in accordance with the requirements of the Specifications which include the guaranteed power output and others as required or specified in the relevant clauses of the Technical Specifications.

All instruments, materials, and devices necessary to perform the required testing as well as to measure and analyze data shall be furnished by the Supplier. The Supplier shall provide key test personnel who will supervise the tests and collaborate closely with NPC's representatives who are duly designated to participate in the conduct/performance of the test and commissioning.

All tests shall be coordinated with NPC and shall be timed to conform with the grid requirements. Correction factors for variations of test conditions from the specified design conditions shall be stated in the Test Procedure to be submitted by the Supplier for NPC's review and approval.

Performance Test Procedures to be submitted by the Supplier shall include the following:

- a) Introduction;
- b) Purpose of Test;
- c) Procedure for the Test;

- d) Simplified diagrams indicating test envelope, test points and measuring equipment;
- e) Test data and parameters to be measured;
- f) Step by step calculations indicating how the test data are used to arrive at the final results;
- g) Forms to be used; and
- h) Correction curves and other curves or tables to be used in the test (correction curves shall be submitted with the Bid)

Acceptance of the equipment shall be based on the satisfactory results of the performance tests meeting the guaranteed values.

#### **GW-13.4.1 Solar PV Power System**

Performance test of the Solar PV Power System shall be carried-out in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions and specified codes and standards.

The test shall be performed and lead by a qualified PV System installer who is knowledgeable regarding PV system and its associated electrical equipment to ensure safety during the conduct of test.

##### **Testing**

Testing of PV system should be conducted in accordance with NFPA 70E, Electrical Safety in the Workplace, published by the National Fire Protection Association. To mitigate electrical hazards, workers must employ personal protective equipment commensurate with the electrical energy present, follow proper procedures and use appropriate tools. IEC 62446 requires that the AC circuits be tested first, then the following six DC circuit tests be performed, preferably in this order:

- a) Test continuity of equipment grounding conductors and system grounding conductors (if applicable).
- b) Test polarity of all DC cables and check for correct cable identification and connection.
- c) Test open-circuit voltage [ $V_{oc}$ ] for each PV source circuit.
- d) Test short-circuit current [ $I_{sc}$ ] for each PV source circuit.
- e) Test functionality of major system components (main panelboard, controls, inverter, etc.)
- f) DC conductor Insulation resistance test.

Equipment tests which are listed below shall be performed and conducted during performance testing accompanied by the representative/s of NPC. The equipment testing shall be comprised with the following minimum requirements:

- a) Verification of the proper operation of disconnecting means and component connection and disconnection sequences;
- b) Verification that interactive inverters de-energize their outputs to utility grid upon loss of grid voltage;
- c) Verification of the automatic function of the inverter to reconnect to the grid once the reference voltage has been restored.

**GW-13.4.2 ESS Performance Test**

Performance test for the ESS together with the SPP, PEMS, existing gensets, and underground tie line shall be conducted to test the smooth and satisfactory functioning of Solar PV-Diesel Hybrid System (with ESS) in every aspect and to verify the guaranteed or specified values of the supplied equipment in accordance with the requirements of the Specifications. The performance test shall confirm the compliance of the equipment to the functionalities stated in *EW-2.0 Energy Storage System*, *EW-2.4.3 Power Conversion System (PCS)/Battery Inverter* and *EW-2.4.1 Battery Management System* and other relevant clause stated in the tender. The performance test shall verify the following minimum parameters:

- a. Nominal Rating (kW);
- b. Usable Energy (kWh);
- c. Power Swing(kW);
- d. Reverse Power Swing(kW);
- e. Power Swing Response time(millisecond)
- f. Reverse Power Swing Response Time (milliseconds);
- g. Power factor;
- h. Overloading;
- i. Nominal Charge/Discharge (A);
- j. Maximum Charging Current (A);
- k. Maximum Discharge Current (A);
- l. Nominal Terminal Voltage ( $V_{DC}$ );
- m. Minimum Operating Voltage ( $V_{DC}$ );
- n. Maximum Operating Voltage ( $V_{DC}$ );
- o. Maximum Normal State of Charge (%);
- p. Minimum Normal State of Charge (%);
- q. Round-Trip Efficiency (%);
- r. Battery Management Functionalities; and
- s. ESS Power Consumption.

**GW-13.4.3 PEMS Performance Test**

Performance test of the PEMS shall confirm the compliance of the equipment and components to the functionalities listed in *EW-3.0 Power and Energy Management System* and other relevant clause stated in the tender.

**GW-13.4.4 13.8kV Underground Tie Line**

After all the conductors, neutral wire and communication cables are completely pulled, the Supplier and NPC shall conduct a joint final inspection from tapping point to receiving end of the line. The Supplier must satisfy NPC that all minimum requirements for 13.8kV, Single Circuit Underground Tie Line had been met, especially the minimum buried depth of the cables from the floor finish. A continuity test of the line from the tapping point to the receiving end must also be conducted in order to ensure that the entire line is continuous. The decision made by NPC in any defect as found by him shall be final and all the requirements must be complied by the Supplier.



**GW-13.5 Reliability Test (10 days)**

After the Supplier has notified NPC that the Solar PV-Diesel Hybrid System (with ESS) and associated Tie Line is ready for commercial service provided NPC is satisfied that the plant and tie line is ready for commercial service, the systems with all its associated auxiliaries are required to operate under the normal working conditions of the power plant and within the limits of output specified and operating continuously without major failure for a period of 10 days.

The plant will be operated by the NPC staff under the supervision of the Supplier's Commissioning Engineer during the reliability test period.

The Reliability Test shall be carried out in accordance with the applicable codes and standards and the approved test procedures. Should any major failure occur in the plant or any portion of the supplied associated equipment due to, or arising from, faulty design, materials, sufficient to prevent safe and full commercial use of the plant, the reliability test shall be considered void and the reliability test period of 10 days shall be recommenced after the Supplier has remedied the cause of defect.

Reliability Test would be considered a failure for any one of the following major causes:

- a) Plant tripping due to above causes;
- b) Failure to start-up/shutdown as and when required according to normal procedure;
- c) Major defects to warrant plant shutdown or interruption for repair which would otherwise affect safety of personnel and/or plant and equipment; and
- d) Failure to respond during the run back or emergency trip when initiated.

In case of the above failure, the reliability test period of ten (10) days shall recommence after the Supplier has remedied the cause of defect.

**GW-13.6 Tests Failures**

If any equipment or component fails to pass any test, NPC may, direct the Supplier to make any necessary corrections or alterations for defects or order equipment/component replacement, as maybe deemed appropriate. Any and all expenses due to additional tests or retests made necessary by failure of Supplier's supplied equipment/component, i.e. failure to meet the guarantees and other requirements of the specification, shall be borne by the Supplier. The costs of witnessing the Factory Tests by NPC or its representative(s) as a result of re-test to be conducted on the equipment shall also be borne by the Supplier.

If the results of the performance test at site show that the equipment failed to meet the technical specifications and or guarantees, the Supplier shall be given two (2) weeks maximum from the completion date of the performance test to make any necessary corrections or alterations of defects before conducting the retest. The Supplier may request time extension for any corrections subject to NPC's evaluation/approval of corresponding justification for such extension. One (1) retest is allowed only during the required two (2) weeks maximum period including trial runs. If the results of the latest test/retest failed to meet



the guarantees, then these results shall become the basis in applying the applicable penalties, if any.

Penalties specified in the relevant sections of the Specifications shall be applied in case tests or retests at site for the solar PV, PEMS, ESS, transformers and associated equipment failed to meet the guaranteed data.

#### **GW-13.7 Test Reports/Certificates**

Five (5) certified copies of the reports of all NPC's specified tests and other manufacturer standard tests shall be furnished to NPC within a maximum of fifteen (15) days following the completion of the tests.

Test certificates shall include, in addition to the test results, the following information:

- a) Date of the performance of test;
- b) Equipment data; and
- c) The equipment serial number.

The Supplier shall bear the cost of furnishing these records and reports.

#### **GW-13.8 Waiver of Factory Tests Witnessing/Inspection by NPC for Equipment to be Furnished by the Supplier**

If NPC opted not to witness the Factory Tests, NPC will issue a Certificate of Waiver of Tests Witnessing/Inspection for the equipment and materials. In such case, the Supplier shall proceed with the Factory Tests in accordance with the requirement of the specification and the manufacturer's test procedures as approved by NPC.

Issuance of the Certificate of Waiver of Tests Witnessing/Inspection for equipment required to be witnessed by NPC or its authorized representative(s) however, shall in no way relieve the Supplier of his responsibility to conform to the approved test procedures and the requirements of the Specifications.

#### **GW-14.0 TRAINING OF NPC PERSONNEL**

##### **GW-14.1 General**

The Supplier shall extend all possible assistance and cooperation to NPC regarding the transfer of technology and developing expertise in the area of engineering, operation and maintenance of the Plant.

The cost of training of all involved NPC personnel at Plant Site shall be borne by the Supplier and shall be included in the bid price.

##### **GW-14.2 Operation and Maintenance Training at Site**

The Supplier shall conduct training at Plant Site of NPC's personnel who will be assigned to operate and maintain the plant. At least eight (8) NPC Personnel shall participate in the training program. The Supplier shall provide a comprehensive training program related to design application, operation and maintenance, including trouble shooting of the Supplier's supplied system and



equipment starting from Start of Pre-Commissioning/Commissioning and thereafter up to the issuance of Certificate of Acceptance.

The contents of the training program shall include but not limited to:

- a) Plant principles in management and practices for operators, technicians and in maintenance personnel; and
- b) Operation and Maintenance training program covering electrical, mechanical and instrumentation and control.

The Supplier shall provide training material in the form of drawings, instructions and/or audio visuals. The training material shall include but not limited to the following topics:

- a) Handling and Storage
- b) Application
- c) Installation, Operation and Maintenance
- d) Environmental Performance
- e) Electrical and Mechanical Performance
- f) Basic Troubleshooting

The following subject shall be discussed thoroughly with SPUG End-users and Technical Services Group:

- a) Basic Solar PV–Diesel Hybrid system features and operation;
- b) Field and remote control operation;
- c) Interrogation for access of event data, status, fault records and metering data;
- d) Fault finding;
- e) Application of protection and control settings/reconfigurations, including integration of supplied controllers.
- f) Integration of additional equipment for the expansion of the system (DPP, ESS and SPP); and
- g) Basic procedures to be conducted during routine and demand maintenance as well as the emergency restoration procedures for the underground telecommunication facility.

Said training program shall be submitted to NPC for approval.

The timing of the training should be such that the participants will be equipped with sufficient know-how to participate in the pre-commissioning and commissioning tests of the Plant.

During pre-commissioning, commissioning, and performance test period, the Supplier may request NPC to provide operations and maintenance personnel to assist the Supplier in the operation and maintenance of his supplied equipment under the direction of the Supplier for the purpose of on-the-job training.

NPC shall have the right to send to the Site its personnel intended to operate and maintain the equipment supplied under this Contract. The Supplier shall use his staff to instruct these personnel relative to the operation and maintenance of the equipment.



**GW-14.3 Operating and Configuration Editor Software Program**

All software and configuration editor software program including licenses shall be supplied and included in the cost of the equipment in the Bid Price Schedule. A set of each type of software including licenses plus instruction manuals shall be provided by the Supplier.

**GW-15.0 CORROSION PROTECTION AND PAINTING****GW-15.1 General**

The Supplier shall apply corrosion protection and painting to all equipment and materials to be furnished in accordance with the minimum requirements specified in this section.

Generally, the equipment shall be shop primed and finish coated in accordance with the Manufacturer's standard practice. An adequate supply of touch-up paint shall be supplied by the Manufacturer/Supplier which shall be used for painting surfaces that will be damaged during transport and installation works including surfaces that show signs of corrosion. Color of final painting shall preferably be similar to the existing final color of the equipment and structures or as approved by NPC.

The Supplier shall be responsible for the adoption of preparation procedures and protective coating systems which are suitable for the environment experienced by the various components/elements of the Plant.

Where a specific coating system is mentioned elsewhere in the Specifications, the Supplier shall accept responsibility for the suitability for such system. The Supplier has the option to nominate an alternative coating system for the approval of NPC.

Within sixty (60) calendar days from the award of the Contract, the Supplier shall submit for the approval of NPC, a full schedule of coating systems including the following information:

- a) Plant item name;
- b) Protective coating systems including number and thickness of coats;
- c) Short list of protective coating manufacturers and applicators;
- d) Surface preparation;
- e) Workshop action; and
- f) Final color schedule which NPC will provide during the Contract stage or as specified in the relevant sections of this Specifications.

**GW-15.2 Treatment for Shipping**

The various items which do not fall under the paintings or lining specifications in the documents shall be surface treated for shipping.

The various items to be shipped shall be thoroughly cleaned before shipment so as to eliminate dirt, rust and grease, all welding slugs and spatters, and loose metals.

All metallic machined surfaces shall be covered with a protective coating. This coating shall be effective against salty air and shall be easily removable at site.

All iron or steel external surfaces shall be covered with two (2) coats of protective anti-rust paint.

All internal surfaces of tanks shall be coated with an easily washable corrosion preventive compound.

Piping, valves and other parts that have undergone hydraulic tests and which cannot be completely dried should be treated with water-absorbing corrosion inhibitor before the application of protective coating.

### **GW-15.3 Application of Paint**

Before any painting is made, all surfaces must be prepared properly by removing all rusts, scales, welding slugs and spatters, grease and encrustation of any nature. Steel surfaces shall be white blasted in accordance with Steel Structures Painting Council Standard. The various paints to be used shall be of approved quality and type.

No painting shall take place outdoor during the presence of rain, fog, dew or where the surfaces may be otherwise damp; in particular, and no application of paint should be made on plaster surfaces that are not completely dry. No coating shall be applied unless the surface is at minimum of 3°C above dew point.

For successive coats, first coat shall be dried hard before the second coat. The color of successive coats must be sufficiently different to allow easy identification of the sequence of painting of surfaces for control purposes.

Paint shall not be applied to machined surfaces, corrosion resistant materials or linings, unless otherwise specified in the relevant sections of the specifications.

All contact surfaces of field-welded connections shall be masked at a distance of 100mm back from the weld joint and shall be suitably protected against corrosion.

For non-insulated surfaces exposed to high temperature two (2) coats of aluminum modified silicone with a volume solid of 42% + 2% high temperature paint shall be applied.

All other equipment and piping shall be prime coated with 80 microns DFT zinc rich epoxy paint and 80 microns DFT of chlorinated rubber for each intermediate and top coat.

Exposed fabrication, erection, or shipping marks shall be cleaned off and the areas touched-up shall be painted to match the adjacent surfaces.

For surfaces where blast cleaning and a wash primer are specified, touch-up painting shall include application of the wash primer before the touch-up coats.

Equipment and auxiliaries which are shop-fabricated/assembled and have already been provided with final painting shall no longer require painting at the site except for painted surfaces which have been damaged during transport and/or installation works, shall require touch-up painting. Color of final painting shall be as designated and approved by NPC.

Final tests and inspection shall be carried out by the Supplier to ascertain the correspondence of the paintwork to the prescribed color and treatment. These tests will indicate whether or not the paintwork is correctly applied and is free from wrinkles or roughness which might affect the adhesion of the protective coating.

Should the measured dry film thickness result to less than the specified one, the Supplier shall apply additional paint to the coat inspected or shall increase the thickness of succeeding coat, as applicable, to assure the specified total dry film thickness.

#### **GW-15.4 Hot Dip Galvanizing**

The zinc protective coat shall be adherent, smooth and free from discontinuity and imperfections such as bubble, porosity, cracks, or other irregularities of the protective layer.

The thickness of applied layer shall conform with the minimum values as specified in the latest edition of ASTM A123 and/or as directed by the NPC.

### **GW-16.0 QUALITY ASSURANCE REQUIREMENTS**

#### **GW-16.1 General**

The Supplier shall have a well-organized Quality Management System which is relevant for the Works covered under the contract to assure that items and services, including subcontracted items and services, will comply with this specification.

Within thirty (30) days of the Effective Date of Contract, the Supplier shall submit six (6) copies of his complete quality control and assurance procedures, and manuals for review and approval by NPC. The manual shall include pro-forma checklists for all requirements of the Supplier's quality control and assurance program and those called for in this Specification.

#### **GW-16.2 Quality Assurance Program**

The Supplier shall, for all work covered by the Contract:

- a) Establish procedures for adequate planning and resourcing of all quality related activities including the preparation of quality plans;
- b) Establish measures for the identification and control of items throughout all stages of the Contract. This shall include measures to maintain traceability as identified in agreed quality plans;

- c) Arrange for the protection of the quality of the product to include delivery to the specified destination; and
- d) Control their measuring and test equipment in accordance with the established procedures for measurements and calibration systems and ensure that such equipment that may be used by Sub-Suppliers to verify work is similarly controlled.

Where installation, test, and commissioning work are involved, the Supplier shall prepare contract-specific quality assurance procedures in agreement with NPC prior to commencement of such works.

The Supplier shall ensure that all computer systems and software to be utilized on the project is qualified for the application under consideration and such qualification is documented.

#### **GW-16.3 Quality Plan**

The Supplier shall establish and implement quality plans detailing the specific activities, design reviews, operations, control procedures, inspections, testing, approvals and certification requirements applicable. All procedures, which support the quality plan shall be referenced and distributed to NPC together with the quality plan. Quality plans shall be submitted to NPC for review and approval.

#### **GW-16.4 Records**

The Supplier shall generate records as required by the quality assurance system and quality plans. Records, including audit reports shall be made available for inspection by NPC.

All records shall be concisely compiled, indexed and cross-referenced to the project contract number and the relevant subcontract numbers. They shall be clearly identifiable to the individual parts and assemblies to which they refer.

All records generated during the course of the Contract, including those generated as evidence of effective implementation of the quality assurance program of the Supplier and his Sub-Suppliers, shall be retained by the Supplier for a minimum period of five (5) years from the date of contract completion. These records shall be made available to NPC on request during the retention period.

#### **GW-16.5 Reporting and Corrective Action**

The Supplier's quality assurance program shall provide for prompt detection and correction of all conditions adversely affecting quality, including failures, malfunctions, incidents, trends, deficiencies, deviations, non-conformances, and defective materials.

#### **GW-17.0 MEASUREMENT OF PAYMENT**

Measurement of payment for all works shall be based on the requirements specified in the relevant clauses of the technical specifications or the bid price



of each item as shown in the Schedule of Requirements. The cost shall cover all works required and described in the pertinent provisions of the specifications and for the satisfactory completion of each work.

#### **GW-18.0 CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION AND ACCEPTANCE**

When all the works and services have been satisfactorily completed as required in the Contract, the Supplier may give notice to this effect to NPC. Such notice shall be deemed to be the basis for NPC to issue a Certificate of Completion in respect of the Works within fifteen (15) days of receipt of such notice. If defects had developed, said defects should have been corrected to be the satisfaction of NPC and have undergone another warranty period reckoned after correction.

The warranty period for the completed works shall commence on the date of issuance of the Certificate of Completion.

After the lapse of the warranty period, provided that there are no defects found and/or pending repair works (including completion of the required Supplier's Service Personnel specified in Clause GW-19.0 as certified by Plant Manager), NPC shall issue the Certificate of Final Acceptance.

The issuance of Final Acceptance Certificate shall entitle the Supplier to Final Payment and to full release of retention money.

#### **GW-19.0 GUARANTEE**

The Supplier shall guarantee that he will repair, and/or replace, at his own expense, **equipment and machineries, against defect in design, workmanship and materials** and shall include labor, parts and travel time for necessary repairs at the plant site effective from date of issuance of Certificate of Completion for a period of **twelve (12) months**. However, the manufacturer's warranty against defect in design, workmanship and materials for solar panels array and mounting structure shall be **ten (10) years** while the Inverters, Batteries, Supervisory, Communications, and Energy Storage System (ESS) shall have a minimum warranty of **five (5) years**.

The Power and Energy Management System (PEMS) shall also have a minimum warranty of five (5) years including the hybrid controller, PV/solar controller, ECS/ESS controller and Genset controller. The warranty shall also include the converters, wiring and interfacing of the PEMS.

The Supplier shall provide on-call support for issues beyond the technical capability of NPC personnel as specified in the scope of works. If issues cannot be fixed or solved by telephone support, the Supplier must be able to send to the plant site their appropriate staff within ten (10) calendar days after NPC's notification.

One (1) year Operation and Maintenance (O&M) supervision shall also be provided by the Supplier to ensure compliance to warranty requirements. For a period of one (1) year, the Supplier shall also provide a quarterly diagnostics and monitoring of the supplied equipment/system in all areas during the warranty period at no cost to NPC to perform the following, but not limited to:

- a) Checking/inspection of the installed equipment;
- b) Conduct evaluation and assessment of operating parameters;
- c) Make necessary adjustment/updates on instruments, controls, system configurations and firmware/software;
- d) Perform/supervise necessary cleaning, repair, trouble shooting, parts replacement; and
- e) Provide training and/or informative instructions similar to items “a)” to “d)” to NPC Plant Operation and maintenance Personnel. Such training/instruction shall be conducted (hands on) in such a way that NPC Plant O&M Personnel would be able to perform reliably and satisfactorily.

This shall include any maintenance/repair services rendered upon request of NPC in the event of any abnormality occurs within the warranty period. For the minor repairs/replacements/adjustments as determined by the supplier, plant maintenance personnel who had undergone training conducted by the supplier may perform the necessary repairs/replacements/adjustments, if authorized by the supplier through any means of available communications, provided that such repair shall not relieve the supplier of its obligation under the contract if such repair is not done properly.

The applicable guarantee period shall be exclusive of any downtime attributable to the Supplier. In case of equipment downtime occurs during the warranty period due to fault of the Supplier, the downtime hours shall be added to the required warranty period. Hence, the warranty period is extended with the equivalent downtime attributable to the Supplier.

Provided further that the release of the warranty bond/security is without prejudice to the terms provided by GW-19.0 and shall be done after the warranty period plus downtime attributable to Supplier, if any as certified by the concerned end-user.

Accordingly, the warranty bond shall be extended.

In the event that undue delay is being caused by the Supplier for failing to attend the requested maintenance/repair services within ten (10) calendar days, a penalty shall be charged to the Supplier as follows:

**Penalty = Prevailing electricity rate in pesos per kW-hour x Produced Energy based on the approved Annex H.5<sup>2</sup> in kWh/day x number of shutdown days counted from 11<sup>th</sup> day of supplier's receipt to NPC's request without action.**

The Supplier guarantees that when the equipment and/or material are placed in operation and/or use, it will perform in the manner as set forth in the Contract.

<sup>2</sup> Approved Annex H.5 “Computation of Performance Ratio and Annual Yield using PVsyst Software”

# **SECTION III**

# **PART I-TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**

# **ARCHITECTURAL WORKS**



**PART I – TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION****AW - ARCHITECTURAL WORKS****TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<b><u>CLAUSE NO.</u></b>	<b><u>TITLE</u></b>	<b><u>PAGE NO.</u></b>
<b>AW- ARCHITECTURAL WORKS.....</b>		<b>1</b>
<b>AW-1.0</b>	<b>GENERAL ARCHITECTURAL REQUIREMENTS .....</b>	<b>1</b>
AW-1.1	General .....	1
AW-1.2	Submission of Drawings .....	1
AW-1.3	Substitution of Materials .....	1
AW-1.4	Certification of Materials .....	2
AW-1.5	Other works which even if not specifically mentioned in the Section and Schedule of Requirements shall be included: .....	2
AW-1.6	Measurement and Payment.....	3
<b>AW-2.0</b>	<b>PAINTING AND VARNISHING .....</b>	<b>3</b>
AW-2.1	General .....	3
AW-2.2	Inspection of Surfaces .....	3
AW-2.3	Materials.....	3
AW-2.4	Colors and Samples .....	5
AW-2.5	Workmanship .....	5
AW-2.6	Protection .....	6
AW-2.7	Paint Application.....	6
AW-2.8	Painting Systems.....	8
AW-2.9	Measurement and Payment.....	10
<b>AW-3.0</b>	<b>PLUMBING FIXTURES AND FITTINGS .....</b>	<b>10</b>
AW-3.1	General .....	10
AW-3.2	Make .....	10
AW-3.3	Trade Marks .....	10
AW-3.4	Fixtures .....	11
AW-3.5	Installation .....	11
AW-3.6	Toilet Accessories .....	11
AW-3.7	Measurement and Payment.....	11
<b>AW-4.0</b>	<b>WATERPROOFING .....</b>	<b>12</b>
AW-4.1	General .....	12
AW-4.2	Materials.....	12
AW-4.3	Surface Preparation.....	12
AW-4.4	Execution of Work .....	12
AW-4.5	Guarantee .....	13
AW-4.6	Measurement and Payment.....	13



<b>AW-5.0</b>	<b>CONCRETE MASONRY WORKS.....</b>	<b>14</b>
AW-5.1	General .....	14
AW-5.2	Materials.....	14
AW-5.3	Installation .....	15
AW-5.4	Concrete Lintel .....	15
AW-5.5	Testing of CHB.....	15
AW-5.6	Measurement and Payment.....	16
<b>AW-6.0</b>	<b>PLASTERED PLAIN CEMENT FINISH.....</b>	<b>16</b>
AW-6.1	General .....	16
AW-6.2	Materials.....	16
AW-6.3	Application.....	16
AW-6.4	Measurement and Payment.....	17
<b>AW-7.0</b>	<b>CONCRETE FLOOR HARDENER.....</b>	<b>18</b>
AW-7.1	General .....	18
AW-7.2	Materials.....	18
AW-7.3	Measurement and Payment.....	18
<b>AW-8.0</b>	<b>ROOF GUTTER .....</b>	<b>19</b>
AW-8.1	General .....	19
AW-8.2	Materials.....	19
AW-8.3	Workmanship .....	19
AW-8.4	Measurement and Payment.....	19
<b>AW-9.0</b>	<b>DOWNSPOUTS AND ROOF DRAINS .....</b>	<b>19</b>
AW-9.1	Scope of Works .....	19
AW-9.2	Measurement and Payment.....	20
<b>AW-10.0</b>	<b>SOIL TREATMENT.....</b>	<b>21</b>
AW-10.1	General .....	21
AW-10.2	Material .....	21
AW-10.3	Application.....	21
AW-10.4	Measurement and Payment.....	21
<b>AW- 11.0</b>	<b>ROOFING AND SIDING SHEETS.....</b>	<b>22</b>
AW- 11.1	General .....	22
AW- 11.2	Materials.....	22
AW- 11.3	Workmanship .....	22
AW- 11.4	Measurement and Payment.....	22

## **PART 1 – TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**

### **AW- ARCHITECTURAL WORKS**

#### **AW-1.0 GENERAL ARCHITECTURAL REQUIREMENTS**

##### **AW-1.1 General**

The work to be done under this section shall include the furnishing of all labor, materials, equipment, tools, storage and stockyards of the pertinent materials and structural components and other incidentals for all architectural works enumerated hereunder, as shown on the accompanying drawings or as otherwise directed.

The work shall be performed and completed with high quality workmanship, in accordance with generally accepted modern practice in carpentry fenestrations, tin smiting, plumbing, painting, landscaping and masonry work, etc. notwithstanding any omission from these Specifications or drawings.

Materials and structural parts that the Supplier shall supply, install and which will be incorporated in the structure shall be new and unused. They shall be suitable for their intended purpose and appropriately matched to each other complying with all applicable regulations, quality and dimensions standards. Defective work is not acceptable.

##### **AW-1.2 Submission of Drawings**

In accordance with GW- Supplier's/Manufacturer's Drawings the Supplier shall submit construction drawings for evaluation and approval, within fifteen (15) calendar days from effectivity date of the contract. No work shall be done until after drawings are approved by the NPC. All work must strictly conform to approved drawings.

##### **AW-1.3 Substitution of Materials**

The Supplier shall submit a written request for substitution of materials in lieu of those specified when deemed very necessary and urgent. Such request shall indicate the reasons for substitution. No substitute material shall be used without written authorization from the NPC Representative.

The Supplier shall submit a written request for substitution at least one (1) month before such materials are actually needed. Such request shall be accompanied by samples to be substituted and corresponding certification.

No price increase will be allowed for a better kind of material.

**AW-1.4 Certification of Materials**

The Supplier shall submit to the NPC Representative signed certificates from manufacturer or sole distributor of equipment and materials to be furnished and installed by the Supplier, certifying as to the kind, quality, rated capacity,

quantity, performance and other descriptions of the equipment and materials delivered under a receipt number and date. No equipment or materials shall be erected, installed or applied such as electrical fixtures and accessories, concrete reinforcing steel, cement, G.I. and C.I. pipes, valves and fittings, plumbing and sanitary fixtures, building materials and finishes, paint and waterproofing, etc., without the required certificates.

**AW-1.5 Other works which even if not specifically mentioned in the Section and Schedule of Requirements shall be included:**

- The measurements for the execution and payment of the Works, including provisions of the measuring equipment and the engagement of labor
- Connecting up of water, gas and electricity from the mains of the site indicated by the NPC Representative to the points of use
- Provision of small equipment and tools
- Safeguarding the Works against surface water, which shall normally be reckoned with, and its possible necessary removal
- Protecting the Works from heat, wind and rain
- Protection and safety measures required
- Protecting the executed works and the items handed over the execution of same from damage and theft up to the time of acceptance
- Supplying of the operational materials
- Supplying of consumable stores
- Supplying of fitting dowels
- Supplying of simple type pipe covering, e.g., in the shape of pipe sheathings with corrugated cardboard and the like
- Supplying and fitting of pipe fastening elements, e.g., pipe clips, hangers, etc.
- Installing and dismantling as well as providing all framework and scaffolds
- Making blackouts on concrete
- Chemical preservation of timber
- Instructing the operating and maintenance personnel

NOTE: The above provisions are general for all types of buildings. The Supplier shall be guided accordingly by the applicable provisions in the specifications and what is shown in the drawings for each type.

**AW-1.6 Measurement and Payment**

Measurement for payment for different items in **Architectural Works** will be based on the areas, lengths, volumes and quantity placed and accepted by the NPC Representative.

Payments for each architectural item will be made at the corresponding contract unit price per square meter, linear meter, cubic meter and number of pieces/sets, for the pertinent items under Architectural Works in the Schedule of Requirements.

Payment shall constitute full compensation for all labor, materials, equipment, tools and incidentals necessary for the completion of each work.

**AW-2.0 PAINTING AND VARNISHING****AW-2.1 General**

The work to be executed under this section shall include the furnishing of all materials, labor, tools and ladders, scaffolding and other facilities necessary for the satisfactory performance of all work necessary to complete all painting and finishing of all surfaces throughout the interior and exterior of the building, except as otherwise specified.

The Suppliers, providing the labor, materials or both for this project are specifically referred to the General Contract plans, to the General Conditions of the specifications, to all the Sections of the Specifications and to the various other sub-contract documents which may affect the completion of any sub-contract work. In the absence of a complete agreement between sub-Suppliers, supply dealers or others affected by the construction of this project, the General Supplier shall be held responsible for the co-ordination of all the work.

The Supplier shall examine all sections of this specification and perform all paintings called for therein.

**AW-2.2 Inspection of Surfaces**

Before starting the work, the Supplier shall inspect all surfaces to be painted. If the surfaces cannot be put in proper condition to receive paint by customary cleaning methods or sanding or sparkling, the Supplier shall notify the NPC Representative in writing. The NPC Representative will cause these defects to be reminded. The commencing of the work by the Supplier indicates his acceptance of the surfaces to be painted and assumes responsibility for the rectification of any unsatisfactory finishing, resulting from his negligence.

**AW-2.3 Materials**

All paint materials shall meet the requirements of the Philippine National Standard Specifications for Paintings.

Paints shall be brought to the Site in tightly closable, convenient, original containers, if nothing to the contrary is stipulated in the Specifications. The containers shall be marked in a durable manner with the following particulars:

- Maker
- Paint and relevant thinner
- Gross and net weights
- Date of supply by the maker's factory

The openings of the containers shall leave enough room for a stirring appliance.

All containers shall be kept tightly closed until the contents are to be used. Immediately prior to use of the contents and before pouring into smaller containers for working purposes, any skin shall be removed and the contents stirred thoroughly, if necessary with a stirring appliance.

Paints, thinners and filling cements which are not required for immediate use shall be protected against the action of frost and heat.

Only thinners supplied by the makers of the paint or those described by them as suitable shall be use for adjusting paints to working consistency. The instructions of the maker shall be followed in this respect.

Paint and filling cements shall be used in accordance with the maker's instructions.

The Supplier shall obtain from the manufacturer and shall submit to the NPC Representative a paint manufacturer's guarantee for the quality of each painting material and that each coat of paint is compatible with previous and subsequent coats.

Paints which do not have to be prepared by mixing several constituents just prior to use shall be brought to the Site in such a state of readiness that they need only be adjusted to brushing or spraying consistency to meet the relevant working conditions (e.g., temperature), by adding the particular thinners in accordance with the maker's instructions.

With the exceptions of ready-mixed materials in original containers, all mixing shall be done at the job site. No materials are to be reduced or changed except as specified by the Manufacturer of said materials.

The quality of the paints shall be such that they form no solid sediment and at most a slight skin in unopened original containers within 6 months - calculated from the marker's delivery date. A paint which has formed a solid sediment or more than just a slight skin in the unopened original containers by the time of use or which cannot be processed satisfactorily shall not be used. A sediment shall be regarded as solid if it cannot be dispelled quickly and completely by stirring.

The use of white zinc (lithophones) will not be allowed.

A place will be designated by the NPC Representative for the storage of paint materials and tools. Whenever it may be necessary to change the location of this storage place, the Supplier shall promptly move to the newly designated place. The storage space floor shall be adequately protected from damage and from paint. Paint shall be covered at all times, safeguards taken to prevent fire.

#### **AW-2.4 Colors and Samples**

All colors shall be subjected to the approval of the NPC Representative. Tinting of matching colors shall be done under the supervision of the NPC Representative.

In all cases, a sample shall be applied on the job and the NPC Representative must give his approval before work is commenced. If required, three panels, 200 mm x 250 mm (8" x 10") of each color and finish shall be prepared in advance, with the NPC Representative. "Of color selected" shall be understood as all coats specified herein.

#### **AW-2.5 Workmanship**

All work shall be done by skilled workers with high quality workmanship. All paints shall be evenly applied so as to be free from sags, runs, crawls or other defects. All painting materials shall meet the requirements of stress and shall be in accordance with the relevant standards. All coatings shall be of proper consistency and well brushed out so as to show the minimum of brush marks, except varnish and enamel which shall be uniformly flowed on. All brushes shall be clean and in good condition, with heavy brushes preferred. Light brushes shall not be permitted.

Paint shall be thoroughly stirred so as to keep the pigment evenly in suspension when paint is being applied.

No painting shall be done under conditions that are unsuitable for the production of good results. No oil painting shall be done in damp weather.

Application of succeeding coats shall strictly follow the over-coating times specified by the paint manufacturer. If no specific data are available, all coats shall be thoroughly dry before painting shall be applied. At least twenty-four (24) hours shall be allowed between coats. Exterior painting under damp/wet conditions is not allowed.

Painting coat as specified are intended to cover the surfaces perfectly, if surfaces are not fully covered, further coat shall be applied to attain the desired evenness of the paint application.

All parts of moldings and ornament shall be left clean and true to details.

All finish shall be uniform as to sheen, color and texture, except when glazing is required.

**AW-2.6 Protection**

The Supplier shall protect the work of all other trades against damage or injury by his employees, or by his materials, tools or utensils used in connection with this contract. Any damage done by him shall be repaired at his own expense, without additional compensation beyond the contract price.

The Supplier shall note that some damage to paint-work during shipment, storage, and building-in and particularly during grouting of the steel lining is unavoidable and the application of all protective treatment shall be programmed accordingly. Care shall be taken to remove salt crystal liable to become deposited during the sea transport and/or storage at seaport by thorough washing with clean fresh water. Before any coat of paint is applied, the surface shall be prepared as hereunder described, so that it is clean and free from all deleterious matter and completely dry.

The Supplier shall be responsible for the complete shop and field coats. Shop coats shall be checked for good quality and where necessary, before proceeding with the painting or coating operations at Site, the Supplier shall clean and repair, including smooth trowel, all shop coats which are defective or damaged.

Protect all parts of the building from paint drops by using clean drop cloths and remove all paint inadvertently placed or dropped on exposed surfaces without damage to same. Close various spaces while painting and exclude dust until finish is dry.

Plumbing systems shall not be used to wash paint brushes or containers.

Temporary or permanent welding shall not be permitted on areas where the welding will damage paint or other protective coatings, unless the areas of coatings which would be damaged thereby are accessible for repairing and inspection. Materials which have been painted shall be handled with care and protected as necessary to preserve the coating in good conditions.

**AW-2.7 Paint Application**

Materials, which are subject to working instructions, shall be treated according to these instructions, unless stipulated differently by the relevant paint manufacturer:

Paint, gloss and coating may be worked manually or by machines, unless a particular execution has been stipulated in the Specifications.

Paint, gloss and coat shall be bond firmly and be of even surface without scars and strips.

The surface shall be smooth, if not otherwise stipulated in the Specifications, such as finely or coarsely granulated.

Any paint, gloss or coating shall be applied without filling to create a uniform surface or, when gloss is being applied, a flowing surface with the required

materials according to instruction manuals, of white or light shade, unless otherwise stated in the Specifications.

Top finish shall be high-gloss, unless otherwise stated in the Specifications.

If flat levels are to be formed, the prime coated surfaces shall be completely being covered with suitable undercoat filler ribbed and smoothed.

Primer protective coating shall be applied on woodwork according to manufacturer's instruction. If several coats are requested, the preceding coat shall need to be dried before applying the subsequent one. This does not apply for wet-on-wet techniques.

Primer protective coating requirements for all structural steel shall be refer to Technical Specification, Civil Works, Shop Painting or otherwise directed.

Drying periods prescribed by the manufacturer shall be observed, for open surfaces, as well as for edges or irregular surfaces. All edges at doors, windows, skirting, sockets, etc., shall be of sharp and straight line.

New concrete and masonry surfaces must be thoroughly naturalized either by brush or spray with a solution of 2 kg. of zinc sulfate to each gallon of water.

Surfaces so treated shall be tested to ascertain that alkalinity is removed, otherwise a second treatment with the same solution shall be applied. Within 24 hours after drying, all crystals on the surface must be brushed off applying the prime coat.

Metal works shall be kept clean and free from corrosion following installation. Abraded surfaces shall be retouched prior to finish painting, using the same type of paint as prime coat. Galvanized metals shall be weathered or pickled with the approved metal primer in accordance with printed instruction of the manufacturer.

Where components parts of steel or aluminum alloys meet, joints shall be sealed so that no moisture can penetrate between the contact surfaces.

Rivet and bolt heads, protruding corners, sharp section edges and places of difficult access shall be pre-treated.

The paint shall be applied in coats which are as uniform as possible.

The first priming coat shall be applied by brush. Further coats shall be applied by brush if nothing to the contrary is stipulated in the Specifications. Smaller and specially shaped brushes shall be used for rivet and bolt heads, protruding corners, sharp section edges and places of difficult access.

When applying paints by spray-gun, the object to be sprayed shall not be contaminated by water or oil in the compressed air.

In paint systems involving coats, the various coats of paints shall be distinguishable from each other by their shade.



All coats of paint shall be applied only to clean, dry and non-greasy surfaces. In multi-coat paint systems, the coat last applied shall always be sufficient dry, free from any superficial moisture and from dust and dirt before applying the next text coat; only when using the moist oil type of paints may it be necessary for the previous coat to be hard dry.

The Supplier shall inform the NPC Representative in good time before starting to apply the next coat so that the NPC Representative shall have the opportunity of approving the previous coat.

Painting work shall not be carried out at a temperature below +5 °C and above 50 °C. In addition, painting work shall not be carried out on surface affected by the action of rain, fog and moisture or water of condensation; work started on such surfaces may not be continued until the surfaces to be painted are completely dry.

#### **AW-2.8      Painting Systems**

All surfaces which are required by the Finish Schedules or specifications to be painted, or otherwise finished, shall be given coats of paints or varnish as specified herein. Individual directions printed on the label of the approved paint and varnish shall be strictly followed. Paint thinner or linseed oil of the same brand as the paint to be thinned shall be used.

All materials, supplies and articles furnished shall be the standard products of superior quality. All constituent materials shall conform to the applicable provisions of the latest edition of ASTM Specifications.

The following list indicates painting materials of special compositions considered suitable for various parts of the works.

##### **Concrete and Plastered Surface**

Any concrete, cement plaster exposed to high humidity 3 coats of a highly weather-resistant synthetic resin-based paint. The first coat shall contain from 5% to 20% thinner as the surface requires.

All concrete (walls, foundations, etc.) backfilled with soil or submerged.

- 1 coat of coal-tar epoxy.
- 2 coats of a mineral-filled water resistant coal-tar epoxy.

Concrete, cement plaster, etc. exposed to oil, surface shall be dry, if possible sandblasted, clean and slightly roughened.

- 1 coat with a plastic-modified hydraulic mortar.
- 2 coats of an oil-resistant synthetic resin based paint.

Concrete exposed to Mechanical and Chemical attack.

- 1 coat of colorless 2- pack epoxy based paint; this shall contain from 10% to 20% thinner as the surface requires.
- 2 coats of 2-pack epoxy-based paint.

Concrete flooring exposed to mechanical wear and oil.

- 3 coats of chlorinated rubber-based paint. The first coat shall contain 15% thinner.

Internal concrete, plastered walls exposed to abrasion.

- 3 coats of an oil-free, synthetic resin-based, dust-binding paint.

Concrete flooring subject to minor mechanical wall.

- 2 coats of an oil-free, synthetic resin-based, dust-binding paint.

Internal plastered ceilings and walls.

- 2 coats of a polyvinyl-acetate dispersion type, non-chalking paint. First coat shall contain up to 30% thinner of clean, fresh water as the surface requires.

#### Wooden Surfaces

- a) Exterior Parts – Application of coatings such as enamels, varnishes, pigments and solvents on wooden exterior surfaces shall be based on the standards specified in ASTM D1006 for appropriate coatings application.
- b) Surface shall be smoothed down with adhesive; if machine sanding is involved, a sanding is involved, a sanding sealer to bind the fibres shall be applied; the surface shall also be dry and free from dust.
  - 1 coat of fungicide and bactericide ingredients after first coat.
  - 2 coats of synthetic resin-based lacquer with white active pigments.
- c) Interior Parts - Application of varnish on wooden interior walls, partitions, T&G ceiling panelling and closets/cabinets.

All materials, supplies and articles furnished shall be the standard products of a known manufacturer approved by the NPC Representative.

1. First Coat. Fill open grained wood with natural wood paste fillers, as is, or mixed with oil-wood stain to obtain desired shade. Apply along the grain within 30 minutes. Let dry overnight and sand lightly.
2. Second Coat. Apply any one (1) of the colors of oil-wood stain: oak, walnut, marble, and mahogany. Dry overnight and sand lightly.
3. Third Coat. Spray required coats of lacquer sanding sealer. Let dry for 30 minutes and sand to smooth.

**4. Choice of any of the following topcoats:**

- Clear flat lacquer - for standard flat effect.
- Clear dead flat lacquer - for complete flat lacquer.
- Super dead flat lacquer - for complete flat lacquer.
- Clear gloss lacquer - for standard gloss effect.
- Water white gloss lacquer - for brilliant crystal clear effect.
- Versatile spar varnish - for glossy thick coating also applicable for exterior wood surfaces.

When spraying under high humid conditions, add up to ten per cent (10%) by volume of lacquer thinner retarder to prevent blushing of lacquer products.

**Steel Surfaces**

Details are given in Technical Specification, Civil Works, Shop Painting.

**AW-2.9 Measurement and Payment**

Measurement for payment for painting and varnishing will be based on what is required on the Schedule of Requirements.

**AW-3.0 PLUMBING FIXTURES AND FITTINGS****AW-3.1 General**

The work covered by this section of the Specifications consists in furnishing all plant, labor, equipment and tools, articles, appliances and materials and in performing all operations in connections with the installation of all plumbing fixtures, fittings and accessories, complete, in strict accord with this section of the Specifications or indicated on the drawings, are included in this work.

**AW-3.2 Make**

The model numbers herein given are intended to illustrate the quality and design of fixtures that will be required. American standard fixtures specified herein and any substitution made to any item of fixtures specified must first be approved by the NPC Representative.

**AW-3.3 Trade Marks**

All plumbing fixtures and fittings must bear the trademarks of the manufacturer. Maintenance Manual shall be submitted including complete instructions for replacing valve washers and strainers and give manufacturer's recommendations as to cleaning finish fixture surfaces.

Submit samples of valves, faucets, trims and others for approval of the NPC Representative.

**AW-3.4 Fixtures**

Water Closet – as shown in the drawings or as specified in the Schedule of Requirements

Bibbs – Nickel Plated Copper or Brass Alloy

Floor Drain – Stainless or Brass Alloy

Clean-outs – Unplasticized Polyvinyl Chloride

**AW-3.5 Installation**

Plumbing fixtures shall be installed free and open in a manner to afford access for cleaning. All brackets, cleat, plates and anchors required to support the fixtures shall be furnished in a rigidly manner. Water closets shall be sat on Boll-Wax.

Installed plumbing fixtures shall be kept clean and in working order for adequate protection so as not be used by anybody until issuance of Certificate of Completion.

All fixtures shall be provided with individual control stop so that each fixture may be separately controlled without affecting any other fixture.

All flush valves shall be equipped with vacuum breaking devices.

**AW-3.6 Toilet Accessories**

Soap Holders – colored, vitreous China to match fixtures quality, brand and wainscoting color.

Tissue Paper Holder - colored, to follow Water Closet brand and quality. Provide and fit, ready for use, on most convenient side of wall inside each water closet compartment, 750mm (30") above the finish floor.

Liquid Soap Dispenser

**AW-3.7 Measurement and Payment**

No separate measurement and payment will be made for **Plumbing Fixtures**. The entire cost thereof shall be included in the pay item as shown on the Schedule of Requirements.

**AW-4.0 WATERPROOFING****AW-4.1 General**

The work includes the laying/installation of waterproofing membrane at the roof slab of the guard post. Integral water proofing shall be applied to the cistern to prevent water seepage.

Waterproofing materials shall be delivered to the site in their original sealed containers or packages bearing manufacturer's name and brand designation.

The work shall be performed by the manufacturer's certified applicators and only the best quality of materials and workmanship shall be used in strict accordance with the standard practice for this type of work.

**AW-4.2 Materials**

The waterproofing material shall be a complete system of bitumen layers supplied by a manufacturer of reputable corporate existence. Waterproofing materials shall be heat resistant preformed reinforced bituminous membrane which has good elongation and recovery characteristic when subjected to expansion and contraction movements.

**AW-4.3 Surface Preparation**

All concrete or masonry surfaces shall be cured for minimum of seven (7) days. It must be wood-trawled, smooth, firm, dry, clean and free from rubbish, loose or foreign materials and imperfections.

Surfaces shall be properly graded to drain water freely into drain lines. Drainage connections shall be set up to permit free flow of water. There shall be provisions for mortar cants in the angle formed by the area.

**AW-4.4 Execution of Work**

The waterproofing membrane shall be installed according to the manufacturer's instruction. Apply material "patching compound" reinforced with "patching fabric" on cracks and other surface imperfections.

The membrane application shall be commenced from the lowest point when applied on a surface to fall line to ensure weathered overlaps.

After installation of membrane, careful inspection shall be made for accidental damage. Damaged area shall be cleaned and patched with fresh membrane waterproofing (minimum patching material of 152mm x 152mm).

Prior to acceptance of the job, all waterproofed surfaces shall be given a 48-hour flooding and the Contractor shall remedy at once any evidence of leakage. Flooding test shall be done by plugging all drains, building temporary dams at opening so that water will be 25.4mm (1") deep at high point of waterproofing.

Concrete topping to be used shall be 20.70MPa as per ACI specifications and 50mm (2") thick (minimum) excluding the finish and reinforced with welded steel wire fabric as per ASTM A185-73 specifications.

In particular, the Contractor shall verify conditions such as the following do not exist:

- extensive unevenness of the bed
- too rough, too porous, too smooth surfaces
- sharp edges of boarding and ridges
- variation from the horizontal or fall stipulated in the Specifications or dictated by circumstances
- incorrect level of the surface of the bed
- non-rounded corners, edges and channeling
- stress and settlement cracks, holes
- too moist surface
- non-sealing of voids (e.g. in concrete)
- inadequate firmness of the bed
- oily surface
- unsuitable type or portion of penetrating structural members
- lack of parts for connecting structural members which penetrate the waterproofing

#### **AW-4.5 Guarantee**

The Contractor shall guaranty that the work specified in this section will be free from defects of materials, workmanship and leakage for a period of five (5) years from the date of final acceptance. This obliges the Contractor to make good the defective work.

#### **AW-4.6 Measurement and Payment**

Measurement for payment for **Membrane Waterproofing** will be based on what is required on the Schedule of Requirements.

**AW-5.0 CONCRETE MASONRY WORKS****AW-5.1 General**

The work to be done under this section shall include the furnishing of all labor, materials, equipment, tools and other incidentals to complete the work.

Concrete masonry units of the type and thickness indicated shall be provided and shall be properly coordinated with the work of other trades. The source of supply for material which will affect the appearance of the finished work shall not be changed after the work has started.

Masonry units shall be handled with care to prevent chipping and breakage. Storage piles shall be so located as to avoid being damaged by construction operations and traffic. Cement and lime shall be stored off the ground under watertight cover until ready for use. Damaged materials shall be rejected.

**AW-5.2 Materials**

Concrete Hollow Blocks shall be of standard manufacture, machine-vibrated, fine and even textured and well-defined edges.

Unless otherwise shown on the drawings, concrete hollow blocks to be used shall conform to the requirements of ASTM Specification C-129 Minimum Compressive Strength of not less than 4.48MPa average of the five specimens.

**Mortar Proportions:**

Cement mortar for laying concrete hollow blocks shall consist of one (1) part Portland cement, one-fourth (1/4) part lime and three (3) parts sand. Only sufficient water to make a workable mix will be permitted.

- a) Masonry grout for filling cells of concrete blocks shall consist of one (1) Portland cement, one-fourth (1/4) part lime, three (3) parts sand to which three (3) pea gravel is added by volume. Mortar materials shall be accurately measured by volume and thoroughly mixed until evenly distributed throughout the batch mechanical mix. The actual mixing time shall not be less than two minutes.
- b) Intersecting hollow blocks walls and partitions shall be bonded by overlapping units on alternative course or by the use of 6.3mm (1/4") diameter ties at 610mm (24") O. C. every second course (maximum) anchored in filled cells.

Concrete lintel beams shall extend 305mm (12") beyond both sides of the opening and reinforced with four 12.7mm (1/2") bars placed over and below window openings.

- a) Concrete studs, reinforced with one 12.7mm (1/2") diameter bar, shall be placed at both sides of all window and door openings.
- b) All horizontal reinforcement shall be tied to vertical reinforcement.
- c) Reinforcement shall be as specified in Section "Structural Steel".

Cement shall be Portland cement of approved brand conforming to ASTM Specifications C150, Type I or Type IP.

- a) Lime shall be made with pulverized and quicklime or with hydrated lime.
- b) Sand shall be clean, washed and free from deleterious substances.
- c) Water for mixing shall be clean and potable.

#### **AW-5.3 Installation**

Laying of all masonry units shall be plumbed, leveled and accurately spaced. All units shall be wetted before laying. The block should be laid on full mortar bedding and in such a way that no cracks are formed between the blocks and the mortar at the time the blocks are placed. All joints should be filled with mortar at the time it is laid. Any horizontal and vertical CHB wall reinforcements shall be anchored to concrete works by means of 10mm (3/8") by 609mm (24") long dowels. Embedding of anchor bolts, expansion shields, conduits, etc. shall be done as the erection progresses.

Cutting and patching of masonry required to accommodate the work of other trades shall be performed by masonry mechanics.

Finishing of all hollow block wall surfaces to be applied with cement plaster will be cleaned and evenly wet slashed with a wash of neat cement and sand followed by 1:2 cement mortar mix 10mm (3/8") thick which shall be applied with a wooden float.

#### **AW-5.4 Concrete Lintel**

Unless otherwise indicated, provide concrete lintels over all openings in concrete unit masonry walls. Lintels shall be cast-in-place and reinforced with longitudinal bars at the bottom, and of sizes as indicated on the plans. Concrete works shall conform to Concrete Works of these Specifications.

#### **AW-5.5 Testing of CHB**

Test samples from every 500 units shall be taken at random from the CHB to be used before installation. The testing shall be performed by a laboratory approved by the NPC Representative and the cost thereof shall be charged to the account of the Contractor. Concrete hollow blocks represented by such samples, failing to meet the requirements under the latest edition ASTM 6129 shall be rejected.



**AW-5.6 Measurement and Payment**

Measurement and payment for **Concrete Hollow Blocks** including its reinforcing bars will be based on the area in place and accepted by the NPC Representative.

Unless otherwise specified in the Schedule of Requirements, no separate measurement and payment will be made for concrete masonry works. Payment will be made at the corresponding pertinent pay item under architectural works in the Schedule of Requirements. Payment shall constitute full compensation for all labor, materials, equipment, tools and incidentals necessary for the completion of this work.

**AW-6.0 PLASTERED PLAIN CEMENT FINISH****AW-6.1 General**

The work to be done under this section includes furnishing of all labor, materials, equipment and other facilities and the satisfactory performance of all work necessary to complete all cement plaster finish.

Plaster mixture is applied in layers to masonry and reinforced concrete, surface to interior or exterior walls and ceilings.

**AW-6.2 Materials**

- a) Portland cement conforming to the latest edition of ASTM Standards C-150.

Lime - Slaked quicklime or hydrated lime to make lime putty.

Sand - Natural sand, white or light grey, washed and cleaned, strong and free from injurious amount of dust and flaky particles.

Water - Clean and fresh contains no salt, potable and free from sulfur oil and other impurities that may cause discoloration of the finish.

- b) Accessories for plaster work, includes nails, picture, moulds, casings, window stools, bases, etc.

**AW-6.3 Application**

The total thickness of masonry and plaster shall be 15mm (5/8"). For a three-coat plastering, the scratch coat and brown coat shall be at least 6.3mm (1/4") thick and the hard finish 3.2mm (1/8") thick with a minimum thickness of 1.6mm (1/16") at any point. For a two-coat work the base shall be 12.7mm (1/2") thick and the hard finish the same as for a three-coat work.

The lath for plastering shall be leveled, plumb and well secured to the backing material. The leveling elements installed would include grounds and screeds. For walls, a screed shall be installed at the base of the wall with its top about 102mm (4") above finish floor. The screed is run horizontally, leveled and set

at the exact thickness of finished plaster. Around all openings and the intersection with the ceiling grounds are installed.

All anchorage for cabinets, furniture, stair, handrails, electrical outlets, etc., should be installed before plastering is started.

All internal corners should be reinforced by lapping wire lath.  
Mixture for various coats should be checked to see that proportions are correct.

Manufacturer's directions for applying the various types of plaster should be followed scrupulously. The NPC Representative should check whether they conform to end use of the plaster.

#### **AW-6.4 Measurement and Payment**

The measurement for payment for all **Plaster Plain Cement Finish** will be based on the area applied and accepted by the NPC Representative.

Unless otherwise specified in the Schedule of Requirements, no separate measurement and payment will be made for plain cement finish. Payment will be made at the corresponding pertinent pay item under architectural works in the Schedule of Requirements. Payment shall constitute full compensation for all labor, materials, equipment, tools and incidentals necessary for the completion of this work.

**AW-7.0 CONCRETE FLOOR HARDENER****AW-7.1 General**

The work under this section shall be undertaken by skilled tradesmen experienced with this kind of work. The work to be done shall consist of furnishing all labor, materials and provision of tools and equipment necessary to complete the application of Floor Hardener.

**AW-7.2 Materials**

Floor hardener shall be non-metallic a mixture of especially graded mineral aggregates crushed and sieved to produce sharp granules. It should be extremely hard and must be highly resistant to abrasion, impact, chemical and acid, attack and will not oxidize under any circumstances. It should be non-metallic and must be a mixture of graded Silicon Carbide and Aluminum Oxide Aggregates.

**AW-7.3 Measurement and Payment**

Measurement and payment for **Concrete Floor Hardener** will be based on the area placed and accepted by the NPC Representative.

Unless otherwise specified in the Schedule of Requirements, no separate measurement and payment will be made for concrete floor hardener. Payment will be made at the corresponding pertinent pay items under Architectural Works in the Schedule of Requirements.

Payment shall constitute full compensation for all labor, materials, equipment, tools and incidentals necessary for the completion of this work.

**AW-8.0 ROOF GUTTER****AW-8.1 General**

The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, and operations including tools, other implements and accessories for the complete installation of roof gutter wherever indicated in the drawings.

Shop drawings and manufacturer's catalogue showing product standards and technical data will be provided by the Contractor to the NPC Representative for approval.

**AW-8.2 Materials**

Material for roof gutter sheet shall be weather, rust free and non-flammable. It shall be 0.6 mm thick Pre-painted gutter. Sheets must be baked or cut to designer's choice.

**AW-8.3 Workmanship**

Installation shall be performed by skilled workmen in accordance with the construction and shop drawings and the manufacturer's standard.

**AW-8.4 Measurement and Payment**

Measurement and payment for **Roof Gutter** will be based on the projected length inspected and accepted by the NPC Representative.

Unless otherwise specified in the Schedule of Requirements, no separate measurement and payment will be made for roof gutter. Payment will be made at the corresponding pertinent pay item under architectural works in the Schedule of Requirements. Payment shall constitute full compensation for all labor, materials, equipment, tools and incidentals necessary for the completion of this work.

**AW-9.0 DOWNSPOUTS AND ROOF DRAINS****AW-9.1 Scope of Works**

## a) Downspouts

Downspouts shall be 100 mm diameter unplasticised PVC, or as indicated in the drawings complete with fittings and accessories down to the catch basin and water storage tank.

## b) Roof Drain

Roof drain shall be of high grade, strong, stainless. Casting shall be free from blowholes, porosity hard spots, excessive shrinkage, cracks, or other injurious defects shall be smooth and well cleaned both inside and outside and all fin sand roughness removed. Roof drains shall conform to the diameter of downspouts. Roof drains shall be provided at the upper end of all downspouts.

**AW-9.2 Measurement and Payment**

## a) Downspouts

Measurement for payment will be based on the length installed and accepted.

## b) Roof Drains

Measurement for payment for Roof Drain will be based on the number of sets installed and accepted.

Unless otherwise specified in the Schedule of Requirements, no separate measurement and payment will be made for downspout and roof drain. Payment will be made at the corresponding pertinent pay item under architectural works in the Schedule of Requirements. Payment shall constitute full compensation for all labor, materials, equipment, tools and incidentals necessary for the completion of this work.

**AW-10.0 SOIL TREATMENT****AW-10.1 General**

The work to be done under this Section shall include all labor, materials, tools and equipment necessary for soil treatment.

The Contractor shall treat the soil under the building and immediate surroundings to make it impervious and toxic to subterranean termites, often referred to as white ants or “anay” by application of soil poison solutions.

**AW-10.2 Material**

Material to be used shall be a solution commonly used by licensed companies or entities engaged in pest control or pest eradication. Banned solutions must not be applied.

**AW-10.3 Application**

The application of solutions follows the sequence of construction and the following are the order treatment:

- a) Thoroughly saturate every linear meter of excavation for footings and other cement work.
- b) After grading and leveling the soil in the ground and layers of gravel laid preparatory to the pouring of concrete, flood or soak every square floor area.
- c) As soon as the building is constructed, just prior to the landscaping of the lawn and garden, saturate every linear meter perimeter of the building, about three (3) meters wide, with the termite proofing solution.
- d) Treat earth fills thoroughly as they may carry termite colonies. As soon as the fill is packed and leveled, saturate every one square meter area with 4 liters of the termite-proofing solution.

An ordinary watering can (sprinkling can) can be used to saturate or saturate areas with the termite-proofing solution. However, for convenience and thorough and faster application, use a power sprayer with 3 to 5 gallons per minute capacity.

**AW-10.4 Measurement and Payment**

Unless otherwise specified in the Schedule of Requirements, no separate measurement and payment will be made for soil treatment. Payment will be made at the corresponding pertinent pay item under architectural works in the Schedule of Requirements. Payment shall constitute full compensation for all labor, materials, equipment, tools and incidentals necessary for the completion of this work.

**AW- 11.0 ROOFING AND SIDING SHEETS****AW- 11.1 General**

The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, and operations including tools, other implements and accessories for the complete installation of roofing sheets wherever indicated in the drawings.

Installation shall be performed by skilled workmen in accordance with the construction and shop drawings and the manufacturer's standard.

Shop drawings and manufacturer's catalogue showing product standards and technical data will be provided by the Contractor to the NPC Representative for approval.

**AW- 11.2 Materials**

Material for roofing and siding sheets will be weather and chemical resistant. It shall be ductile zinc-aluminum coated metal sheet. Base metal shall be determined as specified in the drawing that shall be 0.5mm thick. Bended sheets such as flat barge caps, flashings, ridge rolls, capping and moldings that serve as its accessory components shall have the same composition with the roofing and siding sheets of which minimum thickness base metal shall be 0.5mm. Gutters likewise shall have the same material composition with base metal thickness of 0.6mm unless otherwise specified in the drawing commonly as stainless. Sheets must be pre-painted, baked or cut to designer's choice.

**AW- 11.3 Workmanship**

Roofing sheets shall be securely fastened on steel purlins and channels by hook or stove bolts or self drilling screws or as required. Fasteners shall have a maximum distance of 0.30m O.C. along purlins.

Special care shall be given to the joints, lapping, bolting and setting of closers.

**AW- 11.4 Measurement and Payment**

Measurement and payment for **Roofing and Siding Sheet** will be based on the projected area inspected and accepted by the NPC Representative. No measurement & payment will be made on hidden areas covered by side & end overlaps, the cost for these being included in the projected area. Payment will be made at the corresponding unit price per square meter for pertinent items under Architectural Works in the Bill of Quantities.

# **SECTION III**

# **PART I-TECHNICAL**

# **SPECIFICATIONS**

## **CIVIL WORKS**



**PART I – TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS****CW – CIVIL WORKS****TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<b><u>CLAUSE NO.</u></b>	<b><u>TITLE</u></b>	<b><u>PAGE NO.</u></b>
<b>CW-1.0</b>	<b>GENERAL CONSTRUCTION FACILITIES .....</b>	<b>1</b>
CW-1.1	Scope .....	1
CW-1.2	Moving-in .....	1
CW-1.3	Supplier's Camp Facilities .....	1
CW-1.4	Water Supply .....	1
CW-1.5	Sewerage Disposal and Sanitation .....	1
CW-1.6	Fire Protection .....	2
CW-1.7	Construction Power .....	2
CW-1.8	Camp Security .....	2
CW-1.9	Construction Material Storage .....	2
CW-1.10	Removal of Camp and Construction Facilities .....	2
CW-1.11	Measurement and Payment .....	3
<b>CW-2.0</b>	<b>CARE OF WATER DURING CONSTRUCTION .....</b>	<b>4</b>
CW-2.1	Scope .....	4
CW-2.2	Drainage and Dewatering .....	4
CW-2.3	Measurement and Payment .....	4
<b>CW-3.0</b>	<b>ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS FOR CIVIL WORKS.....</b>	<b>5</b>
CW-3.1	Scope .....	5
CW-3.2	General Conditions .....	5
CW-3.3	Measurement and Payment .....	6
<b>CW-4.0</b>	<b>SITE GRADING .....</b>	<b>7</b>
CW-4.1	Scope .....	7
CW-4.2	Clearing, Grubbing and Miscellaneous Work .....	7
	CW-4.2.1 Clearing and Grubbing .....	7
	CW-4.2.2 Miscellaneous Works .....	7
CW-4.3	Grading .....	7
	CW-4.3.1 General .....	7
	CW-4.3.2 Classification of Materials .....	7
	CW-4.3.3 Stripping .....	8
	CW-4.3.4 Excavation and Fill .....	8
	CW-4.3.5 Slides .....	9
	CW-4.3.6 Slip-Outs .....	9
CW-4.4	Disposal .....	9
CW-4.5	Sources of Fill Materials .....	9
CW-4.6	Environmental Requirements .....	9

CW-4.7	Measurement and Payment.....	10
	CW-4.7.1 Clearing and Grubbing .....	10
	CW-4.7.2 Miscellaneous Works .....	10
	CW-4.7.3 Stripping .....	10
	CW-4.7.4 Grading Excavation .....	10
	CW-4.7.5 Grading Fill.....	10
<b>CW-5.0</b>	<b>STRUCTURAL EXCAVATION, FILL AND BACKFILL .....</b>	<b>11</b>
CW-5.1	Scope .....	11
CW-5.2	Materials .....	11
	CW-5.2.1 Structural Excavation .....	11
	CW-5.2.2 Structural Fill .....	12
	CW-5.2.3 Special Foundation, if any .....	11
	CW-5.2.4 Structural Backfill.....	12
CW-5.3	Construction .....	12
	CW-5.3.1 Excavation.....	12
	CW-5.3.2 Structural Foundation Fill.....	13
	CW-5.3.3 Special Foundations.....	13
	CW-5.3.4 Backfill .....	14
CW-5.4	Measurement and Payment.....	14
	CW-5.4.1 Structural Excavation .....	14
	CW-5.4.2 Structural Foundation Fill.....	15
	CW-5.4.3 Special Foundations.....	15
	CW-5.4.4 Structural Backfill.....	15
	CW-5.4.5 Trench Excavation and Backfill for Sewerage, Drainage and Water Supply Pipes and Cable Trench.....	15
<b>CW-6.0</b>	<b>CONCRETE .....</b>	<b>16</b>
CW-6.1	Scope .....	16
CW-6.2	Class of Concrete .....	16
CW-6.3	Materials .....	16
	CW-6.3.1 Cement.....	16
	CW-6.3.2 Reinforcing Steel .....	16
	CW-6.3.3 Water .....	16
	CW-6.3.4 Aggregates.....	16
	CW-6.3.5 Formwork .....	17
CW-6.4	Storage of Materials.....	17
	CW-6.4.1 Cement and Aggregates.....	17
	CW-6.4.2 Reinforcing Steel .....	17
CW-6.5	Concreting .....	18
	CW-6.5.1 General .....	18
	CW-6.5.2 Formwork Construction .....	18
	CW-6.5.3 Placing Reinforcement.....	19
	CW-6.5.4 Mixing Concrete.....	19
	CW-6.5.5 Placing Concrete .....	19
	CW-6.5.6 Finishing Concrete .....	20
	CW-6.5.7 Removal of Forms.....	20
	CW-6.5.8 Curing and Protection .....	20

	CW-6.5.9 Sampling and Testing of Concrete .....	21
	CW-6.5.10 Tolerances and Repair for Concrete Construction.....	21
	CW-6.5.11 Second Stage Concrete .....	22
CW-6.6	Measurement and Payment.....	22
<b>CW-7.0</b>	<b>REINFORCING STEEL .....</b>	<b>23</b>
CW-7.1	Description.....	23
CW-7.2	Material Requirement .....	23
	CW-7.2.1 Bar Reinforcement .....	23
	CW-7.2.2 Sampling .....	23
CW-7.3	Construction Requirement .....	23
	CW-7.3.1 Order List for Bent Bars .....	23
	CW-7.3.2 Fabrication .....	24
	CW-7.3.3 Protection of Material .....	24
	CW-7.3.4 Placing and Fastening Reinforcement & Miscellaneous Material (ACI-301).....	24
	CW-7.3.5 Splicing.....	26
CW-7.4	Measurement and Payment.....	27
<b>CW-8.0</b>	<b>STRUCTURAL STEEL.....</b>	<b>28</b>
CW-8.1	General .....	28
	CW-8.1.1 Submittals.....	28
	CW-8.1.2 Delivery and Storage.....	28
CW-8.2	Materials .....	29
	CW-8.2.1 Steel.....	29
	CW-8.2.2 Bolts, Nuts and Washers: .....	29
CW-8.2.3	Accessories: .....	29
CW-8.3	Execution .....	30
	CW-8.3.1 Fabrication .....	30
	CW-8.3.2 Welding of Structural Steel Work: .....	30
	CW-8.3.3 Shop Painting .....	30
	CW-8.3.4 Erection .....	31
	CW-8.3.5 Tests and Inspections.....	31
CW-8.4	Measurement and Payment.....	32
<b>CW-9.0</b>	<b>REINFORCED CONCRETE FOUNDATION AND ASSOCIATED STRUCTURES FOR EQUIPMENT AND OTHER COMPONENT (DESIGNED/CONSTRUCTED BY SUPPLIER) .....</b>	<b>33</b>
CW-9.1	Scope .....	33
CW-9.2	Design and Construction.....	33
CW-9.3	Measurement and Payment.....	33
<b>CW-10.0</b>	<b>DRAINAGE SYSTEM AND APPURTENANT STRUCTURES .....</b>	<b>34</b>
CW-10.1	Scope .....	34
CW-10.2	Materials .....	34
	CW-10.2.1 Non-Reinforced Concrete Drainage Pipes.....	34
	CW-10.2.2 Reinforced Concrete Drainage Pipes .....	34
	CW-10.2.3 PVC Pipes .....	34

CW-10.2.4 Concrete Covered Rectangular Ditch.....	34
CW-10.2.5 Bedding Material .....	35
CW-10.3 Construction .....	35
CW-10.3.1 Trench Excavation and Backfill.....	35
CW-10.3.2 Concrete Canal .....	35
CW-10.3.3 Appurtenant Structures.....	35
CW-10.4 Pipe Installation.....	36
CW-10.4.1 General .....	36
CW-10.4.2 Non-Reinforced and Reinforced Concrete Drainage Pipes.....	36
CW-10.5 Measurement and Payment.....	36
CW-10.5.1 Reinforced Concrete Canal.....	36
CW-10.5.2 Concrete Drainage Pipes and PVC Pipes .....	37
CW-10.5.3 Appurtenant Structures .....	37
CW-10.5.4 Bedding.....	37
<b>CW-11.0 SECLUSION FENCE.....</b>	<b>38</b>
CW-11.1 Scope .....	38
CW-11.2 Materials .....	38
CW-11.2.1 Cement and Reinforcing Steel .....	38
CW-11.2.2 Heavy Galvanized Cyclone Wire .....	38
CW-11.2.3 Fine/Coarse Aggregates and Water .....	38
CW-11.2.4 G.I. Pipes .....	38
CW-11.2.5 Structural Steel.....	39
CW-11.2.6 Concrete Hollow Blocks (CHB).....	39
CW-11.3 Construction .....	39
CW-11.4 Measurement and Payment.....	39
CW-11.4.1 Seclusion Fence Including Vehicular and Pedestrian Gate .....	39
<b>CW-12.0 PERIMETER FENCE AND VEHICULAR/PEDESTRIAN GATE .....</b>	<b>40</b>
CW-12.1 Scope .....	40
CW-12.2 Materials .....	40
CW-12.2.1 Cement and Reinforcing Steel .....	40
CW-12.2.2 Concrete Hollow Blocks (CHB) .....	40
CW-12.2.3 Fine and Coarse Aggregates and Water .....	40
CW-12.2.4 Galvanized Barbed Wire .....	40
CW-12.2.5 Structural Steel (Vehicular/Pedestrian Gate).....	40
CW-12.3 Construction .....	41
CW-12.4 Measurement and Payment.....	42
CW-12.4.1 Perimeter Fence Without Retaining Wall .....	42
CW-12.4.2 Vehicular/Pedestrian Gate.....	42
<b>CW-13.0 STEEL POLE WITH CROSS-ARMS AND BRACES.....</b>	<b>43</b>
CW-13.1 Description.....	43
CW-13.2 Pole Requirements .....	43
CW-13.3 Pole Erection .....	43
CW-13.4 Measurement and Payment.....	44

<b>CW-14.0 GRAVEL SURFACING.....</b>	<b>45</b>
CW-14.1 Scope .....	45
CW-14.2 Materials and Workmanship .....	45
CW-14.3 Measurement and Payment.....	45

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

### CW – CIVIL WORKS

#### **CW-1.0 GENERAL CONSTRUCTION FACILITIES**

##### **CW-1.1 Scope**

This section covers the construction and/or maintenance of access roads, drainage system and other appurtenant structures, moving-in of the Supplier's construction equipment, setting up of the Supplier's camp and the disposition of the Supplier's various facilities at the end of the Contract.

##### **CW-1.2 Moving-in**

The Supplier shall bring to the site all his necessary construction equipment and plant and install all stationary construction equipment and plant at location and in the manner approved by the NPC. The Supplier shall submit sufficient detailed plans showing the proposed location of such stationary equipment and plant and other pertinent data. No installation of such stationary equipment shall be undertaken unless the corresponding plans have been approved by the NPC.

##### **CW-1.3 SUPPLIER's Camp Facilities**

The Supplier shall provide and grade his camp site, construct his camp, employee housing, warehouse, machine and repair shops, fuel storage tanks and provide such related facilities and sanitary conveniences that the Supplier deems necessary for maintaining health, peace and order in the camp and work areas. The areas that may be used by the Supplier within the plant site shall be designated by the NPC.

The Supplier shall provide, maintain and operate, under competent direction, such camps and facilities as are necessary for the housing, feeding and accommodation of his employees.

##### **CW-1.4 Water Supply**

The Supplier shall, at his own expense, be responsible for the supply, installation, operation and maintenance of a safe and adequate supply of drinking and domestic water. Whenever there is a possibility of contamination of the water supply for drinking and domestic purposes, chlorination or some other approved methods of sterilization shall be carried out. The installation and maintenance of these services shall be subject to the approval of the NPC.

##### **CW-1.5 Sewerage Disposal and Sanitation**

The Supplier shall, at his own expense, be responsible for the installation operation and maintenance of an adequate sewerage disposal and sanitation system and shall provide adequate toilet and wash-up facilities for his employees at his camp and in the areas where work is being carried out.

The Supplier shall execute the work with due regard to adequate sanitary provisions and applicable codes and shall take all necessary steps to prevent the pollution of water in any spring, river, or other sources of water supply. All toilets or wash-up facilities shall be subject to the prior and continuing approval of the NPC.

**CW-1.6 Fire Protection**

The Supplier shall observe all necessary precautions against fire, shall provide and maintain at his own expense, portable fire-fighting equipment he may deem necessary, and shall comply with all applicable laws of the Philippines relating thereto.

In the event of an uncontrollable fire occurring in the area of the Supplier's operation, the Supplier shall have to extinguish the fire immediately at his own expense, to the full extent of the manpower and equipment employed under the contract at the time of the fire.

The Supplier shall indemnify NPC against all liabilities, claims, damages and/or lawsuits arising thereto.

**CW-1.7 Construction Power**

The Supplier shall be responsible for providing his own electric power supply required for construction and erection/installation. If power is available from NPC and should the Supplier elect to utilize the NPC's power supply, he shall make an arrangement with NPC concerned group as to the billing rates and other requirements needed for direct connection to NPC.

**CW-1.8 Camp Security**

The Supplier shall provide his own security force to the extent that he deems necessary for maintaining peace and order in the camp and work areas and to safeguard materials and equipment. Nothing under the provisions of this paragraph shall relieve the Supplier from full responsibility for the maintenance of peace and order and protection of life and property in all areas where he operates.

**CW-1.9 Construction Material Storage**

The Supplier is required to put up warehouse(s) with capacities sufficient to store the construction materials required in the work. The warehouse(s) shall be specifically for this contract, notwithstanding his other facilities in the site that may serve the purpose.

**CW-1.10 Removal of Camp and Construction Facilities**

After the completion of the work covered by the contract and prior to acceptance of the completed work, the entire camp facilities of the Supplier, including its water supply system, electric distribution system, quarters, warehouses, shops, dining halls, commissaries, temporary shed and other facilities therein shall be removed by the Supplier. The site shall be cleared and cleaned as directed by the NPC.

**CW-1.11 Measurement and Payment**

No separate measurement and payment will be made for the Supplier's Construction Facilities. The cost of furnishing, constructing, maintaining, operating and removing of temporary drainage structures, pumping system and other dewatering devices necessary to keep construction operations free from water, shall be included in the various pay items in the Schedule of Requirements for structures where such care of water is required.



**CW-2.0 CARE OF WATER DURING CONSTRUCTION****CW-2.1 Scope**

In accordance with the specifications contained in this section or otherwise directed, the Supplier shall construct and maintain all necessary temporary drainage ditches and other temporary protective works and he shall also furnish, install, maintain and operate necessary pumping equipment and other devices to protect construction operations free from water coming from any source, including rain.

**CW-2.2 Drainage and Dewatering**

The Supplier shall be responsible for dewatering foundation areas so that work can be carried out on a suitably dry condition. The Supplier shall construct drainage ditches, holes, culverts, furnish, maintain and operate at his own expense all necessary pumps and other dewatering devices to keep all work areas free from water.

After the work is completed and before it is accepted by the NPC, the Supplier shall remove all pumping equipment and shall remove, fill or plug all temporary drainage structures as directed, all at his expense.

**CW-2.3 Measurement and Payment**

No separate measurement and payment will be made for the Care of Water During Construction operations. The cost of furnishing, constructing, maintaining, operating and removing of temporary drainage structures, pumping system and other dewatering devices necessary to keep construction operations free from water, shall be included in the various pay items in the Schedule of Requirements for structures where such care of water is required.

**CW-3.0 ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS FOR CIVIL WORKS****CW-3.1 Scope**

This section pertains to the environmental and safety provisions, requirements and conditions that shall govern during the execution of all civil works under this project.

**CW-3.2 General Conditions**

The Supplier shall ensure compliance with the applicable environmental and safety regulations, as well as ECC conditions, during installation/construction of this project through the implementation of measures that include, but not limited to, the following:

- a) Designate a Safety Officer and a Pollution Control Officer who shall respectively handle all safety and environmental concerns of the project.
- b) Prepare and submit Construction Safety and Health Plan (CSHP).
- c) Properly manage debris and various waste generated during installation/construction, such as the following:
  - Dispose of demolition and construction debris in a designated or NPC approved disposal area(s);
  - Stockpile (and cover if possible) or haul to the designated and/or pre-developed dump sites (spoil disposal areas) that shall be provided with suitable drainage – equipped with sediment traps, stripped top soil, spoils from quarry/borrow sites and excavated materials;
  - Segregate solid wastes, such as empty cement sacks, scraps of tin or wood, used wires and other domestic garbage, for recycling or storage in NPC-approved temporary storage areas and further disposal to LGU-designated disposal sites.
  - Properly handle, store and dispose-off, through DENR-accredited transporter/treater, hazardous wastes i.e. used oils, paints, thinner, etc.
- d) Limit construction activities that generate excessive noise to daytime works only to prevent nuisance to nearby residents during rest hours.
- e) As far as practicable, undertake site stripping, grading and excavations during dry weather.
- f) Construction/Installation shall be carried-out in a manner where landslides and erosions are minimized.

- g) Avoid unnecessary opening/clearing of areas outside construction sites or destruction of vegetative cover, especially cutting of existing trees; and to re-vegetate disturbed areas.
- h) Implement biological control measures such as maintenance of vegetation buffers (i.e. sodding of grass, planting of creeping vines, herbs, shrubs and trees) to shield streams/rivers from sedimentation; planting of vegetative cover over erodible surfaces; and planting of exposed sloping areas with shallow-rooted species like grasses, herbs or creepers.
- i) Locate fill slopes and spoil heaps away from drainage routes and properly remove/dispose the same as soon as practicable.
- j) Preserve or replace, if practicable, natural drainage patterns (when disturbed by civil works) with appropriate drainage channels.
- k) Convey oil-contaminated wastewater from workshops, garages, or gas filling stations through an oil trap (i.e. improvised oil-water separator) prior to discharge.
- l) Spray water, wherever and whenever necessary, to minimize dust generation.
- m) Provide PPEs and other safety provisions required by DOLE, for its project/site works.
- n) Take all necessary steps to prevent the pollution of groundwater and/or water bodies in the vicinity of the project site.

### **CW-3.3 Measurement and Payment**

No separate measurement and payment will be made for the Supplier's compliance to the foregoing. The entire cost thereof shall be included in the various pay items in the Schedule of Requirements.

**CW-4.0 SITE GRADING****CW-4.1 Scope**

In accordance with the specifications contained herein and in conformance with the lines, slopes, grades and extent shown on the plans or otherwise directed by the NPC, the Supplier shall furnish all equipment, labor and materials and shall perform the required grading work.

**CW-4.2 Clearing, Grubbing and Miscellaneous Work****CW-4.2.1 Clearing and Grubbing**

The Supplier shall perform clearing and grubbing on the project site. The site shall be cleared and grubbed of all trees and brush except particular trees, which may be retained by the NPC for preservation. Particular trees to be left in place shall be protected from scarring and/or other injuries during clearing and grubbing work and other construction operations.

All stumps, roots and brush shall be removed to a depth of thirty (30) cm below original ground surface and disposed of in a place designated by the NPC. Downed timber, which may be ordered saved by the NPC for future use, shall be cut into logs as directed and neatly piled in a place designated by the NPC, otherwise they shall be disposed of same as above.

**CW-4.2.2 Miscellaneous Works**

Where shown on the drawings or if not shown but directed by the NPC, the Supplier shall perform miscellaneous work like demolition, removal, chipping, replacement or transfer of existing structures and other miscellaneous work. All demolished structures shall be disposed of as directed by NPC.

**CW-4.3 Grading****CW-4.3.1 General**

The word “grading” as defined herein means bringing to required grades all areas in accordance with the lines, slopes, elevations and grades shown on the drawings or as directed by the NPC.

**CW-4.3.2 Classification of Materials**

All materials in grading work shall be unclassified regardless of the nature of materials encountered during grading excavation and of materials used in grading fill. It is on the basis of unclassified material that Supplier shall determine his unit bid price for grading excavation and grading fill.

**CW-4.3.3 Stripping**

Fill areas to be brought to grade shall first be stripped of their top soil as directed but in no case less than twenty (20) centimeters in depth and disposed of properly in spoil areas designated by the NPC. Only materials from grading excavation and intended to be used for filling or backfilling purposes shall be stripped of top soil in the same manner as above.

**CW-4.3.4 Excavation and Fill**

Areas required to be brought to grade shall be excavated or filled as the case may be. Grading work shall be carried out in such a manner that the free drainage is maintained at all times and nowhere shall pondage be found in any part of the work.

The NPC may require the modification of slopes and grades according to the conditions actually encountered during excavation, but such change or modification shall not be construed to mean by the Supplier as a basis for additional compensation over and above the contract unit prices.

Any over-excavation performed by the Supplier for any purpose or reason, except as may be ordered by the NPC, shall be at the Supplier's expense and any excess of excavation shall be refilled, where required, with approved materials that shall be furnished, placed and properly compacted at the expense of the Supplier.

Unsuitable materials, as determined by the NPC, which may be encountered below established grade, shall be removed to a depth as directed and accordingly replaced with suitable materials approved by the NPC. The removal and proper disposal of such unsuitable materials shall be paid for at the contract unit price for the item, Grading Excavation, and payment for placing and compacting suitable material be made at the contract unit price for the item, Grading Fill, in the Schedule of Requirements.

Fill work shall not be started until the area has been inspected and approved by the NPC after stripping. Grading fill shall be spread and compacted in layers of 15 cm. loose volume and compacted with approved roller weighing not less than 10 tons. Each layer shall be moistened or dried as directed for maximum compaction. No succeeding layer shall be placed thereon unless the preceding layer has been tested for compaction and approved by the NPC.

In the event that construction of concrete footing or other concrete foundations is on fill, the fill shall be compacted efficiently and thoroughly so that when the fill is tested for compaction at the required foundation elevation for the structure, the required bearing capacity is attained but in no case less than 144KPa. In no case shall filling and compaction work to be done without the presence of NPC's inspectors. The Supplier shall be held liable for any structural instability or damage that might result in consequence to non-compliance of this requirement. The Supplier shall institute corrective measures to bring the foundation base to a condition or state that will conform to the required bearing capacity; and also to repair and make good any damage on the structure to the satisfaction and at no cost to NPC.

**CW-4.3.5 Slides**

In the event that slides occur along excavated slopes during grading operations or after completion of grading but prior to acceptance of the work, the Supplier shall remove and dispose the slide materials and also to trim the slopes as directed to leave the slopes in a safe and neat condition all at no additional cost to NPC, unless occurrence of such slides is occasioned by causes beyond control of the Supplier. In such event, payment for the satisfactory removal and proper disposal of slide material and finishing and rounding of slopes will be paid for at the equivalent of thirty percent (30%) of the contract unit price per cubic meter for the item Grading Excavation.

**CW-4.3.6 Slip-Outs**

In the event of slip-outs in any part of the grading fill prior to final acceptance of the work, the Supplier shall rebuild such portion of the fill. In the case it is determined that the slip-outs was caused through the fault of the Supplier, the rebuilding of the fill shall be performed by the Supplier at no extra cost to NPC; otherwise, the reconstruction of the fill will be paid for thirty percent (30%) of the contract unit for the item, Grading Fill.

**CW-4.4 Disposal**

All excess materials from grading work (including excess materials in structural excavation and miscellaneous work) shall be disposed of by the Supplier. The acquisition of the right-of-way for the area of disposal including the access thereto, permits, and other requirements, shall be the responsibility of the Supplier at no cost to NPC. The Supplier shall be held solely liable for any claim by third parties that may arise from improper transport and disposal of excess materials. The cost of acquisition of the above-mentioned right-of-way shall be included in the unit bid price for excavation.

**CW-4.5 Sources of Fill Materials**

When suitable materials from grading excavation are deficient to meet the quantity required for grading fill, additional fill materials shall be obtained from other sources proposed by the Supplier and approved by the NPC. Cost of excavating, hauling, placing and compacting additional materials from borrow sources shall be included in the unit price bid for the item, Grading Fill. Acquisition of right-of-way to these sources shall be the responsibility and account of the Supplier.

**CW-4.6 Environmental Requirements**

All construction activities to be performed by the Supplier shall be in accordance with the restrictions stated in the approved Environmental Clearance Certificate (ECC) and the conditions set forth in Clause 3.0 – Environmental Requirements for Civil Works.

**CW-4.7 Measurement and Payment****CW-4.7.1 Clearing and Grubbing**

Unless otherwise specified in the Schedule of Requirements, no separate measurement and payment will be made for Clearing and Grubbing. Corresponding cost hereof shall be included in the unit bid price of relevant item(s) in the Schedule of Requirements.

**CW-4.7.2 Miscellaneous Works**

Measurement for payment for miscellaneous work such as demolition, restoration, etc., shall be made on a lot basis unless otherwise specified in the Schedule of Requirements. Payment will be made at the contract unit price for the various pay items under Miscellaneous Works, which payment shall cover all cost for furnishing labor, equipment and incidentals necessary for demolition and restoration, disposal, and other related works required to complete the item.

**CW-4.7.3 Stripping**

Unless otherwise specified in the Schedule of Requirements, no separate measurement and payment will be made for Stripping. Corresponding cost hereof shall be included in the unit bid price of relevant item(s) in the Schedule of Requirements.

**CW-4.7.4 Grading Excavation**

Measurement for payment for Grading Excavation shall be based on the number of cubic meters excavated and properly disposed. Volume shall be computed by the average end area method which shall be the volume between the original ground (as determined by survey to be made by representatives of both NPC and the Supplier) and graded surface on the drawings or as established by NPC. To this volume shall be added, for purpose of payment, all authorized excavations below grade.

Payment will be made at the contract unit price for the item Grading Excavation in the Schedule of Requirements, which payment shall constitute full compensation for furnishing of all labor, construction equipment and incidentals necessary excavate, dispose and other related work required to complete the work item.

**CW-4.7.5 Grading Fill**

Measurement for payment for Grading Fill shall be based on the number of cubic meters of the materials placed, graded, compacted and accepted. Volume shall be computed by the average end area method which shall be the volume between the ground surface after stripping and the finished grade surfaces on the drawings or as established by NPC.

Payment will be made at the contract unit price for the item Grading Fill in the Schedule of Requirements, which payment shall constitute full compensation for furnishing of all materials, labor, construction equipment and incidentals necessary to complete the work item.

**CW-5.0 STRUCTURAL EXCAVATION, FILL AND BACKFILL****CW-5.1 Scope**

In accordance with the specifications contained herein and as shown on the drawings and otherwise directed, the Supplier shall perform all the required structural excavation, fill and backfill for the entire project, including the proper disposal of excess excavated materials.

**CW-5.2 Materials****CW-5.2.1 Structural Excavation**

No classification will be made on the materials excavated. The Supplier shall determine his/her unit bid price for structural excavation based on unclassified material regardless of the nature of the materials actually encountered and excavated.

**CW-5.2.2 Structural Fill****a. Sand and Gravel Fill**

The material shall be of the same classification as the sand and gravel base consisting of river sand and gravel as approved by the NPC. The composite material shall be free from vegetable matter and lumps or balls of clay, and shall be uniformly graded from coarse to fine in accordance with the grading requirements shown below:

<b><u>Sieve Designation</u></b> <b><u>(Square Mesh Sieves)</u></b>	<b><u>Percentage by</u></b> <b><u>Weight Passing</u></b>
50.0 mm (2")	100
25.4 mm (1")	55-85
9.5 mm (3/8")	35-60
4.76 mm (No. 4)	25-50
2.08 mm (No. 10)	20-40
0.42 mm (No. 40)	8-20
0.074 mm (No. 200)	2-8

**b. Structural Earth Fill**

Structural earth fill shall consist of filling with suitable materials obtained from grading excavation or from borrow areas approved by the NPC.

**CW-5.2.3 Special Foundation, if any**

The NPC shall have the option to use one or both of the following materials for special foundations, whether or not shown on the drawings:

**a. Lean Concrete**

The strength of lean concrete shall be 13.79MPa or as designated by the NPC.



**b. Selected Materials**

Selected materials shall consist of compactable material which, when compacted, shall attain the required bearing capacity. The material could be a combination of earth and rock particles not greater than 8 cm including sandy clay, gravelly clay, or shale, all approved by the NPC.

Bed materials for water pipes and/or drainage culverts shall use sand fills.

**CW-5.2.4 Structural Backfill**

Backfill for Structures Other Than Pipes – Material for backfill shall consist of compactable and approved material taken from grading and structural excavations. Any additional material needed shall be obtained from borrow areas proposed by the Supplier and approved by the NPC.

Backfill for Sewerage and Drainage Pipes – The layer of backfill materials immediately above, up to 60 cm. from the top of pipe, and on the sides of the pipe shall consist of selected material consisting of clay soil and/or other fine materials that are free from stone particles, roots, debris. The upper layer shall consist of compactable materials taken from pipe trench and other structural excavation.

Backfill for Water Supply Pipes – Backfill for water supply pipes shall consist of compactable materials taken from trench excavation and approved by the NPC.

**CW-5.3 Construction****CW-5.3.1 Excavation****a. General**

The Supplier shall notify the NPC sufficiently in advance before the beginning of any excavation so that a joint survey for baseline data and cross-sectional measurements can be undertaken on the undisturbed/natural ground surface. All excavation shall be carried out according to the lines, slopes and grades shown on the drawings. In case an increase or decrease in quantities occur as a result of changes made by the NPC to such lines, slopes, and grades, the provisions on Variation Orders under the General Conditions of Contract (GCC) shall apply.

After each excavation is completed or where replacement of unsuitable material below required foundation grade has been undertaken, the Supplier shall notify the NPC so that proper inspection and confirmatory test on the bearing capacity of the foundation material can be made. In no case that concrete, sewer, drainage or water supply pipe can be placed unless a written approval has been issued by the NPC.

Over-excavation performed by the Supplier due to his carelessness shall be filled and properly compacted with the suitable material approved by NPC, at no additional cost to NPC.

**b. Structural Excavation, Structure Other Than Pipes**

The Supplier shall excavate the foundations to the specified side slopes and depths shown on the drawings, after which the NPC will conduct tests on the underlying material below foundation grade to determine the actual bearing capacity at such depth. If the required bearing capacity is not attained, the NPC shall instruct the Supplier to excavate further down until, in the opinion of the NPC, the bearing capacity is adequate to sustain the applied load on the foundation.

Compliance to such instruction shall not entitle the Supplier for additional compensation over and above the unit prices for excavation regardless of the nature of material excavated. For purposes of measurement, the applicable paylines for the excavation under this condition or situation shall be as shown on the drawings that show the paylines for excavation and special foundation materials.

**c. Drainage and Sewerage Pipes and Cable Trench**

The width of trench excavation for drainage and sewerage pipes and cable trench shall be as indicated on the drawings. All trench bottoms shall be excavated to the foundation grade indicated, regardless of the foundation material classification.

**d. Water Supply Pipes**

Trenches for main or feeder lines shall be excavated to the depth of no less than 0.30 meter on open ground and 0.60 meter under roadways and parking areas, both depths measured from the finished grade surface.

Service pipes shall be buried to a depth of at least 0.15 meter below grade line.

**CW-5.3.2      Structural Foundation Fill**

No fill materials shall be placed in any part of the fill foundation unless the foundations have been inspected and approved by the NPC. Fill materials shall be placed and spread in layer covering the entire length and breadth of the section under construction, each layer not to exceed 15 cm. in loose volume thickness and compacted thoroughly to the desired compaction as determined by the NPC. No succeeding layer shall be placed until the previous layer has been tested and approved, as to compaction, by the NPC.

**CW-5.3.3      Special Foundations**

If unsuitable material is encountered or if the foundation material is unsuitable such that the required bearing capacity of the foundation cannot be attained at the required elevation, further excavation shall be performed by the Supplier as stated in CW-5.3.1b.

Excavated materials below foundation grade shall be replaced at the direction of the NPC, either by lean concrete or by selected materials as mentioned in CW-5.2.3.

Selected materials shall be placed in 15-cm layers and compacted until the required bearing capacity is attained.

**CW-5.3.4 Backfill****1. Structures, Other Than Pipes**

Excavated areas around structures for backfilling shall be backfilled with approved materials in horizontal layers, each not exceeding 15cm. (6") in loose volume thickness. Each layer shall either be moistened or dried as directed and thoroughly tamped with tampers having no less than 160 cm<sup>2</sup> of tamping area and weighing not less than 20 kg. The last layer shall be neatly brought up to the level of the adjoining finished grade surface.

In no case shall backfill be placed around concrete structures until after fourteen (14) days from placement of the concrete.

**2. Drainage and Sewerage Pipes**

After the pipes have been installed and grouted joints sufficiently cured, but in no case less than seven (7) days allowed for curing as specified in NSCP and the whole pipeline inspected, backfill materials specified herein shall be placed in layers as directed, each layer either dried or moistened as directed and thoroughly tamped. The backfill shall be brought up evenly on both sides of the pipe up to the top of the pipe and finally up to the finished grade surface.

**3. Water Supply Pipes**

After the pipeline has been installed and tested it shall be backfilled in layers as directed and compacted to the satisfaction of the NPC.

**CW-5.4 Measurement and Payment****CW-5.4.1 Structural Excavation**

Measurement for payment for structural excavation performed by the Supplier for structures (except drainage, sewerage and water supply pipes, and appurtenances of which cost of excavation and backfill is included in the cost of installed pipe and constructed appurtenances) will be based on the number of cubic meters of materials excavated.

For purpose of payment, all authorized excavation below foundation grade (like in the case of unsuitable materials encountered) shall be included in the measurement.

Unless otherwise specified in the Schedule of Requirements, no separate measurement and payment will be made for Structural Excavation. Corresponding cost hereof shall be included in the unit bid price of relevant item(s) in the Schedule of Requirements which payment shall constitute full compensation for furnishing all labor and equipment necessary for excavation work and proper disposal of excess material excavated.

**CW-5.4.2 Structural Foundation Fill**

Measurement for payment for Structural Foundation Fill will be based on the number of cubic meters of fill materials placed within the neat lines as shown on the drawings.

Unless otherwise specified in the Schedule of Requirements, no separate measurement and payment will be made for structural foundation fill. Payment will be made at the corresponding pertinent pay items with Sand and Gravel Fill/Base shown in the Schedule of Requirements, which payment shall constitute full compensation for furnishing, placing and compacting fill materials; labor which include spreading, compacting, etc., equipment and other incidentals necessary to complete the item.

**CW-5.4.3 Special Foundations**

Measurement for payment for lean concrete and/or selected materials placed within the pay lines for excavation will be based on the number of cubic meters in-place and accepted.

Unless otherwise specified in the Schedule of Requirements, no separate measurement and payment will be made for special foundations. Payment will be made at the various pertinent pay items shown in the Schedule of Requirements, which payment shall cover all costs for furnishing all labor, materials, equipment and tools necessary to complete the item.

**CW-5.4.4 Structural Backfill**

Measurement for payment for Structural Backfill (except backfill for drainage and sewerage pipes, appurtenances and other structures of which cost of backfill is included in the cost of installed pipes and appurtenances) will be based on the number of cubic meters of approved materials, backfilled, satisfactorily compacted and accepted. Any backfill material placed outside the pay lines for excavation to replace slides or over-excavation will not be paid.

Unless otherwise specified in the Schedule of Requirements, no separate payment will be made for Structural Backfill. Corresponding cost hereof shall be included in the unit bid price of relevant item(s) in the Schedule of Requirements which payment shall constitute full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment necessary for backfilling work.

**CW-5.4.5 Trench Excavation and Backfill for Sewerage, Drainage and Water Supply Pipes and Cable Trench**

No separate measurement and payment will be made for trench excavation and backfill for all sewerage, drainage and water supply pipes. Payment for trench excavation and backfill for pipes shall be included in the payment pertaining to pipes as shown in the Schedule of Requirements.

**CW-6.0 CONCRETE****CW-6.1 Scope**

In accordance with the specifications contained in this section, the Supplier shall furnish all materials, labor, equipment and tools and perform all concreting works in accordance with the drawings, or as otherwise directed.

**CW-6.2 Class of Concrete**

Class of concrete or strength shall be as indicated on the drawings, which shall conform to the minimum requirement for compressive strength indicated on the provision of NSCP for Concrete and, in no case, shall not be less than 20.7 MPa.

**CW-6.3 Materials****CW-6.3.1 Cement**

Cement for concrete works shall be furnished by the Supplier and shall conform to the requirements of the latest edition of the Standard Specifications for Portland Cement (ASTMC150).

Unless otherwise specified, cement shall be ordinary Portland Cement. Type I or Type 1P for general construction which concrete is not in contact with soils or ground water and Type II for concrete in contact with soil or ground water.

Changing of brand or type of cement within the same structure will not be permitted unless with prior permission and approval obtained from the NPC.

**CW-6.3.2 Reinforcing Steel**

The Supplier shall furnish all reinforcing steel of the sizes shown on the drawings and in accordance with the herein specifications for reinforcing steel.

**CW-6.3.3 Water**

Water for use in concrete shall be subject to the approval of the NPC. It shall not be salty and shall be reasonably clear and free from oil, acid, injurious alkali or vegetable matter.

**CW-6.3.4 Aggregates**

All coarse and fine aggregates shall consist of hard, tough, durable and clean, uncoated particles. All foreign materials and dust shall be removed by processing. Aggregates shall generally be rounded and reasonably free from thin, flat and elongated particles in all sizes and well graded from coarse to fine.

**CW-6.3.5 Formwork**

Timber, lumber and plywood to be used for falsework and formwork shall be sound and shall comply with the requirements of this specifications. Use forms where a smooth form finish is required. Lumber shall be square-edged or tongue-and-groove boards, free or raised grain, knotholes and the other surfaces defects. Steel when used shall conform to the requirements of the ASTM A36. Steel form surfaces shall not contain irregularities, dents, or sags.

Forms shall be wood, plywood, or steel. Wood forms for surfaces exposed to view in the finished structure and requiring a smooth form finish, shall be plywood. For unexposed surfaces, undressed square-edge lumber may be used. Forms for surfaces requiring special finishes shall be plywood, or shall be lined with plywood, a non-absorptive, hard-pressed fiberboard, absorptive-type lining or other suitable material. Plywood, other than for lining, shall be concrete-form plywood free of raised grain, torn surfaces, worn edges, patches, or other surface defects, which would impair the texture of the concrete surface. Surfaces of steel forms shall be free from irregularities, dents, and sags.

**CW-6.4 Storage of Materials****CW-6.4.1 Cement and Aggregates**

All cement shall be stored, immediately upon delivery at the Site, in weatherproof building that will protect the cement from dampness. The floor shall be adequately raised from the ground and in buildings placed in the locations approved by NPC. Provisions for storage shall be ample, and the shipments of cement as received shall be separately stored in such a manner that allows the earliest deliveries to be used first and to provide easy access for identification and inspection of each shipment. Storage buildings shall have capacity for storage of sufficient quantity of cement to allow sampling at least twelve (12) days before the cement is to be used. Bulk cement, if used, shall be transferred to elevated air tight and weatherproof bins. Stored cement shall meet the test requirements at any time after storage when NPC orders retest. At the time of use, all cement shall be free flowing and free of lumps.

Handling and storing of concrete aggregates shall be such that segregation or inclusion of foreign materials is sufficiently prevented. NPC may require that aggregates be stored on separate platforms at satisfactory locations.

In order to secure greater uniformity of concrete mix, NPC may require that the coarse aggregate be separated into two or more sizes. Different sizes of aggregates shall be stored in separate bins or in separate stockpiles and relatively away from each other to prevent the material at the edges of the piles from intermixing.

**CW-6.4.2 Reinforcing Steel**

Reinforcing steel shall be stored in accordance with the specifications for reinforcing steel.

**CW-6.5      Concreting****CW-6.5.1      General**

The written approval of the NPC shall be secured prior to any concreting work. All concrete shall be poured on dry and cleaned surfaces.

**CW-6.5.2      Formwork Construction**

Forms shall be installed mortar and watertight, true to the dimensions, lines and grades of the structure and with the sufficient strength, rigidity, shape and surface smoothness as to leave the finished works true to the dimensions shown on the drawings or required by NPC and with the surface finish as specified.

The inside surfaces of forms shall be cleaned of all dirt, mortar and foreign material. Forms, which will subsequently be removed, shall be thoroughly coated with a release agent or coating prior to its use. The release agent shall be commercial quality form oil or other approved coating which will permit the ready release of the forms and will not discolor the concrete.

Formwork for concrete placed underwater shall be watertight.

Forms shall be constructed so that the form surface of the concrete does not undulate excessively in any direction. Undulations exceeding either 2 mm or 1/270 of the center distance between studs, joints, form stiffeners, form fasteners, or wales will be considered to be excessive. Should any form of the forming system, even though previously approved for the use, produce a concrete surface with excessive undulations, its use shall be discontinued until modifications, satisfactory to NPC's Representative, have been made.

Portions of concrete structures with surface undulations in excess of the limits herein stated may be rejected by the NPC.

Form fasteners consisting of bolts, clamps or other devices shall be used as necessary to prevent spreading of the forms during concrete placement. The use of ties consisting of twisted wire loops to hold the forms in position will not be permitted.

All formworks shall be provided with adequate clean-out openings to permit inspection and easy cleaning after all reinforcement has been placed. Where forms for continuous surfaces are placed in successive units, the forms shall be fitted over the completed surface to obtain accurate alignment of the surface and to prevent leakage of mortar. Panel forms shall be constructed so that they can be removed without damaging the concrete. All exposed joints, edges, and external corners shall be chamfered a minimum of 20 mm unless specified otherwise herein. Forms for heavy girders and similar members shall be constructed with a proper camber.

Coating: Before placing the concrete, the contact surface of forms shall be coated with a non-staining mineral oil or suitable non-staining form coating compound or shall be given two coats of nitrocellulose lacquer, except as specified otherwise. Mineral oil shall not be used on forms for surfaces, which

are to be painted. For surfaces not exposed to view in the finished structure, sheathing may be wetted thoroughly with clean water. All excess coating shall be removed by wiping with cloths. Reused forms shall have the contact surfaces cleaned thoroughly. Those that have been coated shall be given an additional application of the coating. Plaster waste molds shall be layered with two coats of the thin shellac or lacquer and coated with soft or thinned non-staining grease.

**Tolerance and Variations:** The Supplier shall set and maintain concrete forms to ensure that, after removal of the forms and prior to patching and finishing, no portion of the concrete work will exceed any of the tolerances specified. Variations in floor levels shall be measured before removal of supporting shores. The Supplier shall make the necessary corrective measures for the variations resulting from deflection, or when the latter affects concrete quality or curing. The tolerances specified shall not exceed by any portion of the concrete surfaces; the specified variation for one element of the structure shall be considered unacceptable when it permits another element of the structure to exceed its allowable variations. Except as otherwise specified herein, tolerances shall conform to ACI 347.

#### **CW-6.5.3 Placing Reinforcement**

Reinforcing steel and embedded items shall be properly and securely installed prior to the placing of concrete.

In no case shall concreting start without prior inspection and approval by the NPC of the placed reinforcement and other embedded items.

#### **CW-6.5.4 Mixing Concrete**

Mixing of concrete shall conform to the requirements of ACI Code for Concrete Construction.

#### **CW-6.5.5 Placing Concrete**

Concrete shall be conveyed from mixers to the forms or to the place of deposit as rapidly as possible and by methods that will prevent segregation or loss of ingredients. There shall be no vertical drop greater than 1.5 meters except where suitable equipment like metal pipe or tremie is used. The pipe or tremie shall be kept full of concrete and its end shall be kept buried in the newly placed concrete. Chutes through which concrete is delivered to the structure in a thin, continuously exposed flow will not be permitted except for very limited or isolated sections of the work.

Earth surfaces, upon which concrete shall be placed, shall be cleaned, dry and thoroughly compacted before placing the concrete.

Rock surface, upon which concrete shall be placed, shall be thoroughly cleaned of loose or semi-detached or unsound rock particles. Before placing concrete, all surfaces shall be wetted thoroughly to keep them in a completely moist condition, after which leveling mortar of the same cement ratio as the concrete mix complete contact between concrete and the leveled surface.



**CW-6.5.6 Finishing Concrete**

After the concrete has been deposited, distributed and vibrated, the concrete shall be struck off and screened by mechanical means approved by the NPC. The finishing machine shall be of the screening and troweling type designed and operated both to strike off and to consolidate. Hand finishing may be employed when suitable finishing machines are not available. Finishing of concrete shall be done, as directed, to the satisfaction of the NPC.

All finished surfaces shall be tested with 3 meters straight edge and any variation of the surface from the desired crown or cross section shall be properly corrected.

**CW-6.5.7 Removal of Forms**

Formwork shall not be removed without the permission of NPC; where such permission, however, shall not relieve the Supplier of its responsibility for the safety of the work. Blocks and bracing shall be removed at the time the forms are removed and in no case shall any portion of the wood forms be left in the concrete.

Falsework removal for continuous structures shall be as directed by NPC but in which case shall be temporarily supported such that the structure is gradually subjected to its working stresses. False work shall not be released in any span until the strength specified hereunder is attained.

When concrete strength tests are to be used as basis for the removal of forms and supports, the compressive strength of concrete must meet the following minimum requirements:

	Min. Time	Min.% Strength
Centering under girders and beams	14 days	80%
Sides of beams and all vertical surfaces	1 day	70%
Floor Slabs	14 days	80%

The site shall be cleared of all debris and refuse resulting from work.

**CW-6.5.8 Curing and Protection**

Concrete shall be cured for a period of not less than fourteen (14) consecutive days by keeping the surfaces of concrete continuously (not periodically) wet. Where tongue and groove forms were used and left in place of curing, they shall be kept wet at all times prevent opening at the joints and drying out of the concrete.

**CW-6.5.9 Sampling and Testing of Concrete**

The Supplier shall furnish all materials, either separately or mixed, as required by NPC. Selection of materials and the making of test specimens shall be made under the supervision of NPC and delivered to NPC laboratory or any NPC-accredited testing agency at the Supplier's expense.

The expense of making and curing all concrete specimens including the materials comprising the concrete specimens shall be borne by the Supplier. The cost of shipping and testing the concrete shall likewise be at the expense of the Supplier.

No concreting work on the project will be permitted to be done until NPC signifies in writing that, following the performance of the necessary tests, he gives his approval to the use of all materials involve in making the concrete.

As work progresses, test cylinders shall be fabricated from the concrete samples and tested in accordance with ASTM C31 and ASTM C39. At least one set of four (4) cylinders shall be made from each 10 cu.m of the concrete placed of each class. Also at least one set shall be made per day for each class of concrete placed each day.

Two (2) cylinders shall be tested at 28 days for specification compliance and one shall be tested at 7 and 14 days respectively for information. The acceptance test result shall be the average of the strength of the two cylinders tested at 28 days.

The compressive strength of the concrete shall be deemed acceptable if the average of any consecutive strength tests equals or exceeds the specified design strength ( $f_c'$ ), provided no individual test falls below the  $f_c'$  by more than 3.50 MPa(500 psi) if  $f_c'$  is equal or less than 5,000psi (35Mpa); or by more than  $0.10f_c'$ , if  $f_c'$  is more than 5,000 psi (35Mpa).

Concrete deemed to be not acceptable using the above criteria maybe rejected unless the Supplier can provide evidence, by means of core tests, that the quality of concrete represented by the failed test result is acceptable in place. Three (3) cores shall be taken in accordance with ASTM C42 and soaked for 24 hours prior to testing. Concrete in the area represented by the cores will be deemed acceptable if the average strength of the cores is equal to at least 85% of and no single core is less than 75% of the specified strength.

**CW-6.5.10 Tolerances and Repair for Concrete Construction**

Concrete structures shall be constructed to the lines shown on the drawings or where so required to suit actual field requirements. Any structure that does not conform to such lines shall be repaired or removed and made anew by the Supplier at no additional cost to the Corporation.

Repairs shall be made at surface imperfections due to faulty placing of concrete and cuts on the structures due to the removal of excess concrete on the lines shown on the drawings. Such repairs shall be made immediately after early stripping of the forms, after the imperfections have been identified and the methods of repair appropriately established.

**CW-6.5.11 Second Stage Concrete**

The second stage of concrete finishing shall be done only after the final installation of all pertinent equipment, anchorages, pipings, conduits and other embedded items as may be required for all electromechanical works.

**CW-6.6 Measurement and Payment**

Measurement for payment for Concrete (except concrete which shall be measured for separate payment) will be based on the volume of concrete placed and accepted within the neat lines of the structure as shown on the drawings or in accordance with the manner of measurement set forth in the various sections of the Technical Provisions. No deduction will be made for rounded or beveled edges or space occupied by the metal items 10 sq. cm. or less in cross section, embedded in concrete.

Unless otherwise specified in the Schedule of Requirements, no separate measurement and payment will be made for Concrete. Corresponding cost hereof shall be included in the unit bid price of relevant item(s) in the Schedule of Requirements which payment shall cover all costs for furnishing all labor, materials, including equipment and tools required for concreting work. Payment shall also include non-shrink cementitious grout and epoxy grout inside foundation block out and above engine base plate and care of water.

**CW-7.0 REINFORCING STEEL****CW-7.1 Description**

This work shall consist of furnishing, fabricating, and placing of steel reinforcement of the type, size, shape and grade required in accordance with these specifications and in conformity with the requirements shown on the Drawings or as directed by the NPC.

**CW-7.2 Material Requirement**

All material shall conform to the requirements hereinafter given. Certified test reports (mill test or other) shall be submitted to the NPC for all reinforcement steel used. These tests shall show the results of all chemical and physical tests made.

**CW-7.2.1 Bar Reinforcement**

Reinforcement bars for concrete shall be hot-rolled, weld able, deformed billet-steel bars conforming to the requirements specified in ASTM A615 and PNS 49 unless shown on the Drawings or as required by the NPC. The use of the cold twisted bars is not permitted. Bar reinforcement shall be shipped in standard bundles, tagged and marked in accordance with the Code of Standard Practice of the Concrete Reinforcement Steel Institute.

**CW-7.2.2 Sampling**

The NPC's Representative will sample reinforcement bars at the source of supply or at the point of distribution, and the Supplier shall notify the NPC in sufficient time in advance to permit sampling and testing before shipment is made. Three (3) samples from each size shall be taken at random representing five (5) tons or fraction thereof of each size.

**CW-7.3 Construction Requirement****CW-7.3.1 Order List for Bent Bars**

Before materials are ordered, the Supplier shall furnish all order lists and bending diagrams for the approval of the NPC. The approval of order lists and bending diagrams by the NPC shall in no way relieve the Supplier of responsibility for the correctness of such lists and such lists and diagrams. Any expenses incident to the revisions of materials furnished in accordance with such lists and diagrams to make them comply with the drawings shall be borne by the Supplier.

Shop Drawings for Reinforcing Steel (ACI 315): Indicate bending diagrams, assembly diagrams, splicing and laps of bars, shapes, dimensions and details of bar reinforcing, accessories and concrete cover. Do not scale dimensions from structural drawings to determine lengths of reinforcing steel.

**CW-7.3.2 Fabrication**

Bent bar reinforcement shall be cold bent as shown on the drawings or as required by the NPC. Bars shall be bent around circular pin having the following diameters (D) in relation to the diameter of the bar (d):

Bars 6mm $\Phi$ to 20mm $\Phi$ inclusive	D=6d
Bars 25mm $\Phi$ and 28mm $\Phi$	D=8d
Bars 32mm $\Phi$ and greater	D=10d

Bends and hooks in stirrups and lateral ties may be bent to the diameter of the principal bar enclosed therein.

**CW-7.3.3 Protection of Material**

Steel reinforcement shall be protected at all times from injury. When placed in the work, it shall be free from dirt, detrimental scale, paint, oil or other foreign matter. However, when steel has on its surface easily removable and detrimental rust, loose scale or dust, it shall be cleaned by a satisfactory method, approved by the NPC.

Store reinforcement of the different sizes in racks raised above the ground with accurate identification. Protect reinforcing steel from contaminants such as grease, oil and dirt.

**CW-7.3.4 Placing and Fastening Reinforcement & Miscellaneous Material (ACI-301)**

All reinforcement bars, stirrups, hanger bars, wire fabric, spirals and other reinforcing materials shall be provided as indicated in the drawing or required by the specification, together with all necessary wire ties, chairs, screws, supports, and other devices necessary to install and secure the reinforcement properly. All reinforcement, when placed, shall be free from rust, scale, oil, grease, clay, and other coatings, and foreign substances that would reduce or destroy the bond. Rusting of reinforcement shall not reduce the effective cross sectional area of the reinforcement to the extent that the strength is reduced beyond specified values. Heavy, thick rust or loose, flaky rust shall be removed by rubbing with burlap or other approved method, prior to placing. Reinforcement that has bends not shown on the project drawings or on approved shop drawings, or is reduced in section by rusting such that its weight is not within permissible ASTM tolerances, shall not be used. All reinforcement shall be supported and wired together to prevent displacement by construction loads or by the placing of concrete. Unless directed otherwise by the NPC, reinforcement shall not be bent after being partially embedded in hardened concrete. Detailing of reinforcing shall conform to ACI 315. Where cover over reinforcing steel is not specified or indicated, it shall be in accordance with ACI 318.

All steel reinforcement shall be accurately placed in position shown on the drawings or as required by the NPC and firmly held there during the placing and setting of the concrete. Bars shall be tied at all intersections except where spacing is less than 30 mm in each direction, when alternate intersections shall be tied. Ties shall fasten on the inside.

Distance from the forms shall be maintained by means of stays, blocks, hangers or other approved supports. Blocks for holding reinforcement from contact with the forms shall be pre-cast mortar blocks of approved shape and dimensions or approved chairs. Layers of bars shall, be separated by pre-cast mortar blocks or by other equally suitable devices. The use of pebbles, pieces of broken stone or brick, metal pipe and wooden blocks or metal chairs shall not be permitted. Unless otherwise shown on the Drawings or required by the NPC, the minimum distance between bars shall be 40mm. Reinforcement in any member shall be placed and then inspected and approved by the NPC before the placing of concrete commences. Bundled bars shall be tied together at not more than 1.80 meters intervals.

Reinforcement shall be placed accurately and secured. It shall be supported by suitable chairs and spaces or by metal hangers. On the ground, and where otherwise subject to corrosion, concrete or other suitable non-corrodible material shall be used for supporting reinforcement. Where the concrete surface will be exposed to the weather in the finished structure or where rust would impair the appearance or finish of the structure, all reinforcement supports, within specified concrete cover, shall be galvanized or made of a suitable non-corrodible material.

All placement or movement of reinforcing steel after placement, to positions other than indicated or specified, shall be subject to the approval of the NPC.

Concrete protection for reinforcement shall be as indicated, or if not indicated, in accordance with ACI 318.

The minimum concrete cover for reinforcement specified in the bid documents shall takes precedence over all permissible reinforcement placement variations; nothing in the variations listed below is to be constructed as permitting violation or compromise thereof:

- |  |                  |
|--|------------------|
| a. Height of bottom bars                 | ±6mm above form  |
| b. Lengthwise positioning                | ±50mm of bars    |
| c. Spacing bars in walls and solid slabs | ±25mm            |
| d. Spacing bars in beams and footings    | ±6mm             |
| e. Height of top bars                    | ±6mm             |
| f. Stirrup spacing:                      |                  |
| (1) For any one stirrup                  | ±25mm            |
| (2) For over-all group                   | ±25mm of stirrup |

Anchors and bolts; including but not limited to those for the machine and equipment bases: frames or edgings, hangers and inserts, door bucks, pipe supports, pipe sleeves, pipe passing through walls, metal ties, conduits, flashing reflects, drains and all other materials in connection with the concrete construction shall, where practicable be placed and secured in position when the concrete is placed. Anchor bolts for machines shall be set to templates, shall be plumbed carefully and checked for location and elevation with an instrument, and shall be held in position rigidly to prevent displacement while concrete is being placed.

**CW-7.3.5 Splicing**

Splicing of reinforcement shall be in accordance with ACI 318, except as indicated otherwise or modified herein. Where splices in addition to those indicated on the drawings are necessary, they shall be approved by the NPC prior to their use. Splices shall not be made in beams, girders, and slabs at points of maximum stress. Butt Splicing shall preferably be used over lapping for bar sizes larger than 32 mm $\Phi$ . Splices to be welded shall conform to AWS D1.4; certification of weld ability of the reinforcement by the manufacturer, shall be submitted to the NPC. If the Supplier elects to use butt splicing of reinforcing, he shall submit complete details of the process to be used by the NPC. If the butt splices are used the Supplier shall ensure that the splice meets the requirements specified herein by performing at least three splices which shall be submitted for tests to a testing laboratory that has been approved for such testing by the NPC. The cost of these shall be borne by the Supplier.

All reinforcement shall be furnished in the full lengths indicated on the Drawings. Splicing of bars, except where shown on the Drawings will not be permitted without the written approval of the NPC. When allowed, splices shall be staggered as far as possible and with a minimum separation of not less than 40 bar diameters. Not more than one-third of the bars may be spliced in the same cross section, except where shown on the Drawings.

Unless otherwise shown on the Drawings, bars shall be lapped a minimum distance of:

<u>Splice Type</u>	<u>Grade 40 Min.Lap</u>	<u>But Not Less Than</u>
Tension	24d	300mm
Compression	20d	300mm

Where d is the diameter of the bar. In lapped splices, the bars shall be placed in contact and wired together. Lapped splices will not be permitted at locations where the concrete section is insufficient to provide a minimum clear distance of one and one-third the maximum size of coarse aggregate between the splice and the nearest adjacent bar. Welding of reinforcing steel shall only be done if detailed on the Drawings or if authorized by the NPC in writing. Spiral reinforcement shall be spliced by lapping at least one and half (1 1/2) turns or by butt-welding unless otherwise shown on the drawings.

**CW-7.4 Measurement and Payment**

The quantity to be paid for shall be the calculated theoretical number of kilograms of reinforcement steel bars as determined from the net length of the steel shown on the drawings, incorporated in the concrete and accepted.

The weight of deformed bars will be computed from the theoretical weight of the same nominal size as shown in the following tabulation:

<u>Designation</u>	<u>Size (mm)</u>	<u>Weight (kg/m)</u>
#2	6	0.222
#3	10	0.616
#4	12	0.888
#5	16	1.579
#6	20	2.468
#8	25	3.854
#9	28	4.833
#10	32	6.313
#11	36	7.991

Clips, ties, separators and other and related materials used for positioning and fastening the reinforcement in place as required by the NPC shall not be included in the weight-calculated payment under this item. If bars are substituted upon the Supplier's request and as a result, more steel is used than specified – only the amount specified shall be included.

When laps are made for splices, other than those shown on the drawings or required by the NPC and for the convenience of the Supplier, the extra steel shall not be measured nor paid for.

Unless otherwise specified in the Schedule of Requirements, no separate measurement and payment will be made for the accepted quantity of Reinforcing Steel. Corresponding cost hereof shall be included in the unit bid price of relevant item(s) in the Schedule of Requirements which payment shall be made in full compensation for furnishing materials, labor, equipment and incidentals necessary to complete this item.



**CW-8.0 STRUCTURAL STEEL****CW-8.1 General**

This section covers the fabrication, erection, and shop painting of structural steel in accordance with the AISC "Manual of Steel Construction" referred to herein. In the AISC "Manual of Steel Construction" referred to herein, the Specification for Design, Fabrication, and Erection of Structural Steel for Buildings," and "Structural Joints using A325 or A490 Bolts" shall be considered a part thereto.

**CW-8.1.1 Submittals**

Shop Drawings of all structural steel in five (5) copies for approval prior to fabrication of structural steel with complete information necessary for the fabrication and erection of the component parts of the structure including the location, type and size of all bolts and welds, member sizes and lengths, camber & connector details, blocks, copes, and cuts. Include all welds by standard welding symbols.

Erection Plan consists of descriptive data to illustrate the structure steel erection procedure including the sequence of erection and temporary shoring and bracing, and written description of the detailed sequence of all welding, including each welding procedure to be performed.

Certificates of Conformance for the following:

- Bolts, Nuts and Washers
- Welding Electrodes and Rods
- Paint
- Steel
- Certified Test Reports

Chemical Analysis and Tensile Strength Test of structural steel in accordance to ASTM A53.

For high strength bolts and nuts, the Supplier shall also submit chemical analysis, including tensile strength and hardness tests as required by ASTM A325.

**CW-8.1.2 Delivery and Storage**

All materials shall be handled, shipped and stored in a manner that will prevent distortion or other damages. Materials shall be stored in a clean and properly drained location and out of contact with the ground. Damaged materials shall be replaced or, when permitted by NPC, may be repaired in an approved manner at no additional cost to NPC.

**CW-8.2 Materials**

All the materials shall be of the best quality of their kind, well graded and within the allowable distortions. They shall be free from flakes, corrosion, scale of fragments that could reduce the resistance and durability or injure the external appearance.

Except as modified herein, blast clean surfaces in accordance with SSPC SP6. Wash clean surfaces that become contaminated with rust, dirt, oil, grease or other contaminants with solvents until thoroughly clean. Ensure that steel to be embedded in concrete and surfaces when assembled, are free from rust, grease, dirt and other foreign matter.

**CW-8.2.1 Steel**

Materials shall conform to the respective specifications specified herein. Materials not otherwise specified herein shall conform to the AISC "Manual of Steel Construction".

Structural Steel:	ASTM A36
Steel Pipe:	ASTM A53, Type E or S, Grade B, ASTM A501
Steel W-Shape Piles (Soldier Piles):	ASTM A328

**CW-8.2.2 Bolts, Nuts and Washers:**

All bolts, nuts and washers shall be of hot-dip galvanized steel, in accordance with the following:

Bolts:	ASTM A307, Grade C or ASTM A36 for Anchor Bolts; ASTM A325 for Fastening Bolts
Nuts:	ASTM A563, Grade A, heavy hex style, except nuts less than 38mm may be provided in hex style
Washers:	ANSI B18.22.1, Type B

**CW-8.2.3 Accessories:**

Welding electrodes and steel structural members shall use:

Rods	E70XX electrodes
Non-shrink Grout	ASTM C827, non-metallic

**CW-8.3 Execution****CW-8.3.1 Fabrication**

Structural steel fabrication shall be in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Specification for the Design, Fabrication, and Erection of Structural Steel for Buildings as set forth in the AISC "Manual of Steel Construction".

**CW-8.3.2 Welding of Structural Steel Work:**

All welding works shall be as indicated in the drawings and shall conform to AWS D1.1 - 77 "Structural Welding Code". Unless specified on the drawings, fillet welds shall be a minimum of 5 mm (3/16") and welding electrodes shall be with a tensile strength of 485 MPa.

All welding works shall be executed by the AWS D1.1 qualified welders, welding operators and trackers, whose workmanship shall be subject to the approval of NPC.

**CW-8.3.3 Shop Painting**

Except as otherwise specified, shop prime surfaces of all structural steel, except steel to be embedded in concrete or mortar. Surfaces to be welded shall not be coated within 12 mm from the specified top of the weld prior to welding. Insure that the surfaces are thoroughly dry and clean when the paint is applied. Do not paint on wet weather except under cover. Do not apply paint to steel, which is at a temperature that will cause blistering or porosity, or will otherwise be detrimental to the life of the paint. Apply paint with high quality workmanship, and coat all joints and crevices thoroughly. Prior to assembly, paint all surfaces that will be concealed or inaccessible after assembly.

Shop prime coat surfaces as soon as possible after cleaning. Apply one coat of inorganic zinc to a minimum dry film thickness of 100 microns.

- **Field painting:** When the erection work is complete, the heads of field bolts, all welds and any surface from which the shop coat of paint has become worn off or has otherwise become defective, shall be cleaned and thoroughly covered with one coat of shop coat paint. When the paint applied for touching up bolt heads and abraded surfaces has become thoroughly dry, apply two field coats of marine epoxy paint subject to the approval of NPC.

- **Marking:** Prior to erection, members shall be provided with a painted erection mark. In addition, connecting parts assembled in the shop for remaining holes in field connections shall be matched marked with scratch and notch marks. Do not locate erection markings on areas to be welded. Do not locate erection markings in areas that will decrease member strength or cause stress concentrations.

**CW-8.3.4 Erection**

Except as modified herein, erect steel in accordance with the AISC "Manual of Steel Construction". Where parts cannot be assembled or fitted properly as a result of errors in fabrication or of deformation due to handling or transportation, report such condition immediately to the NPC's Representative and obtain approval there from for the methods of correction for straightening, including members of steel conforming to ASTM A514.

Drain Steel work properly; fill pockets in structures exposed to the weather with an approved waterproof material.

Provide safety belts and lines for workmen aloft on high structures unless safe working platforms or safety nets are provided.

When calibrated wrenches are used for tightening bolts, calibrate them at least one each working day using not less than three typical bolts of each diameter. Do not use impact torque wrenches to tighten anchor bolts set in concrete.

Connections: Connections shall be executed as shown on drawing. In case, connections are not detailed, it shall be designed in accordance with AISC "Manual of Steel Construction". Build connections into the existing work. Punch, sub-punch and ream, or drill bolt holes.

Tolerances: Structural steel shall be furnished and installed to the lines and levels as shown on the drawings.

Any structure that does not conform shall be repaired, removed and/or erected anew by the Supplier at no additional cost to NPC.

Tolerances on structural steel shall be in accordance with the "Code of Standard Practice" of the AISC "Manual of Steel Construction".

**CW-8.3.5 Tests and Inspections**

Visual Inspection of Welding: After the welding is completed, hand or power wires brush welds, thoroughly clean them before the inspector makes the check inspection. Inspect welds with magnifiers under strong, adequate light for surface cracking, porosity, and slag inclusions; excessive roughness; unfilled craters; gas pockets; undercuts; overlaps; size and insufficient throat and concavity. Inspect the preparation of groove welds for adequate throat opening and for snug positioning of backup bars.

Non-Destructive Testing<sup>1</sup>: In accordance with AWS D1.1 Twenty-five percent (25%) of the total number of joints, as selected by the NPC, shall be tested. If more than 20 percent of welds contain defects identified by testing, then all welds shall be tested by radiographic or ultrasonic testing, and to be approved by the NPC. When all welds made are required to be tested, magnetic particle testing shall be used only in areas inaccessible to either radiographic or ultrasonic testing. Retest defective areas after repair.

<sup>1</sup> Not applicable on non-critical structures/joints and as directed/required by NPC Design Engineer.

**CW-8.4 Measurement and Payment**

Measurement for payment for structural steel shall be based on the total number of kilograms of structural steel placed and accepted and shall constitute full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials and equipment necessary to complete the item.

Unless otherwise specified in the Schedule of Requirements, no separate Measurement and Payment will be made for the item Structural Steel in the Schedule of Requirements.

**CW-9.0 REINFORCED CONCRETE FOUNDATION AND ASSOCIATED  
STRUCTURES FOR EQUIPMENT AND OTHER COMPONENT  
(DESIGNED/CONSTRUCTED BY SUPPLIER)****CW-9.1 Scope**

In accordance with the specification contained in this section, the Supplier shall design and furnish all materials, labor, equipment and tools to construct all reinforced concreting and relevant works based on the approved drawings or as directed by NPC.

**CW-9.2 Design and Construction**

The design and construction of reinforced concrete foundations and other elements for equipment and related component to be furnished by the Supplier shall be the responsibility of the Supplier. Reinforced concrete foundations shall be designed based on the actual weights, dimensions and relevant design parameters of the equipment and structures subject to NPC's evaluation and approval. No foundation and structural elements shall be constructed unless its design is duly approved in writing by NPC.

The minimum design parameters to be considered by the Supplier are as follows:

1. Compressive strength of concrete shall be 20.7 MPa at 28 days
2. Reinforcing steel shall conform to Philippine National Standards grade DSB 275
3. Compacted sand and gravel bedding shall be 100 mm thick
4. Soil bearing capacity shall be subject to the Supplier's determination and verification at the site
5. Wind velocity shall be based on the latest edition of NSCP.
6. Concrete pad or pedestal shall extend 150 mm beyond the equipment skid/base on all sides or at least 50 mm beyond the base plate of equipment supports
7. Top of foundations/pedestals shall be 300 mm above the finished ground elevation
8. Anchor bolt materials shall be A325 with nuts and washers. Sizes and number of anchor bolts shall be designed to safely withstand all forces acting on the equipment/structures. Anchor bolts and other embedded items shall be properly and securely installed prior to the placing/pouring of concrete.

All works and materials shall be constructed, installed and/or erected to conform with the relevant sections of this Specifications and in accordance with the generally accepted engineering techniques and methodologies.

**CW-9.3 Measurement and Payment**

Unless otherwise indicated in the Schedule of Requirements, no separate measurement and payment will be made for the design and construction of reinforced concrete foundation and/or other structural elements of the equipment and their related components. The entire cost of furnishing of all materials, labor, equipment and tools for the entire works shall be included in the supply and installation of associated mechanical and/or electrical equipment/works where they are required.

**CW-10.0 DRAINAGE SYSTEM AND APPURTENANT STRUCTURES****CW-10.1 Scope**

In accordance with the specifications contained herein, the Supplier shall furnish all materials, labor, equipment and tools, perform all required excavation and backfill, install all pipes and construct canals and ditches, as the case may be, where indicated on the drawings or where directed conforming with the lines and grades as established in the field by the NPC. The Supplier shall also construct or install, where required, appurtenant structures like street inlet, street inlet-catch basin combination, manhole, catch basin for downspouts, drainage outlets, etc. as well as joints and connections as may be required to complete the system.

**CW-10.2 Materials****CW-10.2.1 Non-Reinforced Concrete Drainage Pipes**

Non-reinforced concrete drainage pipes shall meet the requirements of ASTM C14.

One pipe length shall be taken at random representing a group of fifty (50) pipes or fraction thereof of the same size and shall be submitted for test. Any group represented by corresponding test specimens that do not meet the strength and other test requirements shall not be used in the work.

**CW-10.2.2 Reinforced Concrete Drainage Pipes**

Reinforced concrete drainage pipes shall meet the design and test requirements for Class II Reinforced Concrete Pipes in accordance with ASTM C76 and ASTM C497.

One (1) pipe length shall be taken at random representing a group of fifty (50) pipes or fraction thereof of the same size and shall be submitted for test. Any group represented by corresponding test specimens that do not meet the strength and other requirements shall not be used in the work.

**CW-10.2.3 PVC Pipes**

Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipes shall be unplasticized conforming to ISO4435 or equivalent. Details/scheme of perforation shall be as indicated in the bid drawing or as directed by NPC.

**CW-10.2.4 Concrete Covered Rectangular Ditch**

Cement, reinforcing steel, aggregate and water to be used for the construction of concrete covered rectangular ditch and open rectangular canal shall conform to the requirements set forth in Section CW-6.0 – Concrete. Foundation base material for concrete canal shall be sand and gravel as described in Section CW-5.0.

**CW-10.2.5 Bedding Material****A. For Stable Soil and Rock Foundation**

Bedding material for sewerage and drainage pipes in stable soil and rock foundation, as determined by NPC, shall consist of sand or natural sandy soil in which all the materials passes a 9.5 mm (3/8") sieve but not more than 10% passes a 0.074 mm (No. 200) sieve.

**B. For Unstable Foundation**

Bedding for sewerage and drainage pipes in soft and unstable foundation as determined by the NPC, shall consist of 13.79MPa concrete cradle in conformity with the dimensions shown on the drawings, or as determined by the NPC.

**C. Foundation under Roadways and Parking Areas**

Bedding for sewerage and drainage pipes crossing under roadways and parking areas with pipe cover (excluding concrete or asphalt pavement) of 60.9 cm (2 ft.) or less shall consist of 13.79MPa concrete cradle in conformity with the dimensions shown on the drawings, or as determined by the NPC.

**CW-10.3 Construction****CW-10.3.1 Trench Excavation and Backfill**

Trench excavation and backfill work shall be done in accordance with the pertinent provisions of Section CW-5.0.

**CW-10.3.2 Concrete Canal**

Concrete canal, open or covered, shall be constructed in accordance with the lines and grades shown on the drawings. Class of concrete shall be as indicated on the drawings or directed by the NPC.

**CW-10.3.3 Appurtenant Structures**

Appurtenant structures like street inlet, street inlet-catch basin combination, manhole, catch basin for downspouts, catch basin for intersecting perforated PVC pipes, septic tank, drain pit, drainage outlets, etc. shall be constructed at locations indicated on the plans or at the other convenient locations designated by the NPC. All appurtenant structures shall be of 20.7 MPa concrete unless otherwise shown on the drawings:



**CW-10.4 Pipe Installation****CW-10.4.1 General**

Before any drain pipe is installed, the sand or concrete bedding shall have been prepared and approved in accordance with the grade, shape, and dimensions shown on the drawings, or as directed by the NPC. No pipe over 45.7 cm (18") in diameter shall be laid on concrete bedding until seven (7) days have been elapsed after placing the concrete bedding. Pipes under 45.7 cm (18") in diameter may be laid after five (5) days elapsed after placing the concrete bedding.

All drain pipes shall be laid carefully, hubs upgraded, ends fully and closely jointed, and true to the lines and grades given. Succeeding pipe shall be jointed to the previously laid pipe, correct in alignment and grade. Any pipe, which has been damaged during installation or before acceptance of the work, shall be replaced and laid by the Supplier at his expense.

**CW-10.4.2 Non-Reinforced and Reinforced Concrete Drainage Pipes**

Whenever possible, concrete pipes shall be handled and installed with the aid of mechanical equipment and not just rolled or pushed into the trench from the bank. For small pipes, rope slings may be placed at both ends of the pipes and the rope slowly paved out until the pipe rests on the trench bed. proper and careful handling and laying should be observed at all times to prevent unnecessary structural damage to the pipe, especially at the pipe ends.

For pipes on sand bedding, before joining the next pipe length to the last pipe already laid, the bottom of the trench shall be excavated to the shape, size and location of the collar below the joint. The next pipe section shall then be securely attached to the previously laid pipe seeing to it the correct alignment and grade is always attained. Same procedures shall be observed for the remaining pipes.

All pipe joints shall be filled with stiff mortar composed of one (1) part cement and two (2) parts clean sand and enough water. The inside part of the joint shall be plastered properly to bring the inside surfaces of jointed pipe ends flush even. Sufficient mortar shall be placed on the outside surface of joint to form a bead around the joint. Plastering work shall be as directed and approved by the NPC. After initial set, the mortar on the outside surface shall be protected from air and sunlight with a cover thoroughly wetted earth or burlap. Curing of the joint shall be done for a period of at least seven (7) days within which no backfill shall be placed on the installed pipeline.

**CW-10.5 Measurement and Payment****CW-10.5.1 Reinforced Concrete Canal**

Measurement for payment for reinforced concrete canal, open or covered, and other channels will be based on the number of linear meters of canal constructed and accepted.

Payment will be made at the corresponding contract unit price for each type, open or covered, per linear meter shown in the Schedule of Requirements. Payment shall constitute full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, equipment and tools necessary for the construction of the concrete canal including attendant excavation, bedding and backfilling.

#### **CW-10.5.2 Concrete Drainage Pipes and PVC Pipes**

Non-reinforced and reinforced concrete drain pipes, and PVC pipes in place and accepted will be measured by the linear meter along the centerline of the pipeline.

The quantities measured as provided above, completely installed and accepted, will be paid at the contract unit price for each size and kind of pipe shown in the Schedule of Requirements. Payment shall constitute full compensation for furnishing all labor, material, equipment and tools for fabricating, hauling, installing and jointing of pipes. Payment shall also include the cost of attendant excavation, bedding and backfilling.

#### **CW-10.5.3 Appurtenant Structures**

Measurement for payment of appurtenant structures like street inlet, street inlet-catch basin combination, manhole, catch basin for downspouts, septic tank, drain pit, drainage outlets, etc. will be based on the number of structures constructed/installed and accepted.

The Supplier will be paid at the contract unit price for the pertinent item for each appurtenant structure shown in the Schedule of Requirements. Such payment shall cover all costs for furnishing all equipment, labor, materials and tools necessary to complete the construction of the aforementioned appurtenant structures. Payment also includes the cost of attendant excavation and backfill, furnishing, scheduling, cutting, bending and placing of reinforcing steel.

#### **CW-10.5.4 Bedding**

Unless otherwise specified in the Schedule of Requirements, no separate measurement and payment will be made for Bedding. Corresponding cost hereof shall be included in the unit bid price of relevant item(s) in the Schedule of Requirements which payment shall constitute full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, equipment and tools necessary to complete the items.

**CW-11.0 SECLUSION FENCE****CW-11.1 Scope**

In accordance with the specifications contained herein, the Supplier shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment and tools and shall construct the seclusion fence including vehicular and pedestrian gate to the length or extent shown on the drawings or as established in the field.

**CW-11.2 Materials****CW-11.2.1 Cement and Reinforcing Steel**

Cement and Reinforcing steel shall conform to the requirements set forth in the Section CW-6.0 – Concrete. Class of concrete shall be 20.7MPa or as shown on the drawings.

**CW-11.2.2 Heavy Galvanized Cyclone Wire**

The material shall be made from steel wire helically wound and interwoven in such a manner as to provide a continuous mesh without knots or ties except in the form of knuckling or of twisting and barbing the ends of the wires to form the selvage of the fabric. The base metal shall be steel of such quality and purity that, when drawn to the size of wire specified and coated with zinc either before or after fabrication, the finished fencing shall be of uniform quality and have the properties and characteristics conforming to ASTM Designation A392. Fabric that is zinc coated after weaving and produced in accordance with this specification shall be hot-dip galvanized. Fabric that is zinc coated before waving may be either electronically or hot-dip galvanized.

At the option of NPC, Heavy Galvanized Cyclone wire delivered to the site shall be tested. One roll from every fifty (50) rolls or fraction thereof shall be taken at random as a sample for test purposes, except in no case shall less than two (2) samples be tested. To determine compliance with the requirements of this specification, the test specimens for each of the test specified shall be taken from the outside end of the sample rolls representing the lot. If any specimen tested fails to meet the requirements of this specification, the roll represented by the specimen shall be rejected and two (2) additional rolls shall be tested, both of which shall meet the requirements in every respect, otherwise the lot represented by the sample may be rejected.

**CW-11.2.3 Fine/Coarse Aggregates and Water**

Fine and coarse aggregates and water shall conform to the requirements stated in Section CW-6.0 – Concrete.

**CW-11.2.4 G.I. Pipes**

Galvanized iron pipes for the seclusion fence and gates shall conform to ASTM A120.

**CW-11.2.5 Structural Steel**

All structural steel (rolled shapes and plates) for the fabrication of the vehicular and pedestrian gates, unless otherwise specified on the drawings, shall conform to ASTM A36.

**CW-11.2.6 Concrete Hollow Blocks (CHB)**

Concrete hollow blocks shall be 150 mm x 200 mm x 400 mm (6"x 8"x 16") non-load bearing with a compressive strength of 3.10MPa. CHB units shall be free of chips, splits or other defects, which in the opinion of the NPC, might impair their strength and durability. At the option of the NPC, CHB units delivered to the site shall be tested to check on their specified strength. One specimen taken at random representing 500 units shall be tested. Sampling shall be done by the NPC. The group represented by a specimen that fails the compression test shall not be used in the work.

**CW-11.3 Construction**

- a) Excavation, backfilling and concreting work shall be in accordance with the applicable provisions of Section CW-5.0 – Structural Excavation, Fill and Backfill and Section CW-6.0 – Concrete.
- b) Fabrication and installation of the heavy galvanized cyclone wire seclusion fence and gate shall be in accordance with the drawings or as directed by the NPC.
- c) All welding work shall conform to the Specification for Welded Highway and Railway Bridges of the American Welding Society (AWS).

**CW-11.4 Measurement and Payment****CW-11.4.1 Seclusion Fence Including Vehicular and Pedestrian Gate**

Measurement for payment shall be based on the number of linear meters of seclusion fence including vehicular and pedestrian gate constructed and accepted.

Payment shall be made at the corresponding contract unit price for seclusion fence, shown on the Schedule of Requirements, which payment shall include the cost of furnishing all labor, materials, equipment and tools necessary for the construction of seclusion fence including reinforced concrete posts, CHB wall and footing, excavation and backfill.

**CW-12.0 PERIMETER FENCE AND VEHICULAR/PEDESTRIAN GATE****CW-12.1 Scope**

In accordance with the specifications contained herein, the Supplier shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment and tools for the construction of perimeter fence to the length or extent shown on the drawing or as established in the field.

**CW-12.2 Materials****CW-12.2.1 Cement and Reinforcing Steel**

Cement and reinforcing steel shall conform to the requirements set forth in Section CW-6.0 – Concrete. Class of concrete shall be 20.7MPa or as shown on the drawings.

**CW-12.2.2 Concrete Hollow Blocks (CHB)**

Concrete hollow blocks shall be 150 mm x 200 mm x 400 mm (6"x 8"x 16") non-load bearing with a compressive strength of 3.10MPa. CHB units shall be free of chips, splits or other defects, which in the opinion of the NPC, might impair their strength and durability. At the option of the NPC, CHB units delivered to the site shall be tested to check on their specified strength. One specimen taken at random representing 500 units shall be tested. Sampling shall be done by the NPC. The group represented by a specimen that fails the compression test shall not be used in the work.

**CW-12.2.3 Fine and Coarse Aggregates and Water**

Fine and coarse aggregates and water shall conform to the requirements stated in CW-6.0 – Concrete.

**CW-12.2.4 Galvanized Barbed Wire**

Barbed wire shall consist of three (3) strands of 2.7mmØ heavy galvanized wire with 2.2mmØ four-point barbs. It shall be of the coating class as specified in the drawings.

Individual wire specimen shall stand being bent cold through 180° without fracture on the wire and without flaking off of the zinc coating.

**CW-12.2.5 Structural Steel (Vehicular/Pedestrian Gate)**

Fabrication and installation of vehicular and pedestrian gates shall conform to the requirements of the drawings or as directed by the NPC.

Steel square bars shall be used as the main frame of the gate. The other lower sizes as shown/indicated in the bid drawings shall be as the secondary frames of the gate.

All tubular steel for Pedestrian and Vehicular gate including railings/grills shall be hot-dipped galvanized.

**CW-12.3 Construction**

- a. Excavation, backfilling and concreting work shall be in accordance with the applicable provisions of Section CW-5.0 – Structural Excavation, Fill and Backfill and Section CW-6.0 – Concrete, respectively.

- b. CHB Construction

Laying – All masonry units shall be plumbed, leveled and accurately spaced. All units shall be wetted before laying. The block should be laid on full mortar bedding and in such a way that no cracks are formed between the blocks and the mortar at the time it is laid. Any horizontal and vertical CHB wall reinforcements shall be anchored to concrete works by means of 10 mm (3/8") round by 609 mm (24") long dowels. Embedding of anchor bolts, expansion shields, conduits, etc. shall be done as the erection progresses.

Cutting and Patching – Cutting and patching of masonry required to accommodate the work of other trades shall be performed by masonry mechanics.

Finishing – All hollow block wall surfaces to be applied with cement plaster will be cleaned, evenly wet slushed with a wash of neat cement and sand followed by 1:2 cement mortar mix 10 mm (3/8") thick which shall be applied with a wooden float.

- c. Mortar Proportions

- 1) Cement mortar for laying concrete hollow blocks shall consist of one (1) part Portland cement, one-fourth (1/4) part lime and three (3) part sand. Only sufficient water to make a workable mix will be permitted.
- 2) All horizontal reinforcement shall be tied to vertical reinforcement.

- d. Fabrication and installation of vehicular and pedestrian gates shall conform to the requirements of the drawings or as directed by the NPC.

- e. All welding work shall conform to the Specifications for Welded Highway and Railway Bridges of the American Welding Society (AWS).

Galvanized surfaces to be painted, in addition to being cleaned with mineral spirits or other solvents, will require surface treatment to which paint will adhere. The galvanized surfaces, therefore, shall be coated with a solution of 7.5 grams of copper sulfate to a liter of water, allowing the coating to remain on the surface of at least twelve (12) hours, and dusting off with stiff brushes.

Surfaces to be painted shall be clean, dry, smooth and free from dust, rust, grease or oil. Sufficient time shall be allowed between coats of paints to insure complete drying but in no case less than 24 hours. No painting shall take place during the presence of rain, fog, dew or where the surfaces may otherwise be damp. All work shall be done with high quality workmanship, leaving finished surfaces free from runs and sags.

**CW-12.4 Measurement and Payment****CW-12.4.1 Perimeter Fence**

Measurement for payment for perimeter fence will be based on the number of linear meters of fence constructed and accepted or as indicated in the Schedule of Requirements.

**CW-12.4.2 Vehicular/Pedestrian Gate**

Unless otherwise indicated in the Schedule of Requirements, no separate measurement and payment will be made for the fabrication and installation of vehicular and/or pedestrian gates. All costs hereof shall be included in the payment for perimeter fence, as applicable, or as indicated in the Schedule of Requirements.

**CW-13.0 STEEL POLE WITH CROSS-ARMS AND BRACES****CW-13.1 Description**

This specification covers the technical and associated requirements for the supply and erection of steel pole complete with cross arms and braces.

**CW-13.2 Pole Requirements**

The poles shall be manufactured and supplied with the required holes, rigging accessories, insulator attachment plates, lugs for bolted steps, guying attachments, ground clamps complete with bolts, nuts, washers and miscellaneous fittings, whenever necessary, and shall have the following properties of steel poles:

Description	40' (12.20 m)	35' (10.65 m)	30' (9.15 m)	25' (7.62 m)
Steel Material	ASTM A572	ASTM A572	ASTM A572	ASTM A572
Tip Diameter	200 mm	200 mm	200 mm	150 mm
Butt Diameter	320 mm	300 mm	260 mm	240 mm
Thickness	4 mm	4 mm	4 mm	4 mm
Shape	Octagonal	Octagonal	Octagonal	Octagonal
Minimum Yield Strength	345 MPa	345 MPa	345 MPa	345 MPa

The tip and butt shall be covered with plate similar to body thickness. Cross arm and brace members, if required in the Bid Drawings, shall be of the same material as pole body and shall conform to NPC's general arrangement drawings. The strength of the attachment of cross arms to the body shall be sufficient to develop the full capability of the cross arm.

Hole location and diameters for steel poles and cross-arms/braces shall be referred to electrical drawings.

All structural steel, bolts, nuts and washers shall be hot-dip galvanized after fabrication in accordance with ASTM A123 with minimum zinc thickness of 85 microns. Exposed welds shall be mechanically cleaned.

**CW-13.3 Pole Erection**

The Supplier shall use standard and accepted practice and method of erecting the poles depending on their location. The Supplier shall excavate holes for poles setting to a depth indicated below:

Depth of Pole Setting					
Length of Poles		In Earth		In Rock	
Meter	Feet	Meter	Feet	Meter	Feet
12.20	40	1.80	5.9	1.22	4.0
10.67	35	1.65	5.4	1.22	4.0
9.15	30	1.52	5.0	1.22	4.0
7.62	25	1.40	4.6	1.22	4.0



All holes shall be dug in the correct locations and shall be large enough to provide for the use of tamping bars all around the poles to the full depth of the holes.

All poles shall be set truly vertical and exact in alignment. After the poles have been set and aligned properly, the holes shall be backfilled with materials consisting of 20% sand AND 80% gravel. The gravel and sand material shall be filled around the holes and compacted thoroughly at 30 cm (12 inches) layer by tamping tools before placing the next 30 cm layer of gravel and sand, until the backfill material reaches the ground surface level. Materials from the excavated holes shall be placed and tamped around the poles to a height of 30 cm. (12 inches) above ground line and shall be spread sloping radially outward until it intersects with the ground surface.

The cross-arms and hardware shall be assembled and installed properly in accordance with the drawings. All nuts and locknuts shall be adequately tightened.

Braces such as flat and x-braces, shall be attached where required. The braces shall be attached by the Supplier in accordance with the drawings. All nuts shall be tightened adequately.

#### **CW-13.4 Measurement and Payment**

Measurement for payment for steel pole shall be based on the total quantity of steel pole supplied, erected and accepted by NPC.

Measurement for payment for cross-arms and braces shall be on lot basis of cross-arms and braces supplied, installed to the respective poles and accepted by NPC.

Payment will be made at the contract unit price for the items, Steel Pole and; Steel Cross-arms and Braces in the Schedule of Requirements, which payment shall constitute full compensation for furnishing of all materials, labor and hardware and accessories necessary to complete the items.

**CW-14.0 GRAVEL SURFACING****CW-14.1 Scope**

The Contractor shall furnish gravel surfacing in areas as required in the drawings or as directed by the NPC. The Contractor shall furnish all materials, labor, equipment and other necessary accessories so as to complete the work satisfactorily.

**CW-14.2 Materials and Workmanship**

All gravel surfacing as shown in the drawing shall consist of a base layer and finish layer. Material for base layer shall be natural or crushed stone of a clean, hard and durable quality. Before placing of the base course, the surface of the subgrade shall be cleaned of all objectionable substances and properly shaped and drained. The material for base layer shall not be more than 5 cm. in size, and placed and spread on the prepared subgrade to a thickness of 7.5 cm. Spread materials shall be compacted by means of rammer, tapping machine or approved equal equipment. The material for finish layer shall not be more than 2.5 cm. in size, and placed, spread, and compacted satisfactorily.

**CW-14.3 Measurement and Payment**

Measurement and payment will be based on the number of cubic meters of materials placed and compacted according to the drawings or as directed by NPC. Payment will be made at the contract unit price for the item Gravel Surfacing in the Schedule of Requirements. The unit price shall include all cost of subgrade preparation, materials, hauling, compacting equipment need to complete the item.

# **SECTION III**

## **PART I-TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**

### **ELECTRICAL WORKS**

**EW 1.0 – SOLAR PV SYSTEM**

**EW 2.0 – ENERGY STORAGE SYSTEM**

**EW 3.0 – POWER AND ENERGY  
MANAGEMENT SYSTEM**

**EW 4.0 – LIGHTING SYSTEM**

**EW 5.0 – GROUNDING SYSTEM**

**EW 6.0 –SWITCHYARD EQUIPMENT AND  
APPURTENANCES**

**EW 7.0 – 13.8KV TIE LINES**

# **SECTION III**

## **PART I-TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**

### **ELECTRICAL WORKS**

#### **EW 1.0 – SOLAR PV SYSTEM**

**PART I – TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS****EW – ELECTRICAL WORKS****EW – 1.0 – SOLAR PV SYSTEM****TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<b><u>CLAUSE NO.</u></b>	<b><u>TITLE</u></b>	<b><u>PAGE NO.</u></b>
<b>EW-1.0</b>	<b>SOLAR PV SYSTEM .....</b>	<b>1</b>
EW-1.1	Technical Specifications of the PV Components.....	1
EW-1.2	Solar PV Modules .....	1
EW-1.3	String Inverters.....	2
EW-1.4	DC Boxes.....	4
EW-1.5	AC Combiner Boxes .....	4
EW-1.6	SPP Digital Energy Meter .....	5
EW-1.7	DC and AC Switches .....	7
EW-1.8	Power Cables and Accessories .....	7
EW-1.9	Grounding and Surge Protection.....	8
EW-1.10	Solar PV Plant (SPP) Transformer.....	9
	EW-1.10.1 General .....	9
	EW-1.10.2 Technical Requirements .....	9
	EW-1.10.3 Design Requirements .....	10
	EW-1.10.4 Design and Construction Features .....	12
	EW-1.10.5 Fittings and Accessories .....	14
	EW-1.10.6 Equipment and Marking.....	15
	EW-1.10.7 Standard and Common Tools .....	15
	EW-1.10.8 Tests .....	15
	EW-1.10.9 Failure to Meet Guarantees.....	16
	EW-1.10.10 Data and Documentation Requirements .....	17
EW-1.11	Job Site Cameras.....	17
	EW-1.11.1 Technical Characteristics.....	17
	EW-1.11.2 Technical Requirements.....	18
EW-1.12	Measurement of Payment .....	19



**PART I – TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS****EW – ELECTRICAL WORKS****EW-1.0 SOLAR PV SYSTEM****EW-1.1 Technical Specifications of the PV Components**

This section provides the definition, functional/performance requirements, technical specifications and standards for the Solar PV modules, Mounting structures, Inverters, AC and DC switches and protections, etc.

**EW-1.2 Solar PV Modules**

- a) The rated capacity of the solar PV module shall be based on its nameplate rating tested under Standard Test Conditions (STC). For bifacial type PV module, listed maximum power output at 0% bifacial gain on the nameplate shall be considered as the rated capacity of the module. The capacity of the Solar PV Plant shall be based on the total AC power output of the String Inverters.
- b) The modules to be supplied shall have the same manufacturer, model, capacity and specifications for all installations required in this document, including required number of spares, if any, to avoid mismatch losses.
- c) The solar PV modules shall be crystalline silicon type and shall have a minimum efficiency of 21% at 0% bifacial gain for bifacial type PV module.
- d) The solar PV modules shall be designed, manufactured and tested in accordance with, but not limited to, the latest issue of the following codes and standards:

IEC	61215	Crystalline silicon (c-Si) terrestrial PV modules – Design qualification and type approval
IEC	61730-1	PV module safety qualification – Requirements for construction
IEC	61730-2	PV module safety qualification – Requirements for testing
IEC	61701	Salt mist corrosion testing of photovoltaic (PV) modules

A copy of the type qualification/test certificates of the PV module issued by authorized international organization in accordance with the abovementioned standards shall be submitted during post-qualification. Use of other standards shall be subject to the approval of the National Power Corporation.



- e) The proposed Solar PV Module shall be sourced from a manufacturer included in the Tier 1 category listed by Bloomberg New Energy Finance as of bidding date. A copy of the Bloomberg list shall be submitted during post-qualification.
- f) The Solar PV modules shall be mounted on structures that are specified in this document and shall comply with NPC requirements.
- g) In accordance with EN 50380 - Datasheet and nameplate information for photovoltaic modules, each module shall carry the following minimum information:
  - 1. Name and logo of original manufacturer or supplier
  - 2. Maximum system voltage
  - 3. Rated nominal power ( $P_{max}$ ) at STC
  - 4. Short circuit current ( $I_{sc}$ ) at STC
  - 5. Open circuit voltage ( $V_{oc}$ ) at STC
  - 6. Voltage at maximum power point ( $V_{max}$ ) at STC
  - 7. Current at maximum power point ( $I_{max}$ ) at STC
- h) Protective devices against surges at the PV module shall be provided. By-pass diodes shall be provided in the PV modules.
- i) Module Junction box shall be designed for long life outdoor operation and compliant to IP65 protection or approved equivalent.
- j) The manufacturer of the Solar PV module shall be **ISO 9001 and ISO 14001** certified. A copy of the valid ISO certification shall be submitted during post-qualification.
- k) The SPV modules shall have one make / model. Its outputs shall be within the tolerance of +/- 3% in each string to avoid array mismatch losses.

### **EW-1.3 String Inverters**

- a) The string inverters to be furnished shall be an on-grid type (grid following) solar inverter.
- b) Each string inverter shall have at least one (1) Maximum Power Point Tracker (MPPT). The MPPTs shall automatically operate the Solar PV plant. It shall be microprocessor/microcontroller-based to minimize power losses and maximize energy utilization.
- c) All inverters shall have the same manufacturer and model.
- d) The inverter shall match the solar PV plant capacity while achieving optimum system efficiency. The total harmonic distortion shall not be more than 5%.
- e) The efficiency of the inverter shall not be less than **95% at rated capacity.**

- f) The inverter shall be equipped with a Modbus Interface.
- g) Inverter shall be transformerless and IP65 degree of protection and shall comply with IEC 60529/UL50E. Climatic category shall comply with IEC60721-3-4 or IEC 60068.
- h) The furnished inverters shall have built-in or installed controller or control functionalities that has provisions for integrations with higher levels of control/ management systems.
- i) The string inverters shall be of the grid-interactive type. It shall have protection against overvoltage and unintentional islanding that detects islanding conditions and automatically disconnects the system from the grid. The solar PV system will be automatically reconnected to the grid when the power has been restored.
- j) The string inverters shall conform with, but not limited to, the latest issue of the following codes and standards.

IEC	62109-1	Safety of power converters for use in photovoltaic power systems – General Requirements
IEC	62109-2	Safety of power converters for use in photovoltaic power systems – Particular Requirements for inverters
IEC	62116	Utility-interconnected photovoltaic inverter – Test procedure of islanding prevention measures

A copy of the certification and approvals in accordance with the abovementioned standards shall be submitted during post-qualification. Use of other standards shall be subject to the approval of the National Power Corporation.

- k) The inverter shall be rated for outdoor operation. It shall be placed away from direct sunlight and shall be provided with necessary housing or protection, if necessary, to ensure its maximum service life.
- l) The inverter shall be able to provide logged data on power generated per period (configurable). The inverter shall have a minimum display parameters of AC output power, AC output voltage, AC output current, frequency, PV Array voltage, PV Array current (A), AC energy yield and Events/Errors.
- m) The inverter load ratio shall be within 1.0 – 1.1 otherwise within the limits recommended by the manufacturer of the string inverter to avoid under and oversizing of the inverter.
- n) Inverters shall have output curtailment functionalities. In the event that the Solar PV system production is at optimum, the energy storage



batteries are fully charged, and the load demand is low, the inverter shall be able to control its output to match the prevailing demand.

#### **EW-1.4 DC Boxes**

- a) The DC Boxes shall be dustproof, vermin and waterproof and sturdy and shall have at least IP65 Protection. It shall be mounted on the PV module support structures.
- b) The DC Boxes shall have suitable cable entry points fitted with cable glands of appropriate sizes for both incoming and outgoing cables. Proper cable markings shall be provided for easy identification and cable ferrules shall be fitted at the cable termination points.
- c) The DC Boxes shall have suitable arrangement for the following:
  - 1. Incoming DC cables from the solar array
  - 2. DC isolation switch/circuit breaker per String
  - 3. At least type II DC surge protection device (SPD)
  - 4. Outgoing DC cables to the string inverter
  - 5. Provision for earthing
- d) The DC Boxes shall be permanently marked and labeled. It shall have swinging doors or covers and shall be accessed by a lock or other approved means.
- e) If the string inverters have a built-in DC protection/disconnect switch and DC SPDs (at least type II) per string, the Supplier shall still furnish a separate DC combiner box, DC SPDs and disconnects.
- f) The DC circuit breakers shall be Compact with Thermal Magnetic Trip Unit Type, Miniature Circuit Breaker (MCB). Rating of the circuit breakers shall be appropriate for the proposed design of the supplier. The rating of the breaker shall be verified by NPC for approval.

#### **EW-1.5 AC Combiner Boxes**

- a) The AC Combiner box shall be dust proof, vermin proof, waterproof, sturdy and shall be IP65 rated.
- b) The AC Combiner box shall have suitable cable entry points fitted with cable glands of appropriate sizes for both incoming and outgoing cables. Proper markings shall be provided on the bus bar for easy identification and cable ferrules shall be fitted at the cable termination points. The bus bars shall be made of copper of appropriate capacity with adequate safety factor.
- c) The AC combiner box shall have suitable arrangement for the following:
  - 1. Incoming cables from each string inverter
  - 2. AC circuit breakers of each string inverter
  - 3. Main AC circuit breaker
  - 4. At least type II AC surge protection devices (SPD)
  - 5. Digital Metering System
  - 6. Outgoing cables to the low voltage side of the SPP Transformer



**7. Provision for earthing**

- d) The AC combiner box shall be permanently marked and labeled. It shall have swinging doors or covers and shall be accessed by a lock or other approved means.
- e) The AC combiner box shall be provided with digital metering system with display window capable to measure single and three phase electrical parameters through respective control switches. It shall be able to interface with the hybrid controller. Digital meter to be used shall meet the minimum specifications requirement stated in EW-1.6 SPP Digital Energy Meter.
- f) The supplier shall provide adequate surge protection devices. If the string inverters have a built-in AC SPDs (at least type II), the Supplier may opt to supply a separate AC SPDs per inverter in the AC combiner box.
- g) The AC circuit breakers shall be Compact with Thermal Magnetic Trip Unit Type, Molded Case Circuit Breaker (MCCB). Rating of the circuit breakers shall be appropriate for the proposed design of the supplier. The rating of the breaker shall be verified by NPC for approval.

**EW-1.6 SPP Digital Energy Meter**

This specification covers the technical and associated requirements for the SPP digital energy meter including instrument transformer and accessories required for the electric generating plants.

**EW-1.6.1 Technical Characteristics and Requirements**

The SPP digital energy meter shall be furnished and installed by the Supplier as shown on the bid drawings complete with stainless steel housing, test block and associated metering instruments transformers (current transformers) of appropriate burden and accuracy and other accessories for outdoor metering purposes. It shall be capable of measuring the power generated and received by the Solar PV Plant. It shall be designed to operate continuously for the normal life of the meter. The digital energy meter shall meet the following minimum requirements:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	REQUIREMENTS
1	Number of Wires	3 or 4
2	Voltage, V	120-480
3	Accuracy class	0.5 or better
4	Current Range	Class 10
5	Frequency, Hz	60
6	Register Type	LCD
7	Soft Switches	Available
8	LCD Display	Programmable
9	The Kilowatt-hour meter to be provided is certified and approved by ERC	Yes



10	Communication Port for Kilowatt-hour meter	To be Provided
11	Meter Test Block	
	No. of Poles	10 (4 Voltage & 6 Current Terminals)
	Rated Voltage, V	600V
	Equipment Standard	ANSI C12.9
	Test Block Cover	Required
12	Metering Current Transformer	
	a. Application (Indoor/Outdoor)	Outdoor
	b. Insulation type	Full cast epoxy resin
	c. Primary rated current, A	250
	d. Secondary rated current for all windings, A	5
	e. No. of cores	One (1) core Secondary CT
	f. CT ratio	250:5 A
	g. Burden, VA	2.5
	h. BIL, kV	10

In extreme cases, the Supplier shall furnish, if necessary, outdoor type potential transformer with the same BIL rating. The transformer shall have appropriate voltage ratio suitable for the SPP digital energy meter. All costs associated with the supply and installation of such transformer shall be to the account of the Supplier.

The SPP digital energy meter shall have but not limited to the following features:

1. Pilferage proof
2. Tamper Proof
3. Wrong Wiring Alarm
4. Current Flow display
5. Can withstand the temperature of -20°C to +70°C and Humidity of up to 95% non-condensing
6. With back light display
7. With built-in battery for LCD display and back-up battery
8. TOU Programmable Ready
9. Measure display (Energy, RMS voltage & current per phase, Reactive & Apparent Power, Power factor, Frequency, Calendar, Time and etc.)

The Solar PV Plant (SPP) digital energy meter with the required metering instruments shall be enclosed by the distribution panel/AC combiner box or, if needed, by a separate enclosure for proper protection and safety against water droplets, dust, exposure of energized conducting material and the like without additional cost to NPC.

For SPP digital energy meter, communication ports shall be provided or available in the energy meter exclusively intended for electronic reading, hence reading the data determined from the computer remotely from the meter. Electronically gathering of data can logged parameters to the computer such

as instantaneous parameters, billing information, load survey, events or tampers, transactions, etc.

#### **EW-1.7 DC and AC Switches**

##### **a) DC Side**

1. Each string of the Solar PV shall be provided with a circuit breaker for isolation and maintenance purposes. Circuit breakers shall be listed for use in DC circuit and shall have the appropriate voltage, current and interrupting capacity ratings.
2. DC Circuit breakers shall be sized to carry not less than 125 percent of the maximum calculated current of the string/array.

##### **b) AC Side**

1. Main Circuit Breaker of appropriate rating shall be provided for connection and disconnection of Solar PV plant and the grid.
2. Each inverter shall be provided with circuit breakers. The rating of the circuit breakers shall be based on the output rating of the inverter.

#### **EW-1.8 Power Cables and Accessories**

- a) Power cables of adequate current and voltage insulation rating shall be required for the interconnection of:
  - Modules/panels within the PV array
  - PV array and Inverter
  - Inverter and AC combiner box
- b) DC Power cables shall be suitable for outdoor installation, stranded tinned annealed copper conductor, UV & moisture resistant, flame retardant, halogen free crosslinked type insulation.
- c) AC Power cables shall be suitable for outdoor installation with adequate abrasion, UV and water resistance. It shall have polyvinyl chloride insulation and covered with a tough protective sheath of nylon complying with UL standard or any equivalent. It shall be THHN/THWN-2 type with sizes intended for its use.
- d) Size of all cables shall be selected to keep the voltage drop and losses to the acceptable minimum level. The permissible voltage drop on the DC side shall be  $\leq 1\%$  at full power.
- e) The ampacity of the conductors shall be equal to or greater than the rating of the overcurrent protection device.
- f) DC Cables shall be terminated with tinned copper end-ferrules to prevent fraying and breaking of individual wire strands. A marking near the terminals to indicate the destination of each cable shall be provided for future maintenance. It shall be designed for heavy duty operation,

1.5kV grade, insulated and stranded copper conductor. MC4 connectors shall conform with EN 50521 and Philippine Electrical Code

- g) AC conductor shall be either of Class 1 or Class 2 of plain or metal-coated annealed copper or plain aluminum alloy, or of class 5 plain or metal-coated copper in accordance with IEC 60228. AC conductors shall be constructed and tested in accordance with IEC 60227 Part I & II.
- h) All cables installation shall be provided with protective raceway. Proper cable management shall be observed to ensure maximum service life of the cables.

#### **EW-1.9 Grounding and Surge Protection**

- a) The Solar PV power system & structures shall be grounded properly using adequate number of earthing kits (e.g., jumper wires, grounding plate and etc.). All metal casing or shielding, PV module frame and mounting structure of the Solar PV power system shall be grounded to ensure safety. Grounding materials/equipment and design shall comply in accordance with governing standards and regulations in grounding system (PEC, NEMA, IEC and IEEE standards).
- b) All grounding and lightning conductors shall observe safe distance to prevent any damage to the equipment and property.
- c) The Solar PV power system shall be provided with lightning & surge protection. The purpose of this protection is to reduce the over voltage to a tolerable value before it reaches the PV or other sub-system components. Lightning and surge materials/equipment shall comply in accordance with governing standards and regulations, (PEC, NEMA, IEC and IEEE standards).
- d) The specification of lightning and surge protection shall provide optimum filtering in relation with the specification required by the proposed inverter and PV panels. The surge protection device must be compact and shall comply in accordance with the UL 1449 3rd edition testing, ANSI/IEEE C62 and ANSI/IEEE Std. 1100-1999.
- e) Surge protection device shall be marked with a short circuit current rating and shall not be installed at a point on the system where the available fault current is in excess of that rating.
- f) The Solar PV power plant shall be provided with an automatic ground-fault protection device or system. The ground – fault protection shall be capable of detecting a ground fault, providing an indication of the fault, interrupting the flow of fault current and automatically disconnects the conductors and/or shuts off the inverter for that portion faulted array.

**EW-1.10 Solar PV Plant (SPP) Transformer****EW-1.10.1 General**

This specification covers the technical and associated requirements for the SPP transformer and accessories for use in electric generating plants. The rating of this transformer is specified in the **Technical Data Sheets** and in **GW –6.0 Supplier's Scope of Works**. The supplied transformer shall be in accordance with the latest revision of IEEE Std. C57.12.00.

**EW-1.10.2 Technical Requirements**

The supplied SPP transformer for Sabtang Solar PV Plant shall meet the following minimum requirements:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	REQUIREMENTS
1	Type of Cooling	ONAN
2	Insulation	Mineral Oil with its electrical and chemical characteristics is compliant with IEC and is Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCB) free
3	Type	Two-winding Transformer
4	Audible Sound Level	Refer to Table specified under EW-1.10.3.8
5	Vector Group	YNd11
6	Temperature	
	a. Ambient Temperature	40°C
	b. Temperature Rise	65 °C
7	Winding Connection	
	• H-Winding	Wye with Neutral Grounded
	• X-Winding	Delta
8	Insulation Level	
	a. Nominal Voltage Level, kV	
	▪ H-winding	13.8
	▪ X-winding	0.48
	b. Highest Voltage Level, kV	
	▪ H-winding	15
	▪ X-winding	1.2
	c. Basic insulation level, kV	
	▪ H-winding	95
	▪ X-winding	30
9	Winding Material	100% Copper
10	Bushing Material	Porcelain
11	% Impedance at Rated kVA	Manufacturer's Data
12	Efficiency	



	a. At 100% load	By Supplier
	b. At 75% load	By Supplier
13	Tap Changer	No-Load
14	Taps	
	a. H-Winding	13.8 kV $\pm$ 2 x 2.5%
	b. X-Winding	N/A
15	Transformer Losses	
	a. No-Load Loss, W	By Supplier
	b. Load Loss, W	By Supplier
16	Tolerances	
	a. No-Load & Load Loss	Not more than 10% of the manufacturer's specified value
	b. Total Loss	Not more than 6% of the manufacturer's specified value
	c. Impedance	$\pm$ 10% of the manufacturer's specified value
17	Ground Terminal Connection	Suitable for 100 mm <sup>2</sup> copper conductor
18	Weight of oil, kg	By Supplier
19	Total Weight, kg (with transformer oil)	By Supplier
20	Test and Experience Requirements	
20.1	Test Requirements <sup>1</sup>	
	a. Routine Test to be performed	Yes
	b. Certified Design and Routine Test Reports to be submitted	Yes

**EW-1.10.3 Design Requirements****EW-1.10.3.1 Rating**

The transformer rating specified in the Technical Data Sheets shall be the basis of the Supplier's guarantee as to performance and temperature rise. The ratings indicated are based on actual load requirements at the service and operating conditions specified herein.

**EW-1.10.3.2 Voltage**

The transformer to be supplied shall be designed to withstand the over voltages for the duration of voltage excursions which may be expected as a result of full load rejection of the inverters.

<sup>1</sup> Test Report of a licenser instead of the Supplier's Manufacturer shall not be accepted.



**EW-1.10.3.3 Frequency**

Frequency for operation shall be 60 Hz.

**EW-1.10.3.4 Overload Requirement**

The overload rating and operation shall be in accordance with all cyclic loading duties as specified in IEC 60076-7. The overload capability of any auxiliary equipment such as bushings, LTC's, CT's, oil expansion tanks, leads, etc. shall not be less than the transformer overload rating. If other considerations will limit the overload capability of the transformer, the Supplier shall specify these limitations in his proposal.

**EW-1.10.3.5 Short Circuit Withstand Capability**

The transformer shall withstand the mechanical and thermal stresses produced by external short-circuit currents specified in IEEE Std. 57.12.00 (latest revision)

**EW-1.10.3.6 Transformer Loss Evaluation**

Depending on the requirement stated in the Technical Data Sheets, the Supplier is required to fill-in all the information for the transformer losses in the Technical Data Sheets for the SPP transformer in order for the NPC to fully determine the most cost effective of the proposed transformer(s) to be supplied considering both cost of losses and first cost.

The transformer shall be designed for the most economical loss ratio (copper loss/iron loss) for the application as specified in the Technical Data Sheets for the transformer.

**EW-1.10.3.7 Impedance and Reactance**

The impedance and reactance shall be stated in the Proposal.

**EW-1.10.3.8 Audible Sound Level**

Sound levels decibels (dB) at rated voltage and frequency for liquid immersed SPP transformer shall be as below. The average sound level of the transformer shall not exceed these values when measured in accordance with the conditions outlined in the latest ANSI/IEEE C57.12.90 or IEC 60076-10 for oil-immersed transformers.

Equivalent Two-winding, kVA	Average Sound Level, dB
1-50	48
51-100	51
101-300	55
301-500	56
750	57
1000	58





1500	60
2000	61
2500	62

**EW-1.10.3.9 Tolerances**

The transformer shall be designed and manufactured with tolerances in accordance with applicable ANSI/IEC/IEEE standards.

**EW-1.10.3.10 Electrical Insulating Oil**

The Supplier shall furnish oil with quality suitable as an insulant and coolant for transformers. The oil shall be new naphthenic based mineral oil meeting the requirements of the latest ASTM D3487 (Specification of Mineral Insulating Oil Used in Electrical Apparatus).

Insulating liquid must not contain more than 2PPM of Polychlorinated Biphenyl (PCB), classified as "PCB free". The Supplier shall submit a certification from the manufacturer of the transformer that the transformer oil does not contain PCB and the laboratory analysis shall be conducted by a DENR-Accredited Laboratory.

The Supplier shall state the commercial name and specifications of the oil to be furnished. NPC reserves the right in the future to use any oil which meets the above specifications and the use of such oil shall not affect the Supplier's guarantee.

**EW-1.10.4 Design and Construction Features****EW-1.10.4.1 General**

The transformer design, manufacture and assembly shall minimize vibration and shall prevent damage by inherent vibration and stress during operation, transportation and short circuits.

**EW-1.10.4.2 Cores**

Cores for the transformers shall be constructed of the highest quality, non-aging high permeability grain oriented silicon steel. The steel shall be in thin laminations, annealed after cutting and rolled to ensure smooth surface at the edges.

The laminations must be free from impurities and must receive stress relief treatment after punching. The laminations shall be accurately flattened, especially at the edges and insulated by suitable procedures with long life heat resistant insulating coat.

Both sides of each sheet shall be insulated with a durable, heat resistant insulation. The cores shall be held firmly by core clamp and brace to ensure adequate mechanical strength to support the winding and to withstand without damage or deformation, the forces, caused by short circuit stresses, transportation or handling to prevent shifting of the core laminations.



The core shall be solidly grounded to the tank and shall be provided with approved lifting devices or lifting lugs at suitable points of the core assembly for core lifting.

#### **EW-1.10.4.3 Windings**

Windings for transformer shall be of the best modern design of conductor having constant cross-section and uniform insulation or graded insulation as required. The coils shall be wound and supported in a manner to provide sufficient oil ducts which will be maintained without constriction.

End coils shall have extra insulation. Coils shall be made up, shaped and braced to provide for expansion and contraction due to temperature changes in order to avoid abrasion of insulation and provide rigidity to resist movement and distortion caused by abnormal operating conditions.

Adequate barriers shall be provided between windings and core and between high and low voltage windings. End coils shall have extra protection against abnormal line disturbances. Permanent current-carrying joint for splices shall be welded or brazed, properly formed and finished, and insulated to conform to the basic insulation.

Winding conductor shall be free from scars, burrs and splinters and shall be uniformly insulated.

The completed assembly of core and coils shall be vacuum dried, immediately impregnated and immersed in dry oil. They shall be adequately braced to withstand ocean shipment, short-circuit forces and earthquakes.

#### **EW-1.10.4.4 Bushing**

All porcelains used in bushing shall be wet process, homogenous, and free from cavities or other flaws. The glazing shall be uniform in color and free from blisters, burrs and other defects. All porcelain parts shall be one piece. The bushings of the same rating shall be interchangeable.

Bushing up to 110 kV BIL shall be porcelain bulk type whereas bushings above 110 kV BIL shall be condenser-type. In the latter case, the bushing shall be provided with capacitance test tap.

Bushings shall have the continuous current-carrying capacity necessary to carry the full 65°C temperature rise. The bushings shall also be capable of carrying overload currents as required by EW-1.10.3.4.

The terminal pads shall be of high conductivity bronze or copper and shall be plated with hot flowed electro silver or electro-tin. Whenever a larger terminal pad is required for higher current rating, the mounting holes shall conform to NEMA Standards.

The HV and LV terminations of the SPP transformer shall be fitted with suitable insulating shroud. The insulating shrouds shall be manufactured through dip moulding process and shall be made from flexible polyvinyl chloride (PVC) material, suitable for low voltage to high voltage applications. The insulating



shroud shall be flame retardant, conforming with the UL 94 Standards. They shall be type tested for electric strength in accordance with IEC 60243-1 or approved equivalent standards.

#### **EW-1.10.4.5 Gasket**

Gaskets shall be unaffected by hot insulating oil, retain their resiliency during the life of the associated equipment, and be unaffected by weather while maintaining oil and gas tightness. Nitrile rubber gaskets are acceptable. Gaskets of neoprene and/or any kind of impregnated/bonded cork or cork only are not acceptable. Gasket flanges shall have grooves or metal stops to prevent over compression of gaskets. All bolted transformer tank or accessory openings shall be gasketed.

#### **EW-1.10.4.6 Tank**

The transformers shall be housed in a steel tank with all permanent joints molded, backed up by a sturdy steel structure as required to obtain the desired rigidity and strength. The material shall be of high grade steel plate having good welding qualities. All seams, flanges, lifting and jacking lugs, braces and other parts attached to the tank shall be welded. No rivets shall be used. The cover shall be bolted type. The tank shall be able to withstand an internal pressure with oil at operating level.

All openings such as joint between the case and cover, bushings, insulation mountings, etc., shall have welded on flanges to provide gaskets surfaces and allow for bolt holes. No bolts shall pass to the inside of the case and cover. Flanges shall have gaskets which will remain oil-tight and will not deteriorate under severe conditions. The tank with radiator fitted shall be tested for leaks before painting.

#### **EW-1.10.4.7 Radiators**

Radiators, if to be provided, shall be bolted to the main transformer tank and readily detachable. Isolation valves shall be fitted to the tank to permit radiator removal without draining the main tank. Separate filling plugs, air bleed plugs and drain plugs shall be fitted to each radiator section. Radiators shall be galvanized externally prior to etching and painting. Particular attention shall be given to their internal cleaning and painting to ensure that the radiators arrive in a serviceable condition. All radiators shall be completely sealed with blanking plates and neoprene seals for transport. They shall be thoroughly dried before shipment.

#### **EW-1.10.4.8 Hardware**

All energized hardware, i.e., bolts, nuts and washers shall be made of tinned copper alloy material such as silicon bronze or equivalent. All other hardware shall be hot-dip galvanized.

#### **EW-1.10.5 Fittings and Accessories**

The following transformer accessories shall be included:

- a) HV Bushing
- b) Oil Level Indicator



- c) Oil Sampling Plug
- d) Oil Drain Valve
- e) Oil Temperature Indicator
- f) Pressure Relief Valve
- g) Lifting Lugs
- h) Anchor Bolts
- i) Earthing Terminals
- j) HV/LV Insulating Shroud

**EW-1.10.6 Equipment and Marking**

The transformer shall be provided with a stainless steel nameplate in accordance with the latest standard of IEC60076-1, fitted in a visible position showing the information indicated below. The entries on the plate shall be indelibly marked.

- a) Kind of transformer
- b) Number of this standard
- c) Manufacturer's name
- d) Manufacturer's serial number
- e) Year of manufacture
- f) Number of phases
- g) Rated power (in kVA or MVA)
- h) Rated frequency (in Hz)
- i) Rated voltages (in V or kV) and tapping range
- j) Rated currents (in A or kA)
- k) Connection symbol
- l) Short circuit impedance (in %Z)
- m) Type of cooling (i.e. OA, ONAN, etc.)
- n) Insulation voltage (withstand voltages)
- o) Insulating liquid
- p) Temperature rise (in °C)
- q) Total mass, kg
- r) Mass of insulating oil

The minimum recommended dielectric strength of oil filling the transformer shall also be engraved on this plate. The rating plate and any other instructions or designations shall be in the English language.

**EW-1.10.7 Standard and Common Tools**

The Manufacturer of transformer shall provide standard/common tools for use in the installation/maintenance of transformer.

**EW-1.10.8 Tests**

All tests shall be performed as per latest revision of ANSI C57.12.90 Factory Test shall include, but not limited to the following:

**EW-1.10.8.1 Routine Test**

1. Ratio, Polarity and Phase Relation Test
2. No Load Losses and Excitation Current at rated Voltage and Frequency
3. Induced Potential Test (Low-frequency Dielectric Test)

## 4. Mechanical (Leak Test)

**EW-1.10.8.2 Design Test**

1. Winding Resistance Measurement Test
2. Impedance Voltage and Load Loss Measurement
3. Temperature Rise
4. Lightning Impulse
5. Audible Sound Level
6. Mechanical (Lifting & Moving Devices, Pressure Test)

**EW-1.10.8.3 Miscellaneous Test**

1. Insulation Power Factor
2. Insulation Resistance
3. Short Circuit Capability

**EW-1.10.8.4 Site Test**

The Supplier shall perform all tests specified by the equipment Manufacturer, applicable standards and as necessary to verify the proper operation of the equipment in the presence of NPC representatives.

1. Check level and alignment of the installed transformer;
2. Check tightness of connections and fastenings;
3. Check proper grounding;
4. Check oil level monitors, nameplate, vent plugs;
5. Check wire and cable connections;
6. Check cable glands and entrance;
7. Check on the proper installation of transformer accessories;
8. Winding resistance;
9. Insulation Resistance;
10. Transformer Turns Ratio;
11. Dielectric Test; and
12. Insulation Power Factor or Dissipation Factor.

**EW-1.10.9 Failure to Meet Guarantees**

Depending on the requirement stated in the Technical Data Sheets, the transformer will be tested for compliance with the Manufacturer's guaranteed losses. If the transformer losses, as determined by test, at rated voltage, frequency and 100% rated kVA exceed the guaranteed total losses, the excess in losses shall be evaluated at the following rated cost and the resulting amount shall be deducted from the contract price.

$$S = 2 [(N_{L-L}) (N_{LM} - N_{LG}) + (L_L) (L_{LM} - L_{LG})]$$

Where:

S = Amount to be deducted from the Contract Price

$N_{L-L}$  = Price in Php/Watt for the no-load losses as stated in the Technical Data Sheets

$N_{LM}$  = Measured no-load losses expressed in Watt

$N_{LG}$	=	Guaranteed no-load losses as stated on the Technical Data Sheets
$L_L$	=	Price in Php/Watt for the load losses as stated in the Technical Data Sheets
$L_{LM}$	=	Measured load losses expressed in Watt
$L_{LG}$	=	Guaranteed load losses as stated on the Technical Data Sheets

When the excess of the total losses reaches five percent (5%), NPC shall have the right to reject the transformer for which such excess is verified during the factory acceptance test.

Successful Bidder shall promptly provide NPC one (1) original and three (3) certified copies of all test data and reports on the transformer.

#### **EW-1.10.10 Data and Documentation Requirements**

The following documents shall be submitted after award of contract for NPC's review and approval prior to procurement and installation of the supplied equipment and materials:

1. Outline drawings of transformer and accessories showing the following:
  - a) General Dimensional Drawing
  - b) Sectional Drawing
  - c) Nameplate Drawing
  - d) Marshaling box with connection diagram
2. Description and instructions covering the installation, operation and maintenance of the transformer and accessories;
3. Duly signed Routine Test Results; and
4. Field Test to be Performed and Certified Test and Inspection Reports duly signed and witnessed by NPC representative

#### **EW-1.11 Job Site Cameras**

This specification covers the supply, delivery and installation of job site cameras for the use in monitoring and documenting the construction of Solar PV Plant and Energy Storage System.

The materials to be furnished shall be in accordance with, but not limited to, the latest issues of the Applicable Codes and Standards, including all addenda, in effect at time of purchase order unless otherwise stated herein.

##### **EW-1.11.1 Technical Characteristics**

The job site cameras to be supplied shall be DC supply operated and battery-operated cameras. It shall be designed to monitor the construction of SPP, ESS and access areas for a routine documentation.

At least four (4) sets of job site cameras must be installed before works shall be done in the project sites. Exact placement/location of cameras shall be approved by NPC.

The Supplier shall define the focusing ranges and allowable minimum distance in accordance with the layout at site.

In normal operation, the job site camera provides monitoring of the construction sites. For full coverage of the cameras, the job site cameras shall be installed in an elevated area within the site while is out of reach of the construction equipment. It shall include supports and mounting poles (if required) for the ease of the installation.

The job site cameras must have the functionality and adaptability in the construction site. It shall have a 100% reliability without affecting the implementation.

The Supplier shall ensure that the job site cameras they supply, functions correctly and safely. In principle, the installation shall follow the latest modern engineering practice, ensure optimum functionality of supply and ensure the safety of the construction staff.

Job site cameras shall be subject to the approval of NPC.

All job site cameras shall meet the technical requirements in the specifications. It shall have a dustproof and weather resistant protective enclosure complying with the technical requirements.

#### **EW-1.11.2 Technical Requirements**

The supplied Job Site Cameras shall meet the following minimum technical requirements:

	DESCRIPTION	NPC REQUIREMENTS
1	Type	Time-Lapse Camera
2	Quantity	As specified in the TDS and SOR
3	Control Display	Thin-Film-Transistor (TFT) Liquid Crystal Display (LCD)
4	Image Sensor Resolution	At least 1.3 Megapixel CMOS
5	View Angle	At least 110 degrees
6	Still Image Resolution	1280 x 720
7	Time Lapse Interval	15 minutes/ User-programmable
8	Battery Type	Standard AA or AAA Sized Alkaline Batteries
9	Battery Life	At least 120 days of image recording
10	Additional Batteries (Spare)	To Be Provided
11	Enclosure	IPX4 compliant
12	Storage Memory	SDHC
13	Storage Capacity	32 GB



	DESCRIPTION	NPC REQUIREMENTS
14	Additional Storage per camera (Spare)	At least one (1)

When the installation of the job site cameras is completed, the operation and safekeeping shall be turned over to NPC.

The Supplier shall provide sufficient number of spare alkaline batteries to operate the construction cameras through the entire contract duration. In case of contract extension, the required additional batteries shall also be provided until contract completion at no additional cost to NPC.

#### **EW-1.12 Measurement of Payment**

Measurement of payment for all electrical works shall be based on the bid price of each item as shown in the Schedule of Requirements – Electrical Works, Section VII of the Bid Document. The cost of each item shall cover all works required and described in the pertinent provisions of the specifications.



## **SECTION III**

# **PART I-TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**

## **ELECTRICAL WORKS**

### **EW 2.0 – ENERGY STORAGE SYSTEM**

**PART I – TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS****EW – ELECTRICAL WORKS****EW – 2.0 – ENERGY STORAGE SYSTEM****TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<b><u>CLAUSE NO.</u></b>	<b><u>TITLE</u></b>	<b><u>PAGE NO.</u></b>
<b>EW-2.0</b>	<b>ENERGY STORAGE SYSTEM .....</b>	<b>1</b>
EW-2.1	Definition of Terms .....	1
EW-2.2	Scope of Works .....	2
EW-2.3	Site Conditions.....	3
EW-2.4	Energy Storage System (ESS).....	3
	EW-2.4.1 Battery Management System (BMS).....	3
	EW-2.4.2 Battery Modules/Batteries.....	4
	EW-2.4.3 Power Conversion System (PCS) / Battery Inverter .....	5
	EW-2.4.4 ESS Control System (ECS) / ESS controller .....	5
	EW-2.4.5 ESS Digital Energy Meter .....	5
	EW-2.4.6 ESS Enclosure/Cabinet .....	7
	EW-2.4.7 ESS Transformer .....	8
EW-2.5	Warranty .....	17
EW-2.6	Track Record .....	17
	EW-2.6.1 ESS Manufacturer.....	17
	EW-2.6.2 Battery Manufacturer.....	17
EW-2.7	Measurement of Payment .....	17

## PART I – TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

### EW – ELECTRICAL WORKS

#### EW-2.0 ENERGY STORAGE SYSTEM

This section provides the definition, scope of works, functional/ performance requirements, technical specifications, and standards for the Energy Storage System (ESS).

##### EW-2.1 DEFINITION OF TERMS

- a) **State of Charge (SoC)** is the level of charge of a battery system/module measured from 0%. 0% SoC refers to a fully discharged battery and 100% SoC refers to a fully charged battery.
- b) **Depth of Discharge (DoD)** is the level of charge of the battery system/module measured from 100% SoC. 100% DoD refers to a fully discharged battery and 0% DoD refers to a fully charged battery.
- c) **Maximum Normal State of Charge (MaxNSoC)** is the SoC at which the ESS can be charged at maximum rate (i.e., prior to taper/trickle charge).
- d) **Minimum Normal State of Charge (MinNSoC)** is the SoC specified by the ESS/battery manufacturer at which the ESS can inject power to the interconnection point at full rated power. At MinSoC, the ESS must be able to inject full power for at least 5 seconds.
- e) **Usable Range of SoC** is the range between MaxNSoC and MinNSoC.
- f) **Usable Energy** is the kWh capacity available of the Usable Range of SoC.
- g) **State of Health (SoH)** is an indicator of the remaining capacity of the battery system/module to deliver the required Usable Energy. It shall reflect the remaining life, in equivalent full cycles of the battery, and indicate if the battery system/ module need replacement.
- h) **Beginning of Life (BoL)** is the instance that ESS begins operation during conduct of Commissioning Tests.
- i) **End of Life (EoL)** is defined as the instance where the Usable Energy falls below the required value as determined by the SoH indicator and/or a performance test.
- j) **Cycle Lifetime** is the number of full charge and discharge cycles between the EoL and BoL at nominal C rating @25°C.
- k) **Power Conversion System (PCS)** refers to the subsystem of the ESS that contains inverter(s), power electronics, circuit breakers, transformers, switchgears and safety systems required for the ESS to inject and absorb electricity between the interconnection point (e.g., busbar) and the battery system.



- l) **ESS Control System (ECS) / ESS controller** refers to the control system of the ESS.
- m) **Battery Management System (BMS)** refers to the sub-system of the ESS that monitors and controls the battery units and ensures proper charge and discharge of the battery modules.
- n) **Battery modules** are the smallest modules/ unit of energy storage that is user replaceable without the use of specialized tools and equipment. They are made of individual battery cells connected in series/parallel or combination thereof.
- o) **Energy Storage System (ESS)** refers to the system responsible for the storage and discharge of electricity depending on the power system requirements. It is composed of the following sub systems:
  - Battery Management System
  - Battery Modules / Batteries
  - Power Conversion Systems / Battery Inverter
  - ESS Control System / ESS Controller
  - ESS Transformer

## EW-2.2 SCOPE OF WORKS

The general scope of work is enumerated below. Additional details are provided in the relevant sections of the tender.

- a) All services, materials, and equipment necessary for the proper installation, maintenance, and operation of the ESS. (e.g., ESS enclosure/cabinet, ESS transformer, communication, control and power cabling, cable trays, conduits, connection hardware, safety, and protection equipment, etc.).
- b) The ESS shall be supplied and integrated as a complete operational equipment/system consisting of its appurtenances, tools, sub-systems, firmware, and software; including all items not specifically mentioned but are essential to the proper operation of the ESS as required herein. **The BMS, batteries and its racks shall be supplied together under one brand/manufacturer.**
- c) Back-to-back guarantee/warranty with equipment manufacturer(s). Supplier shall provide/extend all warranties provided by the manufacturer to NPC. In case the supplier is unable to rectify/remedy defects in the product, they shall shoulder all expenses that the manufacturer may levy to remedy/rectify the defects.
- d) Complete documentation:
  - Design and as-built drawings.
  - Installation, Operation and Maintenance Manuals
  - Electrical circuit diagrams
  - Performance Monitoring Test, Factory and Site Acceptance Test procedures.
  - Back-up copies of control programs (firmware and other configuration software)



- Other relevant documents (if any).
- e) Training of plant and technical services personnel regarding ESS as part of the plant as specified in *GW-14.0 Training of NPC Personnel*.

### **EW-2.3 SITE CONDITIONS**

- a) Environmental Conditions (refer to Section VI – GW 5.0, Design & Duty Conditions)
- b) The ESS enclosure/cabinet shall have a footprint/area adequate to house all the major and appurtenant equipment of ESS (considering clearance requirements from adjoining equipment and structures). Refer to Section IX – Reference Drawings, Proposed Equipment Layout for the allocated space for the ESS.

### **EW-2.4 ENERGY STORAGE SYSTEM (ESS)**

The ESS shall mainly function as **grid stabilization equipment** by providing ancillary services. It shall support the operation of the whole power plant by providing buffer power in the event there is power and/or frequency fluctuations (e.g., Power output of the solar plant suddenly drops due to shading caused by cloud formation).

It shall have a power rating of (*refer to Section VI – GW 6.0 Supplier's scope of works*) (continuous) and a usable energy of at least (*refer to Section VI – GW 6.0 Supplier's Scope of Works*).

Bi-directional (Import and Export) Digital Energy Meter shall be provided to account for energy import and export to and from the ESS. It shall be connected to the 3-phase, 60Hz system, between the ESS and the ESS transformer.

The operating voltage of the ESS and the output voltage of the PCS respectively shall depend on the equipment manufacturer's specifications. However, the high voltage side of the ESS transformer shall be 13.8kV (line to line).

Roundtrip efficiency of the ESS must be at least 80%. Efficiency shall include/account the energy utilized by the cooling system, lighting, BMS, PCS and ECS/ESS Controller.

Detailed specifications of its components are provided in the succeeding sections.

#### **EW-2.4.1 Battery Management System (BMS)**

The BMS shall control and monitor all battery module parameters. e.g., SoC/DoD, string/module voltage, current, temperature, impedance (or equivalent parameter to indicate the "health" of the battery modules).

SoH data shall be available while the ESS is in operation and shall be revalidated by a performance test to be conducted at least once a year (or as the need arises).



The BMS shall automatically control the charge/discharge of all batteries including cell balancing, equalization and other maintenance and safety functions/procedures to ensure proper operation of the battery system. The same function can be triggered manually if necessary.

- a) The BMS must be capable of keeping the operational history of individual battery modules. Operation of the battery module shall be managed individually to account for different module characteristics. Minimum parameters to be logged are as follows:
- Module voltage
  - Module current
  - Replacement history of battery module
  - Module faults/alarms
  - Module temperature
  - State of Charge (SoC) / Depth of Discharge (DoD)
  - State of Health
- b) The bidder/manufacture shall specify the MinNSoC and MaxNSoC as defined in EW-2.1 of this section.

#### **EW-2.4.2 Battery Modules/Batteries**

- a) Usable Energy of the batteries shall be at least (*refer to Section VI – GW-6.0 Supplier's scope of works*) within the warranty period. Testing shall be performed during factory acceptance, commissioning and at least once a year, or as the need arises (i.e., performance test) to ascertain the amount of usable energy. Bidder/manufacture shall provide all test procedures subject to review and approval of the National Power Corporation.
- b) Batteries shall have a minimum cycle lifetime of at least 5000 cycles @ nominal C-rate @25°C. The nominal C-rate of the battery to be supplied shall be 1C or higher. Batteries that have lower nominal C-rate shall be acceptable if these are configured in parallel to meet the equivalent rated power as the batteries with 1C rating. For example, 0.5C rated batteries with 120kWh energy capacity shall be connected in parallel with another identical module to meet the equivalent 1C rated batteries with 120kWh energy capacity. **It shall self-discharge for not more than 10% of its capacity per month.** The remaining cycles shall be translated into the SoH indicator parameter. This model shall be implemented in the BMS and shall be validated and adjusted (if necessary) during the conduct of annual performance tests.
- c) Battery cells shall be prismatic format with an acceptable battery chemistry such as Lithium Manganese Oxide (LiMn2O4–LMO), Lithium Nickel Manganese Cobalt Oxide (LiNiMnCoO2–NMC), blended NMC/LMO and Lithium Ferrous Phosphate (LiFePO4–LFP).
- d) Battery Modules shall be self-contained, modular and replaceable. For purposes of transportation, installation and maintenance, the Supplier shall provide specialized lifting equipment whenever the gross weight of each battery module exceeds 60kgs.
- e) Each battery module (if possible, each cell) shall be equipped with overcharge, short circuit, and thermal runaway protection. Each battery



rack shall be protected by fuse and/or by DC circuit breaker against electrical fault, this also serves as the main disconnecting means for repair and maintenance.

- f) Batteries must be compliant to IEC 62619 or UL 1642. Test certificate of the batteries shall be submitted during post-qualification.

#### **EW-2.4.3 Power Conversion System (PCS) / Battery Inverter**

- a) The PCS shall have the following functionalities:
- Parallel operation;
  - Capable to provide ancillary services;
  - Provide Short Circuit Current sufficient to trigger circuit breakers and other protection devices for duration of not less than 50ms;
  - Provision of reactive power; and
  - Fault ride through with programmable voltage and duration.
- b) The PCS shall have a nominal power rating (net of ESS auxiliary power requirements) with 110% overload capability of at least ten (10) minutes.
- c) PCS must be able to perform Power Swing necessary to compensate for sudden loss of generation from either the diesel generators or the solar PV plant.
- d) The PCS shall have the capability to support the changes in power direction of the battery (from charge to discharge and vice versa) within 200ms.

#### **EW-2.4.4 ESS Control System (ECS) / ESS controller**

- a) The ECS / ESS controller shall serve as the interface between the Hybrid controller and the ESS. It shall ensure that the ESS is able to respond to the commands of the Hybrid controller in performing all its functional requirements as specified herein.
- b) The ECS / ESS controller shall be equipped with its own control interface that can display the status of the ESS and its components. The interface must be capable of monitoring operational and maintenance history of the ESS (of the SoC and "health" of each battery module).

#### **EW-2.4.5 ESS Digital Energy Meter**

This specification covers the technical and associated requirements for the ESS digital energy meter including instrument transformer and accessories required for the electric generating plants.

##### **EW-2.4.5.1 Technical Characteristics and Requirements**

The ESS digital energy meter shall be furnished and installed by the Supplier as shown on the bid drawings complete with stainless steel housing, test block and associated metering instrument transformers (current transformers) of appropriate burden and accuracy and other accessories for outdoor metering



purposes. It shall be capable of measuring the power generated and received by the ESS. It shall be designed to operate continuously for the normal life of the meter. The digital energy meter shall meet the following minimum requirements:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	REQUIREMENTS
1	Number of Wires	3 or 4
2	Voltage, V	120-480
3	Accuracy class	0.5 or better
4	Current Range	Class 10
5	Frequency, Hz	60
6	Register Type	LCD
7	Soft Switches	Available
8	LCD Display	Programmable
9	The Kilowatt-hour meter to be provided is certified and approved by ERC	Yes
10	Communication Port for Kilowatt-hour meter	To be Provided
11	Meter Test Block	
	No. of Poles	10 (4 Voltage & 6 Current Terminals)
	Rated Voltage, V	600V
	Equipment Standard	ANSI C12.9
	Test Block Cover	Required
12	Metering Current Transformer	
	a. Application (Indoor/Outdoor)	Outdoor
	b. Insulation type	Full cast epoxy resin
	c. Primary rated current, A	By Supplier
	d. Secondary rated current for all windings, A	5
	e. No. of cores	One (1) core Secondary CT
	f. CT ratio	By Supplier
	g. Burden, VA	2.5
	h. BIL, kV	10

In extreme cases, the Supplier shall furnish, if necessary, outdoor type potential transformer with the same BIL rating. The transformer shall have appropriate voltage ratio which is suitable for ESS digital energy meter and ESS AC voltage system. All costs associated with the supply and installation of such transformer shall be to the account of the Supplier.

The ESS digital energy meter shall have but not limited to the following features:

1. Pilferage proof
2. Tamper Proof





3. Wrong Wiring Alarm
4. Current Flow display
5. Can withstand the temperature of -20°C to +70°C and Humidity of up to 95% non-condensing
6. With back light display
7. With built-in battery for LCD display and back-up battery
8. TOU Programmable Ready
9. Measure display (Energy, RMS voltage & current per phase, Reactive & Apparent Power, Power factor, Frequency, Calendar, Time and etc.)

The ESS digital energy meter with the required metering instruments shall be enclosed by a separate enclosure for proper protection and safety against water droplets, dust, exposure of energized conducting material and the like without additional cost to NPC.

For ESS digital energy meter, communication ports shall be provided or available in the energy meter exclusively intended for electronic reading, hence reading the data determined from the computer remotely from the meter. Electronically gathering of data can be logged parameters to the computer such as instantaneous parameters, billing information, load survey, events or tampers, transactions, etc.

#### **EW-2.4.6 ESS Enclosure/Cabinet**

- a) The ESS shall be self-contained in its own free-standing enclosure/cabinet. It shall be supported with a suitable foundation. The ESS enclosure/cabinet shall have a footprint/area adequate to house all the major and appurtenant equipment of ESS (considering clearance requirements from adjoining equipment and structures).

For enclosure integrated by the ESS manufacturer to package the system into a single compact or multiple containerized housing shall be permitted provided that it is rated for outdoor operation with a minimum required IP rating and shall comply all applicable provisions thereon.

- b) The ESS shall be equipped with a built-in redundant cooling system to control and maintain the temperature required inside the battery compartment. It shall be tropicalized and can operate automatically. It shall be configurable and programmable to be able to reboot and operate itself with automatic switchover, whenever there is a fault on the first cooling equipment, without human intervention (e.g., manual switching).
- c) ESS enclosure/cabinet shall be rated at least IP55 and 2-hour fire rating.
- d) The ESS shall have adequate protection to prevent unauthorized access to the ESS.
- e) ESS shall be equipped with emergency stop buttons outside the enclosure/cabinet.
- f) ESS enclosure/cabinet together with its enclosed non-current carrying metal shall be connected to ground and protected from any unexpected electricity leakage.



**EW-2.4.7 ESS Transformer****EW-2.4.7.1 General**

This specification covers the technical and associated requirements for the ESS transformer and accessories for use in electric generating plants. The rating of this transformer is specified in the **Technical Data Sheets** and in **GW-6.0 Supplier's Scope of Works**. The supplied transformer shall be in accordance with the latest revision of IEEE Std. C57.12.00.

**EW-2.4.7.2 Technical Requirements**

The supplied ESS transformer for Sabtang Energy Storage System shall meet the following minimum requirements:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	REQUIREMENTS
1	Type of Cooling	ONAN
2	Insulation	Mineral Oil with its electrical and chemical characteristics is compliant with IEC and is Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCB) free
3	Type	Two-winding Transformer
4	Audible Sound Level	Refer to Table specified under EW-2.4.7.3.8
5	Vector Group	YNd11
6	Temperature	
	a. Ambient Temperature	40°C
	b. Temperature Rise	65 °C
7	Winding Connection	
	• H-Winding	Wye with Neutral Grounded
	• X-Winding	Delta
8	Insulation Level	
	a. Nominal Voltage Level, kV	
	▪ H-winding	13.8
	▪ X-winding	By Supplier
	b. Highest Voltage Level, kV	
	▪ H-winding	15
	▪ X-winding	By Supplier
	c. Basic insulation level, kV	
	▪ H-winding	95
	▪ X-winding	By Supplier
9	Winding Material	100% Copper
10	Bushing Material	Porcelain



11	% Impedance at Rated kVA	Manufacturer's Data
12	Efficiency	
	a. At 100% load	By Supplier
	b. At 75% load	By Supplier
13	Tap Changer	No-Load
14	Taps	
	a. H-Winding	13.8 kV $\pm$ 2 x 2.5%
	b. X-Winding	N/A
15	Transformer Losses	
	a. No-Load Loss, W	By Supplier
	b. Load Loss, W	By Supplier
16	Tolerances	
	a. No-Load & Load Loss	Not more than 10% of the manufacturer's specified value
	b. Total Loss	Not more than 6% of the manufacturer's specified value
	c. Impedance	$\pm$ 10% of the manufacturer's specified value
17	Ground Terminal Connection	Suitable for 100 mm <sup>2</sup> copper conductor
18	Weight of oil, kg	By Supplier
19	Total Weight, kg (with transformer oil)	By Supplier
20	Test and Experience Requirements	
20.1	Test Requirements <sup>1</sup>	
	a. Routine Test to be performed	Yes
	b. Certified Design and Routine Test Reports to be submitted	Yes

**EW-2.4.7.3 Design Requirements****EW-2.4.7.3.1 Rating**

The transformer rating specified in the Technical Data Sheets shall be the basis of the Supplier's guarantee as to performance and temperature rise. The ratings indicated are based on actual load requirements at the service and operating conditions specified herein.

**EW-2.4.7.3.2 Voltage**

The transformer to be supplied shall be designed to withstand the over voltages for the duration of voltage excursions which may be expected as a result of full load rejection of the inverters.

<sup>1</sup> Test Report of a licenser instead of the Supplier's Manufacturer shall not be accepted.



**EW-2.4.7.3.3 Frequency**

Frequency for operation shall be 60 Hz.

**EW-2.4.7.3.4 Overload Requirement**

The overload rating and operation shall be in accordance with all cyclic loading duties as specified in IEC 60076-7. The overload capability of any auxiliary equipment such as bushings, LTC's, CT's, oil expansion tanks, leads, etc. shall not be less than the transformer overload rating. If other considerations will limit the overload capability of the transformer, the Supplier shall specify these limitations in his proposal.

**EW-2.4.7.3.5 Short Circuit Withstand Capability**

The transformer shall withstand the mechanical and thermal stresses produced by external short-circuit currents specified in IEEE Std. 57.12.00 (latest revision).

**EW-2.4.7.3.6 Transformer Loss Evaluation**

Depending on the requirement stated in the Technical Data Sheets, the Supplier is required to fill-in all the information for the transformer losses in the Technical Data Sheets for the ESS transformer and station service/dry-type transformer in order for the NPC to fully determine the most cost effective of the proposed transformer(s) to be supplied considering both cost of losses and first cost.

The transformer shall be designed for the most economical loss ratio (copper loss/iron loss) for the application as specified in the Technical Data Sheets for the transformer.

**EW-2.4.7.3.7 Impedance and Reactance**

The impedance and reactance shall be stated in the Proposal.

**EW-2.4.7.3.8 Audible Sound Level**

Sound levels decibels (dB) at rated voltage and frequency for liquid immersed ESS transformer shall be as below. The average sound level of the transformer shall not exceed these values when measured in accordance with the conditions outlined in the latest ANSI/IEEE C57.12.90 or IEC 60076-10 for oil-immersed transformers or ANSI/IEEE C57.12.91 or IEC 60726 for dry-type transformers.

Equivalent Two-winding, kVA	Average Sound Level, dB
1-50	48
51-100	51

101-300	55
301-500	56
750	57
1000	58
1500	60
2000	61
2500	62

**EW-2.4.7.3.9 Tolerances**

The transformer shall be designed and manufactured with tolerances in accordance with applicable ANSI/IEC/IEEE standards.

**EW-2.4.7.3.10 Electrical Insulating Oil**

The Supplier shall furnish oil with quality suitable as an insulant and coolant for transformers. The oil shall be new naphthenic based mineral oil meeting the requirements of the latest ASTM D3487 (Specification of Mineral Insulating Oil Used in Electrical Apparatus).

Insulating liquid must not contain more than 2PPM of Polychlorinated Biphenyl (PCB), classified as "PCB free". The Supplier shall submit a certification from the manufacturer of the transformer that the transformer oil does not contain PCB and the laboratory analysis shall be conducted by a DENR-Accredited Laboratory.

The Supplier shall state the commercial name and specifications of the oil to be furnished. NPC reserves the right in the future to use any oil which meets the above specifications and the use of such oil shall not affect the Supplier's guarantee.

**EW-2.4.7.4 Design and Construction Features****EW-2.4.7.4.1 General**

The transformer design, manufacture and assembly shall minimize vibration and shall prevent damage by inherent vibration and stress during operation, transportation and short circuits.

**EW-2.4.7.4.2 Cores**

Cores for the transformers shall be constructed of the highest quality, non-aging high permeability grain oriented silicon steel. The steel shall be in thin laminations, annealed after cutting and rolled to ensure smooth surface at the edges.

The laminations must be free from impurities and must receive stress relief treatment after punching. The laminations shall be accurately flattened,



especially at the edges and insulated by suitable procedures with long life heat resistant insulating coat.

Both sides of each sheet shall be insulated with a durable, heat resistant insulation. The cores shall be held firmly by core clamp and brace to ensure adequate mechanical strength to support the winding and to withstand without damage or deformation, the forces, caused by short circuit stresses, transportation or handling to prevent shifting of the core laminations.

The core shall be solidly grounded to the tank and shall be provided with approved lifting devices or lifting lugs at suitable points of the core assembly for core lifting.

#### **EW-2.4.7.4.3 Windings**

Windings for transformer shall be of the best modern design of conductor having constant cross-section and uniform insulation or graded insulation as required. The coils shall be wound and supported in a manner to provide sufficient oil ducts which will be maintained without constriction.

End coils shall have extra insulation. Coils shall be made up, shaped and braced to provide for expansion and contraction due to temperature changes in order to avoid abrasion of insulation and provide rigidity to resist movement and distortion caused by abnormal operating conditions.

Adequate barriers shall be provided between windings and core and between high and low voltage windings. End coils shall have extra protection against abnormal line disturbances. Permanent current-carrying joint for splices shall be welded or brazed, properly formed and finished, and insulated to conform to the basic insulation.

Winding conductor shall be free from scars, burrs and splinters and shall be uniformly insulated.

The completed assembly of core and coils shall be vacuum dried, immediately impregnated and immersed in dry oil. They shall be adequately braced to withstand ocean shipment, short-circuit forces and earthquakes.

#### **EW-2.4.7.4.4 Bushing**

All porcelains used in bushing shall be wet process, homogenous, and free from cavities or other flaws. The glazing shall be uniform in color and free from blisters, burrs and other defects. All porcelain parts shall be one piece. The bushings of the same rating shall be interchangeable.

Bushing up to 110 kV BIL shall be porcelain bulk type whereas bushings above 110 kV BIL shall be condenser-type. In the latter case, the bushing shall be provided with capacitance test tap.

Bushings shall have the continuous current-carrying capacity necessary to carry the full 65°C temperature rise. The bushings shall also be capable of carrying overload currents as required by EW-2.4.7.3.4

The terminal pads shall be of high conductivity bronze or copper and shall be plated with hot flowed electro silver or electro-tin. Whenever a larger terminal pad is required for higher current rating, the mounting holes shall conform to NEMA Standards.

The HV and LV terminations of the ESS transformer shall be fitted with suitable insulating shroud. The insulating shrouds shall be manufactured through dip moulding process and shall be made from flexible polyvinyl chloride (PVC) material, suitable for low voltage to high voltage applications. The insulating shroud shall be flame retardant, conforming with the UL 94 Standards. They shall be type tested for electric strength in accordance with IEC 60243-1 or approved equivalent standards.

#### **EW-2.4.7.4.5 Gasket**

Gaskets shall be unaffected by hot insulating oil, retain their resiliency during the life of the associated equipment, and be unaffected by weather while maintaining oil and gas tightness. Nitrile rubber gaskets are acceptable. Gaskets of neoprene and/or any kind of impregnated/bonded cork or cork only are not acceptable. Gasket flanges shall have grooves or metal stops to prevent over compression of gaskets. All bolted transformer tank or accessory openings shall be gasketed.

#### **EW-2.4.7.4.6 Tank**

The transformers shall be housed in a steel tank with all permanent joints molded, backed up by a sturdy steel structure as required to obtain the desired rigidity and strength. The material shall be of high grade steel plate having good welding qualities. All seams, flanges, lifting and jacking lugs, braces and other parts attached to the tank shall be welded. No rivets shall be used. The cover shall be bolted type. The tank shall be able to withstand an internal pressure with oil at operating level.

All openings such as joint between the case and cover, bushings insulation mountings, etc., shall have welded on flanges to provide gaskets surfaces and allow for bolt holes. No bolts shall pass to the inside of the case and cover. Flanges shall have gaskets which will remain oil-tight and will not deteriorate under severe conditions. The tank with radiator fitted shall be tested for leaks before painting.

#### **EW-2.4.7.4.7 Radiators**

Radiators, if to be provided, shall be bolted to the main transformer tank and readily detachable. Isolation valves shall be fitted to the tank to permit radiator removal without draining the main tank. Separate filling plugs, air bleed plugs and drain plugs shall be fitted to each radiator section. Radiators shall be galvanized externally prior to etching and painting. Particular attention shall be given to their internal cleaning and painting to ensure that the radiators arrive in a serviceable condition. All radiators shall be completely sealed with blanking plates and neoprene seals for transport. They shall be thoroughly dried before shipment.

**EW-2.4.7.4.8 Hardware**

All energized hardware, i.e., bolts, nuts and washers shall be made of tinned copper alloy material such as silicon bronze or equivalent. All other hardware shall be hot-dip galvanized.

**EW-2.4.7.5 Fittings and Accessories**

The following transformer accessories shall be included:

- a) HV Bushing
- b) Oil Level Indicator
- c) Oil Sampling Plug
- d) Oil Drain Valve
- e) Oil Temperature Indicator
- f) Pressure Relief Valve
- g) Lifting Lugs
- h) Anchor Bolts
- i) Earthing Terminals
- j) HV/LV Insulating Shroud

**EW-2.4.7.6 Equipment and Marking**

The transformer shall be provided with a stainless steel nameplate in accordance with the latest standard of IEC60076-1, fitted in a visible position showing the information indicated below. The entries on the plate shall be indelibly marked.

- a) Kind of transformer
- b) Number of this standard
- c) Manufacturer's name
- d) Manufacturer's serial number
- e) Year of manufacture
- f) Number of phases
- g) Rated power (in kVA or MVA)
- h) Rated frequency (in Hz)
- i) Rated voltages (in V or kV) and tapping range
- j) Rated currents (in A or kA)
- k) Connection symbol
- l) Short circuit impedance (in %Z)
- m) Type of cooling (i.e., OA, ONAN, etc.)
- n) Insulation voltage (withstand voltages)
- o) Insulating liquid
- p) Temperature rise (in °C)
- q) Total mass, kg
- r) Mass of insulating oil

The minimum recommended dielectric strength of oil filling the transformer shall also be engraved on this plate. The rating plate and any other instructions or designations shall be in the English language.



**EW-2.4.7.7 Standard and Common Tools**

The Manufacturer of transformer shall provide standard/common tools for use in the installation/maintenance of transformer.

**EW-2.4.7.8 Tests**

All tests shall be performed as per latest revision of ANSI C57.12.90 Factory Test shall include, but not limited to the following:

**EW-2.4.7.8.1 Routine Test**

1. Ratio, Polarity and Phase Relation Test
2. No Load Losses and Excitation Current at rated Voltage and Frequency
3. Induced Potential Test (Low-frequency Dielectric Test)
4. Mechanical (Leak Test)

**EW-2.4.7.8.2 Design Test**

1. Winding Resistance Measurement Test
2. Impedance Voltage and Load Loss Measurement
3. Temperature Rise
4. Lightning Impulse
5. Audible Sound Level
6. Mechanical (Lifting & Moving Devices, Pressure Test)

**EW-2.4.7.8.3 Miscellaneous Test**

1. Insulation Power Factor
2. Insulation Resistance
3. Short Circuit Capability

**EW-2.4.7.8.4 Site Test**

The Supplier shall perform all tests specified by the equipment Manufacturer, applicable standards and as necessary to verify the proper operation of the equipment in the presence of NPC representatives.

1. Check level and alignment of the installed transformer;
2. Check tightness of connections and fastenings;
3. Check proper grounding;
4. Check oil level monitors, nameplate, vent plugs;
5. Check wire and cable connections;
6. Check cable glands and entrance; and
7. Check on the proper installation of transformer accessories.
8. Winding resistance
9. Insulation Resistance
10. Transformer Turns Ratio
11. Dielectric Test
12. Insulation Power Factor or Dissipation Factor

**EW-2.4.7.9 Failure to Meet Guarantees**

Depending on the requirement stated in the Technical Data Sheets, the transformer will be tested for compliance with the Manufacturer's guaranteed losses. If the transformer losses, as determined by test, at rated voltage, frequency and 100% rated kVA exceed the guaranteed total losses, the excess in losses shall be evaluated at the following rated cost and the resulting amount shall be deducted from the contract price.

$$S = 2 [(N_{L-L}) (N_{LM} - N_{LG}) + (L_L) (L_{LM} - L_{LG})]$$

Where:

- S = Amount to be deducted from the Contract Price
- $N_{L-L}$  = Price in Php/Watt for the no-load losses as stated in the Technical Data Sheets
- $N_{LM}$  = Measured no-load losses expressed in Watt
- $N_{LG}$  = Guaranteed no-load losses as stated on the Technical Data Sheets
- $L_L$  = Price in Php/Watt for the load losses as stated in the Technical Data Sheets
- $L_{LM}$  = Measured load losses expressed in Watt
- $L_{LG}$  = Guaranteed load losses as stated on the Technical Data Sheets

When the excess of the total losses reaches five percent (5%), NPC shall have the right to reject the transformer for which such excess is verified during the factory acceptance test.

Successful Bidder shall promptly provide NPC one (1) original and three (3) certified copies of all test data and reports on the transformer.

**EW-2.4.7.10 Data and Documentation Requirements**

The following documents shall be submitted after award of contract for NPC's review and approval prior to procurement and installation of the supplied equipment and materials:

1. Outline drawings of transformer and accessories showing the following:
  - a) General Dimensional Drawing
  - b) Sectional Drawing
  - c) Nameplate Drawing
  - d) Marshaling box with connection diagram
2. Description and instructions covering the installation, operation and maintenance of the transformer and accessories;
3. Duly signed Routine Test Results; and



4. Field Test to be Performed and Certified Test and Inspection Reports duly signed and witnessed by NPC representative

#### **EW-2.5 WARRANTY**

The ESS including but not limited to the Battery Management System, Battery Modules/Batteries, Power Conversion System(s)/Battery Inverter, ESS Control System/ESS controller, and ESS transformer shall have a minimum warranty of five (5) years. This warranty shall be covered by a back-to-back warranty arrangement with the manufacturer. The supplier shall submit its warranty agreement with the manufacturer that stipulates the scope and responsibilities of each party. Both parties (bidder and manufacturer) shall be equally and severally liable for failure of either party to perform warranty obligations.

Batteries shall be tested at least once a year (or as the need arises) to ascertain the usable energy of the ESS within the warranty period. If at any time during the warranty period the ESS fails to deliver the required usable energy, the supplier/manufacturer shall repair or replace the defective components to ensure the required performance standards are met. All costs associated with the warranty shall be to the account of the supplier/manufacturer.

#### **EW-2.6 TRACK RECORD**

##### **EW-2.6.1 ESS Manufacturer**

Manufacturer of the ESS should have current (working) install base of more than 1MW. Bidder shall provide a list of reference project(s) with contact details for verification purposes. (fill-out form in Section VI – Technical Specifications – Part II Technical Data Sheet – Annex D).

##### **EW-2.6.2 Battery Manufacturer**

Manufacturer of the batteries should be ISO 9001/14001 certified and have at least five years of experience in production of Li-ion cells as given by EW-2.4.2 (c). Offered battery model must have a current (working) install base of at least 1MWh. Bidder shall provide a list of reference project(s) with contact details for verification purposes. (fill-out form in Section VI – Technical Specifications – Part II Technical Data Sheet – Annex E)

#### **EW-2.7 MEASUREMENT OF PAYMENT**

Measurement of payment for all electrical works shall be based on the bid price of each item as shown in the Schedule of Requirements – Electrical Works, Section VII of the Bid Document. The cost of each item shall cover all works required and described in the pertinent provisions of the specifications.



# **SECTION III**

## **PART I-TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**

### **ELECTRICAL WORKS**

#### **EW 3.0 – POWER AND ENERGY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM**

**PART I – TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS****EW – ELECTRICAL WORKS****EW– 3.0 –POWER AND ENERGY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM****TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<b><u>CLAUSE NO.</u></b>	<b><u>TITLE</u></b>	<b><u>PAGE NO.</u></b>
<b>EW-3.0</b>	<b>POWER AND ENERGY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM .....</b>	<b>1</b>
EW-3.1	General .....	1
EW-3.2	Technical Requirements .....	1
EW-3.3	Diesel Power Plant Genset Controller Data .....	3
EW-3.4	Scope of Works .....	4
EW-3.5	Communication Interface and Monitoring System .....	6
EW-3.6	Underground and Direct Buried Cable Installation .....	8
EW-3.6.1	Cable Type .....	8
EW-3.6.2	Cable Construction .....	9
EW-3.6.3	Cable Specifications .....	9
EW-3.6.4	Communication Equipment .....	10
EW-3.6.5	Site Survey .....	10
EW-3.6.6	Pathway .....	10
EW-3.6.7	Conduit Design and System Requirements .....	11
EW-3.6.8	Lateral and Subsidiary Ducts .....	11
EW-3.6.9	Conduit Section Length and Diameter Considerations .....	12
EW-3.6.10	Clearances .....	13
EW-3.6.11	Burial Depth .....	13
EW-3.6.12	Conduit Formations .....	14
EW-3.6.13	Drain Slope .....	14
EW-3.6.14	Conduit Type, Construction and Maintenance .....	14
EW-3.6.15	Conduit Type .....	15
EW-3.6.16	Construction .....	16
EW-3.6.17	Pulling Tensions .....	16
EW-3.6.18	Curved Conduit Sections .....	17
EW-3.6.19	Trench Work and Backfill .....	17
EW-3.6.20	Conduit Design for Crossing Bridges .....	18
EW-3.6.21	Confined Spaces .....	18
EW-3.6.22	Cabling/Splicing Hardware .....	19
EW-3.6.23	Underground/Direct-Buried Closures .....	20
EW-3.6.24	Grounding, Bonding and Protection .....	20
EW-3.6.25	Building Entrance Protection .....	22
EW-3.6.26	Protectors .....	23
EW-3.6.27	Testing Procedures and Criteria .....	24
EW-3.6.28	Maintenance and Restoration .....	24
EW-3.6.29	Routine Maintenance .....	25
EW-3.6.30	Demand Maintenance .....	25
EW-3.6.31	Restoration Procedures in Case of Emergency .....	26
EW-3.6.32	Documentation .....	27

EW-3.7	PEMS and Communication Architectural Diagram.....	28
EW-3.8	Warranty .....	28
EW-3.9	Measurement of Payment .....	28

## PART I – TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

### EW – ELECTRICAL WORKS

#### EW-3.0 POWER AND ENERGY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

##### EW-3.1 General

This part specifies the minimum requirements for the design, manufacture, factory wiring, programming, transport, delivery, installation, testing and commissioning of the Power and Energy Management System (PEMS). It shall be able to monitor, supervise and control the gensets, solar PV plant, ESS and plant auxiliaries/instrumentation. All materials and parts which are not specifically mentioned herein but are necessary for the proper installation, assembly and operation of the equipment shall be furnished at no additional cost to NPC.

The Supplier shall have the complete system responsibility for the proper design and functioning of the system from manufacture until system acceptance. All the system engineering software and on-line system shall be supplied whether specifically detailed herein or not. It is not NPC's intent to specify all the technical requirements nor to set forth those requirements adequately covered by applicable codes and standards. Adherence to all applicable codes and standards is required. The Supplier shall furnish high quality equipment meeting the requirements of this specification and industry standards.

The system shall provide reliable and timely information data and control functions required for efficient operation of the hybrid power plant. The required system shall have the operational speed, computing power, adequate input/output storage capacity and self-diagnostic/analysis capability to meet the requirements as detailed in this specification.

##### EW-3.2 Technical Requirements

The PEMS covered by this specification shall include all equipment including software necessary for secure and reliable operation of the whole system. The system shall consider provisions for future expansion of the plant capacity.

The proposed PEMS shall be composed of but not limited to the following subsystems:

- a) **Hybrid Controller** is the main controller and shall communicate and interface with the other controllers.
- b) **Genset Controller** is an automatic controller that has all necessary functions for control and protection of generator sets.
- c) **Solar/PV Controller** controls and manages the output and operation of Solar/PV inverters.

- d) **ESS Control System (ECS) / ESS controller** supervises the operation of the Battery Management System (BMS) and Power Conversion System (PCS).
- e) **Data Logger** is primarily for the purpose of storing data of the entire grid's operation and maintenance, especially of the string inverter(s) through Solar/PV Controller.

### Design Requirements

1. The PEMS shall be an automated/programmable Hybrid Plant Management System with pre-configured settings for hybrid system. It shall not require specialized programming knowledge or skills to set or modify desired operating conditions. It shall be composed of a hybrid controller, genset controller(s), solar/PV controller, and energy storage system controller.
2. The hybrid controller installed inside the Diesel Power Plant Control Room shall interface and communicate with the genset controller(s), solar/PV controller and the ESS controller. The Hybrid controller shall communicate with and store data in the Data Logger. The Hybrid controller shall allow remote accessing of the data stored in the data logger thru the Human Machine Interface (HMI).
3. The PEMS shall be responsible for the dispatch of the Solar PV Plant, Diesel Generators and the ESS. Dispatch strategy shall maximize PV penetration. Under the condition of protecting the gensets, the available irradiation and load demand, the PEMS shall optimize the generated power of the solar plant while considering the constraints (e.g. individual minimum genset loading, genset availability, SoC of the ESS) and shall regulate and stabilize the grid by dispatching the ESS and/or available compatible genset.
4. PEMS shall have the capability to export operating data, including faults and other abnormal conditions to an external media for review and archive purposes.
5. The PEMS shall perform the following functionalities but not limited to the list below:
  - a) Scheduling and Dispatching
  - b) Start/stop of Diesel Generator(s) and ESS
  - c) Engine Ramp Up/Down Control
  - d) Generator Breaker Open/Close Control
  - e) Diesel Generator Parallel Operation/Synchronization
  - f) Visual and Audible Alarm System
  - g) Control of Solar Photovoltaic Array/Inverters
  - h) High level control of ESS functions (i.e. charging, discharging)
  - i) Automatic Fail over Features/ System Redundancy.
  - j) Data Logging / Event Recording
  - k) Load Balancing and Distribution
  - l) Database Management
  - m) Metering Instrument
  - n) Voltage and Frequency Regulation



6. The PEMS shall also have the capability to display and store the following information in real time or other user configurable time periods:
  - a) Total system demand in kW & in kVAR
  - b) Energy output in kWh
  - c) System voltage, frequency, and power factor.
  - d) Power/Energy output and operating status of all generating units including the Solar PV Array and the ESS in kW and kWh
  - e) Alarms for faults and other abnormal operating conditions for the Generator sets, Solar PV plant and ESS for Generating units, ESS and Solar PV plant.
7. The PEMS shall be able to monitor the entire grid thru the HMI. For manual control mode of the plant, a control panel shall be provided. The panel shall be capable of start and stop sequence and emergency shut down. Further, in certain case, hardwired controls are provided to ensure grid safety and/or operability in the event of PEMS failure.
8. The Supplier shall be responsible for preparation of programs and turning over the complete operational system to NPC. The Supplier's configuration responsibilities shall include, but not limited to the following functions: all plant control system functions, equipment safety, protection, man-machine interface functions, operator training for setting parameters and overall system configuration and testing. Configuration of settings for each and between functional controllers shall be made and tested by the Supplier/Manufacturer at their facilities. Any modification(s) done by the Supplier to the system default settings of the new controller(s) shall inform NPC in writing.
9. The system shall be designed to monitor and diagnose its own performance. The PEMS shall prompt alerts to notify the operator of any equipment and/or sub-systems with abnormalities/errors. The monitoring and diagnostic functionality shall cover, but not limited to the following peripheral failure, I/O failure, peripheral memory error, main memory error, CPU failure, scan overruns, controller errors, loss of communication.
10. The Supplier shall provide all hardware and cabling necessary to provide redundant, fail-safe communications between the subsystems of the PEMS. Failure of any component in the system shall not cause loss of control of more than one component in the system and must not cause a total system failure.

**EW-3.3****Sabtang Diesel Power Plant Genset Controller Data**

Unit / Rated Capacity	Make and Model	Remarks
163 kW FG Wilson	Analog	On-going Top Overhaul
163 kW FG Wilson	Analog	Operational
250 kW	Power Wizard 2.1	For Installation of Exciter Stator

110 kW Perkins	Deep Sea Electronics – DSE7320	Operational
110 kW Perkins	Deep Sea Electronics – DSE8610 MKII	Operational
100 kW Cummins	ComAp – InterliCompact <sup>NT</sup>	Operational
200 kW Cummins	ComAp – InterliCompact <sup>NT</sup>	Operational
200 kW Cummins	ComAp – InterliCompact <sup>NT</sup>	Operational

**EW-3.4 Scope of Works**

- a) The supplier shall provide at least eight (8) units of genset controllers, one (1) unit ESS controller, one (1) unit Solar/PV controller and one (1) hybrid controller per plant. The supplied controllers shall be brand new and able to interface with each other. **The genset controllers shall be of the same brand/manufacturer and model.**
- b) The communication interface and protocol within the **PEMS (Hybrid, ESS, Genset and Solar/PV Controllers)** shall be well-established depending on the preference of the Supplier/Manufacturer to function as designed ensuring proper connectivity and reliable transfer of data/information (i.e. command, alarm, status, etc.). The connection between these controllers shall not cause any malfunction for the safe and continuous operation of the power plant. The same shall apply for the communication between **the ECS/ESS controller and the ESS (PEMS and BMS).**
- c) The communication interface and protocol between **the existing genset controller and the supplied genset controller** shall be well-established depending on the preference of the Supplier. However, the Supplier shall ensure that the connection provides reliable transfer of information (data, command, etc.) and that the connection between these controllers shall not cause any malfunction to the safe operation of the gensets. The use of appropriate converters and/or relays is allowed between these devices if necessary.
- d) The communication interface and protocol between each **inverter and the Solar/PV controller** shall utilize Modbus TCP. The use of alternative communication protocol with appropriate converters and/or gateways maybe allowed subject to the approval of NPC. Necessary converter and/or gateway devices shall be supplied to ensure safe and reliable transfer of information.
- e) The supplier shall provide all necessary converters and other appurtenances and accessories to ensure the reliability of the communication between these devices and components. The supplier shall ensure that the converters shall not cause any lag time when transforming the signals given to and from the equipment. **Refer to figure 1 in this section.**
- f) The communication link between the Solar PV Plant and the PEMS shall utilize **copper wires used to transfer data only.** Refer to EW-3.5 Communication Interface and Monitoring System, Item c)

Communication Cable for specifications and to EW-3.6 Underground and Direct Buried Cable Installation and its succeeding sections.

- g) The PEMS shall have control and remote monitoring functionalities that is accessible locally (within the power plant) and remotely through computer or mobile phones (via internet/GPRS).
- h) The PEMS shall be modular, expandable, and flexible to accommodate potential expansion of ESS, additional PV arrays (inverters) and additional gensets without the need of special programming skills. These additional components for future expansion purposes projects can be from different manufacturers and can have different brands and models compared to the existing NPC components and the selected components of the Supplier. The PEMS shall be able to reliably communicate to such independent components.
- i) Supplier shall provide all necessary cable, connectors, interfaces, software, licenses and other equipment and devices to ensure interoperability of all components of the entire power plant.
- j) The supplier, with minimum configuration as possible, shall install and integrate the supplied controllers to the existing controls of gensets to take-over the following functionalities, except that the protection system shall remain and under the supervision of existing genset controller(s):
  - 1. Start and Stop of Genset
  - 2. Engine Ramp Up/Down Control
  - 3. Generator Breaker Open/Close Control
  - 4. Synchronization

If major configuration is unavoidable to ensure the performance of the required functionalities and may potentially void the existing warranty, the supplier shall submit an explanation of the reasons and ramification of the change to NPC for approval/consideration.

In the case that the genset(s) is/are no longer bounded by any kind of warranty, the replacement of the existing controller(s) by the new controller(s) maybe permitted provided that it will not degrade the performance and cause any malfunction to the equipment. The Supplier shall seek clearance in writing to NPC prior to take any action for this specific work item.

Notwithstanding the above, the supplier shall ensure that any changes will not affect the operation of the gensets.

- k) The supplier shall include in the training the integration and installation including trouble shooting of all the controllers associated to PEMS.
- l) The supplier shall provide two (2) complete units/sets of Human Machine Interface (HMI) of the same brand and model. One (1) unit/set shall be installed inside the ESS and the other unit/set inside the control room.

- m) The HMI shall have adequate security features to prevent accidental and unauthorized modification of operating parameters.
- n) Bidder shall inspect the existing power plant to determine the full extent of the project. Integration methodology shall be submitted together with the proposal(s) for approval of NPC during contract implementation.
- o) All other works necessary but not specifically mentioned and detailed in the scope of works shall be done for the complete, safe and reliable operation of the Power and Energy Management System (PEMS).
- p) The controllers to be used in PEMS shall have a track record that indicates the exact make and model being offered are used for at least three (3) Hybrid Systems that are currently working and are in actual operation.<sup>1</sup>

### **EW-3.5 Communication Interface and Monitoring System**

#### **a) Communication Interface**

- 1. The communication link shall be able to support real time data logging, event logging, supervisory control, operational modes and set point editing.
- 2. It shall have appropriate communication interfaces to be provided by the Supplier between various units installed at different locations that report data for power generated on demand with options for daily, monthly, and yearly data.
- 3. The tie line shall be designed to include the communication cable and its necessary interfaces and auxiliaries. The appropriate communication interface to be installed in the solar PV plant shall be properly connected. Also, the appropriate communication interface for the PEMS/PV Controller shall be installed at the DPP. These interfaces together with their auxiliaries and the communication cable shall provide reliable two-way communication between the inverters and the Solar/PV controller or the PEMS
- 4. The communication link between the SPP/PV Controller and PEMS shall use a robust technology over a copper wire dedicated for two-way data communication only.

#### **b) Control System**

- 1. The Solar PV Plant shall be designed as grid-interactive system with line protection and fail-safe system. It shall be equipped with all necessary instrumentation to provide adequate monitoring and control of the system under all operating conditions.

---

<sup>1</sup> Refer to Annex E

2. The Supplier shall provide Solar PV Plant monitoring system. The monitoring system shall have a data logging capability to record major operating parameter (e.g. kW, kWh, V, A, pf, frequency, etc.)

**c) Communication Cables**

1. Control cables of adequate size, impedance and insulation shall be required for establishing communication and control between equipment.
2. All communication cables shall be marked accordingly or color coded depending on application and/or connection.
3. Connection of cables shall follow the standard/acceptable colors for the ease of installation and maintenance purposes. Ethernet cables shall follow the color coding for connections as well as other communication cables, as applicable.
4. All cables, in general, shall conform to IS-1554 part 1; ISO/IEC 11801 and other relevant standards.
5. The control cables shall be appropriate for its intended fields of application ensuring maximum performance and of the following specifications but not limited to the following:
  - RS-485 cables shall be heavy duty or for industrial use, stranded copper conductor, polyethylene insulated with a minimum of 90% shielding coverage of braid or a combination of braid-foil shielding materials for maximum performance. Likewise, it shall be Flame Retardant Low Smoke (FRLS) PVS type jacketed. It shall be multi-conductor, multi-pair with low capacitance.
  - Ethernet cables shall be capable to support different applications. Its construction shall be multi-conductor, multi-pair shielded twisted pairs of stranded copper conductors with polyethylene insulation. The outer jacket material shall be flame retardant PVC material.
  - Balanced twisted-pair cable shall be rated for outdoor installation on telecommunication and data processing systems applications. It shall be UV-resistant and watertight/waterproof and shall not use hazardous substances.

**d) Data Monitoring**

1. The data monitoring system shall include both Data Management Monitoring System and Weather Observation System which shall have one-collecting device with a display monitor which is capable of monitoring and controlling the solar

farm parameters such as PV array energy production, actual AC/DC voltages and currents at inputs and outputs of the inverters, daily and accumulated energy generated, climate conditions and faults in the SPV system, at solar plant site.

2. The system shall also have the capability for calculating the average of the data collected every hour, day and month.
3. Following parameters shall be measured and stored continuously:
  - Solar module temperature/s
  - Ambient temperature
  - Solar irradiation/insolation
  - Wind speed
  - DC current and voltages
  - Power output of the solar arrays
  - Power output of gensets
  - Power plant load
  - User selectable time period of cumulative energy production for PV array
  - System faults
  - Any other parameter considered necessary for the SPV system based on prudent practice
4. For solar irradiance monitoring, Class I or better integrating pyranometer shall be provided, with the sensor mounted in the plane of the SPV array.
5. Data Logger shall record these parameters for study of various environmental and grid parameters on energy generated by the solar PV system.

### **EW-3.6 Underground and Direct Buried Cable Installation**

#### **General**

This part specifies the minimum requirements for conduit design and route planning on obtaining the best location for construction, installation, maintenance, cable placing and ensuring the optimum design is met.

All factors, including but not limited to bending radius, locations, cable pulling tensions, loading and protection among others, shall be considered in the design. Also, all materials and parts which are not specifically mentioned herein but are necessary for the proper installation, assembly and operation of the equipment shall be furnished at no additional cost to NPC.

#### **EW-3.6.1 Cable Type**

The Supplier shall use balanced-twisted pair data cable in establishing the communication link between the PEMS (DPP) and the SPP. The cable shall be for communication and not manufactured for use in power lines. The link is

intended to transfer mainly data between devices and components within the entire power plant.

It is important to note that the resistance of the cable, the limitations of the terminating devices and pair loading are major factors in establishing the communication link. These factors shall be given importance by the Supplier.

### **EW-3.6.2 Cable Construction**

The mechanical and electrical properties of the cable is important in selecting cable for communication. The Supplier is expected to choose the best suited cable for this contract.

Direct buried/Underground cable shall be designed against moisture, rodents and harsh environmental conditions such as lightning, floods and UV rays.

#### **Insulation**

The cable to be used shall have plastic insulation for air core or filled core designs.

#### **Cable Shield/Armor and Sheath**

The cable shall be shielded, coated and shall have an outer protection (jacket) suitable against harsh environment and rodents. These cables shall be suited for underground installation. The recommended types are ASP, Bonded ASP, CASP, PASP, GOPETH, and STALPETH. Cables that are filled (such as filled ALPETH, filled GOPETH, filled ASP and filled CASP) and having the same sheath material as preferred herein can also be used. However, filled ALPETH and GOPETH are not suited for areas with high rodent infestation.

Filled cables are preferred for extra protection against moisture.

### **EW-3.6.3 Cable Specifications**

The cable shall have at least the following minimum requirements:

Type	Balanced-twisted pair
Conductor Size	24 AWG
Number of Copper Pairs	Minimum of 16 pairs
Operating Temperature Range	-30 to +80 degrees Celsius
Shielded	Yes; foil and screen
Insulation	PIC/PE, color-coded
Outer Jacket	Black Polyethylene/PVC
Protection	Preferably filled cable and/or with added unsoldered mechanical protection
Application	Underground, Harsh environment and rodent-resistant
Flame Retardant	Required

The conductors shall be assembled with twists to minimize crosstalks.

**EW-3.6.4 Communication Equipment**

The Supplier shall use all equipment best suited for the application and as required. Transmitters, receivers (transceivers), modems, routers, switches, hubs, etc. shall be able to operate properly as integrated. They shall allow smooth and reliable transfer of data or communication between each device in both the power plants.

All equipment to be supplied and installed shall be compatible for the application and that the primary purpose of the communication link is to transfer real time data.

**EW-3.6.5 Site Survey**

The Supplier shall conduct a thorough and proper site survey in order to assess the existing conditions as well as the future conditions that may arise in the area. This is in order to resolve and avoid any possible problems and to properly determine the location of the facilities to be installed.

During this survey, the Supplier shall prepare the field survey report consisting of but not limited to measurements from structures that can affect the installation and operation of the facility, the construction details of such structures, soil conditions, area restrictions and other field conditions that may affect the route.

Proposed route is subject for approval of NPC. Alternate route may be considered if the proposed route is exposed to extreme factors causing unsafe working environment, right-of-way problems, etc.

**Test Holes/ Pot Holes**

The Supplier shall identify if there are any obstacles underground by creating test holes. However, obstacles can also be determined through electronic means.

Test holes shall be located within the tolerance zone and in accordance to the latest Outside Plant Design Reference Manual (OSPDRM) and the local ordinances and/or laws prevailing in the area.

All identified obstacles shall be reflected in the plan and profile drawing identifying its location.

**EW-3.6.6 Pathway**

The Supplier shall consider different factors for direct-buried/underground cable. Such factors include safety, soil conditions, obstacles, other utilities, existing infrastructures, waterways, ROW and other environmental aspects.

Rocky areas or unstable soil conditions shall be avoided. However, if its unavoidable, the cable depth shall be adjusted and the cable shall be mechanically protected by using cable shields best suited for the application.



**EW-3.6.7 Conduit Design and System Requirements**

The conduit design to be submitted by the Supplier shall be carefully designed by the Supplier/Designer who has actually conducted the site survey.

The conduit design shall include the construction plan and specifications of the following:

- a) Location of the proposed conduit and the existing, if any
- b) Type of conduit material
- c) Conduit fittings required
- d) Conduit formation and depth requirements
- e) Encasement specifications and materials
- f) Duct length, if needed
- g) Cable entrances
- h) Size, configuration and location of maintenance holes, hand holes, pull boxes, if needed
- i) Location of any existing substructures
- j) Restoration requirements
- k) Profile (location and depth) of other structures
- l) Required cuts (e.g. concrete, asphalt)
- m) Traffic control plan

All others factors that may affect the installation, restoration, operation and maintenance shall also be reflected in the design. The system design and installation shall also consider other requirements such as:

- a) The number of conduits which can be affected by branch/lateral conduits, route changes, construction, expansion and other utilities.
- a) Inside diameter of conduits considering the quantity and size of the cables to be installed and the anticipated expansion.
- b) Lateral and/or subsidiary ducts to be placed between the maintenance holes and the buildings, poles and/or equipment are required to be installed and shall be carefully planned.
- c) Future conduit system requirements for possible expansion shall also be considered.

**EW-3.6.8 Lateral and Subsidiary Ducts**

Lateral ducts and subsidiary ducts, whenever needed, shall be carefully planned and considered in the design. Lateral duct size shall depend on the number of ducts to be placed between the maintenance holes and the terminating point, while the lateral duct length shall depend on the cable size to be pulled into the duct and the number of bends it will have.

Subsidiary ducts, shall be placed on top of the main conduit run to allow extra protection on the main run. Depending on the requirements of NPC and the system, subsidiary ducts are added as an extension from the main run to any terminating point and can be either individual or incorporated as part of multiple duct structure.

Individual ducts shall be positioned on top of the main conduit run and if applicable, at the side wall corner of the maintenance holes. However, placing

ducts in side (along the) walls shall be avoided to minimize the risks of reducing the racking space and to allow proper bending radii of cables. In case that the terminating point is not yet final or determined, place the subsidiary ducts as a continuous section from the maintenance holes.

For cases wherein the subsidiary duct is part of a multiple duct structure, the upper section of the structure shall be intended for subsidiary. This is to reduce future excavation and/or restoration costs as this part is easily accessible.

Installation of ducts shall be in accordance to the latest applicable codes and standards.

Conduit system arrangement shall be made compatible with the cable racking design of the maintenance hole or pull box/hand hole, whichever is specified. It is also subject to trench width and/or depth determined by the terrain, presence of other structures and the working space requirement.

#### **EW-3.6.9 Conduit Section Length and Diameter Considerations**

##### **Section Length**

The section length of the conduit shall be made as long as possible to reduce the number of maintenance holes and/or pull boxes to be installed, the number of splices to be made and other associated setups for the construction and installation.

The maximum length of each section is 183 meters or as stated in the latest applicable standard(s). It can vary depending on the following factors:

- a) Frequency and location of present and future subsidiary ducts and branch cables, if any
- b) Location of load coil, build-out capacitors and carrier equipment
- c) Presence of subsurface obstructions along the route
- d) Conduit route intersections, if any
- e) Available length of cable runs
- f) Maximum reel sizes and lengths
- g) The need of intermediate maintenance holes due to excessive pulling tensions and bends, maintenance holes for cable splicing due to limitations on cable length and maintaining the safe environment of the maintenance holes.
- h) All applicable laws, codes and standards

##### **Diameter**

The diameter of the conduit/duct shall be at least 1.15 times the diameter of the cable or one-half trade size larger than the largest diameter of cables to be pulled inside, whichever provides a greater clearance. However, for this Contract, at least 50mm diameter conduit of schedule 40 shall be used.

The diameter of the pulling eye is more important. If the pulling eye is not already installed to the cables from the manufacturer, a core hitch shall be provided on site for pulling the cables within the duct.

Except for small cables, the diameter of the pulling eye can be calculated using the following formula:

$$d_e < 1.1d_c$$

Where:

$d_e$  = diameter of the pulling eye

$d_c$  = diameter of the cable

#### EW-3.6.10 Clearances

The Supplier shall install and maintain the minimum recommended separation/clearances from other utilities.

For cable crossing any other utility, the Supplier shall maintain the 305 mm (12 inches) separation. Cabling system shall always allow safe access during installation, inspection, operation and maintenance. The Supplier shall also make sure that crossing of cables shall not transfer any load from one cabling system to another. Also, for cable crossing the road, railroad and waterways, it shall be protected by a metal or rigid plastic duct.

The minimum clearances required between telecommunication conduit systems and outside surfaces of foreign structures are as follows or as specified in the latest applicable codes and standards.

Structures	Minimum Separation
Power or other Conduits	3 inches in concrete
	4 inches in masonry
	12 inches in earth
Pipes (gas, oil, water)	6 inches when intersecting
	12 inches when in parallel
Power conduit terminated on poles	Separate poles, if possible If on same pole, terminated at 180° but not less than 90°
Railroads	50 inches below the top of rail when intersecting
Street railways	36 inches below top of rail

#### EW-3.6.11 Burial Depth

It is the Supplier's responsibility to be knowledgeable and aware of any unusual depth requirements that are established for any subsurface structures determined along the conduit path.

##### For Direct Buried:

For balanced twisted-pair, it shall be buried at least 610 mm (24 inches). While for areas where future excavation is anticipated, this could be adjusted at a greater depth.

For cases where the cable or a section is placed inside a protective encasement, the minimum depth can likewise be adjusted to a lesser depth depending on the existing laws and standards.

**For Underground:**

The minimum depth of the conduit shall be 0.8m below the surface grade to the top of the conduit. Live or Dynamic loads and Dead or Earth loads shall be considered in determining and designing the depth of the conduit. Also observe the clearance required between different facilities.

**EW-3.6.12 Conduit Formations**

The Supplier shall ensure proper cable racking within the pull box and minimal changes in the cable formation prior its entry to the pull box.

The following are recommended to be done to ensure that the appropriate cable formations are maintained:

- a) Main conduit shall enter the pull box halfway between its floor and ceiling, or as specified by NPC
- b) For wall racking, splayed duct bank entrances shall be at the end walls of the pull boxes. Cable racking system shall also be employed in order to maintain the separation requirement between the communication and power cables, at all times.
- c) If the number of conduits to be placed in the pull box is less than its capacity, the upper space is reserved for future use. Conduits shall enter at the lowest level of the pull box or as specified in the Bid drawings.
- d) Conduit entrance shall be sized at the maximum number of conduits to enter the PB to avoid future wall breakouts

Applicable conduit formations shall be adapted and the use of individual conduits for establishing formations shall be in accordance to the latest version of OSPDRM and/or any applicable laws, codes and standards.

**EW-3.6.13 Drain Slope**

The Supplier shall ensure that the conduits installed have drain slopes at all points of the entire run to prevent water from accumulating into the conduit and to allow its drainage. The minimum slope of the conduit from its center towards the pull box or from any terminating point such as a building is 10 mm per meter.

**EW-3.6.14 Conduit Type, Construction and Maintenance**

All miscellaneous materials required for proper installation shall include, but are not limited to, the following:

- a) Plug and fillers, coupling and bends;
- b) Spacers, inserts and ties for conduits;
- c) Conduit splicing solvent and connector material for uPVC conduit, if uPVC conduits are used;
- d) Fire barriers, duct and conduit sealant; and

- e) Anchor bolts or expansion bolts, hangers, lock washers, shims, etc.

Conduit edges shall be reamed and smoothen to avoid damage to conductor outer sheath during conductor installation. The conduits shall have the following characteristics:

- a) High mechanical strength  
b) Heat resistant

All embedded conduits, boxes and fitting required for the power conductors including all necessary hardware and accessories such as screws, bolts, concrete inserts, clamps, locknuts, couplings shall be furnished by the Contractor. The required quantities of various items of conduits and associated materials shall be furnished in accordance with the installation requirements.

During installation, due precaution shall be taken to protect the conduit and threads from mechanical injury. The ends of the conduit shall be sealed in an approved manner. Conduit runs shall be sealed using caps and discs or plugs. The seals shall be maintained, except during inspection and tests, until the conductor is pulled in. Conduit shall be checked to be free from obstructions by pulling a wooden mandrel of appropriate size through the conduit.

Conduits running in floors and terminating at equipment mounted on concrete bases shall be brought up to the equipment within the concrete bases, wherever possible.

All joints between lengths of conduits and threaded connection to boxes, fittings and equipment enclosures shall be made watertight.

Conduits installed outdoors **for communication** running underground shall be buried to a minimum of 0.8m of backfill cover, in all soil conditions, except for where hard rock conditions are encountered. The depth in hard rock conditions can be relaxed to at least 0.3m backfill cover over the uppermost duct.

#### **EW-3.6.15 Conduit Type**

The Supplier shall install uPVC conduit for communication. However, for sections that require directional boring, HDPE shall be used. The PVC shall be in accordance to NEMA TC-6 and/or TC-8 and/or ASTM F512-06 Standard Specifications for Smooth-Wall (PVC) conduits and Fittings for Underground Installation. For schedule 40 rigid non-metallic conduit, they shall be in accordance to NEMA TC-2.

Non-metallic conduit shall be made of un-plasticized polyvinyl chloride (uPVC) smooth walled inside and outside, colored red-orange, schedule 40. The uPVC conduits shall be non-corrosive and weatherproof, resistant to the attacks of acids and alkalis and must have a self-extinguishing property, hence shall not support combustion. It shall resist corrosion, rust and scale.

**EW-3.6.16 Construction**

Conduits can sometimes accumulate silt and water may seep through the joints. The Supplier shall ensure that the conduit is properly installed to prevent silt and prevent water from coming into the conduit. Use appropriate glue and sealants in connecting joints/sections in order to avoid corrosion and intrusion of such materials. By doing so, the maintenance caused by such cases can also be reduced.

The Supplier shall use specific type of glue to connect the sections of the conduit and shall ensure that foreign materials cannot enter from the joints. Bended or curved sections of the conduit, as needed, shall be factory-made and the Supplier shall use lubricants to reduce the friction when pulling the cables. Lubricants can be applied during the manufacture of the conduits or can be applied on-site during the cable pulling.

In case of minor obstructions and misalignments, rodding shall be done to correct such issue. However, for broken conduit, it shall be unearthed and repaired accordingly.

Conduit casings shall be used to provide extra protection to the conduit for situations wherein open trench cannot be provided. The casing and its installation shall be in accordance to the latest applicable codes and standards.

**EW-3.6.17 Pulling Tensions**

The tension used to pull cables into a conduit is limited based on either the winch line strength or the cable strength. Cable strength or the Maximum Recommended Installation Load (MRIL) is the load a certain cable can withstand without experiencing electrical or mechanical degradation. MRIL is obtained from the cable's manufacturer.

Pulling tension shall be constantly monitored during the installation. Tension meter or dynamometer shall be installed into the mechanical pulling device placed between the cable head and the power winch. The pulling device shall also be equipped with a limit clutch for adjusting the tension. The maximum pulling tension of the cable as specified by the manufacturer shall never be exceeded during the installation. For the winch cable, the maximum pulling tension must not exceed the rated working load of the winch cable. It is also important to monitor the winch line tension as it varies during cable pulling operations and its peak values may exceed the average cable pulling tension.

**Cable Tension Calculation**

Since a conduit may consist of both straight runs and bends, the Supplier shall calculate the cable pulling tensions at any point in the run and that the greater pulling tension value shall always be considered.

Calculations for bends shall include the changes in horizontal and vertical directions.

The Supplier shall refer to the latest OSPDRM and/or any applicable codes and standards for the calculations and for additional specifications and requirements.

#### **EW-3.6.18 Curved Conduit Sections**

The Supplier shall properly design the curved sections of the conduit run to allow the least amount of tension to be used when pulling the cables along the bend. Bended or curved sections of the conduit, as needed, shall be factory-made. Preferably, on curved sections, use conduit sections larger in diameter than the runs to minimize the damage on the cable during cable pulling. Still, lubricant shall be used on these sections.

The minimum requirements for curved sections are as follows:

<b>Curvature Radius</b>	<b>Requirement</b>
12 m or more	Shallow curves can be formed from straight individual plastic conduits arranged in continuous length.
Less than 12 m	4.6 m-radius manufactured bend shall be used. If possible, the change in direction shall be made with a single arc of 4.6 m radius.
Less than 24 m using individual conduit	The duct must be encased in concrete with encasement specs of at least 51mm of top cover and 25 mm at the sides and beneath the structure.

The arcs in an offset bend such as compound curves, reverse curves, double curves and S-curves shall be symmetrical.

#### **EW-3.6.19 Trench Work and Backfill**

The Supplier, during excavations or trench work, shall monitor, maintain and ensure the safe working environment and shall be in accordance to Occupational Health and Safety (OSH) standards.

Prior to trench work, especially for long span, use of uniform color-coded small flags or paint is recommended in marking the surveyed site and proposed excavation route.

The Supplier is expected to employ the best suited method for trenching. Depending on the method used, trench width can range from 76 mm to 610 mm while the depth can be up to 2.3 meters.

The use of any mechanical means during excavation is not recommended within 1 meter from any other utilities.

For Underground, Trench Depth shall be able to accommodate the height of the entire conduit formation and the additional 610 mm for top cover and beddings, if needed.

For the backfill, its volume varies depending to the trench width and the degree of irregularities of the trench surface. Volumes of sand or granular backfills shall always include allowance for compaction. While concrete encasements are needed at curved sections or where surface loads exceed the normal value, the minimum depth of backfill below the surface grade to the top of the concrete encasement is 610 mm. For cases under driveways and sidewalks, 457 mm is acceptable.

The use of buried marker tape for buried cable is recommended to reduce the possibility of damaging the cables during other and future excavation, as well as for easily locating the facility. The Supplier may opt to choose other forms for marking the buried cables/conduits. Warning tapes are placed at 6in to 12in below the ground line.

#### **EW-3.6.20 Conduit Design for Crossing Bridges**

For cases when the conduit will cross bridges, the Supplier shall consult with the owner or the authority having jurisdiction on the structure and to a structural and/or civil engineer to determine load limits and expansion requirements among others, before the finalization of the conduit design and installation.

For conduits that need to cross bridges, the Supplier shall place maintenance holes near the ends of the bridge at an appropriate location. However, for an excessively long section that may result from the bridge's length, pull boxes may be placed for cable pulling and splicing purposes.

Conduit supports shall be modular-type hangers designed to support and maintain the integrity of the conduit and each bridge crossing shall be individually designed to cater each bridge design and limitations.

The conduit must also be designed so that no disengagements at joints and couplings, excessive stresses and deflections will happen during temperature changes.

Bridge crossing including conduit hanger intervals, expansion joints, braces and anchors among others, shall be in accordance to applicable codes and standards for outside plant installations.

#### **EW-3.6.21 Confined Spaces**

The Supplier shall ensure that the confined spaces are well equipped and installed to protect the personnel from possible hazards that may happen while they are in the area such as suffocation, entrapment, explosions, and vehicular accidents.

The Supplier shall construct and install confined spaces in compliance to all applicable codes, standards and regulations ensuring that these confined spaces are suitable for working and operation.

##### **EW-3.6.21.1 Hand Holes (HH) and/or Pull Boxes**

Use of Hand Holes/pull boxes in underground installation is only allowed for pull-through points and not for splice points. It shall be constructed to facilitate



the placement of cables, aid in pulling of cables exceeding two bends of 90deg or a total of 180deg or the cable requires pulling in 2 segments because of its length. HH shall also have its drainage provision.

It is important to note that HHs are never to be used in the main conduit run and as replacement or alternative for PBs. It is also not to be used for cable runs having more than three 100mm or 4 trade size conduits. HHs are limited to have maximum size of 1.2m long, 1.2m wide and 1.2m high. **More importantly, HHs are not intended for sharing with other electrical installations except when used for telecommunications itself or if both systems are owned by one utility or owner.**

The conduits entering the HHs shall be aligned at the same elevation on walls opposite to each other.

Use of HH without bottoms (open bottoms) is not permitted.

#### **EW-3.6.21.2 Other Confined Spaces**

The use of pedestals and cabinets for above-grade environmental protection, security and accessibility to cable splices, terminals, joints, cable excess and equipment such as amplifiers, couplers, repeaters, splitters, multiplexers, transceivers, etc. shall be ensured by the Supplier. Vaults, if needed, shall be used either above or below the ground installations. They shall be mounted properly and appropriately depending on the accessibility requirement.

The Supplier shall ensure that pedestals and cabinets are carefully designed taking into consideration the different factors when designing the system such as the following:

- a) Cable bend radius greater of equal to 15 times the cable's diameter
- b) Capacity to accommodate four cables for current and future use
- c) Capacity to accommodate both inline and butt splice closures
- d) Security
- e) Flood control provisions
- f) Weather-tight seals, gaskets, grommets
- g) Cable storage to allow moving of splice closures to working locations
- h) Proper ventilation
- i) Rodent/Pest resistant
- j) Environmentally controlled cabinets
- k) Impact resistance
- l) Moisture and chemical resistance
- m) Color options

Appropriate pedestals, cabinets and vaults shall be installed properly depending on the site conditions and requirements. Refer to outside plant installation for other requirements.

#### **EW-3.6.22 Cabling/Splicing Hardware**

The Supplier shall ensure that cable splices are properly done, maintained and protected in able to provide reliable operation of the system.

Cabling hardware can be metallic or non-metallic and placed in pedestals, cabinets, PBs, poles, support stands, walls and vaults. These shall be designed to provide security and protection to cables and splices, strain relief and allow cable re-entry.

Splice closures and covers used by the Supplier shall be classified and in accordance depending on its purpose and intended use.

The Supplier may opt to employ any splicing methodology for twisted-pair cable. However, waterproof protection shall be used in these splices.

#### **EW-3.6.23 Underground/Direct-Buried Closures**

The Supplier shall use closures to protect the splices from mechanical and environmental hazards. Splice closures and covers used shall be classified and in accordance depending on its purpose and intended use.

Direct buried/Underground closures shall be used to restore the sheath's mechanical integrity and electrical properties of the cable. It also houses not just the splices but also the grounding and bonding of cables.

These closures shall be filled with an encapsulant to make them watertight. Re-enterable encapsulant is removable to allow future splicing operations.

The Supplier shall use the appropriate closure depending on the number of cables entering and exiting the closure. Typical size ranges of underground closure are as follows.

<b>Length</b>	<b>Cable Diameter</b>	<b>Sheath Opening</b>	<b>Splice Diameter</b>
553mm	13-41mm	305mm	58mm
737mm	20-66mm	508mm	84mm
1143mm	30.5-86mm	914mm	135mm

However, the Supplier is recommended to consult/check with the manufacturers to ascertain the exact capacities of their enclosures.

The Supplier shall use other cabling hardware as necessary for the cabling system being installed.

#### **EW-3.6.24 Grounding, Bonding and Protection**

The Supplier shall properly ground, bond and protect the cables and equipment to avoid hazards to people, property and the system. Proper grounding and bonding enhance the reliability of equipment and improve the signal integrity in a transmission medium by minimizing transient voltages that can induce unwanted signal into the system. These transient voltages are commonly external to telecommunication system.

OSPs shall have protective measures against the presence of lightning stroke currents, voltage induction exceeding 300Vac, accidental contacts to power lines operating at more than 300V line to ground and ground potential rise (GPR) above 300V.

Grounding and Bonding shall be in accordance, but not limited to, the following minimum requirements:

1. A bond between power and telecommunication plant shall be established using at least 6AWG bonding conductor.
2. Cable shields shall be bonded to maintain its electrical continuity.
3. For underground or direct buried cable dips in aerial cable runs there is no special protection required at junctions of aerial cables and short underground or direct-buried plastic sheathed cable dips.
4. For aerial to underground transitions, when the aerial cable is exposed to lightning and is connected to a single underground cable that runs for 305m or more before paralleling with other cables, the aerial cable shield at the last pole shall be grounded while the shield and support strand shall be bonded to an MGN VDL, if this exists, otherwise use a telecommunications ground rod.
5. For direct-buried plant exposed to power, the Supplier shall bond the cable wherever it is required. Protection requirements are based on the separation distance between two systems:

**With separation of less than 0.91 meters from power cable:**

- a) Telecommunication shields shall be bonded at all above-ground telecommunications terminals, pedestals, housings/cases and direct-buried cable closures within 1.83m from any power apparatuses.
- b) Terminals located near a power transformer shall be provided with a bonding conductor to connect either the transformer housing, primary/secondary neutral or secondary pedestal served from the transformer.
- c) Grounding shall be provided at every other pedestal, if there is no transformer.
- d) Grounding shall not be omitted on any two adjacent terminals.
- e) The maximum distance between ground locations is 305m.
- f) Exposed points of telecommunication cable shall not exceed 152m from a bond connection.

**With separation of more than 0.91 meters from power cable:**

- a) Only bonding is required when direct-buried communication cable is separated from a power cable by more than 0.91m.

**For Joint Random Direct-Buried Plant:**

- a) Communication cables directly buried with power conductors on the same trench where the minimum separation requirement of 305mm is not achieved or sustained, joint random spacing is implemented. Joint random constructions have limitation on voltages as specified by NESC.
- b) Power conductors shall include bare or semi-conducting conductors, grounded conductor and shall be jacketed. Overall

- jacket insulation with a copper concentric conductor is required to be grounded of at least 8 times per 1.6km.
- c) All bonds shall be made with 6 AWG solid copper wire and listed clamps and the bonding wire length shall always be at minimum.
6. For underground cable bonding requirements, bond the cables with metallic outer sheath at every PBs while cables with plastic outer sheath are bonded at PBs where the splice is located.
7. In aerial-to-underground transition or expansion, exposed cables shall have:
- a) Established and maintained continuity of all metallic cable elements
- b) Metallic and non-metallic splice cases bonding and lead sleeves shall be connected to PB's grounding system at every PB installed.
- c) Cables with plastic sheaths do not need to be bonded at pull-through PBs.
8. For splices within PBs, all metallic sheath member of cables including all closures shall be bonded to the PB's grounding system.

#### **EW-3.6.25 Building Entrance Protection**

The Supplier shall electrically protect all exposed telecommunication cables containing metallic components at the building entrance such as the following:

1. All exposed telecommunication cables that contain metallic components require electrical protection at the building entrance. Metallic sheath and strength members of all cables entering the building must be connected to the Telecommunications Main Grounding Busbar (TMGB).
2. Grounding and bonding of exposed air pressure pipes that are metallic or containing metallic vapor. Connect the metallic lining of the pipe to the grounding system of the PB for all air pressure equipment connected to air feeder pipe.
3. Install protectors for metallic pairs as well as fuse links, if needed
4. All entrance cable shields shall be closely grounded to the building entrance as much as possible.
5. Splice cases of entrance cables shall be made of fire-resistant material.
6. A minimum of 6AWG copper ground wire shall be used to ground the protector or protected cable terminal to the TMGB.
7. Bond together the protector ground, power ground and interior metallic water pipe system, if there is any.
8. Insulating joints or isolation gaps shall be used as necessary on corrosion-prone areas.
9. Telecommunications grounding and bonding shall not be attached to any cathodic protection system because this system is used for protection against galvanic corrosion of such structures by constantly sending low current to metallic ducts.

10. Sheaths of shields of all OSP cables shall be bonded of 6AWG copper wire or bonding ribbon to the telecommunications grounding system for low-risk areas to corrosion.
11. Isolation gaps for cables that are exposed to lightning or have power contact shall be installed by bonding the OSP sides of shields or sheaths and isolating them from the telecommunications grounding system.
12. In highly corrosive areas, insulating joints or isolation gaps shall be installed on all cables entering a building.
13. If isolation gaps are used, the following shall be made:
  - a) Bridge the isolation gaps on exposed cables using decoupling capacitors to minimize the coupling noise.
  - b) Bond the metallic sheath components and metallic strength members of all entering cables by 6 AWG copper conductor or bonding ribbon. Cables and all metal elements must be isolated from all grounded objects and equipment on the OSP side of the insulating joint.
  - c) Locate insulating joints near the entry point as much as possible.
  - d) Bond the metallic sheath components and metallic strength members of all cables to TMGB with a minimum of 6AWG on the building side of the insulating joint.
14. For cases where insulating joints are not present, bond the entrance cable metallic sheath components and metallic strength members to the TMGB using 6 AWG copper wire or bonding ribbon.

#### **EW-3.6.26 Protectors**

The Supplier shall install protectors as applicable and needed. The use of fused and/or fuseless protector housing is recommended provided that:

- a) For fuseless protector housing, installation of fuse link is required between the exposed plant and the protector to minimize the hazard of fire and shock. Fuseless protectors which are voltage-limiting devices shall only be used with fusible link which is a current-limiting device
- b) For fused protector housing, it is required to be installed in the event that there is no fuse link provided and/or a portion of service wire uses the same trench with power lines operating beyond a line to ground voltage of 300V.
- c) For fuse links, the protector stubs of internal protector wiring shall be at least two gauges finer (larger AWG) than the entrance cable. A minimum of 0.6m of fuse link is required to be installed in conjunction with fuseless protectors for exposed OSPs to power.
- d) All exposed circuits entering the building shall have protector units. It is recommended to use solid-state protectors.
- e) Primary protection shall be provided for all cables exposed to lightning, crossing power lines and/or prone to having accidental contact to power lines.
- f) Secondary protection shall be considered to protect the equipment against sneak currents or continuous foreign current exceeding 0.35A.
- g) Fast response secondary protectors shall be installed in series between the primary protector and the switching equipment at the main building. This shall also be provided at the remote station between the primary

protectors and the station equipment. Protectors shall be conformant to UL497A.

- h) An integrated assembly of both primary and secondary overvoltage and overcurrent protection is recommended. Protector modules shall be equipped with in-service test points so that non-intrusive testing can be done without accidentally disengaging a working circuit during maintenance. The communication link shall also be properly protected against any interference such as Electromagnetic Interferences (EMI) and coupling impedance.
- i) All necessary protection against lightning shall be installed including the proper.

#### **EW-3.6.27 Testing Procedures and Criteria**

The Supplier shall test the grounding and bonding system to evaluate the bonding connections between telecommunication busbars and AC grounding/electrode.

These tests shall be performed after the installation of cables and grounding system and before the installation of end-use equipment.

The recommended True RMS measurement of AC current in the bonding conductors is less than 1 A. For DC current, it is less than 500 mA. Depending on equipment needs, the acceptable AC and DC measurement may vary.

The presence of abnormally high AC current levels indicates that there is a dangerous condition within the testing area. Wearing of proper safety gears and taking precautions when splicing cables or grounding is important.

The two-point bonding measurement is also important to be performed using an earth grounding resistance tester configured for continuity test.

The test is performed by connecting the meter leads between the nearest grounding electrode and other metallic items. The recommended maximum value between these two points is 100 milliohms.

The Supplier shall refer to the equipment's manufacturer should there be any special set-up or safety precautions needed before and during testing.

#### **EW-3.6.28 Maintenance and Restoration**

The Supplier shall establish the guidelines for managing and maintaining the installed communication system and its infrastructure including the associated procedures in ensuring the continuous operation of the system within the given operating limitations as well as the restoration requirements during re-establishment of components following its failure, if there is any.

The Supplier shall, within the warranty period, conduct regularly the routine inspection and maintenance of all spaces, pathways, splice enclosures, equipment, cable layout, etc. to extend the network's performance capabilities and prolong its useful life.

The Supplier shall submit a detailed maintenance plan subject for approval of NPC. The maintenance plan together with all the proper documentations shall

ensure the smooth network maintenance by providing better understanding of the system. It shall address the skill set requirements, codes, standards and safety, records of cables, circuits, updated pathway segments indicating history of operation and maintenance, PBs, equipment baseline including their specifications, storage and replenishment of repair materials, training requirements, restoration procedures, maintenance schedule of all OSP equipment including all periodic testing and calibration, management escalation procedures with contact information, among others.

#### **EW-3.6.29 Routine Maintenance**

The Supplier shall perform the routine maintenance regularly, of at least yearly within the warranty period, to examine the network for any abnormalities. It can be done physically or through the aid of sophisticated network monitoring and surveillance systems/devices capable to detect such abnormalities (e.g. changes in resistivity, continuity, indications of moisture and degradation, loss of sheath integrity). Such devices shall not affect the operation of the entire network.

Routine Maintenance checklist shall be prepared by the Supplier and shall be submitted to NPC. It includes verification of route markers placement and that no dangerous electrical conditions have been developed as well as the compliance of the network facilities with all safety regulations, applicable codes and standards. Routine Maintenance focuses on but not limited to:

- a) Buried cable terminal maintenance, checking the terminal, the surrounding environment and common items for housekeeping such as presence of dead animals, rodent damages, intrusion of animals and presence of foreign materials and corrosion
- b) Maintenance of underground facilities including terminals in PBs, checking for presence of debris, moisture and contaminants that may enter the PBs, conduits, covers and joints.
- c) Maintenance of OSP identification methods for easy identification
- d) Right-of-Way inspections for impeding obstacles
- e) Maintenance of specially designed system such as facilities protected by air pressure
- f) Defective cable pair recovery system
- g) Periodic inspection of OSP pathway structures for potential damages from earth movement, earthquakes, constructions and the likes.

#### **EW-3.6.30 Demand Maintenance**

The Supplier shall be able to address demand maintenance during the warranty period and shall be able to provide assistance in such cases after this period. Demand maintenance may be needed in response to cases, but not limited to the following:

- a) Facility location requests from underground location services as a mandated requirement and usually has limited time frame
- b) Customer service demands
- c) Relocation of OSP due to road improvements
- d) Site improvements

- e) Property augmentation/addition that imposes conflict to the existing OSP
- f) Changes in clearance, separation and/or pole spacing
- g) Obligations under joint-use agreements such as re-arrangement and replacement of components like poles
- h) Indications of imminent danger to the network or any specially designed network from a network monitoring and surveillance systems
- i) Changes in road elevation affecting the requirements for PBs

Demand maintenance is not limited to damages that caused out-of-service condition and can also be needed in cases where damage to the network has been incurred by natural calamities like storm, earthquakes, etc., vehicular accidents, road washouts, floods, physical degradation and those hazards that disrupts public safety with the risk of losing the telecommunications network facility.

The Supplier shall also submit his comprehensive demand maintenance checklist to NPC.

#### **EW-3.6.31 Restoration Procedures in Case of Emergency**

The Supplier shall include in his maintenance plan a thorough and comprehensive procedures to be undertaken in cases of emergency shutdown or out-of-service of the network.

An emergency recovery plan shall address and provide information of at least the following:

- a) Identification and contact of key personnel who must respond quickly and possess the necessary skill set to repair the problem. It is important that these key personnel have predefined duties and responsibilities and are properly trained.
- b) Accessing and obtaining the right materials for repair. These materials shall be readily accessible and shall be sufficient in quantities.
- c) Basic troubleshooting procedures shall be properly documented in a clear and concise manner. Restoration team must be familiar with these details and that a step-by-step procedure is recommended to be documented.
- d) Restoration tools for emergency must always be easily accessible and ready to use. Such tools and equipment shall be maintained regularly and marked appropriately, thus the plan shall be able to provide this information. Use of worn-out tools/equipment as an alternative shall be avoided as well as the use of equipment for routine maintenance in place of emergency equipment, even for short time is not recommended.
- e) Critical circuits that needs prompt response during an emergency shall be marked/documented in the plan. These circuits shall be of first priority when restoring the network. The first goal of OSP restoration is to restore the network's operation in a staggered but prioritized manner. Returning the system back to normal operation then restoring the system closely as possible to its original or improved operational parameters comes next.



- f) Emergency test equipment shall be regularly calibrated and shall be readily available for use. Calibration procedure shall be provided in step-by-step and must be easy to understand and follow.
- g) Minimize service interruptions and ensure safety of personnel by providing temporary grounding and bonding connections. These points shall be clearly stated and marked in the plan.

Emergency restoration procedure/plan shall be able to guide the restoration team to identify and repair the problem, may it be temporary or permanently. However, temporary repairs shall not be left on a provisional status and must be repaired or corrected permanently. It shall also include the procedures and guidelines allowing the proper documentation of the restoration, reassignments and configurations done to the network.

The emergency restoration plan is subject for updating upon the completion of an after-action report detailing the problems encountered, its causes and the corrective action done whether its short or long term. An after-action report shall be submitted whenever a restoration is done and completed and shall contain preventive measures and recommendations to avoid the same problem from reoccurring. The plan is prepared to identify any OSP structure that requires revision and/or replacement.

The Supplier shall also nominate or provide their support center. This support center shall be able to respond quickly and in timely manner to any type of maintenance request. Support center staff members shall be capable to all aspects pertaining to restoration, maintenance and operation of the network facility. It is also important that the support center has complete end-to-end and up-to-date necessary documentation for all kinds and types of materials and equipment, has access to next-level support and is capable of providing emergency restoration materials including test equipment.

#### **EW-3.6.32 Documentation**

The Supplier shall submit the Schematic Design/Diagram showing the initial proposed facility based on the gathered data from site survey. Construction documents and work prints shall also be submitted indicating the final design of the system as well as the specifications for installation and the record of changes made during installation. As-built drawings shall also be submitted. All documentations are subject to NPC's approval.

The Supplier shall also provide his comprehensive design and construction specifications checklists in accordance with OSPDRM. The checklists can be modified as deemed necessary by the Supplier/Designer in order to fully detail all the data required and used in the system.

The Supplier is also recommended to submit photographs and video recordings of the site or field survey conducted. All other information that needs to be recorded shall be properly documented and such documents shall be provided to NPC.

The Supplier shall also submit photographs and video record with stamped dates of the conducted site survey as well as the route and the affecting factors

determined and encountered during pre-installation, installation and post-installation activities.

### EW-3.7 PEMS and Communication Architectural Diagram

The PEMS and Communication architecture shall be as presented below. However, the Supplier may offer similar or equivalent system architecture subject to NPC's review and approval.

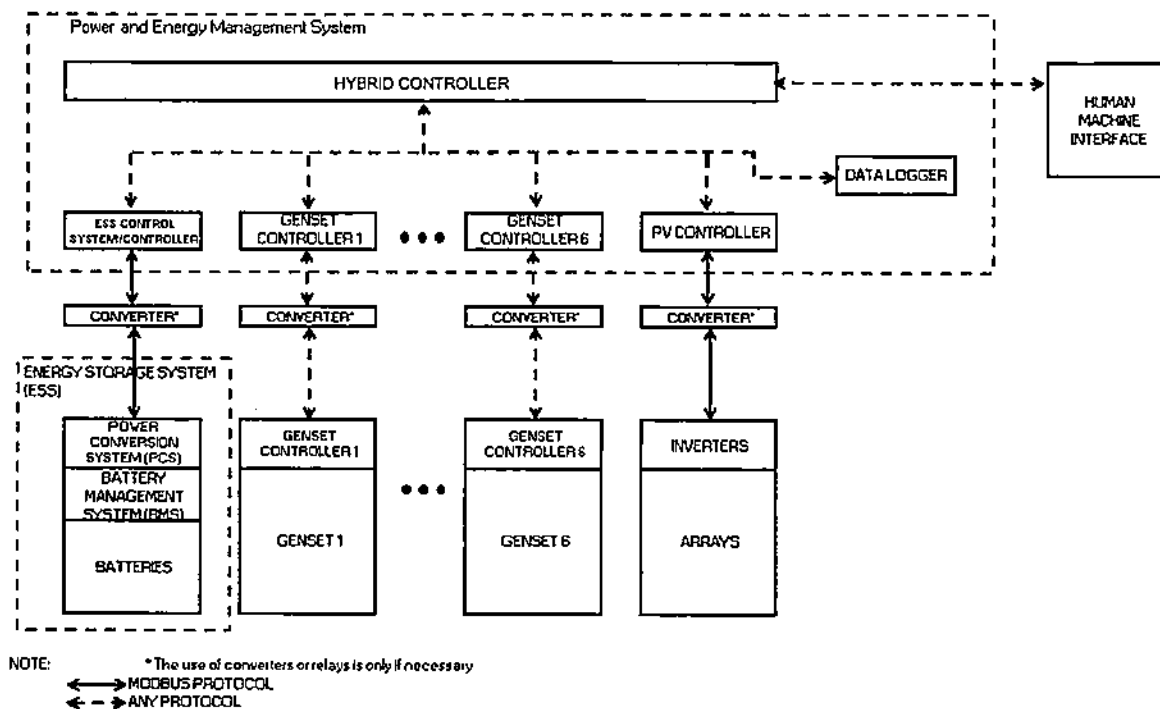


Figure 1: PEMS and Communication Diagram

### EW-3.8 Warranty

The PEMS, including all its components, shall have a minimum warranty of five (5) years. This warranty shall be covered by a back-to-back warranty arrangement with the manufacturer. The supplier shall submit its warranty agreement with the manufacturer that stipulates the scope and responsibilities of each party. Both parties (bidder and manufacturer) shall be equally and severally liable for failure of either party to perform warranty obligations.

### EW-3.9 Measurement of Payment

Measurement of payment for all electrical works shall be based on the bid price of each item as shown in the Schedule of Requirements – Electrical Works, Section VII of the Bid Document. The cost of each item shall cover all works required and described in the pertinent provisions of the specifications.

## **SECTION III**

# **PART I-TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**

## **ELECTRICAL WORKS**

### **EW 4.0 – LIGHTING SYSTEM**

**PART I – TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS****EW – ELECTRICAL WORKS****EW – 4.0 – LIGHTING SYSTEM****TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<b><u>CLAUSE NO.</u></b>	<b><u>TITLE</u></b>	<b><u>PAGE NO.</u></b>
<b>EW-4.0</b>	<b>LIGHTING SYSTEM.....</b>	<b>1</b>
EW-4.1	General .....	1
EW-4.2	Scope of Work .....	1
EW-4.3	Standard of Materials .....	1
EW-4.4	Lighting System .....	2
EW-4.4.1	Technical Requirements and Characteristics .....	2
EW-4.4.2	Dry Type Transformer .....	2
EW-4.4.3	Lighting and Power Panel board .....	3
EW-4.4.4	Lighting Fixtures, Luminaires and Accessories.....	3
EW-4.4.5	Switches and Single Phase Outlets.....	4
EW-4.4.6	Cables.....	4
EW-4.4.7	Conduit .....	5
EW-4.4.8	Junction/ Utility Boxes .....	6
EW-4.5	Measurement of Payment .....	6



## **PART I – TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**

### **EW– ELECTRICAL WORKS**

#### **EW-4.0 LIGHTING SYSTEM**

##### **EW-4.1 General**

This specification covers the technical and associated requirements of complete lighting system and perimeter lighting system for the Design, Supply, Delivery, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of Sabtang Island Solar PV-Diesel Hybrid System (with ESS).

##### **EW-4.2 Scope of Work**

The scope of works shall cover but not limited to the following:

1. Supply, Installation and Test of complete Lighting and Power System for the Guard Post and Warehouse;
2. Supply, Installation and Test of Complete Perimeter Lighting and Power System;
3. Supply, Installation and Test of 5kVA Dry Type Transformer; and
4. All other works necessary although not specifically mentioned and detailed but are required for the complete, safe and reliable operation of the Lighting System for Sabtang Solar PV Plant.

##### **EW-4.3 Standard of Materials**

All materials to be used in the work shall be new, of high quality, free from all defects and of proven acceptability for the purpose of intended. Unless otherwise specified, materials shall conform to the latest applicable standard issued by the following authorities:

1. American National Standards Institute (ANSI)
2. Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers (IEEE)
3. Underwriter's Laboratory (UL)
4. National Electrical Manufacturer's Association (NEMA)
5. National Electrical Code (NEC)
6. Philippine Electrical Code (PEC)

Other recognized national standards maybe accepted if such will guarantee a quality superior to that guaranteed by the above standards. Use of other standards shall be subjected to the approval of National Power Corporation.



**EW-4.4 Lighting System**

The lighting system covered by this specification shall include all outlets (convenience and power), switches, associated conduits and cables, lighting fixtures (indoor, outdoor and emergency), fittings, distribution panel boards, dry type transformers, contactors, timers, etc.

The devices/materials furnished shall be in accordance with, but not limited to, the latest issues of the Applicable Codes and Standards, including all addenda, in effect at time of purchase order unless otherwise stated in this specification.

All materials and parts which are not specifically mentioned herein but are necessary for the proper installation and safe operation of the lighting system shall be identified by the Supplier and shall be furnished at no additional cost to NPC.

**EW-4.4.1 Technical Requirements and Characteristics**

Circuits shall be wired separately for lighting and outlets. Lighting fixtures shall be controlled and switched locally approximately as shown on the drawings.

Replacement of fixture bulbs or tubes shall be possible without disconnecting any part of the power supply and risk of touching live parts of the installation.

The lighting and power panel shall be tapped to the dry type transformer sourced from the AC combiner box.

**EW-4.4.2 Dry Type Transformer**

The dry type transformer covered by this specification shall be used for the lighting and power system of the guard post and perimeter lights at Sabtang Island Solar PV Plant. It shall be indoor type and shall be in accordance with the latest revision of IEEE Std. C57.12.01. The installation of this transformer shall be wall or floor-mounted and in accordance to the standard procedure as suggested by the manufacturer. In relation, the stability/integrity of the supporting structure shall not be compromised during and after the installation of this equipment. The transformer shall also meet the following minimum requirements:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	REQUIREMENTS
1	Core	High Grade Silicone Steel
2	Insulation	Class H
3	Application	Solar PV Plant station service transformer
4	Type	Dry type transformer
5	Class	Indoor
6	Type of Cooling	AN
7	Temperature Rise (°C)	150
8	Insulation level:	
	a. Maximum operating voltage, kV	



	▪ H-winding	1.2
	▪ X-winding	0.6
	b. Nominal operating voltage, kV	
	▪ H-winding	0.48
	▪ X-winding	0.24
	c. Basic insulation level, kV	10
9	Winding Material	
	a. H-winding	100% copper
	b. X-winding	100% copper
10	Enclosure	NEMA 3R

**EW-4.4.3 Lighting and Power Panel board**

The lighting and power panel board shall be flush-mounted.

The main and branch circuit breakers shall be molded case type with instantaneous magnetic trip and thermal over current trip.

Nameplate shall be black plastic with engraved white letter.

**EW-4.4.4 Lighting Fixtures, Luminaires and Accessories****Lighting Fixtures**

All lighting fixtures when installed shall be free of leaks, warps, dents and other irregularities.

The hangers and brackets of all kinds for safety and proper installation of lighting fixtures shall be furnished and installed by the Supplier at his own expense.

The housing of lighting fixture shall be fabricated of steel sheet, corrosion resistant, good ventilation and easy installation.

All lighting fixtures, samples and catalogues shall be submitted for NPC's review and approval prior to the order. No lighting fixtures shall be installed without approval of NPC.

Lighting fixtures shall be wired with approved fixture wire, 90°C insulation. Each fixture shall be wired to a single point with an adequate slack for proper connection. All lighting fixtures shall be protected from damage during installation. Any broken lighting fixtures, receptacles, stems and the like, shall be replaced with new parts, at no cost to NPC.



**Lighting Luminaires****a) 1 x 9 Watts Compact LED Lamp**

Shall be cool white frosted finish, rated 240V AC, 60Hz operations. Lamp holders shall have E27 base.

When used in damp and wet locations, it shall have an explosion and corrosion proof body and sealed.

**b) LED Flood Light**

Light Emitting Diode (LED) Flood Light shall be IP65 rated, forged with high quality aluminum alloy with clear tempered glass and built-in cooling fins.

**EW-4.4.5 Switches and Single Phase Outlets**

Switches and single phase outlets shall comply with NEMA Standard. The ratings of switches and single phase outlets with one conductor earthed shall be as specific herein. All switches and single-phase outlets shall be flush mounted, impact resistant and splash proof type.

**Switches**

Switches for lighting fixtures shall be of the toggle quiet and flush mounted and fixed to the wall 1.37m above the finished floor level. The rating of the switches shall be 10A, 240VAC, single-phase.

**Single Phase Outlets**

All outlets shall be provided with separate earthing pins connected to the yellow/green part in the feeder cable. Outlets with rated voltage not exceeding 250 Volts shall be in accordance with PEC for 2-pole three-wire (indoor and outdoor).

**EW-4.4.6 Cables**

Cable shall be stranded annealed copper conductor suitable for continuous temperature of 90°C when used in wet or dry location and 90°C when exposed to oil or coolant. The minimum size of conductor to be used shall be 3.5mm<sup>2</sup>.

Insulation shall be suitable for wet and dry location, fungi resistant and ultraviolet stable.

All cables shall be moisture and heat resistant, flame retardant polyvinyl chloride insulation, chemical and abrasion resistant nylon sheath. The cable specification shall meet ASTM specification, PNS 35, UL standard 83 and requirements of PEC.

The Supplier shall submit catalogues and/or brochures showing details of cable insulation and ampacity ratings of all types of cables to be supplied for approval of NPC.



**Cable Installation**

Cables pulled through conduits shall be supported in an approved manner to avoid damaged to the insulation. Grease or oily substances shall not be used to facilitate the passage of the conductor in conduits.

The pull shall be applied to cables only by means of approved grips. The end portion of the cable, which has been marked or deformed by the grip, shall be cut-off by the Supplier.

All cable runs shall be continuous and all termination shall be at the terminal boards, equipment, etc. No splices are allowed in conduit or cable tray.

Prior to installation, cables and conduits shall be thoroughly cleaned to prevent damage to cables during installation. After cables have been installed, cables shall be tested for continuity and insulation resistance and shall be tagged with respective cable number.

**EW-4.4.7 Conduit**

All embedded and concealed in ceiling conduits, boxes and fitting required for the power and control conductors including all necessary hardware and accessories such as screws, bolts, concrete inserts, clamps, locknuts, couplings shall be furnished by the Supplier. The required quantities of various items of conduits and associated materials shall be furnished in accordance with the installation requirements.

During installation, due precaution shall be taken to protect the conduit and threads from mechanical injury. The ends of the conduit shall be sealed in an approved manner. Conduit runs shall be sealed by the use of caps and discs or plugs. The seals shall be maintained, except during inspection and tests, until the conductor is pulled in. Conduit shall be check to be free from obstructions by pulling a wooden mandrel of appropriate size through the conduit.

Conduits running in floors and terminating at equipment mounted on concrete bases shall be brought up to the equipment within the concrete bases, wherever possible.

All joints between lengths of conduits and threaded connection to boxes, fittings and equipment enclosures shall be made watertight.

Conduits installed outdoors running underground shall be buried to a minimum of 0.5m.

**Non-Metallic Conduits**

Non-metallic conduit shall be made of un-plasticized polyvinyl chloride (uPVC) smooth walled inside and outside, coloured red-orange, schedule 40.

The uPVC conduits shall be non-corrosive and weatherproof, resistant to the attacks of acids and alkalis and must have a self-extinguishing property hence shall not support combustion. It shall resist corrosion, rust and scale.



**Metallic Conduits**

Metallic conduit shall be made of Electrical Metallic Tubing (EMT), galvanized on the outside for corrosion protection and shall have an approved corrosion-resistant organic coating on the inside. EMT shall be installed by the use of set-screw or compression-type couplings and connectors.

**EW-4.4.8 Junction/ Utility Boxes****Junction/ Utility Boxes**

All junction/utility boxes for concealed work shall be of hot dip galvanized steel or un-plasticized polyvinyl Chloride. All wall boxes on exposed work shall be of aluminum blasted cast iron.

Utility boxes shall be firmly anchored in place and where required provided with fixture supports. The Supplier shall provide special supports for recessed lighting fixtures, etc. Suitable expansion screws shall be used for securing boxes to solid masonry and approved type toggles for securing to hollow masonry units.

**Pull Boxes**

Pull boxes shall be installed at all necessary points, to prevent damage to the insulation or other damage that might result from pulling resistance or for other reasons related to improper installation. All pull boxes shall be made of galvanized sheet steel not less than 2mm or un-plasticized polyvinyl chloride. Where pull boxes are used in connection with exposed conduits, plain covers attached to the pull box with a suitable number of countersunk flathead machine screws may be used.

**EW-4.5 Measurement of Payment**

Measurement of payment for all electrical works shall be based on the bid price of each item as shown in the Schedule of Requirements – Electrical Works, Section VII of the Bid Document. The cost of each item shall cover all works required and described in the pertinent provisions of the specifications.



**PART I – TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION****EW – ELECTRICAL WORKS****EW – 5.0 – GROUNDING SYSTEM****TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<b><u>CLAUSE NO.</u></b>	<b><u>TITLE</u></b>	<b><u>PAGE NO.</u></b>
<b>EW-5.0</b>	<b>GROUNDING SYSTEM .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>EW-5.1</b>	<b>General .....</b>	<b>1</b>
EW-5.1.1	Technical Characteristics and Requirements .....	1
EW-5.1.2	Lightning Rod and Support.....	3
EW-5.1.3	Lightning Down Conductor .....	3
EW-5.1.4	Grounding Cables .....	3
EW-5.1.5	Ground Rods.....	3
EW-5.1.6	Exothermic Welding Materials .....	4
EW-5.1.7	Grounding Hardware .....	4
EW-5.1.8	Steel Structure Grounding .....	4
EW-5.1.9	Equipment Earthing.....	4
EW-5.1.10	Building Earthing .....	5
EW-5.1.11	Fence Earthing.....	5
EW-5.1.12	Pipe Earthing .....	5
EW-5.1.13	Cable Tray Earthing .....	5
EW-5.1.14	Ground Rods.....	5
<b>EW-5.2</b>	<b>Measurement of Payment.....</b>	<b>6</b>



**PART I – TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS****EW – ELECTRICAL WORKS****EW-5.0 GROUNDING SYSTEM****EW-5.1 General**

This specification covers the technical and associated requirements for the entire grounding system of the solar plants and/or switchyards, required to protect persons and equipment, to reduce electromagnetic interference (EMI) and to allow safe service and maintenance of the installations. The grounding system includes all major and minor equipment such as PV modules, mounting structures, inverters, AC combiner boxes, DC boxes, transformer and protection panel, ground rods, motors, pumps, etc. and connections.

All materials and parts which are not specifically mentioned herein but are necessary for the safety of operating personnel and safe operation of the plant shall be furnished and determined by the Supplier at no additional cost to NPC.

**EW-5.1.1 Technical Characteristics and Requirements**

The ruling criteria in the design of the grounding grid shall be the safety of personnel and the proper operation of the electrical equipment during normal operation and during transient disturbances such as short circuits in the electric power system and during lightning discharges. The grounding system shall meet the following minimum requirements:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	REQUIREMENTS
<b>Grounding Design Criteria</b>		
1	Fault duration, sec.	3
2	Total fault level (line to ground), kA	8
3	Grounding connection (exothermic, compression, etc.)	Exothermic
4	Grid conductor (specify size and type)	$\geq 100 \text{ mm}^2$ tin-annealed copper stranded conductor (bare)
5	Bonding Conductor (riser)	
	a. All major equipment such as inverter, transformer, ESS, etc.	$\geq 100 \text{ mm}^2$ tin-annealed copper stranded conductor with 1.2 kV PVC Insulation
	b. For motors/pumps rated 30kW and above, CT/PT, FDS, LA, etc.	$\geq 50 \text{ mm}^2$ tin-annealed copper stranded conductor with 1.2 kV PVC Insulation
	c. For motors/pumps rated below 10kW, perimeter lighting and fence earthing	$\geq 22 \text{ mm}^2$ tin-annealed copper stranded conductor with 1.2 kV PVC Insulation



6	Burial depth of grid conductor below finished grade, m	0.6
7	Ground mat design resistance	5 Ohms (max.)
8	Permissible temperature rise of grid copper conductor, °C	300
9	Ground Rod	
	a. Type	Copper rod
	b. Diameter, mm	≥ 19 mm
	c. Length/section, m	≥ 3 m
10	Resistivity of crushed rock, (wet) Ohmmeter	3000
11	Approximate area of plant/switchyard to be covered by the ground grid	Refer to Bid Drawings
12	Soil resistivity (for calculation), ohmmeter	By Supplier <sup>1</sup>
<b>Lightning Protection</b>		
1	Manufacturer	By Supplier
2	Place of Manufacture	By Supplier
<b>Lightning Rod</b>		
1	Material	Copper
2	Length, mm	2000
3	Minimum Diameter, mm	16
<b>Down Conductor</b>		
1	Type	Insulated Copper Conductor
2	Minimum Cross-Section Area	50 mm <sup>2</sup>
3	Overall Diameter, mm	By Supplier

The Supplier shall carry out earth resistivity measurement for the plant site. Based on the result of this measurement and the system parameter, the appropriate design and the calculation will be determined whether impermissible touch and step voltages occur at any place inside plant area and at any place 10 m outside of the plant boundary line which may be endangered. These calculations will decide on the provisions for grounding to be made with the relevant part of the civil works related to foundations. If the calculations proved after the application of all engineering possibility that touch and step voltages are still higher than permitted and consequently the Supplier managed to design the earthing and grounding grid in such a way to obtain the lowest touch and step voltage value, all documents including limitation and justification shall be provided to NPC for approval.

If in case the actual measured resistance of the Supplier-designed and installed ground grid is higher than specified in this section, the Supplier shall install, at no extra cost to the NPC, additional grounding rods, mats, grounding

<sup>1</sup> Design of grounding system is responsibility of Supplier including measurement of actual soil resistivity.



electrodes, etc., until the field-measured resistance is equal to or less than the specified value.

The ground grid shall be composed of a system of copper conductors buried approximately 60 cm. beneath the surface of the earth, excluding crushed rock surfacing. Driven ground rods shall be installed at regular intervals and connected to the grounding conductor at grid nodes. A minimum of four (4) of the specified ground rods must be installed (one at each corner of the ground grid). The Supplier shall determine the spacing of ground grid conductors and the total number and location of ground rods and their lengths (single or two or more coupled sections).

#### **EW-5.1.2 Lightning Rod and Support**

The lightning rod shall be copper-covered steel of circular cross section, with a nominal diameter of 16 mm and a nominal length of 2 meters.

The air terminal (lightning rod) shall be located at the highest point of the facility to capture the lightning strike to a preferred point, so that the discharge current can be safely directed via the down conductor to the grounding system. The lightning rod support shall consist of a minimum of 3.0 meters of galvanized iron piping mast. The Supplier shall give technical details of the protection including mounting and installation details for approval.

#### **EW-5.1.3 Lightning Down Conductor**

The down conductor will provide a low impedance path from the air termination to the ground system so that the lightning current can be safely conducted to earth, without the development of excessively large voltages.

The lightning down conductor shall be made of electrical grade copper, with a minimum cross sectional equivalent to 55 mm<sup>2</sup>. The conductor shall consist of helically copper strands bound by a semiconductor cross-linked polyethylene and an outer PVC jacket.

In order to reduce the possibility of dangerous sparking (side-flashing), the down conductor route(s) should be as direct as possible with no sharp bends or stress points where the inductance, and hence impedance, is increased under impulse conditions. The down conductor should not be subject to bends of less than 0.5-meter radius and shall be secured to the structure by approved metallic fastening at least every 2.0 meters.

#### **EW-5.1.4 Grounding Cables**

Grounding cables shall be copper conductor of soft drawn or hard drawn concentric stranding bare copper conductor in accordance with the latest revision of ASTM B3 and manufactured in accordance with ASTM Specification B8 (class B).

#### **EW-5.1.5 Ground Rods**

The ground rod shall be copper-covered steel of circular cross section, with a nominal diameter of 19 mm and a nominal length of 3 meters.



Each ground rod shall have a conical swaged point at one end and shall have a continuous smooth copper covering of at least 0.254 mm thickness molten-welded or copper bonded (electro-deposit) to a steel core. The copper clad or pressed type will not be accepted.

#### **EW-5.1.6 Exothermic Welding Materials**

The Supplier shall supply exothermic welding materials for cable-to-cable, cable-to-ground rod and cable-to-steel structure grounding connections. These materials shall be Cadweld or approved equal. The Supplier should submit detailed information describing the proposed process.

#### **EW-5.1.7 Grounding Hardware**

##### **Terminal Lugs**

Terminal lugs shall be one hole, socket type, rounded edge lug, cast of high strength corrosion resistant copper alloy. Machine screws, nuts, and washers used with the lugs shall be bronze.

#### **EW-5.1.8 Steel Structure Grounding**

All generating plant metal parts such as structures, equipment, cable trays, fence, etc. shall be connected to the ground grid by suitable ground connections.

If there is any possibility for a conductor to fall down on a steel structure, this structure must be connected to the grid with a connection able to sustain the earth fault current.

#### **EW-5.1.9 Equipment Earthing**

##### **Transformer Earthing**

The transformer shall be earthed at two points diagonally opposite each other. These connections shall be made from two different points of the earthing grid.

##### **Lightning Arrester**

Lightning arresters shall be connected to the earthing grid with 50 mm<sup>2</sup> tin-annealed copper conductor.

##### **Power Cables**

The lead sheath or armor (shield) of the MV power cables, if to be provided, shall be earthed by connecting a flexible braid to the shield. This shall be done at both ends of each cable. Cable end boxes shall be earthed with copper cable connection on one of the mounting bolts.

##### **Lighting Poles**

Poles for lighting shall be connected to the earthing grid with 22 mm<sup>2</sup> tin-annealed copper conductor (one connection for each pole).



**Other Metallic Structures**

Other types of metal structures within the diesel / solar PV plant area, not mentioned thereto, shall be connected to the earthing grid.

Major equipment shall be equipped with at least two (2) terminals or suitable grounding pads of adequate size to accommodate at least two fixing screws for proper connection to the earthing system.

**EW-5.1.10 Building Earthing**

Generally, each electrical device inside the control building/room must be equipped with an earthing screw of sufficient diameter for connection to the earthing system. The same applies to all metallic parts such as panels, etc. which are effectively connected by earth conductors.

Control panels and desks, switchboards, etc. consisting of several individual sections or compartments shall each be connected to a common tinned copper earth bar unless all panels are solidly welded together, or other approved means are applied ensuring solid earthing connections. In such a case, provisions for earthing must be made at one end at least.

**EW-5.1.11 Fence Earthing**

Steel fences around the switchyard or station shall be connected to the earthing system at appropriate connection point along the fence and at all corners and gate posts.

**EW-5.1.12 Pipe Earthing**

All piping shall be earthed at all service points in an approved manner.

The conceptual design of the grounding system based on the specified conditions shall be referred to the bid drawing.

The supply shall include special tools, kits and expandable materials necessary to weld the grid joints and ground rod connections by exothermic process, including reasonable waste to be expected during installations. Standard grounding connectors shall be fixed to metal frames by means of bolted clamps.

**EW-5.1.13 Cable Tray Earthing**

Cable trays and ladders shall be connected to the earthing system at every ten (10) meters interval.

**EW-5.1.14 Ground Rods**

Ground rods shall be driven to a depth such that the top of each rod is at the same elevation as the ground grid and shall be bonded to the ground grid conductors by suitable exothermic connections.





**EW-5.2 Measurement of Payment**

Measurement of payment for all electrical works shall be based on the bid price of each item as shown in the Schedule of Requirements – Electrical Works, Section VII of the Bid Document. The cost of each item shall cover all works required and described in the pertinent provisions of the specifications.



# **SECTION III**

## **PART I-TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**

### **ELECTRICAL WORKS**

#### **EW 5.0 – GROUNDING SYSTEM**

**PART I – TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION****EW – ELECTRICAL WORKS****EW – 5.0 – GROUNDING SYSTEM****TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<b><u>CLAUSE NO.</u></b>	<b><u>TITLE</u></b>	<b><u>PAGE NO.</u></b>
<b>EW-5.0</b>	<b>GROUNDING SYSTEM .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>EW-5.1</b>	<b>General .....</b>	<b>1</b>
EW-5.1.1	Technical Characteristics and Requirements .....	1
EW-5.1.2	Lightning Rod and Support.....	3
EW-5.1.3	Lightning Down Conductor .....	3
EW-5.1.4	Grounding Cables .....	3
EW-5.1.5	Ground Rods.....	3
EW-5.1.6	Exothermic Welding Materials .....	4
EW-5.1.7	Grounding Hardware .....	4
EW-5.1.8	Steel Structure Grounding.....	4
EW-5.1.9	Equipment Earthing.....	4
EW-5.1.10	Building Earthing .....	5
EW-5.1.11	Fence Earthing.....	5
EW-5.1.12	Pipe Earthing .....	5
EW-5.1.13	Cable Tray Earthing .....	5
EW-5.1.14	Ground Rods.....	5
<b>EW-5.2</b>	<b>Measurement of Payment.....</b>	<b>6</b>



**PART I – TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS****EW – ELECTRICAL WORKS****EW-5.0 GROUNDING SYSTEM****EW-5.1 General**

This specification covers the technical and associated requirements for the entire grounding system of the solar plants and/or switchyards, required to protect persons and equipment, to reduce electromagnetic interference (EMI) and to allow safe service and maintenance of the installations. The grounding system includes all major and minor equipment such as PV modules, mounting structures, inverters, AC combiner boxes, DC boxes, transformer and protection panel, ground rods, motors, pumps, etc. and connections.

All materials and parts which are not specifically mentioned herein but are necessary for the safety of operating personnel and safe operation of the plant shall be furnished and determined by the Supplier at no additional cost to NPC.

**EW-5.1.1 Technical Characteristics and Requirements**

The ruling criteria in the design of the grounding grid shall be the safety of personnel and the proper operation of the electrical equipment during normal operation and during transient disturbances such as short circuits in the electric power system and during lightning discharges. The grounding system shall meet the following minimum requirements:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	REQUIREMENTS
<b>Grounding Design Criteria</b>		
1	Fault duration, sec.	3
2	Total fault level (line to ground), kA	8
3	Grounding connection (exothermic, compression, etc.)	Exothermic
4	Grid conductor (specify size and type)	$\geq 100 \text{ mm}^2$ tin-annealed copper stranded conductor (bare)
5	Bonding Conductor (riser)	
	a. All major equipment such as inverter, transformer, ESS, etc.	$\geq 100 \text{ mm}^2$ tin-annealed copper stranded conductor with 1.2 kV PVC Insulation
	b. For motors/pumps rated 30kW and above, CT/PT, FDS, LA, etc.	$\geq 50 \text{ mm}^2$ tin-annealed copper stranded conductor with 1.2 kV PVC Insulation
	c. For motors/pumps rated below 10kW, perimeter lighting and fence earthing	$\geq 22 \text{ mm}^2$ tin-annealed copper stranded conductor with 1.2 kV PVC Insulation



6	Burial depth of grid conductor below finished grade, m	0.6
7	Ground mat design resistance	5 Ohms (max.)
8	Permissible temperature rise of grid copper conductor, °C	300
9	Ground Rod	
	a. Type	Copper rod
	b. Diameter, mm	≥ 19 mm
	c. Length/section, m	≥ 3 m
10	Resistivity of crushed rock, (wet) Ohmmeter	3000
11	Approximate area of plant/switchyard to be covered by the ground grid	Refer to Bid Drawings
12	Soil resistivity (for calculation), ohmmeter	By Supplier <sup>1</sup>
<b>Lightning Protection</b>		
1	Manufacturer	By Supplier
2	Place of Manufacture	By Supplier
<b>Lightning Rod</b>		
1	Material	Copper
2	Length, mm	2000
3	Minimum Diameter, mm	16
<b>Down Conductor</b>		
1	Type	Insulated Copper Conductor
2	Minimum Cross-Section Area	50 mm <sup>2</sup>
3	Overall Diameter, mm	By Supplier

The Supplier shall carry out earth resistivity measurement for the plant site. Based on the result of this measurement and the system parameter, the appropriate design and the calculation will be determined whether impermissible touch and step voltages occur at any place inside plant area and at any place 10 m outside of the plant boundary line which may be endangered. These calculations will decide on the provisions for grounding to be made with the relevant part of the civil works related to foundations. If the calculations proved after the application of all engineering possibility that touch and step voltages are still higher than permitted and consequently the Supplier managed to design the earthing and grounding grid in such a way to obtain the lowest touch and step voltage value, all documents including limitation and justification shall be provided to NPC for approval.

If in case the actual measured resistance of the Supplier-designed and installed ground grid is higher than specified in this section, the Supplier shall install, at no extra cost to the NPC, additional grounding rods, mats, grounding

<sup>1</sup> Design of grounding system is responsibility of Supplier including measurement of actual soil resistivity.



electrodes, etc., until the field-measured resistance is equal to or less than the specified value.

The ground grid shall be composed of a system of copper conductors buried approximately 60 cm. beneath the surface of the earth, excluding crushed rock surfacing. Driven ground rods shall be installed at regular intervals and connected to the grounding conductor at grid nodes. A minimum of four (4) of the specified ground rods must be installed (one at each corner of the ground grid). The Supplier shall determine the spacing of ground grid conductors and the total number and location of ground rods and their lengths (single or two or more coupled sections).

#### **EW-5.1.2 Lightning Rod and Support**

The lightning rod shall be copper-covered steel of circular cross section, with a nominal diameter of 16 mm and a nominal length of 2 meters.

The air terminal (lightning rod) shall be located at the highest point of the facility to capture the lightning strike to a preferred point, so that the discharge current can be safely directed via the down conductor to the grounding system. The lightning rod support shall consist of a minimum of 3.0 meters of galvanized iron piping mast. The Supplier shall give technical details of the protection including mounting and installation details for approval.

#### **EW-5.1.3 Lightning Down Conductor**

The down conductor will provide a low impedance path from the air termination to the ground system so that the lightning current can be safely conducted to earth, without the development of excessively large voltages.

The lightning down conductor shall be made of electrical grade copper, with a minimum cross sectional equivalent to 55 mm<sup>2</sup>. The conductor shall consist of helically copper strands bound by a semiconductor cross-linked polyethylene and an outer PVC jacket.

In order to reduce the possibility of dangerous sparking (side-flashing), the down conductor route(s) should be as direct as possible with no sharp bends or stress points where the inductance, and hence impedance, is increased under impulse conditions. The down conductor should not be subject to bends of less than 0.5-meter radius and shall be secured to the structure by approved metallic fastening at least every 2.0 meters.

#### **EW-5.1.4 Grounding Cables**

Grounding cables shall be copper conductor of soft drawn or hard drawn concentric stranding bare copper conductor in accordance with the latest revision of ASTM B3 and manufactured in accordance with ASTM Specification B8 (class B).

#### **EW-5.1.5 Ground Rods**

The ground rod shall be copper-covered steel of circular cross section, with a nominal diameter of 19 mm and a nominal length of 3 meters.



Each ground rod shall have a conical swaged point at one end and shall have a continuous smooth copper covering of at least 0.254 mm thickness molten-welded or copper bonded (electro-deposit) to a steel core. The copper clad or pressed type will not be accepted.

#### **EW-5.1.6 Exothermic Welding Materials**

The Supplier shall supply exothermic welding materials for cable-to-cable, cable-to-ground rod and cable-to-steel structure grounding connections. These materials shall be Cadweld or approved equal. The Supplier should submit detailed information describing the proposed process.

#### **EW-5.1.7 Grounding Hardware**

##### **Terminal Lugs**

Terminal lugs shall be one hole, socket type, rounded edge lug, cast of high strength corrosion resistant copper alloy. Machine screws, nuts, and washers used with the lugs shall be bronze.

#### **EW-5.1.8 Steel Structure Grounding**

All generating plant metal parts such as structures, equipment, cable trays, fence, etc. shall be connected to the ground grid by suitable ground connections.

If there is any possibility for a conductor to fall down on a steel structure, this structure must be connected to the grid with a connection able to sustain the earth fault current.

#### **EW-5.1.9 Equipment Earthing**

##### **Transformer Earthing**

The transformer shall be earthed at two points diagonally opposite each other. These connections shall be made from two different points of the earthing grid.

##### **Lightning Arrester**

Lightning arresters shall be connected to the earthing grid with 50 mm<sup>2</sup> tin-annealed copper conductor.

##### **Power Cables**

The lead sheath or armor (shield) of the MV power cables, if to be provided, shall be earthed by connecting a flexible braid to the shield. This shall be done at both ends of each cable. Cable end boxes shall be earthed with copper cable connection on one of the mounting bolts.

##### **Lighting Poles**

Poles for lighting shall be connected to the earthing grid with 22 mm<sup>2</sup> tin-annealed copper conductor (one connection for each pole).



**Other Metallic Structures**

Other types of metal structures within the diesel / solar PV plant area, not mentioned thereto, shall be connected to the earthing grid.

Major equipment shall be equipped with at least two (2) terminals or suitable grounding pads of adequate size to accommodate at least two fixing screws for proper connection to the earthing system.

**EW-5.1.10 Building Earthing**

Generally, each electrical device inside the control building/room must be equipped with an earthing screw of sufficient diameter for connection to the earthing system. The same applies to all metallic parts such as panels, etc. which are effectively connected by earth conductors.

Control panels and desks, switchboards, etc. consisting of several individual sections or compartments shall each be connected to a common tinned copper earth bar unless all panels are solidly welded together, or other approved means are applied ensuring solid earthing connections. In such a case, provisions for earthing must be made at one end at least.

**EW-5.1.11 Fence Earthing**

Steel fences around the switchyard or station shall be connected to the earthing system at appropriate connection point along the fence and at all corners and gate posts.

**EW-5.1.12 Pipe Earthing**

All piping shall be earthed at all service points in an approved manner.

The conceptual design of the grounding system based on the specified conditions shall be referred to the bid drawing.

The supply shall include special tools, kits and expandable materials necessary to weld the grid joints and ground rod connections by exothermic process, including reasonable waste to be expected during installations. Standard grounding connectors shall be fixed to metal frames by means of bolted clamps.

**EW-5.1.13 Cable Tray Earthing**

Cable trays and ladders shall be connected to the earthing system at every ten (10) meters interval.

**EW-5.1.14 Ground Rods**

Ground rods shall be driven to a depth such that the top of each rod is at the same elevation as the ground grid and shall be bonded to the ground grid conductors by suitable exothermic connections.





**EW-5.2 Measurement of Payment**

Measurement of payment for all electrical works shall be based on the bid price of each item as shown in the Schedule of Requirements – Electrical Works, Section VII of the Bid Document. The cost of each item shall cover all works required and described in the pertinent provisions of the specifications.



# **SECTION III**

## **PART I-TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**

### **ELECTRICAL WORKS**

#### **EW 6.0 – SWITCHYARD EQUIPMENT AND APPURTENANCES**

**PART I – TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION****EW – ELECTRICAL WORKS****EW – 6.0 – SWITCHYARD EQUIPMENT AND APPURTENANCES****TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<b><u>CLAUSE NO.</u></b>	<b><u>TITLE</u></b>	<b><u>PAGE NO.</u></b>
<b>EW-6.0</b>	<b>SWITCHYARD EQUIPMENT AND APPURTENANCES.....</b>	<b>1</b>
EW-6.1	General .....	1
EW-6.2	Scope of Work.....	1
EW-6.3	Codes and Standards.....	2
EW-6.4	Power, Control and Instrumentation Cable .....	2
EW-6.4.1	Technical Characteristics and Requirements .....	2
EW-6.4.2	Insulation .....	3
EW-6.4.3	Jacket .....	3
EW-6.4.4	Assembly .....	3
EW-6.4.5	Application .....	3
EW-6.5	Fuse Disconnect Switch with Lightning Arrester Combination .....	3
EW-6.5.1	Technical Characteristics and Requirements .....	3
EW-6.6	Bus Conductor and Hardware .....	5
EW-6.6.1	Technical Characteristics and Requirements .....	5
EW-6.7	13.8kV Three Phase Kilowatt-Hour Meter.....	7
EW-6.7.1	Technical Characteristics and Requirements .....	7
EW-6.8	Measurement of Payment.....	9



## **PART I – TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**

### **EW – ELECTRICAL WORKS**

#### **EW-6.0 SWITCHYARD EQUIPMENT AND APPURTENANCES**

##### **EW-6.1 General**

This specification covers the furnishing of all labor, materials, equipment, tools and other incidentals for the erection/installation of switchyard take – off structures for Sabtang Solar PV Plant and Sabtang Diesel Power Plant.

The work shall be performed and completed in accordance with generally accepted modern practice in the erection and installation of steel poles.

All equipment and materials which the Supplier shall supply and install shall be new and unused. They shall be suitable for their intended purpose complying with all applicable regulations, quality and dimension standards.

##### **EW-6.2 Scope of Work**

In accordance with the specification contained in this section and as shown on the bid drawings, the works and services to be performed by the successful bidder shall essentially consist of but not limited to the following:

- a) Supply, delivery, erection/installation of Steel Pole take off structure including dressing and accessories as shown on the bid drawings (grounding materials, tension insulators, etc.);
- b) Supply, Installation/stringing and test of bus conductor, and structure ground wires complete with appurtenances and accessories;
- c) Supply, installation and test of medium voltage power cables and conduit complete with appurtenances and accessories;
- d) Supply, Installation and Test of 15kV Fuse Disconnect Switches with Lightning Arrester Combination;
- e) Supply, Installation and Test of Grounding System;
- f) Supply, Installation and Test of Lightning Protection System;
- g) Supply, Installation and Test of 13.8kV Three Phase Kilowatt-Hour Meter (For Sabtang SPP and Sabtang DPP); and
- h) All other works and services including those not specifically detailed herein but are required for the complete, safe and reliable operation of the project.



The Supplier shall perform the entire quantity of work necessary to complete the erection of the take-off structures at the Contract Unit Price, be it more or less than the quantity herein estimated.

It is not NPC's intent to specify all technical requirements nor to set forth those requirements adequately covered by applicable codes and standards. The Supplier shall furnish high quality steel pole(s) including dressing and accessories meeting the requirements of the specification and industry standards.

### **EW-6.3 Codes and Standards**

All equipment covered by this specification shall be designed, manufactured, assembled and tested in accordance with, but not limited to, the latest issues of applicable ASTM, AWS, AZI, ASCE, ISO or equivalent standards, including all addenda, in effect at time of purchase order unless otherwise stated in this specification.

### **EW-6.4 Power, Control and Instrumentation Cable**

This specification covers the technical and associated requirements of power, control and instrumentation cables, and medium voltage power cable for use in switchyards.

All cables shall be designed to withstand the short-circuit condition and voltage drop of 3% (max.).

#### **EW-6.4.1 Technical Characteristics and Requirements**

The cables to be supplied shall have insulation levels able to withstand any voltage surges which are normally expected to occur in the power system in which the cable is to be used, due to switching operations, sudden load variations, faults, etc. The medium voltage XLPE power cable and the 600V power, control and instrumentation cable to be supplied shall be compliant to ICEA S-66-524 or IEC 60502-2 and UL 83, PNS 35, ICEA S-73-532 specification and requirements of PEC respectively.

The cables shall be selected to withstand without distress any short-circuit currents in the conductor and sheath related to the existing fault levels.

The cables and its accessories shall be manufactured to fulfill the requirements when operating with full load or at any load factor.

The power cables shall meet the following minimum requirements:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	REQUIREMENTS
1	Conductor Shape	Circular Stranded Wire
2	Conductor Material	Annealed Copper
3	Insulation	
	a. Material	Cross-linked polyethylene (XLPE)
	b. Thickness, mm	≥ 4.5
4	Outer covering/Jacket	
	a. Material	PVC Sheath Jacketing



	b. Thickness, mm	Manufacturer's Data
	c. Termite Protection Required	Yes
5	Shielded	Yes
	a. Type of Shielding	Copper Tape Screen
6	Provided with Filler and Binder Tape	Yes

**EW-6.4.2 Insulation**

Insulation shall be of the type specified in the Technical Data Sheets.

**EW-6.4.3 Jacket**

A tough, ozone, low chlorine, heat, flame and moisture-resistant PVC or Nylon jacket capable of providing protection against sunlight, acids, alkalis and oils shall be furnished for all cables.

**EW-6.4.4 Assembly**

All multi-conductor cables shall be bundled together with non-hygroscopic fillers to assure a smooth circular assembly. A lapped core binding tape shall be applied over the assembly.

**EW-6.4.5 Application**

All cables shall be suitable for installation in cable tray, conduit, trench, underground duct in wet and dry locations, and above ground raceway in damp and dry locations.

**EW-6.5 Fuse Disconnect Switch with Lightning Arrester Combination**

This specification covers the supply and delivery of fuse disconnect switch with lightning arrester combination for use in various diesel and solar power plants.

The materials furnished shall be in accordance with, but not limited to, the latest issues of the Applicable Codes and Standards, including all addenda, in effect at time of purchase order unless otherwise stated herein.

**EW-6.5.1 Technical Characteristics and Requirements**

The fuse disconnect switch to be supplied shall be suitable for high voltage transformer acting as an overload protector and a device for opening and closing the circuit. All the metal parts of the fuse disconnect switch shall be free from erosion and rust. The FDS shall meet the following minimum requirements:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	REQUIREMENTS
1	Class (Indoor, Outdoor)	Outdoor
2	Rated voltage, kV	15
3	Nominal system voltage, kV	13.8



4	Frequency, Hz	60
5	BIL, kV	110
6	Ampere Frame	100
7	Interrupting Capacity, kA	10
8	Fuse Link	
	a. Type	Universal buttonhead design
	b. Current Rating, A	Refer to Single Line Diagram
9	Lightning Arrester	
	a. Type	Metal Oxide Varistor (MOV), gapless
	b. Class (indoor, outdoor)	Outdoor
	c. Rated frequency, Hz	60
	d. Nominal system voltage, kV	13.8
	e. Duty cycle voltage (rating), kVrms	12
	f. Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (MCOV), for the arresters having the following duty cycle voltage, kV rms	8.4
	g. Nominal discharge current, kA	10
	h. Creepage distance, mm	465
	i. Supporting brackets, bolts, nuts, etc.	Yes

### Fuse Cut-Out

Fuse cutouts shall be satisfactory use in a tropical climate with high relative humidity. The cutouts will be mounted by means of steel brackets on steel poles cross arms.

The cutouts are intended for use with buttonhead-type fuse links and must be able to accommodate fuse links meeting the interchangeability requirements of ANSI standard. The cutouts to be supplied shall include the following:

1. Fuse Support Assembly
2. Fuse Holder Assembly
3. Mounting Bracket
4. Lock Washers

### Fuse Link

The fuse link to be supplied shall be universal buttonhead with tin fuse element suitable for 15 kV open type distribution cut-out to be used in the overcurrent protection of circuits. It is characterized by perfect time current characteristics, high mechanical strength and reliable arc extinguishing performance, etc. The



fuse link shall meet the electrical and mechanical interchangeability requirement in accordance with ANSI standard.

### **Lightning Arrester**

Gapless arresters shall have elements fabricated from non-linear resistance metal oxide materials to perform both the surge discharge and power frequency reseal functions.

Arresters of this type shall be protected in a hermetically sealed wet-process porcelain jacket, which shall have a high creepage distance and a high dielectric strength.

The primary terminals shall be suitable for the connection of the type and size of conductors which can be either copper or aluminum conductors without use of bimetal inserts.

The arrester shall be supplied with a cross-arm mounting bracket that conforms with the requirements of NEMA or with appropriate bracket as a cutout arrester combination on it.

All mounting bolts and conductor connection shall be provided with lock washer. Lock washers shall be fabricated from material that complies with the requirements as per ANSI standard.

All exposed steel or iron part of the arrester shall be hot-dipped galvanized in accordance with ASTM standard.

The Supplier shall submit for approval the brochures and/or catalogues with complete technical specification of the fuse cut out with lightning arrester combination including mounting brackets and accessories.

## **EW-6.6 Bus Conductor and Hardware**

This specification covers the technical and associated requirements for stranded aluminum bus conductors and line hardware for use in various electric generating plant switchyards.

All line hardware/materials shall meet the performance requirements application criteria and manufacturing tolerances passed ANSI CB5. 1-1979 - American National Standard for Galvanized Steel Bolts and nuts for overhead line construction.

### **EW-6.6.1 Technical Characteristics and Requirements**

Describe herein is the general specification of the bus conductor, line materials and equipment to be supplied for this project. The bus conductor, line materials and equipment shall meet the following minimum requirements:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	REQUIREMENTS
<b>Stranded Conductor Requirements</b>		
1	Type designation	Aluminum Conductor Steel Reinforced (ACSR)





2	Code Name	By Supplier
3	Conductor size	Refer to Single Line Diagram
4	Ampacity, A	230
5	Outer Layers	
	a. Material	Aluminum
	b. Stranding No.	6
	c. Calculated Cross-sectional Area, mm <sup>2</sup>	Manufacturer's Data
	d. Coefficient of Elongation (°C)	Manufacturer's Data
6	Core	
	a. Material	Aluminum Clad Steel
	b. Stranding No.	1
	c. Calculated Cross-sectional Area, mm <sup>2</sup>	Manufacturer's Data
	d. Coefficient of Elongation (°C)	Manufacturer's Data
7	Conductor Coefficient of Linear Expansion (°C)	Manufacturer's Data
<b>Conductor Hardware</b>		
1	Tension Clamp	
	a. Type	Bolted, U-Bolt
	b. Material of Body	Aluminum Alloy
2	Connectors	
	a. Type	wedge pressure clamp for stranded conductor connection
	b. Angle and T-connectors type	wedge pressure clamp for stranded conductor connection

**Stranded Conductor**

All wires of the stranded conductor shall be concentrically stranded. The wires in each layer shall be evenly and closely stranded around the underlying wire(s). The tension in individual wires in a layer shall be sufficient to hold each wire firmly in place with only enough strand separation to prevent crowding at the time of stranding and during installation. All steel and aluminum wires shall lie naturally in their position in the stranded conductor and, when the core and/or the aluminum wires are cut, the wire ends shall remain in position or be readily replaced by hand and then remain approximately in position.

The aluminum shall be of the higher purity commercially obtainable which shall not be less than 99.5%. The type of conductor to be supplied shall be stated in the Technical Data Sheets and shall be manufactured according to the applicable ASTM or equivalent IEC standards.

The completed conductor shall be smooth, free from nick, burrs, aluminum or steel particles, dirt and excessive die grease. The conductor shall be absolutely free of copper dust and copper particles.



**Clamps**

Aluminum strain clamps and suspension clamps for aluminum conductor, if required in the Technical Data Sheets, shall have its clamp bodies and keeper pieces, made of high strength and heat treated cast aluminum alloy. Cotter bolts, U-bolts, nuts, and lock washers shall be hot dip galvanized steel. Cotter pins shall be made of stainless steel. Slip strength of the strain clamp shall be not less than 85% of the rated ultimate strength of the conductor.

**Cross Arms**

The cross arms to be supplied for this project shall be in accordance to ASCE manual 72 "Design of Steel Transmission Pole Structures". The materials shall meet ASTM A-570 specification (36 KSI min. steel strength) while the galvanizing shall be in accordance with ASTM A-123 specification.

**Insulators**

Insulators to be utilized in the project shall be in accordance to ANSI Class 55-3 for pin, Class 52-1 for suspension, Class 53-2 and Class 53-4 for spool standard as to material, ultimate tensile strength, leakage, distance, etc.

**Line Hardware**

Line hardware shall be made either of aluminum alloy, malleable iron or ductile iron with tensile strength in accordance with ANSI standard.

**Bolts**

All bolts such as carriage, double arming, oval, machine, etc. shall be hot dip galvanized as per ASTM A-153.

**EW-6.7 13.8kV Three Phase Kilowatt-Hour Meter**

This specification covers the technical and associated requirements for the three phase kilowatt-hour meter including instrument transformer and accessories required for Sabtang SPP and Sabtang DPP.

**EW-6.7.1 Technical Characteristics and Requirements**

The three phase kilowatt-hour meter shall be furnished and installed by the Supplier as shown on the bid drawings complete with stainless steel housing, test block and associated metering instruments transformers (current and potential transformers) of appropriate burden and accuracy and other accessories for outdoor metering. It shall be capable to measure the power generated by the plant and feedback power (bi-directional). It shall be designed to operate continuously for the normal life of the meter in an outdoor tropical location exposed to various elements which might affect the meter accuracy and reliability. The Three Phase Kilowatt-Hour Meter shall meet the following minimum requirements:



ITEM	DESCRIPTION	REQUIREMENTS
1	Number of Wires	4
2	Voltage, V	120-480
3	Accuracy class	0.2s
4	Frequency, Hz	60
5	Register Type	LCD
6	Soft Switches	Available
7	LCD Display	Programmable
8	The Kilowatt-hour meter to be provided is certified and approved by ERC	Yes
9	Communication Port for Kilowatt-hour meter	To be Provided
10	Meter Test Block	
	a. No. of Poles	10 (4 Voltage & 6 Current Terminals)
	b. Rated Voltage, V	600V
	c. Equipment Standard	ANSI C12.9
	d. Test Block Cover	Required
11	Metering Current Transformer	
	a. Application (Indoor/Outdoor)	Outdoor
	b. Insulation type	Full cast epoxy resin
	c. Primary rated current, A	20
	d. Secondary rated current for all windings, A	5
	e. No. of cores	One (1) core Secondary CT
	f. CT ratio	20:5
	g. Burden	45
	h. BIL, kV	110
12	Metering Voltage Transformer	
	a. Application (Indoor/Outdoor)	Outdoor
	b. Highest continuous operating voltage, kV	15
	c. Nominal voltage, kV	8.4



	d. Rated secondary voltage, V	120
	e. Insulation type	Full cast epoxy resin
	f. PT ratio	70:1
	g. Burden	75
	h. BIL, kV	110
13	Meter Housing/ Enclosure	
	a. Material	Stainless Steel
	b. Dimension (LxWxH)	16" x 12" x 22"(Front Height) & 24"(Rear Height)
	c. Display/Viewing Window	Required

The SPP 13.8KV Three Phase Kilowatt-Hour Meter shall have but not limited to the following features:

1. Pilferage proof
2. Tamper Proof
3. Wrong Wiring Alarm
4. Can withstand the temperature of -20°C to +70°C and Humidity of up to 95% non-condensing
5. With back light display
6. With built-in battery for LCD display and back-up battery
7. TOU Programmable Ready
8. Measure display (Delivered and Received Energy, RMS voltage & current per phase, Reactive & Apparent Power, Power factor, Frequency and etc.)

The SPP 13.8KV three phase kilowatt-hour meter and its required metering instruments shall be pole mounted and to be supplied complete with stainless steel bracket, bolts, etc.

The Supplier shall submit for approval the brochures and/or catalogues with complete technical specification of the 13.8KV three phase kilowatt-hour meter including instrument transformers and accessories to be supplied during implementation and prior to delivery at site.

#### **EW-6.8 Measurement of Payment**

Measurement of payment for all electrical works shall be based on the bid price of each item as shown in the Schedule of Requirements – Electrical Works, Section VII of the Bid Document. The cost of each item shall cover all works required and described in the pertinent provisions of the specifications.



# **SECTION III**

## **PART I-TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**

### **ELECTRICAL WORKS**

#### **EW 7.0 – 13.8KV TIE LINES**

**PART I – TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS****EW – ELECTRICAL WORKS****EW 7.0 – 13.8KV TIE LINE****TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<b><u>CLAUSE NO.</u></b>	<b><u>TITLE</u></b>	<b><u>PAGE NO.</u></b>
<b>EW-7.0</b>	<b>13.8KV TIE LINE.....</b>	<b>1</b>
EW-7.1	General.....	1
EW-7.2	Scope of Work.....	1
EW-7.3	Codes and Standards.....	2
EW-7.4	Materials and Equipment.....	2
EW-7.4.1	Cables.....	3
EW-7.4.2	Electrical Duct (for Communication Cables).....	6
EW-7.4.3	Concrete Encased Conduits .....	6
EW-7.4.4	Electrical Pull Box (Concrete).....	7
EW-7.4.5	Warning and Identification Tape.....	8
EW-7.4.6	Kerb Marking .....	8
EW-7.4.7	Riser Pole Materials and Accessories .....	8
EW-7.4.8	Grounding System .....	9
EW-7.5	Other Works .....	10
EW-7.5.1	Backfill and Site Restoration.....	10
EW-7.5.2	Hauling of Tie Line Materials .....	11
EW-7.6	Factory Assembly and Tests .....	11
EW-7.6.1	Field and Acceptance Test.....	11
EW-7.7	Final Completion of Work .....	11
EW-7.8	Measurement of Payment.....	12

## **PART I - TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION**

### **EW - ELECTRICAL WORKS**

#### **EW-7.0 13.8KV TIE LINE**

##### **EW-7.1 General**

This specification covers the furnishing of all labor, materials, equipment and other incidentals for the execution of the Design, Furnishing, Laying and Installation of 13.8kV, 3-Phase Underground Tie Line.

The proposed underground tie line shall interconnect the Solar PV Plant and the existing Diesel Power Plant in Sabtang Island which covers an approximate total distance of 0.4 circuit kilometer.

The tie line to be furnished, layed and installed shall utilize 95 mm dia armored XLPE power cables designed for 13.8 kV, 3-phase system. The underground tie line shall also be designed to use balanced twisted-pair cable for communication system which shall be compatible with the PCU/string inverters at the Solar PV Plant and the communication interface of the diesel gensets at the DPP site.

The Supplier shall conduct check survey of the proposed tie line route and shall establish the required staking, line materials, and any other contingencies liable to affect his tender price, as no claim for extra payment in this connection will be entertained.

Any discrepancy between the bidding/tentative plan and the actual survey conducted by the Supplier shall be reported to NPC for evaluation and appropriate action.

##### **EW-7.2 Scope of Work**

In accordance with the specifications contained in this section and as shown on the bid drawings, the works and services to be performed by the Supplier for the 13.8 kV underground tie line shall be essentially consist of, but are not limited to, the following:

- a) Clearing of right-of-way (2.0 meters wide) from the entire route;
- b) Final survey and assessment on the underground route;
- c) Excavation, backfilling and paving works for the proposed location pull boxes and trenches;
- d) Supply, delivery and installation of underground conduit system intended for communication interface between SPP and DPP;



- e) Supply, Delivery and Installation of 13.8 kV power cables and copper wire for communication interface complete with appurtenances and accessories;
- f) Supply, Installation and Test of grounding system including ground rods, ground wires and other appurtenances and accessories;
- g) Supply and installation of electrical pull boxes, cover and other necessary ancillary structure(s) as shown on the bid drawings including necessary auxiliary pull boxes specifically intended for the communication line;
- h) Supply and installation of Riser Pole Take-off Structure accessories for both solar and diesel power plant, compete with the required braces, clamps, couplings, bus conductors, line and materials/hardware, termination kits and other accessories as shown on the Bid Drawings;
- i) Provision of other materials such as warning tape and marker posts in accordance with the safety standards;
- j) Conduct of insulation test, soil resistivity test and continuity test on the entire line; and
- k) All other works necessary although not specifically mentioned and detailed but are required for the complete, safe and reliable operation of the Underground Tie Line.

Bidders are required to perform ground survey on the route of the tie line to enable them to see the actual field conditions in order to offer a realistic and equitable bid. NPC will extend reasonable assistance and cooperation in showing the route of the line. Any discrepancy between the Plan and Profile and the actual survey conducted by the Supplier shall coordinated with NPC.

The Supplier will be required to perform the entire quantity of work necessary to complete the installation of the line at the Contract Unit Price, be it more or less than the quantity herein estimated.

It is not NPC's intent to specify all technical requirements or to set forth those requirements adequately covered by applicable codes and standards.

#### **EW-7.3 Codes and Standards**

All equipment covered by this specification shall be designed, manufactured, assembled and tested in accordance with, but not limited to, the latest issues of applicable ASTM, PEC, AWS, AZI, ASCE, ISO or equivalent standards, including all addenda, in effect at time of purchase order unless otherwise stated in this specification.

#### **EW-7.4 Materials and Equipment**





**EW-7.4.1 Cables**

This specification covers the technical and associated requirements of medium voltage power cables and communication cables to be used for the 13.8 kV underground tie-line in accordance with the requirements specified hereunder and as shown on the drawings.

**EW-7.4.1.1 Power Cables**

The power cable to be supplied shall be of cross-linked polyethylene (XLPE) insulation material, with insulation levels able to withstand any voltage surges which are normally expected to occur in the power system in which the cable is to be used, due to switching operations, sudden load variations, faults, etc. The XLPE power cable shall be armoured and shall conform with the ICEA S-66-524 or IEC 60502-2 and UL 83, PNS 35, ICEA S-73-532 specification and requirements of PEC.

The power cables shall be selected to withstand without distress any short-circuit currents in the conductor and sheath related to the existing fault levels. Such cables shall be manufactured to fulfill the requirements when operating with full load or at any load factor. The power cable shall meet the following minimum requirements:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	REQUIREMENTS
1	Conductor Shape	Circular Stranded Wire
2	Conductor Material	Annealed Copper
3	No. of Cores	Single
4	Insulation	
	a. Material	Cross-linked polyethylene (XLPE)
	b. Thickness, mm	> 5.6
5	Outer covering/Jacket	
	a. Material	PVC Sheath Jacketing
	b. Thickness, mm	Manufacturer's Data
	c. Termite Protection Required	Yes
6	Sheathed (Yes, No)	Yes
	a. Type of Sheath	Copper Tape Screen
7	Provide with Filler and Binder Tape	Yes
8	Armoured (Yes, No)	Yes
	a. Material	Steel

All cables shall be designed to withstand the short-circuit condition and voltage drop of 3% (max.).

**EW-7.4.1.1.1 Insulation**

Conductor insulation type shall be as specified above and shall have a minimum rating of 133% insulation level.

**EW-7.4.1.1.2 Jacket**

A tough, ozone, low chlorine, heat, flame and moisture-resistant PVC or Nylon jacket capable of providing protection against sunlight, acids, alkalis and oils shall be furnished. Proper markings and identifications indicated on the cable shall be complete and acceptable as required by the prevailing cable standards.

#### **EW-7.4.1.1.3 Assembly**

For multi-conductor cable, the insulated copper conductor cabled within an overall covering shall be assembled with non-hygroscopic fillers to assure a smooth circular assembly. The cable shall be protected by a flexible metal tape supported by an internal aluminum bonding strip and armored by a high grade steel wire concentrically wrapped throughout its entire length.

#### **EW-7.4.1.1.4 Application**

Type armored cable shall be suitable for direct burial installation and other type of installations such as in cable tray, conduit, trench, underground duct in wet and dry locations, and above ground raceway in damp and dry locations. During installation, all cable bends which will apply to armored cable without splicing and cable termination shall have a minimum bend radius, conforming to the manufacturer's standards with respect to the inner edge of the cable.

#### **EW-7.4.1.1.5 Consideration**

The cable shall be designed so as not to exceed the permitted temperature rating of the electrical duct during its operation at 100% rated load.

#### **EW-7.4.1.2 Communication Cables**

The underground tie line shall be designed to include the communication cables and its necessary interfaces and auxiliaries. The communication cable must be enclosed by a separate electrical duct parallel to power cable/power cable raceway. Electrical duct to be occupied by the communication cables shall be located at no point closer than 75 mm for concrete encased and 300 mm for direct buried installation to the electrical duct intended for power cables.

Additional provisions for underground communication system installation including its equipment and accessories stated on other chapter(s) of this specifications shall be recognized. In the case of dual specification, the provision with more consideration to safety and security of the personnel and equipment shall prevail.

#### **EW-7.4.1.3 Installation**

A detailed route survey should be carried out prior to installation, in order to plan where cables should be jointed and to identify any possible obstructions that would require additional works such as directional drilling. The Supplier must ensure that the cables are handled properly to prevent any damage to

the outer sheath during transport, as any ingress of moisture can cause problems in the cable.

Cables shall be laid directly on the ground in flat or trefoil formation or as specified in the Bid Drawings. Minimum depth of cover shall be in accordance with the Bid Drawings and/or as specified in the succeeding clauses of the Technical Specifications.

Cables shall be made suitable for the environment where cables would be installed. Where cables are to be laid in damp conditions, consideration should be given to water-blocked designs. Where cables are to be installed in very wet situations, either partially or fully submerged, then special designs for submersible applications should be used.

#### EW-7.4.1.3.1 Trenching

The Supplier shall prepare the underground tie line route by clearing the right-of-way and by excavation. The depth and the width of the trench shall provide sufficient allowance for setting of duct couplings and spacers, if necessary. Excavated soil and subsoil materials shall be transferred to the approved off-site location. Proper shoring shall be observed in accordance to the safety standards set by OSHA.

#### EW-7.4.1.3.2 Depth of Cover Requirements for Direct Buried Cables

The depth of a trench for shall depend on obstructions, the number of cables to be installed and orientation with respect to one another. Cables shall be installed to have a final cover in accordance with the requirements set forth by the governing standards or as specified in the following:

Location	Cover Requirement (mm)	Bedding/Backfill/Protection Requirements
The carriageway of classified state roads – low voltage and high voltage conduits (Note: excluding footways)	Less than 1000mm but greater than 750mm	Concrete or Thermally Stable Bedding to achieve 3 to 5MPa. In addition polymeric cable covers are to be used
	Less than 750mm but greater than 500mm	Standard bedding material or 20:1 sand/cement dry mix. In addition steel plates and polymeric cable covers are to be used
The carriageway of classified regional and unclassified roads – low voltage and high voltage conduits	500	Standard bedding material or 20:1 sand/cement dry mix - Steel plates and polymeric cable covers are to be used



Location	Cover Requirement (mm)	Bedding/Backfill/Protection Requirements
Footways, driveways, classified and unclassified roads near light commercial and residential parks - high voltage conduit	400	Standard bedding material. Steel plates and polymeric cable covers are to be used
Footways, driveways, classified and unclassified roads near light commercial and residential parks low voltage conduit	300	Standard bedding material. Steel plates and polymeric cable covers are to be used (NB. Steel plates are considered equivalent to a Concrete slab as per AS3000)

**EW-7.4.2 Electrical Duct (for Communication Cables)**

Power and communication cables running through the entire underground tie-line route shall be enclosed in a separate electrical duct or conduits, to ensure that the cables are free from mechanical damage or moisture ingress.

The electrical duct or conduits shall be non-metallic and shall be made of high-density polyethylene (HDPE), smooth walled inside and outside, colored red-orange, schedule 40. The diameter of electrical duct shall not be smaller than size specified in the bid drawings.

The electrical ducts or HDPE conduits shall be non-corrosive and weatherproof, resistant to the attacks of acids and alkalis and must have a self-extinguishing property, hence shall not support combustion. It shall resist corrosion, rust and scale.

**EW-7.4.2.1 Electrical Duct Assembly**

During installation, due precaution shall be taken to protect the duct and threads from mechanical injury. Appropriate bushing, adapter or equivalent protection shall be provided whenever the duct enters a vault, fittings or other enclosure to avoid cable abrasion. The ends of the duct including the cut ends shall be trimmed inside and outside and shall be sealed in an approved manner. Duct runs shall be sealed using caps and discs or plugs. The seals shall be maintained, except during inspection and tests, until the cable is pulled in.

All joints between lengths of the electrical ducts and connection to couplings, fittings and pull boxes shall be made watertight.

**EW-7.4.3 Concrete Encased Conduits**

For concrete encasement method, concrete used for encasing conduits must not adversely affect the transfer of heat to the soil and atmosphere to maintain cable ratings. The standard requirements and specifications must be adopted in designing the concrete mix, as further specified in the Civil Works.



Concrete encasement should be designed to ensure the heat of hydration does not result in overheating and deformation of the conduits. NPC specifies that conduits shall not be damaged by operation at 90°C.

The Supplier shall be responsible for ensuring that the concrete cover over the top conduits is uniform, or if this is not possible, that the actual cover is accurately recorded, in accordance with the foregoing standards. Depth gauges may be used if required to measure the actual cover at critical locations.

#### **EW-7.4.4 Electrical Pull Box (Concrete)**

Pre-fabricated or on-site construction of electrical pull box, also referred to vault, shall be permitted provided that the materials and the construction procedure used and performed are in accordance to the governing material and construction standards. Drawings and design for electrical pull box shall be submitted to NPC for approval.

The electrical pull box shall be provided with frames and cover(s). Use of steel in conformance with ASTM A36/A36M, "Structural Steel," for cover and ductile iron as specified on RR-F-621, "Frames, Covers, Gratings, Steps, Sump and Catch Basin, Manhole," for frames only shall be required.

Covers shall have a minimum diameter of 600 mm designed to fit in the frames without undue play. Covers shall be weighing over 45 kg (100 lb) and marked with a logo or indication of its function, such as "electric."

The concrete electrical pull box shall have provision for cable and structural grounding which is electrically connected to the grounding rod through bonding or riser conductor. Provision for drainage system shall also be included on the construction of each and every pull box, the material used for drainage and its minimum trading size shall be in accordance to the specifications shown in the bid drawings.

##### **EW-7.4.4.1 Cable Pulling and Splicing**

Whenever the installation of electrical ducts and pull boxes are completed, each duct shall be checked to be free from obstructions and foreign debris by pulling a wooden mandrel of appropriate size through the duct before cable pulling. The cable pulling operation shall be conducted using method which will not injure the cable. Particular care shall be made to ensure that the cable is not twisted in any manner. Use of lubricants for assisting the pulling of cable shall be those specifically recommended by the cable manufacturer. In no case, the tension applied on the cable shall exceed the rated maximum tension specified by the manufacturer. The direction of pull shall be based on the direction in which the pulling tension and sidewall pressure are at minimum.

Splices, termination, cable maintenance and testing shall only be conducted on the underground vaults or on the top end of a riser duct. All cable sealing, jointing, encapsulation, repair and protection shall be performed and completed in accordance with generally accepted modern practice. NPC

reserves the right to approve the cable pulling, splicing and terminating method used by the Supplier.

#### **EW-7.4.5 Warning and Identification Tape**

A detectable aluminum foil plastic-backed tape or detectable magnetic plastic tape manufactured specifically for warning and identification of buried cables and conduits shall be provided by the Supplier. The tape to be supplied shall be detectable by an electronic detection instrument. The tape to be supplied shall come in rolls, of at least 50 mm minimum width, color coded for the utility involved with warning and identification imprinted in bold black letters continuously and repeatedly over entire tape length. The warning and identification tape shall be labelled with "CAUTION BURIED ELECTRIC".

##### **EW-7.4.5.1 Installation**

The identification tape or warning ribbon shall be placed of at least 300 mm directly above the direct buried installation which has a burial depth of 750 mm or greater.

The warning tape shall be used in the following circumstances:

1. Over a concrete encased installation type; and
2. Where specifically required by NPC. When used, the tape shall cover the full width of the trench, or portion thereof containing the conduits. When two or more strips of warning tape are laid side-by-side, they shall overlap by 20mm. Warning tape shall be immediately secured in place by a 150mm minimum covering of backfill material.

#### **EW-7.4.6 Kerb Marking**

If applicable, permanent kerb marking must be provided (except where there is no kerb or gutter) at all roadway conduit crossings and under road borings, using the letter E (for Electricity). The markings shall be done by engraving or by other approved means and shall be positioned on the face of the kerb directly above the installed conduits at both sides of the roadway crossing.

#### **EW-7.4.7 Riser Pole Materials and Accessories**

##### **EW-7.4.7.1 Riser Pole**

The riser pole shall be defined as the interconnection point between the underground line to overhead line. The steel poles for both switchyards of the solar power plant and the diesel power plant shall be utilized as riser pole for the underground tie-line. The general outline of the riser pole structures, general dimensions, clearances and distances of conductors/wires must be in accordance with the NPC standard requirements.

##### **EW-7.4.7.2 Riser Pole Accessories and Assemblies**

Riser pole accessories shall include braces such as flat braces, couplings, conduit clamps, bolts, nuts and other assemblies which shall mechanically

support the attachment of the underground tie-line to the riser pole. The riser pole accessories shall be made of stainless steel material and shall conform with the ASTM standards. The braces and clamps shall be bored as required and shall be attached by the Supplier in accordance with the NEMA standard. All nuts shall be tightened adequately. All other necessary assemblies not specified herein shall be provided by the Supplier, whenever deemed necessary.

The Supplier shall assemble and install the assemblies as shown in the attached reference drawing.

#### **EW-7.4.7.3 Cable Installation in Riser Poles**

In the case where riser pole is installed, cables connected in cable risers shall be clamped at a maximum of 1 meter intervals using approved cable clamps. Clamps shall be free from sharp edges and burrs. To prevent local heating of cables caused by eddy currents, clamps shall be either made of non-ferrous materials or where they are made from ferrous material the two halves shall not touch at both sides, and shall be fixed together using non-ferrous bolts, nuts, and washers. Cable clamps can be directly bolted to cable riser walls, or to Unistrut-type supporting channels.

#### **EW-7.4.7.3.1 Cable Termination**

Where the underground to overhead cables have been terminated onto the termination plates but are not to be immediately connected to the overhead mains, the underground to overhead cables must be short circuited and earthed. Insulated black cable of not less than 25 mm<sup>2</sup> copper, lugged with M12 stud hole lugs is to be used. These connections are to be made between the top of the termination plates and the surge arrester earth bar.

#### **EW-7.4.8 Grounding System**

##### **EW-7.4.8.1 Standards**

All materials, accessories and consumables which will form part of the grounding system shall be compliant to UL 467, "UL Standard for Safety Grounding and Bonding Equipment," or other equivalent standards as applicable.

##### **EW-7.4.8.2 Technical Characteristics and Requirements**

In order to eliminate small amount of current created by the induced magnetic field and the excessive current due to line-to-ground fault in the system, all non-current carrying materials such as copper sheath and armor (shield) which will form part the power cable shall be properly grounded by means of electrically connecting such non-current carrying materials to the ground rod through flexible braid of approved type. This shall be done at both ends of each cable run. Other metal structure, frames or ancillary materials present on the underground tie line shall be connected to earth.

Ground rod shall be driven into the earth before setting the electrical pull box floor so that considerable height of the exposed ground rod shall be observed.



Ground rod shall be positioned sufficiently convenient for cable grounding. For pre-fabricated pull-boxes, ground rod shall penetrate its entire length on earth and shall be located below the vault floor. Ground conductor of appropriate size shall link the ground rod and the grounding terminal through a watertight vault opening.

All grounding connections which are buried or accessible for periodic testing shall be done through exothermic type process. The use of ground conductor shall be permitted for the ease of grounding installation.

All materials and parts which are not specifically mentioned herein but are necessary for the safety of operating personnel and safe operation of the tie line shall be furnished and determined by the Supplier at no additional cost to NPC.

#### **EW-7.4.8.3 Grounding Rod**

The ground rod shall be copper-covered steel of circular cross section, with a nominal diameter of 19 mm and a nominal length of 3 meters. Each ground rod shall have a conical swaged point at one end and shall have a continuous smooth copper covering of at least 0.254 mm thickness molten-welded or copper bonded (electro-deposit) to a steel core. The copper clad or pressed type will not be accepted.

#### **EW-7.4.8.4 Grounding Cable**

Grounding cable shall be copper conductor of soft drawn or hard drawn concentric stranding bare copper conductor in accordance with the latest revision of ASTM B3 and manufacture in accordance with ASTM Specification B8 (class B). Such cable with a minimum cross-sectional area of 100 mm<sup>2</sup> shall be protected with a PVC type insulation.

#### **EW-7.4.8.5 Exothermic Welding Materials**

The Supplier shall supply exothermic welding materials for cable-to-ground rod grounding connections. These materials shall be Cadweld or approved equivalent. The Supplier should submit detailed information describing the proposed process.

### **EW-7.5 Other Works**

#### **EW-7.5.1 Backfill and Site Restoration**

To avoid premature failures after installation, degradation of system capacity and inefficient operation of cables due to poor selection of backfill type, the Supplier shall use high grade thermal backfill material with sufficient thermal resistivity approved for underground cable installation. Well-graded sand shall be permitted to be used provided that the mixture is compacted to its maximum density and at its optimum moisture content according to ASTM D698 "Standard Test Methods for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Standard Effort (12,400 ft-lbf/ft<sup>3</sup> (600 kN-m/m<sup>3</sup>))." Specifications for concrete mixture used for duct encasement and backfill type shall be submitted to NPC prior the installation for approval.



Roadsides, walkways and other public or private landscapes identified as construction site(s) and are damaged due to the installation of 13.8kV, 3 phase underground tie line shall be restored to its original form and topography. The Supplier shall guarantee site restoration otherwise acceptable modifications of the impaired landscapes or properties shall be required.

#### **EW-7.5.2 Hauling of Tie Line Materials**

Hauling of power and communication cables, conduits, riser pole accessories and other tie line materials shall be placed in a flat floored vehicle sufficient to carry its load with wooden loggings facing the floor and shall be kept intact while in transit.

#### **EW-7.6 Factory Assembly and Tests**

##### **EW-7.6.1 Field and Acceptance Test**

Field tests and acceptance tests shall be performed by the Supplier to be witnessed by NPC on the various components of the tie line to determine whether requirements of the specification have been fulfilled. The Supplier shall provide instructions and acceptance criteria for field testing and commissioning for NPC's reference and application for the tie line system.

Four (4) certified copies of the reports of all routine tests mentioned herein based on specification standard shall be furnished to NPC immediately within a maximum of fifteen (15) days following the completion of the tests. For equipment and materials which had the required type test already, the type test certificates shall be submitted by the Supplier together with his proposal.

If, however, NPC opted not to witness the Factory Acceptance Tests, NPC will issue a Certificate of Waiver of Tests Witnessing/Inspection for the equipment and materials. In such case, the Supplier shall proceed with the Factory Tests in accordance with the requirement of the specification and the manufacturer's test specification as approved by NPC.

If any of the tie line components fail to pass any test, NPC may, at his own judgment, direct the Supplier to make any necessary corrections or alterations to it for minor defects or to replace it forthwith for major defects. Any and all expenses that might result by the supply and installations of new parts or by modification of existing parts and any and all expenses resulting in additional tests made necessary by failure of the tie line component to meet the guarantees and other requirements of the specification shall be borne by the Supplier. The costs of witnessing the Factory Acceptance Tests by NPC or his representative(s) as a result of re-test to be conducted on the equipment shall also be borne by the Supplier.

#### **EW-7.7 Final Completion of Work**

After all the power cables and conductors are completely installed, Supplier and NPC shall conduct a joint final inspection from tapping point to receiving end of the line. The Supplier must satisfy NPC that all minimum requirements



indicated on the General Design Data for 13.8kV, Single Circuit, Underground Tie Line had been met, especially the minimum depth clearance of the conductor. A continuity test of the line from the tapping point to the receiving end must also be conducted in order to ensure that the entire line is continuous. The decision made by NPC in any defect as found by him shall be final and all the requirements must be complied by the Supplier after receipt of official written communication before a Certificate of Final Completion of work is to be provided.

**EW-7.8 Measurement of Payment**

Measurement of payment for all electrical works shall be based on the bid price of each item as shown in the Schedule of Requirements – Electrical Works, Section VII of the Bid Document. The cost of each item shall cover all works required and described in the pertinent provisions of the specifications.



# **SECTION III**

## **PART I-TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**

### **MECHANICAL WORKS**

**PART I – TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION****MW – MECHANICAL WORKS****TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<b><u>CLAUSE NO.</u></b>	<b><u>TITLE</u></b>	<b><u>PAGE NO.</u></b>
<b>MW-1.0</b>	<b>GENERAL.....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>MW-2.0</b>	<b>SCOPE OF WORK.....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>MW-3.0</b>	<b>MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT .....</b>	<b>2</b>
MW-3.1	General.....	2
MW-3.2	Code and Standards.....	3
MW-3.3	Equipment Foundation.....	3
MW-3.4	Piping System .....	4
	MW-3.4.1 Steel Pipe.....	4
	MW-3.4.2 PVC Pipe.....	4
	MW-3.4.3 Pipe Installation .....	5
MW-3.5	Corrosion Protection and Painting.....	5
MW-3.5.1	Painting .....	5
	MW-3.5.2 Hot Dipped Galvanizing .....	6
MW-3.6	Tag Numbers/Standard Plant Identification Number (SPIN) .....	6
<b>MW-4.0</b>	<b>DOMESTIC WATER SUPPLY SYSTEM.....</b>	<b>6</b>
MW-4.1	General .....	6
MW-4.2	Elevated Water Storage Tank.....	7
MW-4.3	Pump.....	7
	MW-4.3.1 Jetmatic Hand Pump .....	7
	MW-4.3.2 Portable Submersible Sump Pump .....	7
	MW-4.4 Piping, Valves and Fittings.....	8
MW-4.5	Testing .....	8
	MW-4.5.1 Portable Submersible Sump Pump .....	9
	MW-4.5.2 Water Storage Tank.....	9
	MW-4.5.3 Domestic Water Supply Piping System .....	9
MW-4.6	Disinfecting of Water Storage Tank and Domestic Water Piping System .....	9
<b>MW-5.0</b>	<b>FIRE FIGHTING SYSTEM.....</b>	<b>10</b>
MW-5.1	General .....	10
MW-5.2	Portable Type Fire extinguisher.....	10
MW-5.3	Submittal .....	11
<b>MW-6.0</b>	<b>GUARANTEE.....</b>	<b>11</b>
<b>MW-7.0</b>	<b>MEASUREMENT OF PAYMENT .....</b>	<b>11</b>

## **PART I – TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION**

### **MW – MECHANICAL WORKS**

#### **MW-1.0 GENERAL**

The Work to be done under this section shall include the furnishing of all labor, materials, equipment, tools, and other incidentals for all mechanical works enumerated hereunder or as shown on the accompanying drawings for the **Design, Supply, Delivery, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of Sabtang Island Solar PV-Diesel Hybrid System (With Energy Storage System)**.

The work shall be performed and completed with high quality workmanship in accordance with generally accepted modern practice in the design, supply, delivery, installation, test and commissioning of mechanical equipment and associated works for the safe and reliable operation of project.

All equipment and materials including its associated structures and necessary accessories which the Supplier shall supply and install, and which thereafter will be incorporated in the plant shall be new and unused. They shall be suitable for their intended purpose and appropriately matched to other items complying with all applicable regulations, quality, and dimension standards.

The Supplier shall closely coordinate with other disciplines to avoid interference with other works specified in the relevant sections of this specification.

#### **MW-2.0 SCOPE OF WORK**

It is not the intent of this specification to specify all technical requirements or to set forth those requirements covered by applicable codes and standards. Supplier shall furnish high quality work, materials and equipment meeting the requirements of this specification and industry standards.

The Supplier shall conduct actual inspection of the site and thoroughly investigate and familiarize himself with all the conditions at site, determine the required quantity of materials and equipment to be supplied/utilized during the project execution, determine possible sources of materials and equipment to be supplied, and verify the actual scope of works and relative costs. Any and/or all expenses arising through the lack of knowledge or understanding regarding the existing conditions of the site shall be the responsibility of the Supplier and no additional payment thereof shall be made by NPC.

The Supplier shall also be responsible to assess and determine all and every work and service although not specifically detailed but are deemed required to fully complete the work and smooth execution of the project. Relative costs of any additional works or materials which the Supplier deemed required or necessary to complete the works shall be included in the bid proposal.

The work to be done under this section shall comprise the furnishing of all labor, tools, equipment, supply of appurtenant materials and other incidentals including installation/erection and test of all mechanical works enumerated hereunder in accordance with the specifications contained herein and as shown in the drawings or otherwise directed by the NPC, which shall consist of but not limited to the following:

- a) One (1) lot of Domestic Water Supply system consisting of one (1) unit of 1,000-liter elevated water storage tank, four (4) units of hose bibb 20mm Ø, one (1) set of garden hose with female thread hose connection and free standing hose reel, one (1) unit of Portable Submersible Sump Pump and one (1) unit Jetmatic Hand Pump; and associated steel supports, piping, valves, pipe fittings, gaskets, flanges, bolts and nuts, pipe supports and other accessories including excavation and backfilling of embedded pipes, disinfection and hydrotesting of the system and other incidentals as required to complete the piping system;

The Jetmatic Hand Pump shall be installed above the rainwater cistern tank that is directly connected to the gutter of solar panels arrays which collects rainwater;

The Portable Submersible Sump Pump shall be provided for the cleaning/removal of accumulated dirt/mud inside the rainwater cistern tank.

- b) One (1) lot of Portable Type Fire Extinguisher, to be installed as shown on the drawings and/or as specified in MW-5.2;
- c) One (1) lot of painting materials to be applied to all equipment, pipes, steel structures, pipe's supports;
- d) Provide labels or Standard Plant Identification Number (SPIN) for all equipment, valves, piping, and instruments supplied; and
- e) All other works and services including those that are not specifically detailed herein but are required to fully complete the project.

### **MW-3.0 MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT**

#### **MW-3.1 General**

All materials, equipment, devices, and accessories to be supplied under this contract shall be new and unused, free from defects and imperfections and best suited for the purpose intended. Materials used in the manufacture and installation of all equipment to be furnished shall be of the required quality used in commercial products of reputable manufacturers. All equipment and materials shall conform to the latest specifications and provisions of approved standards of engineering societies or other equivalent standards approved by NPC. The work shall be performed and completed in a high-quality workmanship, in accordance with generally modern accepted practice in the fabrication, assembly, installation and test of all equipment and materials supplied by the Supplier, notwithstanding any omission from these Specifications or drawings. Defect and damages to the equipment resulting

from faulty installation works shall be repaired and/or replaced by the Supplier at no cost to the NPC.

### **MW-3.2 Code and Standards**

The supply, installation and test of equipment and materials shall conform to the latest specifications and provisions of the following engineering societies or other internationally accepted standards. Other standards which ensure equal or higher quality than the standards mentioned below will be accepted provided they meet the requirements of existing laws and regulations of the Government of the Republic of the Philippines.

ANSI	-	American National Standard Institute
ASME	-	American Society of Mechanical Engineers
ASTM	-	American Society of Testing Materials
AWS	-	American Welding Society
FM	-	Factory Mutual Engineering
HIS	-	Hydraulic Institute Standards
NEC	-	National Electric Code
NEMA	-	National Electrical Manufacturer's Association
OSHA	-	Occupational Safety Health Act of 1970
PEC	-	Philippine Electric Code
UL	-	Underwriter Laboratories
NFPA	-	National Fire Protection Association

In the event of any conflict among the above listed codes or this Specification, Appendices and Attachments, Bidder shall refer the conflict to NPC for written resolution. In addition to the above codes and standards, Bidder shall comply with all applicable State and local laws and regulations.

### **MW-3.3 Equipment Foundation**

All equipment shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations and applicable codes and standards. Requirements for concrete foundations where the equipment are to be mounted shall be referred to the relevant Civil Works Specifications.

The Supplier shall be responsible for the correct positioning and leveling of the equipment and auxiliaries, and any checking made by the NPC during the course of the work shall not relieve the Supplier from his responsibility. During installation works, electro-mechanical equipment shall be carefully lifted or glided on the foundation by using only approved methods and equipment, and in a manner that will prevent damage to the equipment and foundation. The equipment shall be positioned on a location as shown on the drawings and shall be leveled and checked true to grade and alignment before final grouting. The Supplier shall strictly adhere to the installation procedures/manuals provided by Manufacturers of the equipment.

Prior to equipment mounting and grouting, the surface area and blackouts of concrete foundation shall be cleaned of all dirt by any approved means. Chipping of concrete surface to the required thickness shall be done by any approved methods without damaging the concrete structure as a whole.



The pouring of concrete to secure in place any equipment on its concrete foundation shall not be made until the NPC has verified the correct location of the foundation. Should incorrect positioning be ascertained after the concrete pouring, the Supplier shall make the correction at his own expense.

The concrete foundation surfaces shall be free of any loose materials, oil, water, or any other contaminants that would prevent the grout from bonding. The concrete shall be chipped to expose a minimum aggregate so as to remove all laitance and provide a rough surface for bonding. The exposed surface shall be blown with compressed air free of oil to remove dust.

All materials, equipment, devices, and accessories to be supplied under this contract shall be new and unused, free from all defects and imperfections, and best suited for the purpose intended. Materials used in the manufacture and installation of all equipment to be furnished shall be of the required quality used in commercial products of reputable manufacturers. All equipment or substitute materials and equipment to be used shall conform to the latest specifications and provisions of approved standards of engineering societies or other equivalent standards approved by NPC.

All materials, parts, and assemblies to be used shall be tested conforming to the latest specifications and provisions of approved Standards of Testing Materials. Results of the test shall be made to provide means of determining compliance with the applicable specifications. When requested, all tests or trials shall be made in the presence of NPC's duly authorized representative.

If the equipment fails to meet the guaranteed performance as determined by the test, the Supplier shall promptly make the necessary modifications at no cost to NPC.

Brochures, catalogs and other related technical data of materials and equipment to be supplied by the Supplier under this contract shall be submitted by the Supplier for NPC's review and approval prior to fabrication. Equipment or articles installed or used without such approval shall be at the Supplier's risk of subsequent rejections.

#### **MW-3.4 Piping System**

##### **MW-3.4.1 Steel Pipe**

Domestic water piping installed within the area of the elevated water tank and pump shall be constructed from ASTM A53, Grade A, Schedule 40, seamless and hot dip galvanized.

All steel piping 65mm Ø and above shall be constructed with flanged joints or butt-welded joints and fittings. Pipes 50mm Ø and below shall be connected with threaded joints. Steel pipes installed aboveground shall be properly supported to avoid pipe sagging.

##### **MW-3.4.2 PVC Pipe**

Domestic water supply and distribution piping shall generally be constructed from Unplasticized Polyvinyl Chloride (uPVC) pipe, Class 150, conforming to ASTM D-1784 or approved equivalent, except otherwise specified.





**MW-3.4.3 Pipe Installation**

All Unplasticized Polyvinyl Chloride (uPVC) water piping shall generally be embedded not less than 300mm from the ground surface to the bottom of pipe.

The Supplier shall install the piping system in a thorough manner and with good workmanship, in accordance with the drawings and specifications or as directed by NPC. All pipes, fittings, valves, and appurtenances shall be free from dirt or other foreign matters before laying. In the installation of the pipes, care shall be taken to prevent the pipes from becoming clogged during the progress of the work. Should any pipe become either partially or wholly clogged before final acceptance of the work, it shall be cleaned out by the Supplier in a manner satisfactory to NPC or shall be replaced by and at the expense of the Supplier. Open end shall be temporarily plugged, otherwise, suitably closed when necessary. Special care shall be taken in carrying out the installation of joints, branches, valves, and other fittings.

After installation, pipe insides shall be washed thoroughly using high pressure cleaning pump. Water for washing must be clean enough not to damage the equipment.

All existing facilities which are affected and damaged during the installation of piping shall be replaced and/or restored to its original appearance by the Supplier at his own expense.

The Supplier shall strictly observe the safety requirements/regulations of NPC during the performance of the work.

Prior to the start of all piping works, the Supplier shall coordinate with NPC personnel at site to avoid interference with the existing installations or other structures. In case interference occurs, NPC will decide which work is to be relocated.

**MW-3.5 Corrosion Protection and Painting****MW-3.5.1 Painting**

The Supplier shall be responsible for the adoption of preparation procedures and protective coating systems that are suitable for the environment experienced by the various equipment and piping systems and conforming manufacturer's recommendation and applicable standards.

Painting shall generally be applied to metallic surfaces unless otherwise specified.

Where a specific coating system is mentioned elsewhere in the specification, the Supplier shall accept responsibility for the suitability for such system. The Supplier has the option to nominate an alternative coating system that is of equal or better quality subject for the approval of NPC.

All other equipment and steel piping installed outdoors and indoors shall be prime coated with 80 microns DFT zinc rich epoxy paint and 80 microns DFT of chlorinated rubber for each intermediate and topcoat.



**MW-3.5.2 Hot Dipped Galvanizing**

The zinc protective coat shall be adherent, smooth, and free from discontinuity and imperfections such as bubble, porosity, cracks, or other irregularities of the protective layer. The thickness of applied layer shall correspond to a minimum rate of 550 gm/m<sup>2</sup>.

**MW-3.6 Tag Numbers/Standard Plant Identification Number (SPIN)**

Tag Numbers or SPIN for all supplied equipment and materials shall be provided by the Supplier.

Tag Numbers/SPIN are designation codes which shall be used to achieve uniformity and standardization in identifying each component and equipment for installation, maintenance, documentation, and record purposes. The Tag Numbers/SPIN shall be clearly inscribed in a stainless steel or equivalent corrosion resistant metal in accordance with the NPC Standard Specifications.

Tag Numbers/SPIN are generally specified or indicated on the Bid drawings. In case of supplied equipment, portable type fire extinguishers, valves, instruments, or devices are not designated with tag numbers or SPIN, the Supplier shall assign a number subject to the approval of NPC.

**MW-4.0 DOMESTIC WATER SUPPLY SYSTEM****MW-4.1 General**

This section provides the essential information for the design, supply, installation, construction, test, and commissioning of Domestic Water Supply System to provide the water requirement of the plant including the required excavation and backfilling of pipe trenches.

The work shall include, but not limited to the following:

- a) Domestic Water Supply system consisting of one (1) unit of 1,000-liter elevated water storage tank, four (4) units of hose bibb 20mm Ø bronze body screwed ends Class 150, one (1) set of garden hose with female thread hose connection and free standing hose reel, one (1) unit Jetmatic Hand Pump; and associated steel supports, piping, valves, pipe fittings, gaskets, flanges, bolts and nuts and other accessories;
- b) One (1) set of Portable Submersible Sump Pump, 3.6 m<sup>3</sup>/h (15.9gpm) @ 6m head, 230 VAC, 60 Hz, 1-ph, complete with flexible hose, controls and other accessories including spare parts for 1-year operation as described in technical specifications; and
- c) One (1) lot of piping works, valves, instrumentation and necessary accessories including the required excavation and backfilling works for embedded pipes, disinfection and hydrostatic testing of the system (under the presence of NPC) and other incidentals as required to complete the piping system.



**MW-4.2 Elevated Water Storage Tank**

The Supplier shall supply, deliver, install and test one (1) set of water storage tank. The water storage tanks shall have a minimum capacity of 1000 liters and shall be of polyethylene type, vertical cylindrical, with ellipsoidal heads or approved design, to be erected/installed with steel supports as shown on the drawings.

The water storage tank shall be complete with manhole, inlet and outlet nozzles with valves, overflow pipe, strainer, drain nozzle with valve, level switch nozzle with valve, level switch nozzle with plug (for future use), pipe supports, access ladder and supporting steel structures.

Tank foundation and supporting steel structures shall be in accordance with requirements of relevant Civil Works specifications and drawings.

**MW-4.3 Pump****MW-4.3.1 Jetmatic Hand Pump**

The scope of work shall cover the supply, delivery, installation at the cistern tank and test of One (1) unit of hand pump complete with brass foot valve, stainless steel screen with 5mm Ø slots, associated valves, flanges, bolts, nuts and other accessories necessary for the safe and reliable operation of the domestic water supply system.

The hand pump shall have a minimum discharge capacity of 0.455 m<sup>3</sup>/h (2gpm) and capable of lifting water at a minimum depth of 7.6 m. The hand pump shall be reciprocating type and made of cast iron. The pump shall be installed above the rainwater cistern tank.

The pump shall be complete with necessary fittings and accessories to provide the safe and reliable operation of the pumping system.

The following documents shall be submitted by the Supplier for NPC's review and approval:

- a) Technical data, specifications, and catalogues;
- b) Outline/assembly and installation drawings showing all the dimensions; and
- c) Operation and maintenance manuals.

**MW-4.3.2 Portable Submersible Sump Pump**

The scope of work shall cover the supply, delivery, and test of one (1) unit of portable submersible pump complete with associated valves, flanges, bolts, nuts, and other accessories necessary for the safe and reliable operation of the domestic water supply system.

The pump shall be of motor-driven, submersible, single stage type and shall be suitable for mounting outdoor without protection. The driving shaft shall be directly coupled to the motor and the pump shall have the following characteristics:

- a. Quantity : One (1) unit complete with accessories



b. Capacity	:	3.6 m <sup>3</sup> /h (min.)
c. Head	:	6 meters(min.)
d. Materials	:	
Casing	:	Stainless steel
Impeller	:	Stainless Steel
Shaft	:	Stainless Steel

The motor shall have an ingress protection of 68 and stainless-steel casing. The impeller shall be non-clog open type. The motor and pump shall be provided with lifting lugs, eyebolts, and pipe works.

The portable submersible sump pump shall be plug-in type, 230 V AC, single phase, 60 Hz rating and equipped with automatic float switch.

The supplier shall include a flexible hose of the same size as the discharge pipe with a length of at least 20 meters. The supplier shall also supply all recommended spare parts of the manufacturer.

Flexible sump discharge hoses shall be of polyethylene drain tubing. A hose clamp & universal male thread hose insert with barbed adapter for a tight seal shall be supplied.

#### **MW-4.4 Piping, Valves and Fittings**

Domestic water supply and distribution piping shall be constructed from Unplasticized Polyvinyl Chloride (uPVC) pipe, Schedule 40 or Class 150, conforming to ASTM D-1784 or approved equivalent.

Gate valves, shall be made of bronze or stainless steel, rising stem, union bonnet, inside screw, solid wedge or plug type disc, with screwed or flanged ends. Check valves shall be of swing type, cast bronze and with screwed ends.

Valves of all sizes shall have a rating of not less than Class 150.

The garden hose shall be 30m long outfitted with 20mm Ø female thread hose connection (for hose bibb) to be used for cleaning of solar panels and one (1) extendable/telescopic panel cleaning pole with squeegee and sponge at least 12ft (fully extended) with hose attachment (as specified on GW-8.0 "Tools for Solar PV System). Garden hose shall also be provided with retractable free-standing hose reel with heavy duty carrying frame and revolving handle.

Domestic water piping installed within the area of the elevated water tank shall be constructed from ASTM A53, Grade A, Schedule 40, seamless and hot dip galvanized.

#### **MW-4.5 Testing**

After installation of the equipment, the Supplier shall perform necessary tests at the site to determine its compliance with the requirements of the specifications. All costs for testing shall be borne by the Supplier.



**MW-4.5.1 Portable Submersible Sump Pump**

The pump and motor shall be subjected to factory tests to determine its conformance with the requirements of the specifications and approved test procedures which shall include but not limited to the following:

- a) Pressure hydrostatic proof of the casing to 1.5 times the maximum pressure for 30 minutes;
- b) Report of the characteristic curves such as Head vs. Flow and Efficiency vs. Flow, etc.; and
- c) Other tests as required by applicable codes and standards.

**MW-4.5.2 Water Storage Tank**

Upon completion of the tank, it shall be filled with water at a proper pressure to fill the tank to the maximum water level. The water shall remain in the tank for at least twenty-four (24) hours after which observations for leaks and other defects shall be made.

All defects shall be corrected by the Supplier to the satisfaction of NPC before final acceptance of the work is made. Any leakage that is disclosed in the test shall be repaired by the Supplier.

All equipment and appurtenances necessary to carry out the tests and any repair, if required, shall be borne by the Supplier.

**MW-4.5.3 Domestic Water Supply Piping System**

The piping system shall be hydrostatically tested at a pressure of 1.5 times the operating pressure of the system.

Tests may be applied to sections or the entire system. The test shall be made between valves and sections of not more than 305m (1000 ft) in accordance with the American Water Works Association (AWWA). There shall be no leakage whatsoever from the pipes, fittings and connections for each section tested while the system is under the test pressure for the period of not less than thirty (30) minutes of the total time to inspect all portions of the waterline under test, whichever is longer. During the test, valves shall be opened and closed. Any leakage or any defect disclosed by the tests prior to the acceptance shall be corrected and repaired by the Supplier at his own expense to the satisfaction of NPC.

Before any test is made, the Supplier shall notify NPC in advance so that such test may be witnessed. All expenses that may be incurred during the tests shall be borne by the Supplier.

**MW-4.6 Disinfecting of Water Storage Tank and Domestic Water Piping System**

The water storage tank and domestic water piping system shall be disinfected after testing and before being put into use. Before disinfections, the tank and piping should be drained, flushed, re-drained and refilled. In refilling, care must be taken to avoid entraining or entrapping air in the tank. The Supplier may use any of the methods of disinfections as recommended by the



American Water Works Association (AWWA) or any of the following kinds of treatment:

- a) Chlorine Gas-Water Mixture;
- b) Calcium-Hypochlorite or equal; or
- c) Dry Calcium Hypochlorite or Chlorinated Lime and Water Mixture.

Retention period shall be at least 24 hours and shall produce not less than 10 ppm at extreme end of the lines at the end of the retention period. After flushing, residual chlorine must be reduced to less than 1 ppm.

## **MW-5.0 FIRE FIGHTING SYSTEM**

### **MW-5.1 General**

The Supplier shall supply the specified number of UL/FM approved Portable Type Fire Extinguishers complete and ready for operation and shall be installed at their corresponding place of use as specified below and shown on the drawings.

The Supplier shall place the fire extinguishers where they are readily accessible and available in the event of a fire with reference to the layout of the plant.

One fire extinguisher will be placed inside or near the ESS and the guardhouse. Fire extinguishers shall be placed near inverters and junction boxes. One fire extinguisher is required for every installed inverter of the solar PV plant. However, if deemed necessary the number of fire extinguishers shall vary depending on the approved layout of the whole solar plant.

Fire extinguishers installed outdoors shall be installed with an appropriate cabinet with breakable glass complying with NFPA standards.

Final quantity may be adjusted per supplier's recommendation but in no case be less than the specified minimum requirements. The location shall conform with NFPA standards or any equivalent standard.

### **MW-5.2 Portable Type Fire extinguisher**

The Supplier shall provide complete and ready for operation Portable Type Fire Extinguisher, filled with Clean Agent (HCFC or Halotron I Type), 7.1 kg. (15.5lbs), wall-hung type (for indoor installation) or provided with surface mounted cabinet (for outdoor installation) equipped with release valve, dial gauge indicator, appropriate length of hose with nozzle, locking pin, carrying handle and wall-mounting bracket. The fire extinguishers shall be of the same brand and model.

The fire extinguisher shall be Underwriter Laboratories/Factory Mutual approved and of rechargeable cylinder with five (5) years guarantee against leak.



The fire extinguisher shall be suitable for the protection against class ABC fires using Clean Agent (Hydrochlorofluorocarbon or Halotron I Type) that is environmentally safe and leaves no residue.

The fire extinguishers shall be check-weighed at interval of six (6) months from the date of delivery for a period of one (1) year and if found to be undercharged (unless used by an NPC personnel) shall be filled and recharged by the Supplier at no expense to NPC.

**MW-5.3 Submittal**

The Supplier shall submit the technical specifications/data and brochures/catalogs of the fire extinguishers for the approval of NPC prior to purchase.

**MW-6.0 GUARANTEE**

The Supplier shall guarantee that he will repair, and/or replace, at his own expense, the equipment and machineries, against defect, in design, workmanship and materials for a period of one (1) year after the Goods have been installed and commissioned. The Supplier guarantees that when the equipment and/or material are placed in operation and/or use, it will perform in the manner as set forth in the Contract.

**MW-7.0 MEASUREMENT OF PAYMENT**

Measurement of payment for all Mechanical Works shall be based on the bid price of each item in the Schedule of Requirements (Bid Price Schedule). The cost shall cover all works required and described in the pertinent provisions of the specifications.



## **SECTION III**

# **PART II-TECHNICAL DATA SHEETS**

**DOCUMENTS TO BE SUBMITTED DURING THE BID**

**DOCUMENTS TO BE SUBMITTED DURING POST  
QUALIFICATION**

**DOCUMENTS TO BE SUBMITTED DURING  
IMPLEMENTATION**



## **SECTION III**

# **PART II-TECHNICAL DATA SHEETS**

## **ELECTRICAL WORKS**

**DOCUMENTS TO BE SUBMITTED DURING THE BID**

**PART II – TECHNICAL DATA SHEETS****EW - ELECTRICAL WORKS****Documents to be Submitted during the Bid****TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<b>SECTION</b>	<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>PAGE</b>
Annex A	Letter of Authorization and Guarantee Statement	III-TDS (EW)-Bid-1
B-1.0	Solar PV Plant	III-TDS (EW)-Bid-2
B-2.0	Solar PV Modules	III-TDS (EW)-Bid-2
B-3.0	String Inverter	III-TDS (EW)-Bid-2
B-4.0	Solar PV Plant (SPP) Transformer	III-TDS (EW)-Bid-3
B-5.0	Energy Storage System (ESS) Transformer	III-TDS (EW)-Bid-3
B-6.0	Energy Storage System	III-TDS (EW)-Bid-4
B-7.0	Battery Modules	III-TDS (EW)-Bid-4
B-8.0	Power and Energy Management System	III-TDS (EW)-Bid-5

## **PART II - TECHNICAL DATA SHEETS**

### **EW – Electrical Works**

#### **Technical Requirements**

1. The Bidder is required to provide all the information required under the column "Supplier's Data". Although not given by NPC, the Supplier's Data shall be based on the International Standard.
2. NPC's requirements are indicated below. The Supplier shall indicate their data corresponding to the said NPC requirements to facilitate evaluation of Supplier's compliance to the specifications.
3. Deviation from the requirements indicated in the technical data sheets and non-submission of the required documents listed as Annexes A and B shall be ground for disqualification.
4. All data and information specified in the requirements shall be in English language.

## **ANNEX A - LETTER OF AUTHORIZATION AND GUARANTEE STATEMENT**

The following **Documents** shall be submitted by the Supplier in **sequential order** as listed hereunder and shall be attached in the bid documents as **Annexes**. All data and information shall be in English language.

Letter of Authorization and Guarantee Statement for the Following Equipment:

- a. Solar PV (SPV) Module
- b. String Inverter
- c. Energy Storage System (ESS)
- d. Power and Energy Management System (PEMS) or Hybrid Controller

either from the following:

- Original Equipment Manufacturer (OEM); or
- Licensee of the OEM accompanied by a Certification from OEM as a Licensee or the Licensee Agreement; or
- Authorized Distributor (accompanied by a Certificate of Authorized Distributorship from the OEM/Licensee of the OEM. If from the Licensee, a Certification from the OEM as a Licensee or the Licensee Agreement must also be submitted).

**Note:** *Documents or brochures submitted must be in English language as stated in Section I-ITB Clause 11.0.*

**B-1.0 SOLAR PV PLANT**

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	NPC REQUIREMENTS	SUPPLIER'S DATA
B-1.1	Total Capacity of Solar PV Plant at AC Side	At least 180 kW	
B-1.2	Total Number of String Inverters connected in parallel	At least 3 Inverters	

**B-2.0 SOLAR PV MODULES**

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	NPC REQUIREMENTS	SUPPLIER'S DATA
B-2.1	Manufacturer <sup>1</sup>	By Supplier	
B-2.2	Model	By Supplier	
B-2.3	Place of Manufacture	By Supplier	
B-2.4	Cell Type	Crystalline Silicon	
B-2.5	Rated Power (Wp) at STC <sup>2</sup>	By Supplier	
B-2.6	Efficiency	At least 21%	

**B-3.0 STRING INVERTER**

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	NPC REQUIREMENTS	SUPPLIER'S DATA
B-3.1	Manufacturer	By Supplier	
B-3.2	Model	By Supplier	
B-3.3	Place of Manufacture	By Supplier	
B-3.4	Rating	By Supplier	
B-3.5	Efficiency	≥95%	

<sup>1</sup> Solar PV module manufacturer shall be included in the latest Tier 1 category list by Bloomberg New Energy Finance in accordance with EW-1.2 Solar PV Modules (e).

<sup>2</sup> For bifacial type PV module, listed maximum power output at 0% bifacial gain on the nameplate shall be considered as the rated capacity of the module.

Name of Firm

Name &amp; Signature of Representative

Designation

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	NPC REQUIREMENTS	SUPPLIER'S DATA
B-3.6	Output Voltage ( $V_{AC}$ )	480 V (nominal voltage adjustable by $\pm 5\%$ via system set points)	
B-3.7	Output Frequency (Hz)	60 Hz, $\pm 0.5\%$	
B-3.8	Data Interface	Modbus	
B-3.9	Topology	Transformerless	

**B-4.0 SOLAR PV PLANT (SPP) TRANSFORMER**

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	NPC REQUIREMENTS	SUPPLIER'S DATA
B-4.1	Manufacturer / Brand	By Supplier	
B-4.2	Place of Manufacture	By Supplier	
B-4.3	Rated Capacity	225 kVA	
B-4.4	No. of unit/s	1 set	
B-4.5	Number of phase	Three (3)	
B-4.6	Frequency, Hz	60	

**B-5.0 ENERGY STORAGE SYSTEM (ESS) TRANSFORMER**

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	NPC REQUIREMENTS	SUPPLIER'S DATA
B-5.1	Manufacturer / Brand	By Supplier	
B-5.2	Place of Manufacture	By Supplier	
B-5.3	Rated Capacity	150 kVA	
B-5.4	No. of unit/s	1 set	
B-5.5	Number of phase	Three (3)	
B-5.6	Rated operating frequency, Hz	60	

Name of Firm

Name &amp; Signature of Representative

Designation

**B-6.0 ENERGY STORAGE SYSTEM**

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	NPC REQUIREMENTS	SUPPLIER'S DATA
B-6.1	Manufacturer	By Supplier	
B-6.2	Model	By Supplier	
B-6.3	Place of Manufacture	By Supplier	
B-6.4	Nominal Power Rating (kW)	At least 120	
B-6.5	Overload Capacity	At least 10% of Nominal Power Rating	
B-6.6	Usable Energy	≥120 kWh	
B-6.7	Power Swing (kW)	At least 120	
B-6.8	Reverse Power Swing (kW)	At least 120	
B-6.9	Power Swing and Reverse Power Swing Response time (milliseconds)	≤200	
B-6.10	Power Factor	-1 to +1	
B-6.11	Operating Frequency (Hz)	60 Hz	
B-6.12	Technical and Functional Requirements for the Battery Management System, Power Conversion System, ESS Control System and ESS Enclosure/Cabinet as stated in <b>EW-2.4 ESS</b>	Required	

**B-7.0 BATTERY MODULES**

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	NPC REQUIREMENTS	SUPPLIER'S DATA
B-7.1	Model	By Supplier	
B-7.2	Manufacturer	By Supplier	
B-7.3	Chemistry	NMC, LMO, Blended LMO / NMC, LFP	

Name of Firm

Name &amp; Signature of Representative

Designation

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	NPC REQUIREMENTS	SUPPLIER'S DATA
B-7.4	Gross weight of one Battery Module <sup>3</sup>	By Supplier	
B-7.5	Nominal Capacity (Ah)	By Supplier	
B-7.6	Manufacturer's Track Record	> 5 years	
B-7.7	Current Operational Install Base	At least 1MWh	

## B-8.0 POWER AND ENERGY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	NPC REQUIREMENTS	SUPPLIER'S DATA
B-8.1	Technical and Functional Requirements as stated in <b>EW-3.0 PEMS</b>	Required	
<b>Hybrid Controller<sup>4</sup></b>			
B-8.2	Manufacturer	By Supplier	
B-8.3	Model	By Supplier	
B-8.4	Place of Manufacture	By Supplier	
<b>Genset Controller</b>			
B-8.5	Manufacturer	By Supplier	
B-8.6	Model	By Supplier	
B-8.7	Place of Manufacture	By Supplier	
<b>Solar/PV Controller<sup>5</sup></b>			
B-8.8	Manufacturer	By Supplier	

<sup>3</sup> Refer to EW-2.4.2 Battery Modules/Batteries (d).

<sup>4</sup> If the Supplier opt to use CAN communication protocol between PEMS controllers (multi-master structure), the Supplier shall indicate "Not Applicable" under Hybrid Controller.

<sup>5</sup> If the Solar/PV controller and the ESS Control System/ESS controller is built-in the String Inverter(s) and ESS respectively, the supplier shall indicate the brand and model of the said controllers.

Name of Firm

Name &amp; Signature of Representative

Designation



# **SECTION III**

## **PART II-TECHNICAL DATA SHEETS**

### **ELECTRICAL WORKS**

**DOCUMENTS TO BE SUBMITTED DURING POST  
QUALIFICATION**

**PART II – TECHNICAL DATA SHEETS****EW – ELECTRICAL WORKS****Documents to be Submitted during Post-Qualification****TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<b>SECTION</b>	<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>PAGE</b>
Annex C	Schematic Diagram	VI-TDS (EW)-PQ-1
Annex D	ESS Manufacturer's Track Record Data Sheet	VI-TDS (EW)-PQ-2
Annex E	Battery Module Manufacturer's Track Record Data Sheet	VI-TDS (EW)-PQ-3
Annex F	PEMS Manufacturer's Track Record Data Sheet	VI-TDS (EW)-PQ-4
G-1.0	Solar PV Plant	VI-TDS (EW)-PQ-5
G-2.0	Solar PV Modules	VI-TDS (EW)-PQ-5
G-3.0	String Inverter	VI-TDS (EW)-PQ-6
G-4.0	Solar PV Plant (SPP) Transformer	VI-TDS (EW)-PQ-7
G-5.0	DC Box	VI-TDS (EW)-PQ-9
G-6.0	AC Combiner Box	VI-TDS (EW)-PQ-9
G-7.0	Energy Storage System	VI-TDS (EW)-PQ-9
G-8.0	Battery Modules	VI-TDS (EW)-PQ-10
G-9.0	Energy Storage System (ESS) Transformer	VI-TDS (EW)-PQ-11
G-10.0	Power and Energy Management System	VI-TDS (EW)-PQ-13
G-11.0	Power Cables	VI-TDS (EW)-PQ-14
G-12.0	Fuse Disconnect Switch with Lightning Arrester Combination	VI-TDS (EW)-PQ-14
G-13.0	13.8kV Three-Phase Kilowatt-Hour Meter	VI-TDS (EW)-PQ-15
G-14.0	Steel Pole	VI-TDS (EW)-PQ-15

G-15.0	13.8kV Underground Tie Line Power Cable	VI-TDS (EW)-PQ-15
G-16.0	Electrical Duct	VI-TDS (EW)-PQ-16
G-17.0	Maintenance Hole/Electrical Pull Box	VI-TDS (EW)-PQ-16
G-18.0	Bus Conductor and Hardware	VI-TDS (EW)-PQ-17
G-19.0	Job Site Cameras	VI-TDS (EW)-PQ-17
G-20.0	Spare Parts for Solar PV System, Energy Storage System(ESS), Power and Energy Management System(PEMS) and Auxiliaries	VI-TDS (EW)-PQ-18
G-21.0	Standard/Special Tools for Solar PV System	VI-TDS (EW)-PQ-19
G-22.0	List of Other Documents To Be Submitted in Addition To The Technical Data Sheets	VI-TDS (EW)-PQ-19

## **PART II - TECHNICAL DATA SHEETS**

### **EW – Electrical Works**

#### **Technical Requirements**

1. The Bidder shall complete and submit this document together with the equipment brochure/technical datasheet of major equipment (i.e., Solar PV Modules, String Inverters, ESS, Battery Modules, PEMS and Transformers) during the post-qualification. The Bidder shall use additional sheets as necessary for any other additional information following the format shown herein or by reproducing the same.
2. The Bidder is required to provide all the information required under the Column "Supplier's Data". Although not given by NPC, the Supplier's Data shall be based on the International Standard.
3. NPC's requirements are indicated below. The Supplier shall indicate their data corresponding to the said NPC requirements to facilitate evaluation of Supplier's compliance to the specifications. The data required are technical features and characteristics of the Equipment to be provided by the bidder which shall at least be equal or superior to NPC's requirements.
4. The bidder shall provide copies of the manufacture's and equipment certifications as listed in this document.
5. Non submission of the required documents shall be a ground for disqualification.

**ANNEX C - SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM**

The following ***Documents*** shall be submitted by the Supplier in **sequential order** as listed hereunder as **Annexes** during the post-qualification process. All data and information shall be in English language and shall be drawn using the metric system as unit of measurement.

Annex C	Schematic Diagram of the Proposed Solar PV-Diesel Hybrid Power Plant (with ESS) showing all equipment/components to be furnished including interfacing and communication system of the Solar PV with the Existing Power Plant
---------	---

***Note: Failure to submit drawings and documents listed hereunder Annex C shall be ground for disqualification.***

**ANNEX D - ESS Manufacturer's Track Record Data Sheet**

Brand and Model	Capacity Installed (MW)	Date Installed	Client's Name	Location	Client's Contact Details (including email address)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name of Firm\_\_\_\_\_  
Name & Signature of Representative\_\_\_\_\_  
Designation

## **ANNEX E - Battery Module Manufacturer's Track Record Data Sheet**

[illegible]

## SECTION III – TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

**ANNEX F - PEMS Manufacturer's Track Record Data Sheet**

Brand and Model	No. of Units Installed	Date Installed	Client's Name	Location	Client's Contact Details (including email address)

Name of Firm

Name &amp; Signature of Representative

Designation





**G-1.0 SOLAR PV PLANT**

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	NPC REQUIREMENTS	SUPPLIER'S DATA
G-1.1	Number of String Inverters	At least 3 Inverters	
G-1.2	Number of PV Strings per String Inverter	By Supplier	
G-1.3	Number of Solar PV Modules in Series per PV String	By Supplier	
G-1.4	Total Number of Solar PV Modules	By Supplier	

**G-2.0 SOLAR PV MODULES**

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	NPC REQUIREMENTS	SUPPLIER'S DATA
G-2.1	Manufacturer <sup>1</sup>	By Supplier	
G-2.2	Model	By Supplier	
G-2.3	Cell Type	Crystalline Silicon	
G-2.4	Rated Power ( $W_p$ ) at STC <sup>2</sup>	By Supplier	
G-2.5	Module Efficiency	At least 21%	
G-2.6	Solar PV Module Service Life	By Supplier	
G-2.7	Rated Voltage (V) at STC	By Supplier	
G-2.8	Rated Current (A) at STC	By Supplier	
G-2.9	Open Circuit Voltage ( $V_{oc}$ ) at STC	By Supplier	
G-2.10	Short Circuit Current ( $I_{sc}$ ) at STC	By Supplier	
G-2.11	Power Tolerance	$\pm 3\%$	
G-2.12	Dimension (L x W)	By Supplier	

<sup>1</sup> Solar PV module manufacturer shall be included in the latest Tier 1 category list by Bloomberg New Energy Finance in accordance with EW-1.2 Solar PV Modules (e).

<sup>2</sup> For bifacial type PV module, listed maximum power output at 0% bifacial gain on the nameplate shall be considered as the rated capacity of the module.

Name of Firm

Name &amp; Signature of Representative

Designation

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	NPC REQUIREMENTS	SUPPLIER'S DATA
G-2.13	Weight (kg)	By Supplier	
G-2.14	Junction Box IP Rating	IP65	

**G-3.0 STRING INVERTER**

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	NPC REQUIREMENTS	SUPPLIER'S DATA
G-3.1	Manufacturer	By Supplier	
G-3.2	Model	By Supplier	
G-3.3	Inverter Power Rating (kW)	By Supplier	
G-3.4	Efficiency at Rated Power	≥95%	
G-3.5	Input DC Power (kW <sub>P</sub> )	By Supplier	
G-3.6	No. of MPPT	At least One (1)	
G-3.7	Input Voltage Range per MPPT (V)	By Supplier	
G-3.8	Maximum Open Circuit Voltage per MPPT (V)	By Supplier	
G-3.9	Maximum Input Current per MPPT (A)	By Supplier	
G-3.10	Maximum Short Circuit Current per MPPT (A)	By Supplier	
G-3.11	Nominal Output Voltage (V)	480 V (adjustable by ±5% via system set points)	
G-3.12	Maximum Output Current (A)	By Supplier	
G-3.13	Number of Phase	Three (3)	
G-3.14	Nominal Output Frequency (Hz)	60 Hz, ±0.5%	
G-3.15	Power Factor at Rated Power Rating	By Supplier	
G-3.16	Total Harmonic Distortion	5%	
G-3.17	Operating Temperature Range (°C)	By Supplier	
G-3.18	Data Interface	Modbus	

Name of Firm

Name &amp; Signature of Representative

Designation

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	NPC REQUIREMENTS	SUPPLIER'S DATA
G-3.19	Topology	Transformerless	
G-3.20	Ingress Protection Rating	IP65	
G-3.21	Over current Protection	Required	
G-3.22	Overvoltage Protection	Required	
G-3.23	Anti-Islanding Protection	Required	
G-3.24	DC Reverse Polarity Protection	Required	
G-3.25	Ground Fault Monitoring	Required	
G-3.26	Grid Monitoring	Required	
G-3.27	PV Array Fault Monitoring	Required	
G-3.28	Residual Current Monitoring	Required	

**G-4.0 SOLAR PV PLANT (SPP) TRANSFORMER**

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	NPC REQUIREMENTS	SUPPLIER'S DATA
G-4.1	Manufacturer/Brand	By Supplier	
G-4.2	Model	By Supplier	
G-4.3	Rated Capacity (kVA)	225	
G-4.4	Number of Phase	Three (3)	
G-4.5	Type of Cooling	ONAN	
G-4.6	Insulation	Mineral Oil with its electrical and chemical characteristics is compliant with IEC and is Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCB) free	
G-4.7	Type	Two-winding Transformer	
G-4.8	Audible Sound Level	Refer to Table specified under EW-1.10.3.8	
G-4.9	Vector Group	YNd11	
G-4.10	Temperature		

Name of Firm

Name &amp; Signature of Representative

Designation

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	NPC REQUIREMENTS	SUPPLIER'S DATA
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ambient Temperature (°C)</li> </ul>	40	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Temperature Rise (C°)</li> </ul>	65	
G-4.11	Winding Connection		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>H-Winding</li> </ul>	Wye with Neutral Grounded	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>X-Winding</li> </ul>	Delta	
G-4.12	Insulation Level		
	a. Nominal Voltage Level (kV)		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>H-Winding</li> </ul>	13.8	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>X-Winding</li> </ul>	0.48	
	b. Highest Voltage Level (kV)		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>H-Winding</li> </ul>	15	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>X-Winding</li> </ul>	1.2	
	c. Basic Insulation Level (kV)		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>H-Winding</li> </ul>	95	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>X-Winding</li> </ul>	30	
G-4.13	Winding Material	100% Copper	
G-4.14	Bushing Material	Porcelain	
G-4.15	No. of Bushing	Three (3)	
G-4.16	Impedance at Rated Capacity (%)	Manufacturer's Data	
G-4.17	Efficiency	By Supplier	
G-4.18	Tap Changer	No-Load	
G-4.19	Taps		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>H-Winding</li> </ul>	13.8 kV $\pm$ 2 x 2.5%	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>X-Winding</li> </ul>	N/A	
G-4.20	Transformer Losses	By Supplier	
G-4.21	Tolerances		

Name of Firm

Name &amp; Signature of Representative

Designation

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	NPC REQUIREMENTS	SUPPLIER'S DATA
	• No-Load & Load Loss	Not more than 10% of the manufacturer's specified value	
	• Total Loss	Not more than 6% of the manufacturer's specified value	
	• Impedance	± 10% of the manufacturer's specified value	
G-4.22	Ground Terminal Connection	Suitable for 100 mm <sup>2</sup> copper conductor	
G-4.23	Weight of Oil (kg)	By Supplier	
G-4.24	Total Weight (kg) (with transformer oil)	By Supplier	

**G-5.0 DC BOX**

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	NPC REQUIREMENTS	SUPPLIER'S DATA
G-5.1	DC Circuit Breakers		
	Continuous Current Rating (A)	By Supplier	

**G-6.0 AC COMBINER BOX**

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	NPC REQUIREMENTS	SUPPLIER'S DATA
G-6.1	Circuit Breakers		
	Continuous Current Rating	By Supplier	

**G-7.0 ENERGY STORAGE SYSTEM**

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	NPC REQUIREMENTS	SUPPLIER'S DATA
G-7.1	Manufacturer	By Supplier	
G-7.2	Model	By Supplier	
G-7.3	Nominal Power Rating (kW)	At least 120	

Name of Firm

Name &amp; Signature of Representative

Designation

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	NPC REQUIREMENTS	SUPPLIER'S DATA
G-7.4	Overload Capacity	At least 10% of Nominal Power Rating	
G-7.5	Usable Energy (kWh)	At least 120	
G-7.6	Frequency (Hz)	60	
G-7.7	Battery Management System	By Supplier	
	Charge / Discharge		
	1. Nominal Charge / Discharge Current (A)	By Supplier	
	2. Maximum Charging Current (A)	By Supplier	
	3. Maximum Discharge Current (A)	By Supplier	
G-7.8	Number of Battery Modules	By Supplier	
G-7.9	ESS Enclosure/Cabinet		
	Gross Weight, Installed with batteries (kg)	By Supplier	
	Dimension, Length x Width x Height (m)	By Supplier	

**G-8.0 BATTERY MODULES**

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	NPC REQUIREMENTS	SUPPLIER'S DATA
G-8.1	Manufacturer	By Supplier	
G-8.2	Model	By Supplier	
G-8.3	Chemistry	NMC, LMO, Blended LMO / NMC, LFP	
G-8.4	Nominal Capacity	By Supplier	
G-8.5	No. of Cells per Module	By Supplier	
G-8.6	Electrical Characteristics		

Name of Firm

Name &amp; Signature of Representative

Designation

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	NPC REQUIREMENTS	SUPPLIER'S DATA
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Nominal Terminal Voltage (<math>V_{DC}</math>)</li> </ul>	By Supplier	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum Operating Voltage (<math>V_{DC}</math>)</li> </ul>	By Supplier	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Maximum Operating Voltage (<math>V_{DC}</math>)</li> </ul>	By Supplier	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Maximum Normal State of Charge (MaxNSoC)<sup>3</sup> (%)</li> </ul>	By Supplier	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum Normal State of Charge (MinNSoC) (%)</li> </ul>	By Supplier	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Nominal C-rate @ 25°C<sup>4</sup></li> </ul>	1 or higher	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Self-discharge Rate per Month (% of its capacity)</li> </ul>	≤10%	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cycle Lifetime</li> </ul>	At least 5000	
G-8.7	Physical Characteristics		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Dimension, Length x Width x Height (m)</li> </ul>	By Supplier	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Maximum Gross Weight (Kg)<sup>5</sup></li> </ul>	By Supplier	
G-8.8	Overcharge Protection	Required	
G-8.9	Short Circuit Protection	Required	
G-8.10	Thermal Runaway Protection	Required	

## G-9.0 ENERGY STORAGE SYSTEM (ESS) TRANSFORMER

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	NPC REQUIREMENTS	SUPPLIER'S DATA
G-9.1	Manufacturer/Brand	By Supplier	
G-9.2	Model	By Supplier	

<sup>3</sup> As defined under Section III – Technical Specifications Clause EW-2.1

<sup>4</sup> Refer to EW-2.4.2 Battery Modules/Batteries (b) whenever the Supplier opt to furnish battery modules with less than 1 C-rate.

<sup>5</sup> Refer to EW-2.4.2 Battery Modules/Batteries (d).

Name of Firm

Name &amp; Signature of Representative

Designation

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	NPC REQUIREMENTS	SUPPLIER'S DATA
G-9.3	Rated Capacity (kVA)	150	
G-9.4	Number of Phase	Three (3)	
G-9.5	Type of Cooling	ONAN	
G-9.6	Insulation	Mineral Oil with its electrical and chemical characteristics is compliant with IEC and is Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCB) free	
G-9.7	Type	Two-winding Transformer	
G-9.8	Audible Sound Level	Refer to Table specified under EW-2.4.7.3.8	
G-9.9	Vector Group	YNd11	
G-9.10	Temperature		
	• Ambient Temperature (°C)	40	
	• Temperature Rise (C°)	65	
G-9.11	Winding Connection		
	• H-Winding	Wye with Neutral Grounded	
	• X-Winding	Delta	
G-9.12	Insulation Level		
	a. Nominal Voltage Level (kV)		
	• H-Winding	13.8	
	• X-Winding	By Supplier	
	b. Highest Voltage Level (kV)		
	• H-Winding	15	
	• X-Winding	By Supplier	
	c. Basic Insulation Level (kV)		
	• H-Winding	95	
	• X-Winding	By Supplier	
G-9.13	Winding Material	100% Copper	

Name of Firm

Name &amp; Signature of Representative

Designation



ITEM	DESCRIPTION	NPC REQUIREMENTS	SUPPLIER'S DATA
G-9.14	Bushing Material	Porcelain	
G-9.15	No. of Bushing	Three (3)	
G-9.16	Impedance at Rated Capacity (%)	Manufacturer's Data	
G-9.17	Efficiency	By Supplier	
G-9.18	Tap Changer	No-Load	
G-9.19	Taps		
	• H-Winding	13.8 kV $\pm$ 2 x 2.5%	
	• X-Winding	N/A	
G-9.20	Transformer Losses	By Supplier	
G-9.21	Tolerances		
	• No-Load & Load Loss	Not more than 10% of the manufacturer's specified value	
	• Total Loss	Not more than 6% of the manufacturer's specified value	
	• Impedance	$\pm$ 10% of the manufacturer's specified value	
G-9.22	Ground Terminal Connection	Suitable for 100 mm <sup>2</sup> copper conductor	
G-9.23	Weight of Oil (kg)	By Supplier	
G-9.24	Total Weight (kg) (with transformer oil)	By Supplier	

**G-10.0 POWER AND ENERGY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM**

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	NPC REQUIREMENTS	SUPPLIER'S DATA
G-10.1	Manufacturer	By Supplier	
G-10.2	Model	By Supplier	
G-10.3	Communication Protocol	Modbus or CAN	

Name of Firm

Name &amp; Signature of Representative

Designation

**G-11.0 POWER CABLES<sup>6</sup>**

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	NPC REQUIREMENTS	SUPPLIER'S DATA
<b>15 kV Power Cable</b>			
G-11.1	Manufacturer	By Supplier	
G-11.2	Brand	By Supplier	
G-11.3	Max. continuous current carrying capacity of conductor at 90°C	Manufacturer's Data	
G-11.4	Conductor Cross-Section, mm <sup>2</sup>	Refer to Single Line Diagram	
G-11.5	Conductor Material	Annealed Copper	
G-11.6	Insulation Material	Cross-linked polyethylene (XLPE)	
<b>1.5kV DC Power Cable</b>			
G-11.7	Manufacturer	By Supplier	
G-11.8	Brand	By Supplier	
G-11.9	Conductor Size	By Supplier	
G-11.10	Conductor Metal	Tin Annealed Copper Stranded Wire	
G-11.11	Type of Insulation	Refer to EW-1.8(b)	

**G-12.0 FUSE DISCONNECT SWITCH WITH LIGHTNING ARRESTER COMBINATION<sup>7</sup>**

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	NPC REQUIREMENTS	SUPPLIER'S DATA
G-12.1	Manufacturer	By Supplier	

<sup>6</sup> Refer to EW-1.8 and EW-6.4 specifications.<sup>7</sup> Refer to EW-6.0 specifications.

Name of Firm

Name &amp; Signature of Representative

Designation

**G-13.0 13.8KV THREE-PHASE KILOWATT-HOUR METER<sup>8</sup>**

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	NPC REQUIREMENTS	SUPPLIER'S DATA
G-13.1	Manufacturer	By Supplier	
G-13.2	Brand and Model	By Supplier	

**G-14.0 STEEL POLE<sup>9</sup>**

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	NPC REQUIREMENTS	SUPPLIER'S DATA
G-13.1	Manufacturer	By Supplier	
G-13.2	Place of Manufacture	By Supplier	
G-13.3	Structural grade of steel used	ASTM A572 grade 345MPa (50ksi) (minimum)	
G-13.4	Pole Shape	Octagonal	

**G-15.0 13.8KV UNDERGROUND TIE LINE POWER CABLE<sup>10</sup>**

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	NPC REQUIREMENTS	SUPPLIER'S DATA
G-14.1	Manufacturer	By Supplier	
G-14.2	Place of Manufacture	By Supplier	
G-14.3	Max. continuous current carrying capacity of conductor at 90°C	Manufacturer's Data	
G-14.4	Conductor Cross-Section, mm <sup>2</sup>	95	
G-14.5	Voltage Rating, KV	15	
G-14.6	Minimum Bending Radius	Manufacturer's Data	

<sup>8</sup>Refer to EW-6.0 specifications.<sup>9</sup> Refer to CW specifications.<sup>10</sup> Refer to EW-7.0 specifications.

Name of Firm

Name &amp; Signature of Representative

Designation

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	NPC REQUIREMENTS	SUPPLIER'S DATA
G-14.7	No. of Cores	Single	
G-14.8	Conductor Material	Annealed Copper	
G-14.9	Insulation Material	Cross-linked polyethylene (XLPE)	
G-14.10	Armoured, (Yes, No)	Yes	

**G-16.0 ELECTRICAL DUCT<sup>11</sup>**

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	NPC REQUIREMENTS	SUPPLIER'S DATA
G-15.1	Manufacturer	By Supplier	
G-15.2	Place of Manufacture	By Supplier	
G-15.3	Construction Material	High Density Polyethylene (HDPE)	
G-15.4	Moisture Resistant, (Yes, No)	Yes	
G-15.5	Material Thickness	Schedule 40	

**G-17.0 MAINTENANCE HOLE/ELECTRICAL PULL BOX**

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	NPC REQUIREMENTS	SUPPLIER'S DATA
G-16.1	Manufacturer	By Supplier	
G-16.2	Place of Manufacture	By Supplier	
G-16.3	Dimension (LxWxH), m	1.2 x 1.2 x 1.1	
G-16.4	Covers		
	Material	Steel	

<sup>11</sup> Refer to EW-7.0 specifications.

Name of Firm

Name &amp; Signature of Representative

Designation

**G-18.0 BUS CONDUCTOR AND HARDWARES<sup>12</sup>**

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	NPC REQUIREMENTS	SUPPLIER'S DATA
<b>Stranded Conductor Requirements</b>			
G-17.1	Manufacturer	By Supplier	
G-17.2	Type designation	Aluminum Conductor Steel Reinforced (ACSR)	
G-17.3	Conductor size	1/0	
G-17.4	Ampacity, A	230	
<b>Conductor Hardware</b>			
G-17.5	Tension Clamp		
	a. Type	Bolted, U-Bolt	
	b. Material of Body	Aluminum Alloy	
G-17.6	Connectors		
	a. Type	wedge pressure clamp for stranded conductor connection	
	b. Angle and T-connectors type	wedge pressure clamp for stranded conductor connection	

**G-19.0 JOB SITE CAMERAS<sup>13</sup>**

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	NPC REQUIREMENTS	SUPPLIER'S DATA
G-18.1	Manufacturer	By Supplier	
G-18.2	Type	Time-Lapse Camera	
G-18.3	Quantity	At least 4 sets	
G-18.4	Control Display	Thin-Film-Transistor (TFT)	

<sup>12</sup> Refer to EW-6.0 specifications.<sup>13</sup> Refer to EW-1.11

Name of Firm

Name &amp; Signature of Representative

Designation

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	NPC REQUIREMENTS	SUPPLIER'S DATA
		Liquid Crystal Display (LCD)	
G-18.5	Image Sensor Resolution	At least 1.3 Megapixel CMOS	
G-18.6	View Angle	At least 110 degrees viewing angle	
G-18.7	Still Image Resolution	1280 x 720	
G-18.8	Time Lapse Interval	15 minutes/ User-programmable	
G-18.9	Battery Type	Standard AA or AAA Size Alkaline Batteries	
G-18.10	Battery Life	At least 120 days of image recording	
G-18.11	Additional Battery (Spare)	To Be Provided	
G-18.12	Enclosure	IPX4 compliant	
G-18.13	Storage Memory	SDHC	
G-18.14	Storage Capacity	32GB	
G-18.15	Additional Storage per camera (Spare)	At least One (1)	

**G-20.0 SPARE PARTS FOR SOLAR PV SYSTEM, ENERGY STORAGE SYSTEM(ESS), POWER AND ENERGY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM(PEMS) AUXILIARIES<sup>14</sup>** (Minimum Requirements as Specified in the Technical Specifications and Manufacturer's Standard and Recommended Spare Parts)

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY.	SHELF LIFE	INTERVAL OF REPLACEMENT
G-19.1	Memory Cards/ Data Storage	2 units		
G-19.2	Spare Wind Anemometers	3 pcs		
G-19.3	Spare Solar Pyranometer	1 pc		
G-19.4	Spare Thermocouple for solar module temperature	1 set		

<sup>14</sup> Refer to GW-7.0

Name of Firm

Name &amp; Signature of Representative

Designation

G-19.5	Spare Thermocouple for ambient air	1 pc		
G-19.6	Battery Modules <sup>15</sup>	1 pc		
G-19.7	Other spare parts recommended by the <b>Equipment (SPP, ESS and PEMS) Manufacturer</b> (Specify)	1 lot		
	1.			
	2.			
	3.			

**G-21.0 STANDARD / SPECIAL TOOLS FOR SOLAR PV SYSTEM<sup>16</sup>**

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
G-20.1	Tool Box	1 unit
G-20.2	Insulation Resistance Tester (with rated voltage at 250V / 500V / 1000V)	1 set
G-20.3	Load Resistor (0-1000 ohms)	1 set
G-20.4	Voltmeter (with a minimum rated voltage of 600VAC and 1kVDC)	1 set
G-20.5	Clamp Meter (with minimum rated current of 500A)	1 set
G-20.6	PVC hose, flexible and robust, 20mm diameter, at least 30m length with drum and reel assembly	1 unit
G-20.7	Extendable/telescopic panel cleaning pole with squeegee and sponge, at least 12ft length with hose attachment (20mm diameter hose)	1 unit

**G-22.0 LIST OF OTHER DOCUMENTS TO BE SUBMITTED IN ADDITION TO THE TECHNICAL DATA SHEETS****Manufacturer's Certification Requirements**

1. **ISO 9001 Certificate of the Manufacturer** for the following equipment:
  - a. Solar PV (SPV) Modules

<sup>15</sup> Not to be supplied

Notes: Minimum requirements but the Supplier may increase the specified quantity if found not sufficient during Warranty Period.

<sup>16</sup> Refer to GW-8.0

Name of Firm

Name &amp; Signature of Representative

Designation

- b. String Inverters
  - c. Energy Storage System
  - d. Battery Modules/Batteries
  - e. Power and Energy Management System (PEMS)
2. **ISO 14001 Certificate of the Manufacturer or equivalent** for the following equipment:
- a. Solar PV (SPV) Modules
  - b. Battery Modules/ Batteries

### Equipment Certification Requirements

1. Test Certificates/Certificates of Conformance of the **SPV modules** to be supplied that comply with the following standards:
  - a. **IEC 61215** – Crystalline Silicon Terrestrial Photovoltaic (PV) Modules- Design Qualification and Type Approval
  - b. **IEC 61730-1** – Photovoltaic (PV) module safety qualification – Part 1: Requirements for construction
  - c. **IEC 61730-2** – Photovoltaic (PV) module safety qualification- Part 2: Requirements for testing
  - d. **IEC 61701** – Salt mist corrosion testing of photovoltaic (PV) modules
2. Test Certificates/ Certificates of Conformance of the **String Inverters** to be supplied that comply with the following standards:
  - a. **IEC 62109-1** – Safety of power converters for use in photovoltaic power systems- Part 1: General requirements
  - b. **IEC 62109-2** – Safety of power converters for use in photovoltaic power systems- Part 2: Particular requirements for inverters
  - c. **IEC 62116** – Utility-interconnected photovoltaic inverters – Test procedure of islanding prevention measures
3. Test Certificates/ Certificates of Conformance of the **Battery Modules** to be supplied that comply with any of the following standards:
  - a. **IEC 62619** – Secondary cells and batteries containing alkaline or other non-acid electrolytes - Safety requirements for secondary lithium cells and batteries, for use in industrial applications; or
  - b. **UL 1642** – UL Standard for Safety of Lithium Batteries

### Other Requirement

1. Latest Copy of **Bloomberg New Energy Finance List of Tier 1 Manufactures** as of bidding date
2. **Certificate of Site Inspection** duly signed by the Sabtang DPP Plant-in-Charge and/or its duly authorized NPC personnel.

Name of Firm

Name &amp; Signature of Representative

Designation



# **SECTION III**

## **PART II-TECHNICAL DATA SHEETS**

### **ELECTRICAL WORKS**

#### **DOCUMENTS TO BE SUBMITTED DURING IMPLEMENTATION**

**PART II – TECHNICAL DATA SHEETS****ANNEX H – ADDITIONAL DRAWINGS AND DOCUMENTS TO BE  
SUBMITTED DURING IMPLEMENTATION**

ANNEX	DESCRIPTION
Annex H.1	<p>Prior to the purchase of materials, equipment and implementation of works, the supplier shall prepare and submit five (5) copies of, but not limited to, the following drawings/documents for review/approval of NPC:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Civil Drawings:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Site Development plan;</li> <li>2. Topographic survey/layout;</li> <li>3. Lot or Parcellary survey;</li> <li>4. Longitudinal and Transverse Section drawings and details;</li> <li>5. Perimeter lighting and Fence layout;</li> <li>6. SPP support/structure design and details;</li> <li>7. Foundation plans and details;                   <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. Energy Storage System Housing;</li> <li>ii. SPP array;</li> <li>iii. ESS transformer;</li> <li>iv. SPP transformer;</li> <li>v. Perimeter lighting;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>b) Electrical Drawings:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. System architecture;</li> <li>2. Overall single line diagram;</li> <li>3. SPP single line diagram;</li> <li>4. ESS single diagram;</li> <li>5. SPP Load schedule;</li> <li>6. ESS Load schedule;</li> <li>7. SPP cable layout;</li> <li>8. ESS electrical layout and details (e.g. Lightning and Power Layout, Wiring and Cable Tray Details)</li> <li>9. SPP and ESS Lightning Protection layout and details;</li> <li>10. SPP and ESS switchyard layout and details;</li> <li>11. SPP and ESS grounding layout and details;</li> </ul> </li> <li>c) List of recommended Spare Parts and Special Tools; and</li> <li>d) Operation and Maintenance Manuals.</li> </ul> <p>Other drawings that are not listed herewith but are deemed necessary for construction of the project shall be submitted to NPC for approval. Plans, schematics, equipment or items supplied or used without such approval shall be at the Supplier's risk of subsequent rejections.</p>

Name of Firm

Name &amp; Signature of Representative

Designation

Annex H.2	<p><b>Manufacturer's General Data and Illustrated Catalogues and Brochures</b> stating the following minimum requirements for the equipment offered:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Solar PV Modules               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Manufacturer</li> <li>b. Model</li> <li>c. Cell Type</li> <li>d. Rated Power (<math>W_P</math>) at STC</li> <li>e. Efficiency</li> <li>f. Solar PV Module Service Life</li> <li>g. Rated Voltage (V) at STC</li> <li>h. Rated Current (A) at STC</li> <li>i. Open Circuit Voltage (<math>V_{oc}</math>) at STC</li> <li>j. Open Circuit Current (<math>I_{sc}</math>) at STC</li> <li>k. Power Tolerance</li> <li>l. Dimension (L X W)</li> <li>m. Weight (Kg)</li> <li>n. Junction Box IP Rating</li> </ol> </li> <li>2. String Inverter               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Manufacturer</li> <li>b. Model</li> <li>c. Rating</li> <li>d. Efficiency</li> <li>e. Input DC Power (W)</li> <li>f. No. of MPPT</li> <li>g. Maximum Input Voltage (<math>V_{DC}</math>)</li> <li>h. Minimum Input Voltage (<math>V_{DC}</math>)</li> <li>i. MPP Voltage Range (<math>V_{DC}</math>)</li> <li>j. Maximum Input per MPPT (Input A/ Input B) (A)</li> <li>k. Maximum Short Circuit per MPPT (A)</li> <li>l. Maximum Output Current (A)</li> <li>m. Power Factor at rated power (pf)</li> <li>n. Total Harmonic Distortion</li> <li>o. Connection Phase</li> <li>p. Output Voltage (<math>V_{AC}</math>)</li> <li>q. Output Frequency (Hz)</li> <li>r. Data Interface</li> <li>s. Protection Rating</li> <li>t. Operating Temperature Range</li> <li>u. Topology</li> </ol> </li> <li>3. DC Box               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Protection Rating</li> <li>b. Surge Protection</li> <li>c. DC Circuit Breakers                   <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Continuous Current Rating</li> <li>• Type</li> </ul> </li> </ol> </li> </ol>
-----------	--

Name of Firm

Name &amp; Signature of Representative

Designation

	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4. AC Combiner Box               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Protection Rating</li> <li>b. Surge Protection</li> <li>c. Circuit Breakers</li> <li>d. Metering System</li> </ol> </li> <li>5. Dry Type Transformer               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Manufacturer</li> <li>b. Model</li> <li>c. Place of Manufacture</li> <li>d. Rated Capacity (kVA)</li> <li>e. Nominal Voltage (H-winding, kV)</li> <li>f. Nominal Voltage (X-winding, kV)</li> <li>g. Number of Phase</li> <li>h. Core</li> <li>i. Insulation</li> <li>j. Type</li> <li>k. Class</li> <li>l. Type of Cooling</li> <li>m. Temperature Rise (°C)</li> <li>n. Insulation Level                   <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Maximum operating voltage, kV</li> <li>• Nominal operating voltage, kV</li> <li>• Winding Material</li> </ul> </li> <li>o. Enclosure</li> <li>p. Dimension (L X W), mm</li> <li>q. Total Weight, kg</li> </ol> </li> <li>6. Solar PV Plant (SPP) Transformer               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Manufacturer/Brand</li> <li>b. Model</li> <li>c. Rated Capacity, kVA</li> <li>d. Number of Phase</li> <li>e. Type of Cooling</li> <li>f. Insulation</li> <li>g. Type</li> <li>h. Audible Sound Level</li> <li>i. Vector Group</li> <li>j. Temperature                   <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ambient Temperature</li> <li>• Temperature Rise</li> </ul> </li> <li>k. Winding Connection</li> <li>l. Insulation Level                   <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nominal Voltage Level</li> <li>• Highest Voltage Level</li> <li>• Basic Insulation Level</li> </ul> </li> <li>m. Winding Material</li> <li>n. Bushing Material</li> <li>o. % Impedance</li> <li>p. Efficiency</li> </ol> </li> </ol>
--	--

Name of Firm

Name &amp; Signature of Representative

Designation

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>q. Tap Changer</li> <li>r. Taps</li> <li>s. Transformer Losses</li> <li>t. Tolerances</li> <li>u. Ground Terminal Connection</li> <li>v. Weight of Oil</li> <li>w. Total Weight</li> <li>x. Manufacturer's Test Certificate (PCB)</li> <li>y. PCB Analysis Test Result Conducted by the DENR Accredited Laboratories</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>7. Energy Storage System (ESS) Transformer               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Manufacturer/Brand</li> <li>b. Model</li> <li>c. Rated Capacity, kVA</li> <li>d. Number of Phase</li> <li>e. Type of Cooling</li> <li>f. Insulation</li> <li>g. Type</li> <li>h. Audible Sound Level</li> <li>i. Vector Group</li> <li>j. Temperature                   <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ambient Temperature</li> <li>• Temperature Rise</li> </ul> </li> <li>k. Winding Connections</li> <li>l. Insulation Level                   <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nominal Voltage Level</li> <li>• Highest Voltage Level</li> <li>• Basic Insulation Level</li> </ul> </li> <li>m. Winding Material</li> <li>n. Bushing Material</li> <li>o. % Impedance</li> <li>p. Efficiency</li> <li>q. Tap Changer</li> <li>r. Taps</li> <li>s. Transformer Losses</li> <li>t. Tolerances</li> <li>u. Ground Terminal Connection</li> <li>v. Weight of Oil</li> <li>w. Total Weight</li> <li>x. Manufacturer's Test Certificate (PCB)</li> <li>y. PCB Analysis Test Result Conducted by the DENR Accredited Laboratories</li> </ul> </li> <li>8. Energy Storage System               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Manufacturer</li> <li>b. Model</li> <li>c. Nominal Rating, kW</li> <li>d. Usable Energy, kWh</li> <li>e. Operating Frequency (Hz)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Name of Firm

Name &amp; Signature of Representative

Designation

	<p>9. Battery Modules</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Manufacturer</li> <li>Model</li> <li>Chemistry</li> <li>Nominal Capacity (Ah)</li> <li>Electrical Characteristics <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Nominal Terminal Voltage</li> <li>Minimum Operating Voltage</li> <li>Maximum Operating Voltage</li> <li>Maximum Normal State of Charge</li> <li>Minimum Normal State of Charge</li> <li>Nominal C-rate @ 25°C</li> <li>Self-Discharge Rate</li> <li>Cycle lifetime</li> </ul> </li> <li>Physical Characteristics <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Length</li> <li>Width</li> <li>Height</li> <li>Gross Weight</li> <li>Number of cells</li> </ul> </li> <li>Safety Protection</li> </ol> <p>10. Power and Energy Management System</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Manufacturer</li> <li>Model</li> <li>Communication</li> </ol> <p>11. Power Cables</p> <p>15 kV XLPE Cable</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Manufacturer</li> <li>Place of Manufacturer</li> <li>Maximum operating Temperature, °C</li> <li>Max. continuous current carrying capacity of conductor at 90°C</li> <li>Type of cable</li> <li>Conductor Cross-Section, mm<sup>2</sup></li> <li>Conductor Diameter, mm</li> <li>Maximum Outside Diameter, mm</li> <li>Conductor Shape</li> <li>Conductor Material</li> <li>Insulation (Material &amp; Thickness)</li> <li>Outer covering/Jacket (Material, Thickness &amp; Termite Protection Required)</li> <li>Shield (Type)</li> <li>Filler &amp; Binder Tape</li> </ol> <p>600 V THHN/THWN-2 Cable</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Manufacturer</li> <li>Place of Manufacturer</li> <li>Maximum operating Temperature, °C</li> </ol>
--	--

Name of Firm

Name &amp; Signature of Representative

Designation

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>d. Max. continuous current carrying capacity of conductor at 90°C</li> <li>e. Conductor Cross-Section, mm<sup>2</sup></li> <li>f. Conductor Diameter, mm</li> <li>g. Maximum Outside Diameter, mm</li> <li>h. Conductor Material</li> <li>i. Insulation (Material &amp; Thickness)</li> </ul>
	1.5kV DC Cable <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Manufacturer</li> <li>b. Place of Manufacturer</li> <li>c. Conductor Size</li> <li>d. Conductor Metal</li> <li>e. Conductor Shape</li> <li>f. Conductor Material</li> <li>g. Type of wire</li> <li>h. Type of Insulation</li> <li>i. Maximum Operating Temperature</li> </ul>
	12. Control and Instrumentation Cables <p>General</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Manufacturer</li> <li>b. Place of Manufacturer</li> <li>c. Conductor Size</li> </ul> <p>RS-485</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Type of Conductor</li> <li>b. Shielding</li> <li>c. Type of Insulation</li> <li>d. Type of Jacket</li> <li>e. Impedance</li> </ul> <p>Ethernet Cable</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Type of Conductor</li> <li>b. Shielding</li> <li>c. Type of Insulation</li> <li>d. Type of Jacket</li> </ul> <p>Balanced Twisted-pair</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Number of twisted-pairs</li> <li>b. Type of Insulation</li> <li>c. Capacitance</li> <li>d. Operating voltage</li> <li>e. Operating temperature range</li> <li>f. Type of Shielding</li> <li>g. Type of Jacket</li> </ul>
	13. Communication Equipment <p>General</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Manufacturer</li> <li>b. Place of Manufacturer</li> <li>c. Power Supply Requirement</li> </ul>

Name of Firm

Name &amp; Signature of Representative

Designation

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>d. Operating Temperature</li> <li>e. Output Power, Peak Envelope Power (PEP)</li> <li>f. Modulation</li> <li>g. Modulation Error Ratio (MER)</li> <li>h. Operating Frequency</li> <li>i. Output Frequency</li> <li>j. Operating/Nominal Bandwidth</li> <li>k. Return Loss</li> <li>l. Signal-to-Noise Ratio (SNR)</li> <li>m. Input/output Impedance</li> <li>n. Gain</li> <li>o. Losses</li> <li>p. Bit Rate</li> </ul> <p>Digital Transmitter</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Signal Suppression</li> <li>b. Harmonic Distortion</li> </ul> <p>Digital Receiver</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Sensitivity</li> <li>b. Selectivity</li> <li>c. Image IF rejection</li> </ul> <p>14. Grounding System</p> <p>General</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Grid Conductor (Size &amp; Type)</li> <li>b. Bonding Conductor (riser) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• All major equipment such as inverter, transformer, ESS, etc.</li> <li>• For motors/pumps rated 30kW and above, CT/PT, FDS &amp; LA</li> <li>• For motors/pumps, perimeter lighting and fence earthing</li> </ul> </li> <li>c. Ground Rod (Type, Diameter &amp; Section/Length)</li> </ul> <p>15. Lightning Protection</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Manufacturer</li> <li>b. Place of Manufacturer</li> </ul> <p>16. Lightning Rod</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Material</li> <li>b. Length, mm</li> <li>c. Minimum Diameter, mm</li> </ul> <p>17. Down Conductor</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Type</li> <li>b. Minimum Cross-section Area</li> <li>c. Overall Diameter, mm</li> <li>d. Insulation Material</li> <li>e. Sheath Material</li> <li>f. Weight (kg/m)</li> </ul> <p>18. Accessories</p>
--	---

Name of Firm

Name &amp; Signature of Representative

Designation



	<p>a. Support Pipe, Downlead Clamp, Terminal Lug, Guy Wire, PVC conduit, etc.</p> <p>19. Fuse Disconnect Switch with Lightning Arrester Combination</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Manufacturer</li> <li>Place of Manufacturer</li> <li>Class (indoor &amp; outdoor)</li> <li>Rated Voltage, kV</li> <li>Nominal System Voltage, kV</li> <li>Frequency, Hz</li> <li>BIL, kV</li> <li>Ampere Frame</li> <li>Interrupting Capacity, kA</li> <li>Fuse Link (Type &amp; Current Rating)</li> <li>Lightning Arrester <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Type</li> <li>Class</li> <li>Rated frequency, Hz</li> <li>Nominal system voltage</li> <li>Duty Cycle Voltage (rating), kVrms</li> <li>Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage (MCOV)</li> <li>Nominal discharge current, kA</li> <li>Creepage Distance, mm</li> <li>Supporting brackets, bolts, nuts, etc.</li> </ul> </li> </ol> <p>20. 13.8kV Underground Tie Line Power Cable</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Manufacturer</li> <li>Place of Manufacturer</li> <li>Maximum operating Temperature, °C</li> <li>Max. continuous current carrying capacity of conductor at 90°C</li> <li>Type of cable</li> <li>Conductor Cross-Section, mm<sup>2</sup></li> <li>Conductor Diameter, mm</li> <li>Maximum Outside Diameter, mm</li> <li>Conductor Shape</li> <li>Conductor Material</li> <li>Insulation (Material &amp; Thickness)</li> <li>Outer covering/Jacket (Material, Thickness &amp; Termite Protection Required)</li> <li>Shield (Type)</li> <li>Filler &amp; Binder Tape</li> <li>Armored (Material)</li> </ol> <p>21. Electrical Duct</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Manufacturer</li> <li>Place of Manufacturer</li> <li>Construction Material</li> <li>Moisture and Chemical Resistant</li> <li>Operating Temperature</li> <li>Compressive Strength Capacity</li> </ol>
--	--

Name of Firm

Name &amp; Signature of Representative

Designation

	<p>22. Maintenance Hole/Electrical Pull Box</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Manufacturer</li> <li>Place of Manufacturer</li> <li>Dimension</li> <li>Cover Material</li> </ol> <p>23. Steel Pole</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Manufacturer</li> <li>Place of Manufacturer</li> <li>Structural grade of steel used</li> <li>Number of Pole Sections</li> <li>Pole Shape</li> <li>Welding Method of Processing Steel Pole</li> <li>Hot-Dipped Galvanized</li> <li>Pole Marking</li> </ol> <p>24. Bus Conductor and Line Hardware</p> <p>Stranded Conductor Requirements</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Manufacturer</li> <li>Place of Manufacturer</li> <li>Type of designation</li> <li>Code Name</li> <li>Conductor Size</li> <li>Ampacity, A</li> <li>Outer Layers <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Material</li> <li>Stranding No.</li> <li>Calculated cross sectional area, mm<sup>2</sup></li> <li>Coefficient of Elongation</li> </ol> </li> <li>Core <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Material</li> <li>Stranding No.</li> <li>Calculated cross sectional area, mm<sup>2</sup></li> <li>Coefficient of Elongation</li> </ol> </li> <li>Conductor Coefficient of Linear Expansion</li> </ol> <p>Conductor Hardware</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tension clamp <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Type</li> <li>Material</li> </ol> </li> <li>Connectors <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Type</li> </ol> <p>Angle and T-connectors type</p> </li> </ol> <p>25. Job Site Cameras</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Manufacturer</li> <li>Type</li> <li>Control Display</li> </ol>
--	--

Name of Firm

Name &amp; Signature of Representative

Designation

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>d. Image Sensor Resolution</li> <li>e. View Angle</li> <li>f. Still Image Resolution</li> <li>g. Time Lapse Interval</li> <li>h. Battery Type &amp; Life</li> <li>i. Enclosure IP Rating</li> <li>j. Storage Memory</li> <li>k. Storage Capacity</li> </ul>
Annex H.3	<p>Site Acceptance Test Procedure for the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) SPV panels</li> <li>b) String Inverters</li> <li>c) Energy Storage System (as an integrated system) including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Battery Management System (BMS)</li> <li>• Power Conversion System (PCS)</li> <li>• ESS Control System (ECS)</li> <li>• Battery Modules</li> </ul> </li> <li>d) Battery Modules/ Batteries</li> <li>e) Power and Energy Management System (PEMS) including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Solar/PV Controller(s)</li> <li>• Genset Controllers</li> <li>• ESS Control System/ESS Controller(s)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
Annex H.4	<p>Warranty Statement for the following (as stated in GW-19):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) SPV panels at least 10-year warranty</li> <li>b) String Inverters at least 5-year warranty</li> <li>c) Energy Storage System at least 5-year warranty</li> <li>d) Power and Energy Management System at least 5-year warranty</li> <li>e) Battery Modules/ Batteries at least 5-year warranty</li> </ul>
Annex H.5	Computation of Performance Ratio and Annual Yield using the latest version of <b>PVsyst Software</b> reckoned from the bid opening date.
Annex H.6	<p><b>Commissioning Test Procedures</b> (Refer to Section GW-13.3.3 Commissioning Test)</p> <p><b>Performance Test Procedures</b> (Refer to Section GW-13.4 Performance Test)</p>
Annex H.7	<p><b>ISO 9001 Certificate of the Manufacturer</b> for the following equipment:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Solar PV (SPV) Modules</li> <li>b) String Inverters</li> <li>c) Energy Storage System</li> <li>d) Battery Modules/Batteries</li> <li>e) Power and Energy Management System (PEMS)</li> </ul>
Annex H.8	<p><b>ISO 14001 Certificate of the Manufacturer or equivalent</b> for the following equipment:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Solar PV (SPV) Modules</li> <li>b) Battery Modules/ Batteries</li> </ul>
Annex H.9	<b>Manufacturer's Certificate on the Average Service Life of the SPV Modules</b> to be supplied
Annex H.10	<p>Test Certificates/ Certificates of Conformance of the <b>SPV modules</b> to be supplied that comply with the following standards:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) IEC 61215 – Crystalline Silicon Terrestrial Photovoltaic (PV) Modules- Design Qualification and Type Approval</li> </ul>

Name of Firm

Name &amp; Signature of Representative

Designation



	b) IEC 61730-1– Photovoltaic (PV) module safety qualification – Part 1: Requirements for construction c) IEC 61730- 2– Photovoltaic (PV) module safety qualification- Part 2: Requirements for testing d) IEC 61701 – Salt mist corrosion testing of photovoltaic (PV) modules
Annex H.11	Test Certificates/ Certificates of Conformance of the <b>String Inverters</b> to be supplied that comply with the following standards: a) IEC 62109-1- Safety of power converters for use in photovoltaic power systems- Part 1: General requirements b) IEC 62109-2- Safety of power converters for use in photovoltaic power systems- Part 2: Particular requirements for inverters c) IEC 62116 – Utility-interconnected photovoltaic inverters- Test procedure of islanding prevention measures
Annex H.12	Test Certificates/ Certificates of Conformance of the <b>Battery Modules</b> to be supplied that comply with the following standards: a) IEC 62619 – Secondary cells and batteries containing alkaline or other non-acid electrolytes - Safety requirements for secondary lithium cells and batteries, for use in industrial applications; or b) UL 1642 – UL Standard for Safety of Lithium Batteries
Annex H.13	Latest Copy of <b>Bloomberg New Energy Finance List of Tier 1 Manufacturers</b> as of bidding date.
Annex H.14	<b>Control Logic Block Diagram or Process Flow</b> of all the controls and functions of Power and Energy Management System as enumerated in GW-13.3.3 Commissioning Test.

Name of Firm

Name &amp; Signature of Representative

Designation

# **SECTION IV**

# **SCHEDULE OF REQUIREMENTS**

**INSTRUCTIONS IN FILLING-UP OF DATA IN  
SECTION IV – SCHEDULE OF REQUIREMENTS**

For items sourced from abroad, the Bidder shall only fill up the required data under the columns E (**currency shall be in US Dollar**), F, G and H for the **“Unit Price of Goods and Services to be Supplied from Abroad”** and indicate zero (0) or dash (-) under the columns I, J & K for the **“Unit Price of Goods and Related Services to be Supplied from Within the Philippines”**.

In the same manner, for items sourced locally, the Bidder shall only fill up the required data under the columns I, J & K for the **“Unit Price of Goods and Related Services to be Supplied from Within the Philippines”** and indicate zero (0) or dash (-) under the columns E, F, G and H for the **“Unit Price of Goods and Services to be Supplied from Abroad”**.

Filling up of prices for both goods and services (abroad and local portion) for the same pay item shall not allowed and will be disqualified.

The total price for the foreign sourced or the locally sourced item (whichever is the case) multiplied by the quantity shall then be indicated in column L or M respectively. For foreign sourced items with Peso portions, both the foreign portion (Column L) and Peso portion (Column M) shall be indicated in the total price.

It is further reiterated, that where a required item is provided, but no price is indicated, the same shall be considered as non-responsive, but specifying a zero (0) or dash (-) for the said item would mean that it is being offered for free to the Government, except those required by law or regulations to be provided for.

## SECTION IV - SCHEDULE OF REQUIREMENTS (BID PRICE SCHEDULE)

### BPS.1 - SUMMARY

**DESIGN, SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF SABTANG ISLAND SOLAR PV-DIESEL HYBRID SYSTEM (WITH ESS)**

ITEM NO.	PARTICULARS	Qty.	Unit	TOTAL AMOUNT IN FIGURES		TOTAL PESO EQUIVALENT
				Foreign Currency	Phil. Peso	Phil. Peso
A.	Architectural Works	1	Lot			
B.	Civil Works	1	Lot			
C.	Electrical Works	1	Lot			
D.	Mechanical Works	1	Lot			
E.	Other Works/Supply/Services	1	Lot			
<b>TOTAL AMOUNT</b>						

**NOTES:** Final delivery site of all equipment/materials shall be at the Brgy. Savidug, Sabtang Island, Batanes

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name of Bidder

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name and Signature of Authorized Representative

\_\_\_\_\_  
Designation

## SECTION IV-SCHEDULE OF REQUIREMENTS

## SECTION IV - SCHEDULE OF REQUIREMENTS

## BPS.2 - Breakdown of Prices

## SAVIDUG, SABTANG ISLAND, BATANES

Item No.	Description of Work or Materials	QTY.- UNIT	C O D E	UNIT PRICE FOR GOODS AND RELATED SERVICES TO BE SUPPLIED FROM ABROAD				UNIT PRICE FOR GOODS AND RELATED SERVICES TO BE SUPPLIED FROM WITHIN THE PHILIPPINES			TOTAL PRICE	
				Unit Price of Goods or Services Foreign Currency ( )**	Import Duties & other Levies Imposed by Phil. Govt. (Phil. Peso)	Value Added Tax and other Taxes Imposed by Phil. Govt. (Phil. Peso)	Local Transport from Port to Delivery Site *** (Phil. Peso)	Unit Price of Goods or Services (Phil. Peso)	Value Added Tax and other Taxes Imposed by Phil. Govt. (Phil. Peso)	Local Transport from Plant to Delivery Site *** (Phil. Peso)	Forex Currency (E x C)	Local Currency Portion (Phil. Peso) ((F+G+H) x C) or ((I+J+K) x C)
(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(G)	(H)	(I)	(J)	(K)	(L)	(M)
<b>A.</b>	<b>ARCHITECTURAL WORKS</b>											
<b>A.1</b>	<b>Guard post with Comfort Room</b>	1 Lot										
	a. Wall System & Finishes:											
	1. 150mm thk. CHB wall including mortars and reinforcing bars.											
	2. Plastering (Plain cement plaster wall finish).											
	3. Floor Finishes (Plain cement plaster floor finish with floor hardener light traffic density).											
	b. Fenestration											
	1. Window 1 (1100x900mm) 6mm thick sliding glass window in an aluminum frame (including wooden wind guard)											
	2. Window 2 (250x250mm) Pre-Cast Concrete Louver											
	3. Door 1 (2100x700) Flush Type Wooden Door, marine plywood both sides, 2" x 5" hard wood jamb, including heavy duty loose pin hinges, door knob/lockset weather proof and painting											
	c. Painting											
	1. All Concrete Surfaces											
	2. All Wood Surfaces											
	d. Water Closet											
	e. Waterproofing Membrane											
<b>A.2</b>	<b>Gutter Material for Rainwater Collector:</b>	1 Lot										
	2.0mm thick Metallic Plastic including fasteners, sealants, hardware and accessories											
<b>A.3</b>	<b>Warehouse</b>	1 Lot										
	a. Wall System & Finishes:											
	1. 100mm thk. CHB wall including mortar grout and reinforcing bars.											
	2. 150mm thk. CHB wall including mortar grout and reinforcing bars.											
	3. Plastering (Plain cement plaster wall finish).											
	4. Floor Finishes (Plain cement plaster floor finish with floor hardener light traffic density).											
	b. Fenestration											
	1. Door 1 (2100x1800mm) Panel type wood door 2"x5" hard wood jamb, including heavy duty loose pin hinges, door knob/lockset weather proof and painting											
	2. Concrete louver windows (1000mm x 1750mm) (250mm x 250mm opening)											

Notes: Final delivery site of all equipment/materials shall be at the plant site stated above.

\* Bidders shall enter a code representing the Country of Origin of all imported equipment, materials and accessories.

\*\* Cost of equipment, freight, insurance, etc. up to Phil. port of entry. Refer to ITB-15.1.(b).

\*\*\* Unit Price for Local Transportation, insurance and other local costs incidental to delivery of the goods from the Phil port of entry to final delivery site.

Code	Country of Origin
US	United States

Name of Bidder

Name and Signature of Authorized Representative

Designation



SECTION IV-SCHEDULE OF REQUIREMENTS

SECTION IV - SCHEDULE OF REQUIREMENTS  
BPS.2 - Breakdown of Prices  
SAVIDUG, SABTANG ISLAND, BATANES

Item No.	Description of Work or Materials	QTY.- UNIT	C O D E	UNIT PRICE FOR GOODS AND RELATED SERVICES TO BE SUPPLIED FROM ABROAD				UNIT PRICE FOR GOODS AND RELATED SERVICES TO BE SUPPLIED FROM WITHIN THE PHILIPPINES			TOTAL PRICE	
				Unit Price of Goods or Services Foreign Currency ( )**	Import Duties & other Levies Imposed by Phil. Govt. (Phil. Peso)	Value Added Tax and other Taxes Imposed by Phil. Govt. (Phil. Peso)	Local Transport from Port to Delivery Site *** (Phil. Peso)	Unit Price of Goods or Services (Phil. Peso)	Value Added Tax and other Taxes Imposed by Phil. Govt. (Phil. Peso)	Local Transport from Plant to Delivery Site *** (Phil. Peso)	Forex Currency (E x C)	Local Currency Portion (Phil. Peso) ((F+G+H) x C) or ((I+J+K) x C)
(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(G)	(H)	(I)	(J)	(K)	(L)	(M)
c.	Roofing System											
	1. Roofing Sheet : 0.5mm base metal thickness pre-painted long span corrugated G.I. roofing sheets including fasteners, sealants and retouching paint											
	2. Gutter: 0.6mm thk pre-painted gutter , from 600mm wide including retouching paint, hardware and accessories											
	3. Downspout: 4"Ø uPVC Pipe Series 1000 downspout including joint fittings, solvents and brackets											
	4. Roof Drain: removable stainless wire basket strainer											
	5. Counter flashing: 0.5mm base metal thickness pre-painted counter flashing including fasteners, sealant and retouching paint											
	6. Thermal insulation: 10mm thk polyethylene with aluminum foil on both faces, above purlins											
d.	Painting											
	1. Exterior concrete surfaces											
	1-coat of primer solvent based acrylic paint											
	2-coats of top coat solvent based acrylic glazing including surface preparation											
	2. Interior concrete surfaces											
	1-coat of primer solvent based acrylic paint											
	2-coats of top coat solvent based acrylic glazing including surface preparation											
e.	Miscellaneous											
	1. Soil Poisoning											
SUB-TOTAL A												
(Amount in Words)												

Notes: Final delivery site of all equipment/materials shall be at the plant site stated above.  
\* Bidders shall enter a code representing the Country of Origin of all imported equipment, materials and accessories.  
\*\* Cost of equipment, freight, insurance, etc. up to Phil. port of entry. Refer to ITB-16.1.(b).  
\*\*\* Unit Price for Local Transportation, insurance and other local costs incidental to delivery of the goods from the Phil port of entry to final delivery site.

Code	Country of Origin
US	United States

Name of Bidder

Name and Signature of Authorized Representative

Designation



## SECTION IV-SCHEDULE OF REQUIREMENTS

## SECTION IV - SCHEDULE OF REQUIREMENTS

## BPS.2 - Breakdown of Prices

## SAVIDUG, SABTANG ISLAND, BATANES

Item No.	Description of Work or Materials	QTY.- UNIT	C O D E	UNIT PRICE FOR GOODS AND RELATED SERVICES TO BE SUPPLIED FROM ABROAD				UNIT PRICE FOR GOODS AND RELATED SERVICES TO BE SUPPLIED FROM WITHIN THE PHILIPPINES			TOTAL PRICE	
				Unit Price of Goods or Services Foreign Currency ( )**	Import Duties & other Levies Imposed by Phil. Govt. (Phil. Peso)	Value Added Tax and other Taxes Imposed by Phil. Govt. (Phil. Peso)	Local Transport from Port to Delivery Site *** (Phil. Peso)	Unit Price of Goods or Services (Phil. Peso)	Value Added Tax and other Taxes Imposed by Phil. Govt. (Phil. Peso)	Local Transport from Plant to Delivery Site *** (Phil. Peso)	Forex Currency (E x C)	Local Currency Portion (Phil. Peso) ((F+G+H) x C) or ((I+J+K) x C)
(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(G)	(H)	(I)	(J)	(K)	(L)	(M)
B.	<b>CIVIL WORKS</b>											
B.1	<b>Site Development:</b>											
a.	Clearing & Grubbing:	1	Lot									
b.	Gravel Surfacing:	133	cu.m.									
c.	Zocalo Wall:	294	l.m.									
d.	Perimeter Barbed Wire Fence (including pedestrian & vehicular gates, barbed wire, concrete post, CHB wall and footing):	306	l.m.									
e.	Concretewalk (20.7MPa including RSB):	8.5	cu.m.									
B.2	<b>Drainage System &amp; Appurtenant Structures:</b>											
a.	Septic Tank (ST) including Distribution Box and Drain Field:	1	lot									
b.	100 mm dia. uPVC	6	l.m.									
c.	100 mm dia. uPVC (Perforated)	24	l.m.									
B.3	<b>Other Structures and Facilities:</b>											
a.	Guard Post with Comfort Room - Concreting Works (including excavation, backfill, stripping, bedding, rebars and other accessories) as described in Technical Specifications and as shown on the Bid Drawings:	1	Lot									
b.	Warehouse - Concreting Works (including excavation, backfill, stripping, bedding, rebars and other accessories) as described in Technical Specifications and as shown on the Bid Drawings:	1	Lot									
c.	ESS Housing Foundation: Structural excavation, backfill, sand and gravel bedding, concrete (20.7MPa), rebars, structural steel (A36) including base plate and anchor bolts as described in Technical Specifications and as shown on the Bid Drawings:	1	Lot									
d.	Mounting Structure: A 36 hot dipped galvanized steel mounting structure with concrete foundation (including excavation, backfill, stripping, bedding, rebars & stainless steel bolts and galvanized machine bolts) as described in Technical Specifications and as shown on the Bid Drawings:	1	Lot									
e.	Concrete Anchors (including excavation, backfill, stripping, bedding, rebars & 20mm dia. anchor rod with thimble eye) as described in Technical Specifications and as shown on the Bid Drawings:	1	Lot									
f.	Elevated Water Storage Tank Support Structure (including concrete, structural steel shop painting and other accessories) as described in Technical Specifications and as shown on the Bid Drawings:	1	Lot									
g.	Cistern (including excavation, bedding, concrete, rebars, stainless steel rung, gravel surfacing & 100mm dia. uPVC pipe) as described in Technical Specifications and as shown on the Bid Drawings:	1	Lot									
h.	Steel Support for Rainwater Collector Gutter (including concrete foundation, structural steel (A36) and other accessories" as described in Technical Specifications and as shown on the Bid Drawings:	1	Lot									

Notes: Final delivery site of all equipment/materials shall be at the plant site stated above.

\* Bidders shall enter a code representing the Country of Origin of all imported equipment, materials and accessories.

\*\* Cost of equipment, freight, insurance, etc. up to Phil. port of entry. Refer to ITB-16.1.(b).

\*\*\* Unit Price for Local Transportation, Insurance and other local costs incidental to delivery of the goods from the Phil port of entry to final delivery site.

Code	Country of Origin
US	United States

Name of Bidder

Name and Signature of Authorized Representative

Designation

## SECTION IV-SCHEDULE OF REQUIREMENTS

## SECTION IV - SCHEDULE OF REQUIREMENTS

## BPS.2 - Breakdown of Prices

## SAVIDUG, SABTANG ISLAND, BATANES

Item No.	Description of Work or Materials	QTY.- UNIT	C O D E	UNIT PRICE FOR GOODS AND RELATED SERVICES TO BE SUPPLIED FROM ABROAD				UNIT PRICE FOR GOODS AND RELATED SERVICES TO BE SUPPLIED FROM WITHIN THE PHILIPPINES			TOTAL PRICE	
				Unit Price of Goods or Services Foreign Currency ( )**	Import Duties & other Levies Imposed by Phil. Govt. (Phil. Peso)	Value Added Tax and other Taxes Imposed by Phil. Govt. (Phil. Peso)	Local Transport from Port to Delivery Site *** (Phil. Peso)	Unit Price of Goods or Services (Phil. Peso)	Value Added Tax and other Taxes Imposed by Phil. Govt. (Phil. Peso)	Local Transport from Plant to Delivery Site *** (Phil. Peso)	Forex Currency (E x C)	Local Currency Portion (Phil. Peso) ((F+G+H) x C) or ((I+J+K) x C)
(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(G)	(H)	(I)	(J)	(K)	(L)	(M)
B.4	Switchyard Appurtenances:											
a.	Expansion & Demolition of Seclusion Fence (Sabtang Diesel Power Plant): 9 l.m. to be demolished 19 l.m. to be constructed	1 Lot										
b.	Seclusion Fence (including gate, concrete post, cyclone wire, footing, zocalo wall and uPVC pipes);	43 li.m.										
c.	Gravel Surfacing (150mm thick);	20.5 cum.										
d.	50mm dia. uPVC Pipe Weep Holes;	14 li.m.										
e.	Transformer Concrete Pad (including ESS Transformer Pad in DPP area)	4 pcs										
f.	Cable Trench	13 l.m.										
SUB-TOTAL B				(Amount in Words)								

Notes: Final delivery site of all equipment/materials shall be at the plant site stated above.

\* Bidders shall enter a code representing the Country of Origin of all imported equipment, materials and accessories.

\*\* Cost of equipment, freight, insurance, etc. up to Phil. port of entry. Refer to ITB-16.1.(b).

\*\*\* Unit Price for Local Transportation, insurance and other local costs incidental to delivery of the goods from the Phil port of entry to final delivery site.

Code	Country of Origin
US	United States

Name of Bidder

Name and Signature of Authorized Representative

Designation



## SECTION IV-SCHEDULE OF REQUIREMENTS

## SECTION IV - SCHEDULE OF REQUIREMENTS

## BPS.2 - Breakdown of Prices

## SAVIDUG, SABTANG ISLAND, BATANES

Item No.	Description of Work or Materials	QTY.- UNIT	C O D E	UNIT PRICE FOR GOODS AND RELATED SERVICES TO BE SUPPLIED FROM ABROAD				UNIT PRICE FOR GOODS AND RELATED SERVICES TO BE SUPPLIED FROM WITHIN THE PHILIPPINES			TOTAL PRICE	
				Unit Price of Goods or Services Foreign Currency ( )**	Import Duties & other Levies Imposed by Phil. Govt. (Phil. Peso)	Value Added Tax and other Taxes Imposed by Phil. Govt. (Phil. Peso)	Local Transport from Port to Delivery Site *** (Phil. Peso)	Unit Price of Goods or Services (Phil. Peso)	Value Added Tax and other Taxes Imposed by Phil. Govt. (Phil. Peso)	Local Transport from Plant to Delivery Site *** (Phil. Peso)	Forex Currency (E x C)	Local Currency Portion (Phil. Peso) ((F+G+H) x C) or ((I+J+K) x C)
(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(G)	(H)	(I)	(J)	(K)	(L)	(M)
C.	<b>ELECTICAL WORKS</b>											
C.1	Solar Panel, Crystalline Silicon Modules	1 Lot										
C.2	String Inverters	1 Lot										
C.3	Protection Devices, AC Combiner Box with Digital Metering System, DC Box and all other appurtenances as described in the Technical Specifications, Technical Data Sheet and as shown on the Bid Drawings including installation works, testing and commissioning of all major equipment at the Solar PV Plant.	1 Lot										
C.4	225 kVA SPP Transformer, 480V/13.8kV, 3-phase, 60 Hz complete with the required accessories, protection relays and other appurtenances as described in the Technical Specifications, Technical Data Sheet and as shown on the Bid Drawings including installation works, testing and commissioning.	1 Set										
C.5	Energy Storage System (ESS)											
a.	Energy Storage System (ESS), ESS Enclosure/Cabinet with built-in redundant cooling system, Battery Management System, Battery Modules, Power Conversion, ESS Dry Type Transformer, as applicable, and Digital Power Metering System complete with the required accessories, communication cables as described in the Technical Specifications, Technical Data Sheet and as shown on the Bid Drawings (including installation works, testing and commissioning).	1 Lot										
b.	150 kVA ESS Transformer, 13.8kV HV Side, 3-phase, 60 Hz complete with the required accessories, protection relays and other appurtenances as described in the Technical Specifications, Technical Data Sheet and as shown on the Bid Drawings including installation works, testing and commissioning.	1 Set										
C.6	Power and Energy Management System (PEMS)											
a.	Hybrid Controller complete with required power and communication cables, accessories and protection shall be provided as described in the Technical Specifications including installation works, testing and commissioning.	1 Set										
b.	Genset Controller complete with required power and communication cables, accessories and protection shall be provided as described in the Technical Specifications including installation works, testing and commissioning.	3 Set										
c.	Solar/PV Controller complete with required power and communication cables, accessories and protection shall be provided as described in the Technical Specifications including installation works, testing and commissioning.	1 Set										
d.	ESS Control System (ECS)/ESS Controller with required power and communication cables, accessories and protection shall be provided as described in the Technical Specifications including installation works, testing and commissioning.	1 Set										
e.	Human Machine Interface(HMI) complete with required power and communication cables, accessories and protection shall be provided as described in the Technical Specifications including installation works, testing and commissioning.	2 Set										

Notes: Final delivery site of all equipment/materials shall be at the plant site stated above.

\* Bidders shall enter a code representing the Country of Origin of all imported equipment, materials and accessories.

\*\* Cost of equipment, freight, insurance, etc. up to Phil. port of entry. Refer to ITB-16.1.(b).

\*\*\* Unit Price for Local Transportation, insurance and other local costs incidental to delivery of the goods from the Phil port of entry to final delivery site.

Code	Country of Origin
US	United States

Name of Bidder

Name and Signature of Authorized Representative

Designation

## SECTION IV-SCHEDULE OF REQUIREMENTS

## SECTION IV - SCHEDULE OF REQUIREMENTS

## BPS.2 - Breakdown of Prices

## SAVIDUG, SABTANG ISLAND, BATANES

Item No.	Description of Work or Materials	QTY.- UNIT	C O D E	UNIT PRICE FOR GOODS AND RELATED SERVICES TO BE SUPPLIED FROM ABROAD				UNIT PRICE FOR GOODS AND RELATED SERVICES TO BE SUPPLIED FROM WITHIN THE PHILIPPINES			TOTAL PRICE	
				Unit Price of Goods or Services Foreign Currency ( )**	Import Duties & other Levies Imposed by Phil. Govt. (Phil. Peso)	Value Added Tax and other Taxes Imposed by Phil. Govt. (Phil. Peso)	Local Transport from Port to Delivery Site *** (Phil. Peso)	Unit Price of Goods or Services (Phil. Peso)	Value Added Tax and other Taxes Imposed by Phil. Govt. (Phil. Peso)	Local Transport from Plant to Delivery Site *** (Phil. Peso)	Forex Currency (E x C)	Local Currency Portion (Phil. Peso) ((F+G+H) x C) or ((I+J+K) x C)
(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(G)	(H)	(I)	(J)	(K)	(L)	(M)
	1. Communication Link between SPP and DPP necessary for data transfer from/to each and every integral component such as controller, transmitter, receiver (transceiver), modem, switch, hub, router, etc., complete with the required power and communication cables, balanced twisted pairs and support strand, conduit, pull boxes, basic equipment and tools and other accessories as described in Technical Specifications, Technical Data Sheet and as shown on the Bid Drawings including installation works, clearing of right of way, cable pulling, conduct of continuity test, testing and commissioning.	1 Lot										
C.7	5 kVA Dry Type Transformer, 480V/240V, 1-phase, 60 Hz complete with the required accessories, protection relays and other appurtenances as described in the Technical Specifications, Technical Data Sheet and as shown on the Bid Drawings including installation works, testing and commissioning.	1 Set										
C.8	Power, Control & Instrumentation Cables complete with the required accessories for cabling works to interface the supplied equipment to the 13.8kV bus as described in the Technical Specifications, Technical Data Sheet and as shown on the Bid Drawings including installation works (for Solar and Diesel Power Plant).											
a.	1/0 AWG, 15kV, ACSR	1 Lot										
b.	30 mm <sup>2</sup> , 15kV, XLPE Power Cable Copper Conductor	1 Lot										
c.	4.0 mm <sup>2</sup> , DC Cable (PV Wire), UV Resistant, up to 1.5kVdc	1 Lot										
d.	Various sizes of cables, 600V, Heat Resistance Thermoplastic (THHN/THWN-2), Copper Conductor	1 Lot										
C.9	Grounding System complete with the required grounding grid conductor, equipment bonding riser, exothermic welding materials, test pit, ground rods and other accessories as described in the Technical Specifications and Technical Data Sheets as shown on the Bid Drawings including installation works (for Solar and Diesel Power Plant).	1 Lot										
C.10	Lighting and power system of the Solar PV Plant site, guard house and warehouse complete with the required metering, panelboard, lighting fixtures, switches, outlets, conduits, boxes and other fittings as described in the Technical Specifications and as shown on the Bid Drawings including installation works.	1 Lot										
C.11	Conduits complete with boxes, locknuts, elbows and other Fittings including required accessories for cabling works as described in the Technical Specifications and Technical Data Sheets as shown on the Bid Drawings including installation works (for Solar and Diesel Power Plant).	1 Lot										
C.12	World Meteorological Organization (WMO) compliant automated weather monitoring and logging system with data logger, at least two (2) pyranometers – one shall be installed horizontally and the other is the same as the orientation of the panels, one (1) ambient air thermocouple, one (1) anemometer, and one (1) thermocouple per string (to measure module temperatures) shall be provided for the Solar PV Plant including necessary spares.	1 Lot										
C.13	Lightning protection system complete with lightning rod, support pipe, fasteners, bolts & nuts, down/ground conductor and etc. as shown in Bid Drawing including installation works (for Solar PV and Diesel Power Plant)	4 Set										

Notes: Final delivery site of all equipment/materials shall be at the plant site stated above.

\* Bidders shall enter a code representing the Country of Origin of all imported equipment, materials and accessories.

\*\* Cost of equipment, freight, insurance, etc. up to Phil. port of entry. Refer to ITB-16.1.(b).

\*\*\* Unit Price for Local Transportation, insurance and other local costs incidental to delivery of the goods from the Phil port of entry to final delivery site.

Code	Country of Origin
US	United States

Name of Bidder

Name and Signature of Authorized Representative

Designation



## SECTION IV-SCHEDULE OF REQUIREMENTS

## SECTION IV - SCHEDULE OF REQUIREMENTS

## BPS.2 - Breakdown of Prices

## SAVIDUG, SABTANG ISLAND, BATANES

Item No.	Description of Work or Materials	QTY.-UNIT	C O D E	UNIT PRICE FOR GOODS AND RELATED SERVICES TO BE SUPPLIED FROM ABROAD				UNIT PRICE FOR GOODS AND RELATED SERVICES TO BE SUPPLIED FROM WITHIN THE PHILIPPINES			TOTAL PRICE	
				Unit Price of Goods or Services Foreign Currency { }**	Import Duties & other Levies Imposed by Phil. Govt. (Phil. Peso)	Value Added Tax and other Taxes Imposed by Phil. Govt. (Phil. Peso)	Local Transport from Port to Delivery Site *** (Phil. Peso)	Unit Price of Goods or Services (Phil. Peso)	Value Added Tax and other Taxes Imposed by Phil. Govt. (Phil. Peso)	Local Transport from Plant to Delivery Site *** (Phil. Peso)	Forex Currency (E x C)	Local Currency Portion (Phil. Peso) ((F+G+H) x C) or (I+J+K) x C)
(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(G)	(H)	(I)	(J)	(K)	(L)	(M)
C.14	Switchyard Take-Off Structures complete with line material/hardware, braces, bolts & nuts and etc. including Fuse Disconnect Switch and Lightning Arrester Combination as described in the Technical Specifications and as shown on the Bid Drawings (for Solar PV Plant and Diesel Power Plant).											
	a. 35 ft. Steel Pole (Including excavation & backfill)	4 Set										
	b. 25 ft. Steel Pole (Including excavation & backfill)	3 Set										
	c. 8' Steel Crossarm, HDG	6 Pc										
	d. 12' Steel Crossarm, HDG	7 Pc										
	e. 15kV, 10kA, Fuse Disconnect Switch with Lightning Arrester Combination complete with the required fuses link (15A), brackets and accessories (including installation works, testing and commissioning)	6 Set										
	f. 15kV, 10kA, Fuse Disconnect Switch with Lightning Arrester Combination complete with the required fuses link (12A), brackets and accessories (including installation works, testing and commissioning)	3 Set										
	g. 15kV, 10kA, Fuse Disconnect Switch with Lightning Arrester Combination complete with the required fuses link (8A), brackets and accessories (including installation works, testing and commissioning)	3 Set										
	h. Line material/hardware such as braces, tee-connectors, turnbuckle, insulators, terminal kit, including sealant, ground clamp, cable/conduit support etc.	1 Lot										
C.15	13.8kV Underground Tie Line complete with the required power cable, conduit, pull boxes, basic equipment, warning tape, markers and other accessories as described in Technical Specifications, Technical Data Sheet and as shown on the Bid Drawings including installation works, clearing of right of way, cable laying, conduct of continuity test, testing and commissioning.											
	a. Right of way (2 meters) (Including clearing and grubbing)	400 Lm										
	b. 15 kV, 1c-95sq.mm XLPE cable, copper conductor, lead sheath, 133% insulation withstand rating complete with all the required splicing kits, termination kits, tapes, connectors, clamps, grease for cable pulling, tools and appliances, etc in accordance with the bid drawings and technical specifications.	1 Lot										
	c. High density polyethylene (HDPE) pipes/conduits for power and communication cable complete with all the required appurtenances and accessories including excavation in any types of soil (excluding rock and excavation exceeding 1.5meters deep measured from existing ground level), dewatering, backfilling using suitable materials, disposals of surplus materials as directed by NPC, etc in accordance with the bid drawings and technical specifications.	1 Lot										
	d. Concrete pullbox to accommodate the number of splices and minimum bending radius of power and communication cables complete with all the required covers, drain holes, cable supports, copper-clad steel ground rods (19mm dia x 3000mm) with clamps, etc including excavation, dewatering, backfilling, disposal of surplus materials as directed by NPC in accordance with the bid drawings and technical specifications.	1 Lot										
	e. Concrete Marker Posts with reflector	7 Set										

Notes: Final delivery site of all equipment/materials shall be at the plant site stated above.

\* Bidders shall enter a code representing the Country of Origin of all imported equipment, materials and accessories.

\*\* Cost of equipment, freight, insurance, etc. up to Phil. port of entry. Refer to ITR-16.1.(b).

\*\*\* Unit Price for Local Transportation, insurance and other local costs incidental to delivery of the goods from the Phil port of entry to final delivery site.

Code	Country of Origin
US	United States

Name of Bidder

Name and Signature of Authorized Representative

Designation

## SECTION IV-SCHEDULE OF REQUIREMENTS

## SECTION IV - SCHEDULE OF REQUIREMENTS

## BPS.2 - Breakdown of Prices

## SAVIDUG, SABTANG ISLAND, BATANES

Item No.	Description of Work or Materials	QTY.- UNIT	C O D E	UNIT PRICE FOR GOODS AND RELATED SERVICES TO BE SUPPLIED FROM ABROAD				UNIT PRICE FOR GOODS AND RELATED SERVICES TO BE SUPPLIED FROM WITHIN THE PHILIPPINES			TOTAL PRICE	
				Unit Price of Goods or Services Foreign Currency ( )**	Import Duties & other Levies Imposed by Phil. Govt. (Phil. Peso)	Value Added Tax and other Taxes Imposed by Phil. Govt. (Phil. Peso)	Local Transport from Port to Delivery Site *** (Phil. Peso)	Unit Price of Goods or Services (Phil. Peso)	Value Added Tax and other Taxes Imposed by Phil. Govt. (Phil. Peso)	Local Transport from Plant to Delivery Site *** (Phil. Peso)	Forex Currency (E x C)	Local Currency Portion (Phil. Peso) ((F+G+H) x C) or ((I+J+K) x C)
(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(G)	(H)	(I)	(J)	(K)	(L)	(M)
C.16	Spare Parts for Solar PV System including their auxiliaries as described in the Technical Specifications(TS-GW-7.0), Technical Data Sheet(TDS-EW-PQ-G-19.0) and as recommended by the Manufacturer.	1 Lot										
C.17	Standard / Special Tools for Solar PV System and Power and Energy Management System including their auxiliaries as described in the Technical Specifications(TS-GW-8.0) and Technical Data Sheet (TDS-EW-PQ-G-20.0)	1 Lot										
C.18	13.8kV Three-Phase Kilowatt-Hour Meter complete with its instrument transformers (current and potential transformers), meter test block, housing and other accessories as described in the Technical Specifications, Technical Data Sheet and as shown on the Bid Drawings including installation works, testing and commissioning (for Solar PV Plant and Diesel Power Plant).	2 Set										
SUB-TOTAL C		(Amount in Words)										

Notes: Final delivery site of all equipment/materials shall be at the plant site stated above.

\* Bidders shall enter a code representing the Country of Origin of all imported equipment, materials and accessories.

\*\* Cost of equipment, freight, insurance, etc. up to Phil. port of entry. Refer to ITB-16.1.(b).

\*\*\* Unit Price for Local Transportation, insurance and other local costs incidental to delivery of the goods from the Phil port of entry to final delivery site.

Code	Country of Origin
US	United States

Name of Bidder

Name and Signature of Authorized Representative

Designation

## SECTION IV-SCHEDULE OF REQUIREMENTS

SECTION IV - SCHEDULE OF REQUIREMENTS  
BPS.2 - Breakdown of Prices  
SAVIDUG, SABBANG ISLAND, BATANES

Item No.	Description of Work or Materials	QTY.- UNIT	C O D E	UNIT PRICE FOR GOODS AND RELATED SERVICES TO BE SUPPLIED FROM ABROAD				UNIT PRICE FOR GOODS AND RELATED SERVICES TO BE SUPPLIED FROM WITHIN THE PHILIPPINES			TOTAL PRICE	
				Unit Price of Goods or Services Foreign Currency ( )**	Import Duties & other Levies Imposed by Phil. Govt. (Phil. Peso)	Value Added Tax and other Taxes Imposed by Phil. Govt. (Phil. Peso)	Local Transport from Port to Delivery Site *** (Phil. Peso)	Unit Price of Goods or Services (Phil. Peso)	Value Added Tax and other Taxes Imposed by Phil. Govt. (Phil. Peso)	Local Transport from Plant to Delivery Site *** (Phil. Peso)	Forex Currency (E x C)	Local Currency Portion (Phil. Peso) ((F+G+H) x C) or ((I+J+K) x C)
(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(G)	(H)	(I)	(J)	(K)	(L)	(M)
D.	<b>MECHANICAL WORKS</b>											
D.1	Elevated Water Storage Tank, 1,000 liters capacity, polyethylene type, complete with nozzles, manhole, inlet and outlet nozzles, supports, overflow and drain nozzles with pipes, valves, pipe structural steel supports with anchor bolts on foundation and access ladder and other accessories as required in the technical specifications including installation works.	1 Set										
D.2	Hand pump jetmatic, 2 gpm min. flow, reciprocating type, cast iron body complete with foot valves, fittings, supports, concrete pad and other accessories as described in the technical specifications including installation works.	1 Set										
D.3	Domestic water pipe, garden hose, hose bibbs, fittings, supports, valves and other accessories for interconnection of the supplied equipment including required excavation and backfilling works; test and dissection as described in the technical specifications and shown on the bid drawings including installation works:											
a.	Check Valve, swing type, cast bronze, flanged or screwed ends, 25 mm Ø, Class 150.	1 Set										
b.	Gate valve, cast bronze, flanged or screwed ends, 25 mm Ø, Class 150.	3 Set										
c.	Gate valve, cast bronze, flanged or screwed ends, 20 mm Ø, Class 150.	1 Set										
d.	Gate valve, cast bronze, flanged or screwed ends, 15 mm Ø, Class 150.	1 Set										
e.	Hose Bibb, 20 mm Ø, bronze body, screwed ends, Class 150.	4 Set										
f.	Garden Hose with nozzle and reel, 20mm Ø, 30m long with connector for the 20mm hose bibb.	1 Im										
g.	Water Pipe, 25mm, ASTM A53 Grade A, schedule 40, seamless and hot dip galvanized, associated piping fittings, pipe supports and other associated accessories as described in the technical specifications.	12 Im										
h.	Water Pipe, 32 mm O.D. (25 mm N.D.), uPVC pipe, sch 40, and its associated fittings, pipe supports and other accessories.	66 Im										
i.	Water Pipe, 25 mm O.D. (20 mm N.D.), uPVC pipe, sch 40, and its associated fittings, pipe supports and other accessories.	66 Im										
j.	Domestic Water Pipe from Elevated Water Tank to Solar Farm and Guard House, 20 mm O.D. (15 mm N.D.), uPVC pipe, sch 40, and its associated fittings, pipe supports and other accessories.	12 Im										

Notes: Final delivery site of all equipment/materials shall be at the plant site stated above.

\* Bidders shall enter a code representing the Country of Origin of all imported equipment, materials and accessories.

\*\* Cost of equipment, freight, insurance, etc. up to Phil. port of entry. Refer to ITB-16.1.(b).

\*\*\* Unit Price for Local Transportation, insurance and other local costs incidental to delivery of the goods from the Phil. port of entry to final delivery site.

Code	Country of Origin
US	United States

Name of Bidder

Name and Signature of Authorized Representative

Designation



## SECTION IV-SCHEDULE OF REQUIREMENTS

## SECTION IV - SCHEDULE OF REQUIREMENTS

## BPS.2 - Breakdown of Prices

## SAVIDUG, SABTANG ISLAND, BATANES

Item No.	Description of Work or Materials	QTY.- UNIT	C O D E	UNIT PRICE FOR GOODS AND RELATED SERVICES TO BE SUPPLIED FROM ABROAD				UNIT PRICE FOR GOODS AND RELATED SERVICES TO BE SUPPLIED FROM WITHIN THE PHILIPPINES			TOTAL PRICE	
				Unit Price of Goods or Services Foreign Currency ( )**	Import Duties & other Levies Imposed by Phil. Govt. (Phil. Peso)	Value Added Tax and other Taxes Imposed by Phil. Govt. (Phil. Peso)	Local Transport from Port to Delivery Site *** (Phil. Peso)	Unit Price of Goods or Services (Phil. Peso)	Value Added Tax and other Taxes Imposed by Phil. Govt. (Phil. Peso)	Local Transport from Plant to Delivery Site *** (Phil. Peso)	Forex Currency (E x C)	Local Currency Portion (Phil. Peso) ((F+G+H) x C) or ((I+J+K) x C)
(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(G)	(H)	(I)	(J)	(K)	(L)	(M)
D.4	Portable Submersible Sump Pump, 3.6 m <sup>3</sup> /hr capacity @ 6 meters head, 230 V AC, 60 Hz, 1-ph, complete with controls, flexible hose, spare parts for one (1) year operation per manufacturer's recommendation, and necessary accessories as described in the technical specifications and shown on the bid drawings.	1 Set										
D.5	Portable Fire Extinguishers, UL/FM approved, HCFC or Halotron I, 7.1 kg (15.5 lbs), multi shots, wall hung type with bracket, mounting accessories and cabinet for outdoor installed fire extinguishers (one (1) unit for ESS, one (1) unit for guardhouse and one (1) unit for each installed string inverter) as required in the technical specifications including installation.	1 Lot										
D.6	Disinfection of elevated water tank and domestic water piping system including hydrostatic testing	1 Lot										
D.7	Tagging and/or Labels for Equipment, Valves, Piping, Instruments and its fixing accessories as described in the bid documents or shown on the drawings.	1 Lot										
D.8	Painting for steel piping, its associated valves, fittings, supports and other accessories including touch-up for factory painted equipment and accessories as described in the technical specifications or shown on the drawings.	1 Lot										
D.9	Conduct testing and commissioning and other services as described in the technical specifications.	1 Lot										
<b>SUB-TOTAL D</b>												
(Amount in Words)												

Notes: Final delivery site of all equipment/materials shall be at the plant site stated above.

\* Bidders shall enter a code representing the Country of Origin of all imported equipment, materials and accessories.

\*\* Cost of equipment, freight, insurance, etc. up to Phil. port of entry. Refer to ITB-16.1(b).

\*\*\* Unit Price for Local Transportation, insurance and other local costs incidental to delivery of the goods from the Phil port of entry to final delivery site.

Code	Country of Origin
US	United States

Name of Bidder

Name and Signature of Authorized Representative

Designation

SECTION IV - SCHEDULE OF REQUIREMENTS  
BPS.2 - Breakdown of Prices  
SAVIDUG, SABTANG ISLAND, BATANES

Item No.	Description of Work or Materials	QTY.- UNIT	C O D E	UNIT PRICE FOR GOODS AND RELATED SERVICES TO BE SUPPLIED FROM ABROAD				UNIT PRICE FOR GOODS AND RELATED SERVICES TO BE SUPPLIED FROM WITHIN THE PHILIPPINES			TOTAL PRICE	
				Unit Price of Goods or Services Foreign Currency ( )**	Import Duties & other Levies Imposed by Phil. Govt. (Phil. Peso)	Value Added Tax and other Taxes Imposed by Phil. Govt. (Phil. Peso)	Local Transport from Port to Delivery Site *** (Phil. Peso)	Unit Price of Goods or Services (Phil. Peso)	Value Added Tax and other Taxes Imposed by Phil. Govt. (Phil. Peso)	Local Transport from Plant to Delivery Site *** (Phil. Peso)	Forex Currency (E x C)	Local Currency Portion (Phil. Peso) ((F+G+H) x C) or ((I+J+K) x C)
(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(G)	(H)	(I)	(J)	(K)	(L)	(M)
E.	OTHER WORKS/SUPPLY/SERVICES											
E.1	Job Site Cameras, complete with all the necessary accessories and peripherals, spare / tools, installation and testing for the proper operation and maintenance in accordance with the Specifications and Technical Data Sheets for the provision of the following:											
	a. Construction Cameras, complete with the required accessories and peripherals	4 Set										
	b. 32GB SDHC Memory Cards (Including spares)	8 Pc										
	c. 2850mAh, 1.5V, AA Size Alkaline Batteries (Including spares)	40 Pc										
E.2	Training at Plant Site for at least eight (8) NPC Personnel as described in the Technical Specifications.	1 Lot										
E.3	One (1)-yr regular (quarterly) diagnostic and monitoring of all supplied equipment/system and one (1)-yr Operation and Maintenance (O&M) supervision to ensure compliance to warranty requirements	1 Lot										
SUB-TOTAL E		(Amount in Words)										
GRAND TOTAL		(Amount in Words)										

Notes: Final delivery site of all equipment/materials shall be at the plant site stated above.  
\* Bidders shall enter a code representing the Country of Origin of all imported equipment, materials and accessories.  
\*\* Cost of equipment, freight, insurance, etc. up to Phil. port of entry. Refer to ITB-16.1.(g).  
\*\*\* Unit Price for Local Transportation, insurance and other local costs incidental to delivery of the goods from the Phil port of entry to final delivery site.

Code	Country of Origin
US	United States

Name of Bidder

Name and Signature of Authorized Representative

Designation



# **SECTION V**

# **BIDDING FORMS**

## SECTION V – BIDDING FORMS

### TABLE OF CONTENTS

NPCSF-GOODS-01	- Checklist of Technical and Financial Envelope Requirements for Bidders
NPCSF-GOODS-02	- List of all Ongoing Government & Private Contracts Including Contracts Awarded but not yet Started
NPCSF-GOODS-03	- Statement of the bidder's Single Largest Completed Contract (SLCC) similar to the contract to be bid
NPCSF-GOODS-04	- Computation of Net Financial Contracting Capacity (NFCC)
NPCSF-GOODS-05	- Joint Venture Agreement
NPCSF-GOODS-06	- <i>NOT USED</i>
NPCSF-GOODS-07	- Omnibus Sworn Statement (Revised)
NPCSF-GOODS-08	- Bid Letter
Sample Form	- Bank Guarantee Form for Advance Payment
Sample Form	- Certification from DTI as Domestic Bidder

Standard Form No: NPCSF-GOODS-01

**Checklist of Technical & Financial Envelope Requirements for Bidders****A. THE 1<sup>ST</sup> ENVELOPE (TECHNICAL COMPONENT) SHALL CONTAIN THE FOLLOWING:****1. ELIGIBILITY DOCUMENTS****a. (CLASS A)**

- PhilGEPs Certificate of Registration and Membership under Platinum Category (all pages) in accordance with Section 8.5.2 of the Revised IRR of RA. 9184;

**Note:** The failure by the prospective bidder to update its Certificate with the current and updated Class “A” eligibility documents shall result in the automatic suspension of the validity of its Certificate until such time that all of the expired Class “A” eligibility documents has been updated

- Statement of all its ongoing government and private contracts if any, whether similar or not similar in nature and complexity to the contract to be bid (*NPCSF-GOODS-02*)
- The Statement of the bidder’s Single Largest Completed Contract (SLCC) similar to the contract to be bid, and whose value, adjusted to current prices using the Philippine Statistics Authority (PSA) consumer price index, must be at least 50% of the ABC (*NPCSF-GOODS-03*) complete with the following supporting documents:

1. Certificate of Acceptance; or Certificate of Completion; or Official Receipt (O.R); or Sales Invoice

*(The Single Largest Completed Contract (SLCC) as declared by the bidder shall be verified and validated to ascertain such completed contract. Hence, bidders must ensure access to sites of such projects/equipment to NPC representatives for verification and validation purposes during post-qualification process.*

*It shall be a ground for disqualification, if verification and validation cannot be conducted for reasons attributable to the Bidder.)*

- Duly signed computation of its Net Financial Contracting Capacity (NFCC) at least equal to the ABC (*NPCSF-GOODS-04*) or a Committed Line of Credit (CLC) at least equal to ten percent (10%) of the ABC, issued by a Universal or Commercial Bank; If the Bidder opted to submit a Committed Line of Credit (CLC), the bidder must submit a granted credit line valid/effective at the date of bidding.

**b. (CLASS B)**

- For Joint Venture (if applicable), any of the following:
  - Valid Joint Venture Agreement (*NPCSF-GOODS-05*)
- OR**
- Notarized statements from all the potential joint venture partners stating that they will enter into and abide by the provisions of the JVA, if awarded the contract
- Certification from the relevant government office of their country stating that Filipinos are allowed to participate in their government procurement activities for the same item/product (*For foreign bidders claiming eligibility by reason of their country's extension of reciprocal rights to Filipinos*)

Standard Form No: NPCSF-GOODS-01

## 2. Technical Documents

- Duly signed, completely filled-out and notarized Omnibus Sworn statement (Revised) (NPCSF-GOODS-07), complete with the following attachments:
  - For Sole Proprietorship:
    - Special Power of Attorney
  - For Partnership/Corporation/Cooperative/Joint Venture:
    - Document showing proof of authorization (e.g., duly notarized Secretary's Certificate, Board/Partnership Resolution, or Special Power of Attorney, whichever is applicable)
- Drawings and documents to be submitted with the Bid as specified in Clause GW-12.2 of Section III - Technical Specifications (GW-General Works)
- Complete eligibility documents of the proposed subcontractor, if any

## B. THE 2<sup>ND</sup> ENVELOPE (FINANCIAL COMPONENT) SHALL CONTAIN THE FOLLOWING:

- Duly signed Bid Letter indicating the total bid amount in accordance with the prescribed form (NPCSF-GOODS-08)
- Duly signed and completely filled-out Schedule of Requirement (Section IV) indicating the unit and total prices per item and the total amount in the prescribed Price Schedule form.
- For Domestic Bidder claiming for domestic preference:
  - Letter address to the BAC claiming for preference
  - Certification from DTI as Domestic Bidder in accordance with the prescribed forms provided

## CONDITIONS:

1. Each Bidder shall submit Two (2) copies of the first and second components of its Bid, marked Original and photocopy. Only the original copy will be read and considered for the bid. Any misplaced document outside of the Original copy will not be considered. The photocopy is ONLY FOR REFERENCE. NPC may request additional hard copies and/or electronic copies of the Bid. However, failure of the Bidders to comply with the said request shall not be a ground for disqualification..
2. A Bidder not submitting bid for reason that his cost estimate is higher than the ABC, is required to submit his letter of non-participation/regret supported by corresponding detailed estimates. Failure to submit the two (2) documents shall be understood as acts that tend to defeat the purpose of public bidding without valid reason as stated under Section 69.1.(i) of the revised IRR of R.A. 9184.

Standard Form Number: NPCSF-GOODS-02

**List of All Ongoing Government and Private Contracts Including Contract Awarded But Not Yet Started**

Business Name : \_\_\_\_\_

Business Address : \_\_\_\_\_

Name of Contract/ Project Cost	a. Owner's Name b. Address c. Telephone Nos.	Nature of Work	Bidder's Role		a. Date Awarded b. Date Started c. Date of Completion or Contract Duration/ Date of Delivery	Value of Outstanding Works / Undelivered Portion
			Description	%		
Government						
Private						
Total Cost						

The bidder shall declare in this form all his on-going government and private contracts including contracts where the bidder (either as individual or as a Joint Venture) is a partner in a Joint Venture agreement other than his current joint venture where he is a partner. Non declaration will be a ground for disqualification of bid.

Note : This statement shall be supported with the following documents for all the contract(s) stated above which shall be submitted during Post-qualification:

1. Contract/Purchase Order and/or Notice of Award

Submitted by : \_\_\_\_\_  
(Printed Name & Signature)

Designation : \_\_\_\_\_

Date : \_\_\_\_\_

## TERMS OF REFERENCE

## SECTION V – BIDDING FORMS

DESIGN, SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF  
SABTANG ISLAND SOLAR PV-DIESEL HYBRID SYSTEM (WITH ESS)

LuzP22Z1493Se

Standard Form Number: NPCSF-GOODS-03

**The Statement of the bidder's Single Largest Completed Contract (SLCC) similar to the contract to be bid**

Business Name : \_\_\_\_\_

Business Address : \_\_\_\_\_

Name of Contract	a. Owner's Name b. Address c. Telephone Nos.	Nature of Work	Contractor's Role		a. Amount at Award b. Amount at Completion c. Duration	a. Date Awarded b. Contract Effectivity c. Date Completed
			Description	%		

- Notes: 1. The bidder must state only one (1) Single Largest Completed Contract (SLCC) similar to the contract to be bid.  
2. Supporting documents such as any of the following: Certificate of Acceptance; or Certificate of Completion; or Official Receipt (O.R); or Sales Invoice for the contract stated above shall be submitted during Bid Opening.

Submitted by : \_\_\_\_\_  
(Printed Name & Signature)

Designation : \_\_\_\_\_

Date : \_\_\_\_\_



Standard Form Number: NPCSF-GOODS-04

**NET FINANCIAL CONTRACTING CAPACITY (NFCC)**

- A. Summary of the Supplier's/Distributor's/Manufacturer's assets and liabilities on the basis of the income tax return and audited financial statement for the immediately preceding calendar year are:

		Year 20__
1.	Total Assets	
2.	Current Assets	
3.	Total Liabilities	
4.	Current Liabilities	
5.	Net Worth (1-3)	
6.	Net Working Capital (2-4)	

- B. The Net Financial Contracting Capacity (NFCC) based on the above data is computed as follows:

NFCC = [(Current assets minus current liabilities) x 15] minus the value of all outstanding or uncompleted portions of the projects under ongoing contracts, including awarded contracts yet to be started coinciding with the contract for this Project.

NFCC = P \_\_\_\_\_

Herewith attached is certified true copy of the audited financial statement, stamped "RECEIVED" by the BIR or BIR authorized collecting agent for the immediately preceding calendar year.

Submitted by:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name of Supplier / Distributor / Manufacturer

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Authorized Representative

Date : \_\_\_\_\_

Standard Form Number: NPCSF-GOODS-05

**JOINT VENTURE AGREEMENT****KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:**

That this JOINT VENTURE AGREEMENT is entered into by and between:  
\_\_\_\_\_, of legal age, *(civil status)* \_\_\_\_\_, authorized representative of  
\_\_\_\_\_ and a resident of \_\_\_\_\_.

- and -

\_\_\_\_\_, of legal age, *(civil status)* \_\_\_\_\_, authorized representative of  
\_\_\_\_\_ a resident of \_\_\_\_\_.

That both parties agree to join together their capital, manpower, equipment, and other resources and efforts to enable the Joint Venture to participate in the Bidding and Undertaking of the hereunder stated Contract of the **National Power Corporation**.

**NAME OF PROJECT****CONTRACT AMOUNT**

\_\_\_\_\_  
That the capital contribution of each member firm:

NAME OF FIRM	CAPITAL CONTRIBUTION
1. _____	₱ _____
2. _____	₱ _____

That both parties agree to be jointly and severally liable for their participation in the Bidding and Undertaking of the said contract.

That both parties agree that \_\_\_\_\_ and/or \_\_\_\_\_ shall be the Official Representative/s of the Joint Venture, and are granted full power and authority to do, execute and perform any and all acts necessary and/or to represent the Joint Venture in the Bidding and Undertaking of the said contract, as fully and effectively and the Joint Venture may do and if personally present with full power of substitution and revocation.

That this Joint Venture Agreement shall remain in effect only for the above stated Contract until terminated by both parties.

\_\_\_\_\_  
*Name & Signature of Authorized Representative*

\_\_\_\_\_  
*Official Designation*

\_\_\_\_\_  
*Name of Firm*

\_\_\_\_\_  
*Name & Signature of Authorized Representative*

\_\_\_\_\_  
*Official Designation*

\_\_\_\_\_  
*Name of Firm*

*Witnesses*

1. \_\_\_\_\_ 2. \_\_\_\_\_

**[Jurat]**

*[Format shall be based on the latest Rules on Notarial Practice]*

Standard Form No: NPCSF-GOODS-07

**Omnibus Sworn Statement (Revised)****REPUBLIC OF THE PHILIPPINES )**  
**CITY/MUNICIPALITY OF \_\_\_\_\_ ) S.S.****AFFIDAVIT**

I, [Name of Affiant], of legal age, [Civil Status], [Nationality], and residing at [Address of Affiant], after having been duly sworn in accordance with law, do hereby depose and state that:

1. *[Select one, delete the other:]*

*[If a sole proprietorship:]* I am the sole proprietor or authorized representative of [Name of Bidder] with office address at [address of Bidder];

*[If a partnership, corporation, cooperative, or joint venture:]* I am the duly authorized and designated representative of [Name of Bidder] with office address at [address of Bidder];

2. *[Select one, delete the other:]*

*[If a sole proprietorship:]* As the owner and sole proprietor, or authorized representative of [Name of Bidder], I have full power and authority to do, execute and perform any and all acts necessary to participate, submit the bid, and to sign and execute the ensuing contract for [Name of the Project] of the [Name of the Procuring Entity], as shown in the attached duly notarized Special Power of Attorney;

*[If a partnership, corporation, cooperative, or joint venture:]* I am granted full power and authority to do, execute and perform any and all acts necessary to participate, submit the bid, and to sign and execute the ensuing contract for [Name of the Project] of the [Name of the Procuring Entity], as shown in the attached [state title of attached document showing proof of authorization (e.g., duly notarized Secretary's Certificate, Board/Partnership Resolution, or Special Power of Attorney, whichever is applicable);];

3. [Name of Bidder] is not "blacklisted" or barred from bidding by the Government of the Philippines or any of its agencies, offices, corporations, or Local Government Units, foreign government/foreign or international financing institution whose blacklisting rules have been recognized by the Government Procurement Policy Board, by itself or by relation, membership, association, affiliation, or controlling interest with another blacklisted person or entity as defined and provided for in the Uniform Guidelines on Blacklisting;

4. Each of the documents submitted in satisfaction of the bidding requirements is an authentic copy of the original, complete, and all statements and information provided therein are true and correct;

5. [Name of Bidder] is authorizing the Head of the Procuring Entity or its duly authorized representative(s) to verify all the documents submitted;

6. *[Select one, delete the rest:]*

*[If a sole proprietorship:]* The owner or sole proprietor is not related to the Head of the Procuring Entity, members of the Bids and Awards Committee (BAC), the Technical Working Group, and the BAC Secretariat, the head of the Project Management Office or the end-user unit, and the project consultants by consanguinity or affinity up to the third civil degree;

*[If a partnership or cooperative:]* None of the officers and members of [Name of Bidder] is related to the Head of the Procuring Entity, members of the Bids and Awards Committee (BAC),

the Technical Working Group, and the BAC Secretariat, the head of the Project Management Office or the end-user unit, and the project consultants by consanguinity or affinity up to the third civil degree;

*[If a corporation or joint venture:]* None of the officers, directors, and controlling stockholders of *[Name of Bidder]* is related to the Head of the Procuring Entity, members of the Bids and Awards Committee (BAC), the Technical Working Group, and the BAC Secretariat, the head of the Project Management Office or the end-user unit, and the project consultants by consanguinity or affinity up to the third civil degree;

7. *[Name of Bidder]* complies with existing labor laws and standards; and
8. *[Name of Bidder]* is aware of and has undertaken the responsibilities as a Bidder in compliance with the Philippine Bidding Documents, which includes:
  - a. Carefully examining all of the Bidding Documents;
  - b. Acknowledging all conditions, local or otherwise, affecting the implementation of the Contract;
  - c. Making an estimate of the facilities available and needed for the contract to be bid, if any; and
  - d. Inquiring or securing Supplemental/Bid Bulletin(s) issued for the *[Name of the Project]*.
9. *[Name of Bidder]* did not give or pay directly or indirectly, any commission, amount, fee, or any form of consideration, pecuniary or otherwise, to any person or official, personnel or representative of the government in relation to any procurement project or activity.
10. In case advance payment was made or given, failure to perform or deliver any of the obligations and undertakings in the contract shall be sufficient grounds to constitute criminal liability for Swindling (Estafa) or the commission of fraud with unfaithfulness or abuse of confidence through misappropriating or converting any payment received by a person or entity under an obligation involving the duty to deliver certain goods or services, to the prejudice of the public and the government of the Philippines pursuant to Article 315 of Act No. 3815 s. 1930, as amended, or the Revised Penal Code.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, I have hereunto set my hand this \_\_\_ day of \_\_\_, 20\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_, Philippines.

*[Insert NAME OF BIDDER OR ITS AUTHORIZED  
REPRESENTATIVE]*

*[Insert signatory's legal capacity]*  
Affiant

**[Jurat]**

*[Format shall be based on the latest Rules on Notarial Practice]*

Standard Form No: NPCSF-GOODS-08

**BID LETTER**

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

To: **THE PRESIDENT**  
National Power Corporation  
Gabriel Y. Itchon Building  
Sen. Miriam P. Defensor-Santiago Blvd.  
(formerly BIR Road) corner Quezon Avenue  
Diliman, Quezon City, Philippines 1100

Gentlemen:

Having examined the Bidding Documents including Bid Bulletin Numbers *[insert numbers]*, the receipt of which is hereby duly acknowledged, we, the undersigned, offer to perform **DESIGN, SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF SABTANG ISLAND SOLAR PV-DIESEL HYBRID SYSTEM (WITH ESS) (LuzP22Z1493Se)** in conformity with the said Bidding Documents for the sum of *[total Bid amount in words and figures]* or such other sums as may be ascertained in accordance with the Schedule of Prices attached herewith and made part of this Bid.

We undertake, if our Bid is accepted, to supply and deliver the goods and perform other services, if required within the contract duration and in accordance with the scope of the contract specified in the Schedule of Requirements and Technical Specifications.

If our Bid is accepted, we undertake to provide a performance security in the form, amounts, and within the times specified in the Bidding Documents.

We agree to abide by this Bid for the Bid Validity Period specified in Bid Documents and it shall remain binding upon us and may be accepted at any time before the expiration of that period.

Until a formal Contract is prepared and executed, this Bid, together with your written acceptance thereof and your Notice of Award, shall be binding upon us.

We understand that you are not bound to accept the Lowest Calculated Bid or any Bid you may receive.

We certify/confirm that we comply with the eligibility requirements pursuant to the Bidding Documents.

We likewise certify/confirm that the undersigned, *[for sole proprietorships, insert: as the owner and sole proprietor or authorized representative of [Name of Bidder]* has the full power and authority to participate, submit the bid, and to sign and execute the ensuing contract, on the latter's behalf for the *[Name of Project]* of the National Power Corporation *[for partnerships, corporations, cooperatives, or joint ventures, insert: is granted full power and authority by the [Name of Bidder]* to participate, submit the bid, and to sign and execute the ensuing contract on the latter's behalf for *[Name of Project]* of the National Power Corporation.

We acknowledge that failure to sign each and every page of this Bid Letter, including the attached Schedule of Requirements (Bid Price Schedule), shall be a ground for the rejection of our bid.

\_\_\_\_\_  
*[name and signature of authorized signatory]*\_\_\_\_\_  
*[in the capacity of]*

Duly authorized to sign Bid for and on behalf of \_\_\_\_\_  
*[name of bidder]*

---

**Bank Guarantee Form for Advance Payment**

---

To: **THE PRESIDENT**  
National Power Corporation  
Gabriel Y. Itchon Building  
Sen. Miriam P. Defensor-Santiago Blvd.  
(formerly BIR Road) corner Quezon Avenue  
Diliman, Quezon City, Philippines 1100

*[name of Contract]*

Gentlemen and/or Ladies:

In accordance with the Advance Payment Provision, of the General Conditions of Contract, *[name and address of Supplier]* (hereinafter called the "Supplier") shall deposit with the PROCURING ENTITY a bank guarantee to guarantee its proper and faithful performance under the said Clause of the Contract in an amount of *[amount of guarantee in figures and words]*.

We, the *[name of the universal/commercial bank]*, as instructed by the Supplier, agree unconditionally and irrevocably to guarantee as primary obligator and not as surety merely, the payment to the PROCURING ENTITY on its first demand without whatsoever right of objection on our part and without its first claim to the Supplier, in the amount not exceeding *[amount of guarantee in figures and words]*.

We further agree that no change or addition to or other modification of the terms of the Contract to be performed thereunder or of any of the Contract documents which may be made between the PROCURING ENTITY and the Supplier, shall in any way release us from any liability under this guarantee, and we hereby waive notice of any such change, addition, or modification.

This guarantee shall remain valid and in full effect from the date the advance payment is received by the Supplier under the Contract and until the Goods are accepted by the PROCURING ENTITY.

Yours truly,

Signature and seal of the Guarantors

\_\_\_\_\_  
*[name of bank or financial institution]*

\_\_\_\_\_  
*[address]*

\_\_\_\_\_  
*[date]*

**CERTIFICATION AS A DOMESTIC BIDDER**

This is to certify that based on the records of this office, (Name of Bidder) is  
duly registered with the DTI on \_\_\_\_\_.

This further certifies that the articles forming part of the product of (Name of Bidder)  
which are/is (Specify) are substantially composed of  
articles, materials, or supplies grown, produced or manufactured in the Philippines. (Please  
encircle the applicable description/s).

This certification is issued upon the request of (Name of Person/Entity) in  
connection with his intention to participate in the bidding for the (Name of Project)  
of the National Power Corporation (NPC).

Given this \_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 20\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_, Philippines

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Position

\_\_\_\_\_  
Department of Trade & Industry

# **SECTION VI**

# **BID DRAWINGS**



# **SECTION VI**

# **BID DRAWINGS**

**AW – ARCHITECTURAL WORKS**

**CW – CIVIL WORKS**

**EW – ELECTRICAL WORKS**

**MW – MECHANICAL WORKS**

# **SECTION VI**

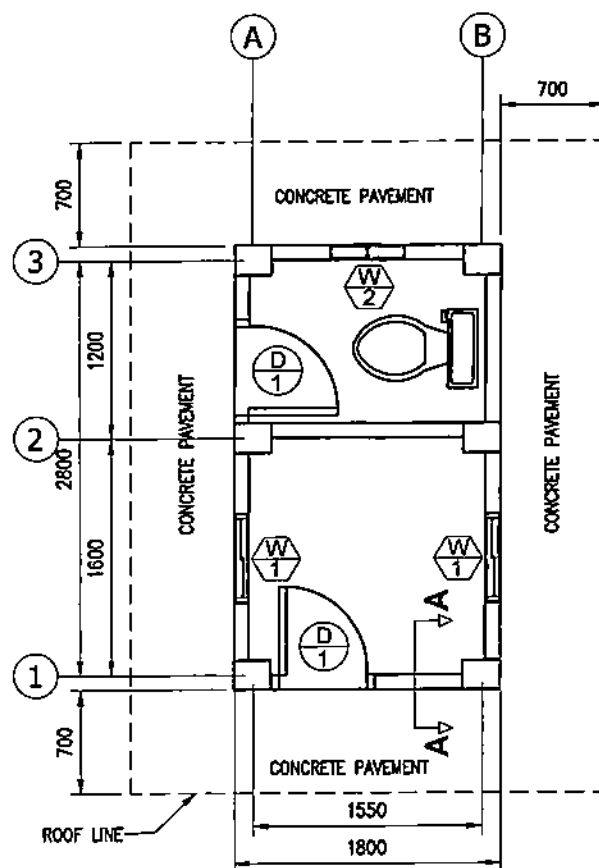
# **BID DRAWINGS**

# **ARCHITECTURAL WORKS**

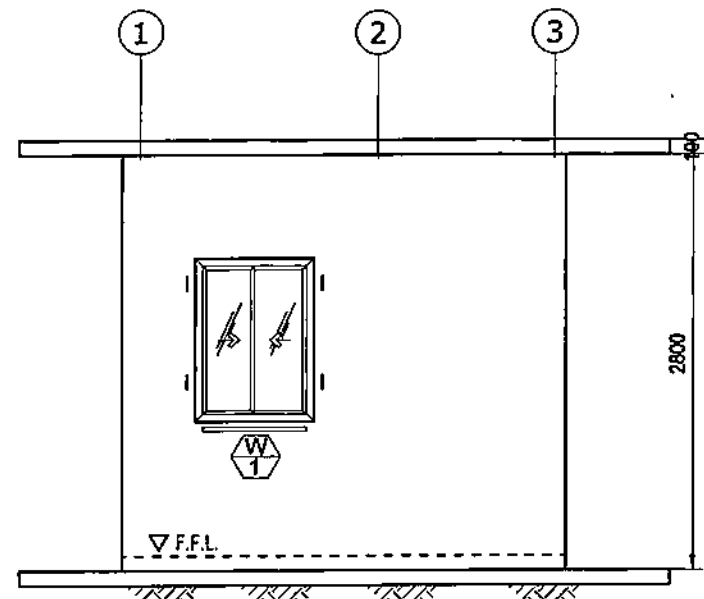
**TABLE OF CONTENTS  
BID DRAWINGS****AW – ARCHITECTURAL WORKS**

<b><u>DRAWING NO.</u></b>	<b><u>TITLE</u></b>
SabSPV-BDA-17.001	GUARDPOST WITH COMFORT ROOM (Solar Power Plant)
SabSPV-BDA-17.002	WAREHOUSE (Floor & Roof Plan)
SabSPV-BDA-17.003	WAREHOUSE (Elevations)
SabSPV-BDA-17.004	WAREHOUSE (Section Thru 'A' & 'B' and Schedule Of Door & Window)

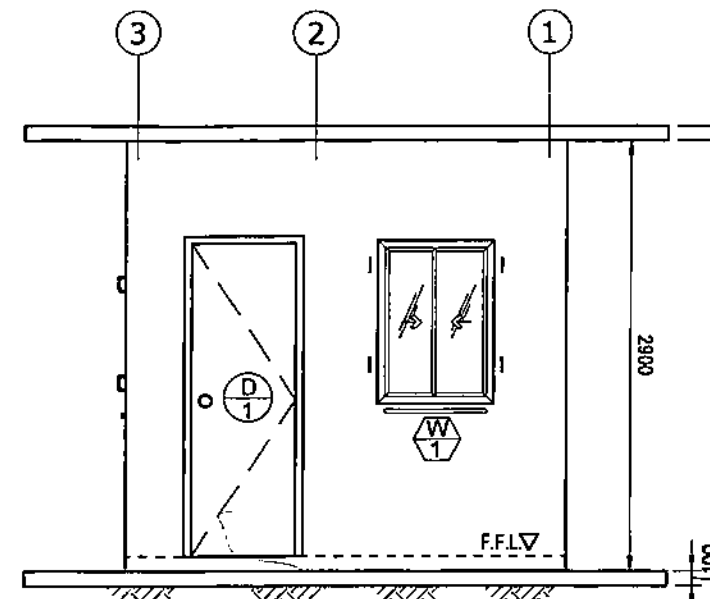




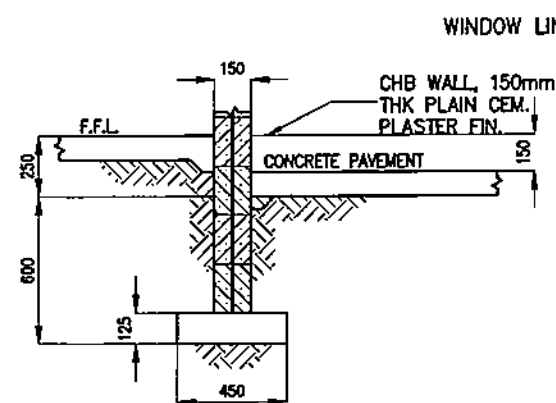
PLAN  
SabSPV-BDA-17.001 SCALE 1:50



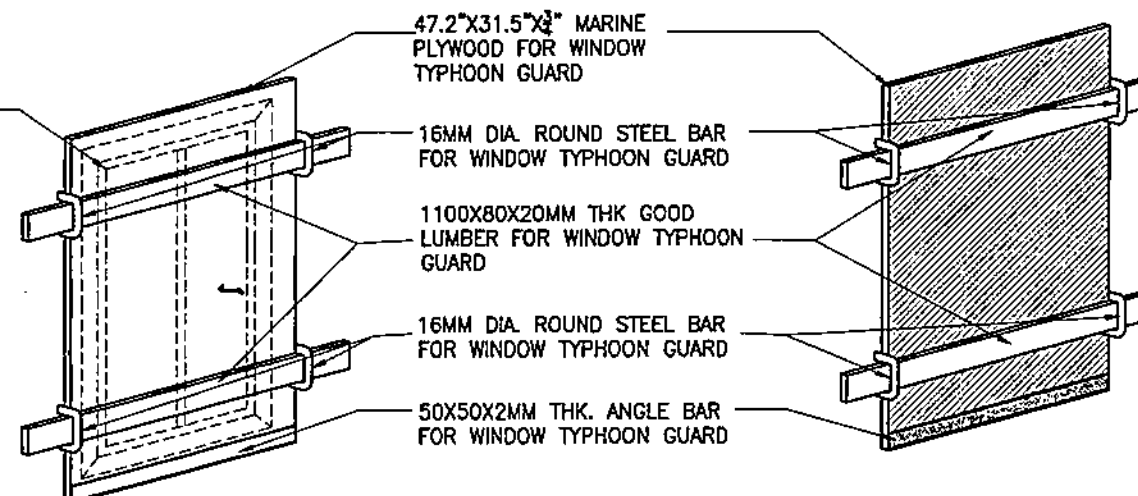
RIGHT SIDE ELEVATION  
SabSPV-BDA-17.001 SCALE 1:50



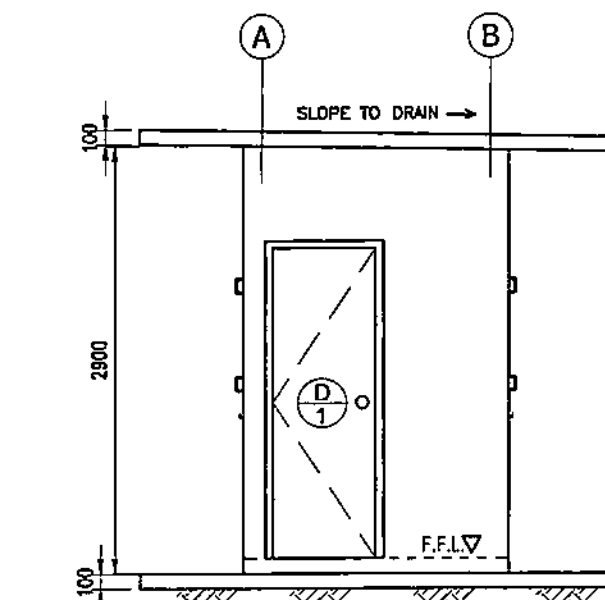
LEFT SIDE ELEVATION  
SabSPV-BDA-17.001 SCALE 1:50



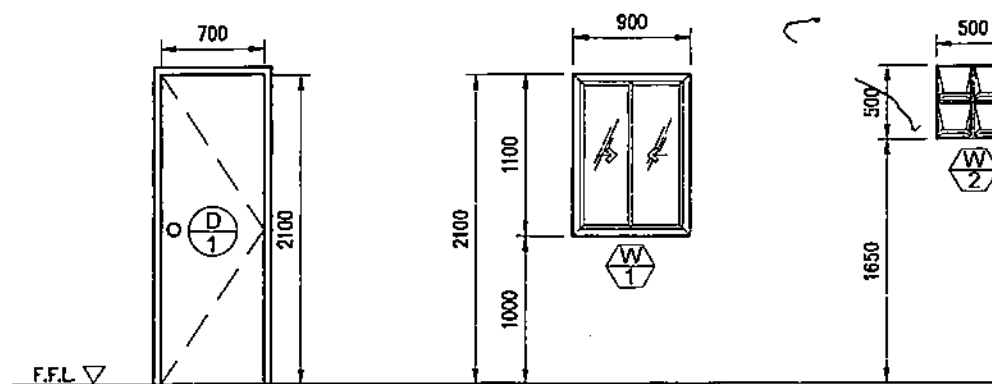
SECTION A



ISOMETRIC VIEW OF WIND GUARD  
SabSPV-BDA-17.001 SCALE NTS



FRONT ELEVATION  
SabSPV-BDA-17.001 SCALE 1:50



- FLUSH TYPE WOODEN DOOR
- BOOTH SIDE MARINE PLYWOOD
- K.D. FIRST GROUP LUMBER JAMB
- 1 SET

- ALUMINUM SLIDING WINDOW
- 6MM THK. CLEAR GLASS
- ALUMINUM FRAM. ANOD. FINISH
- HEAVY DUTY MECHANISM

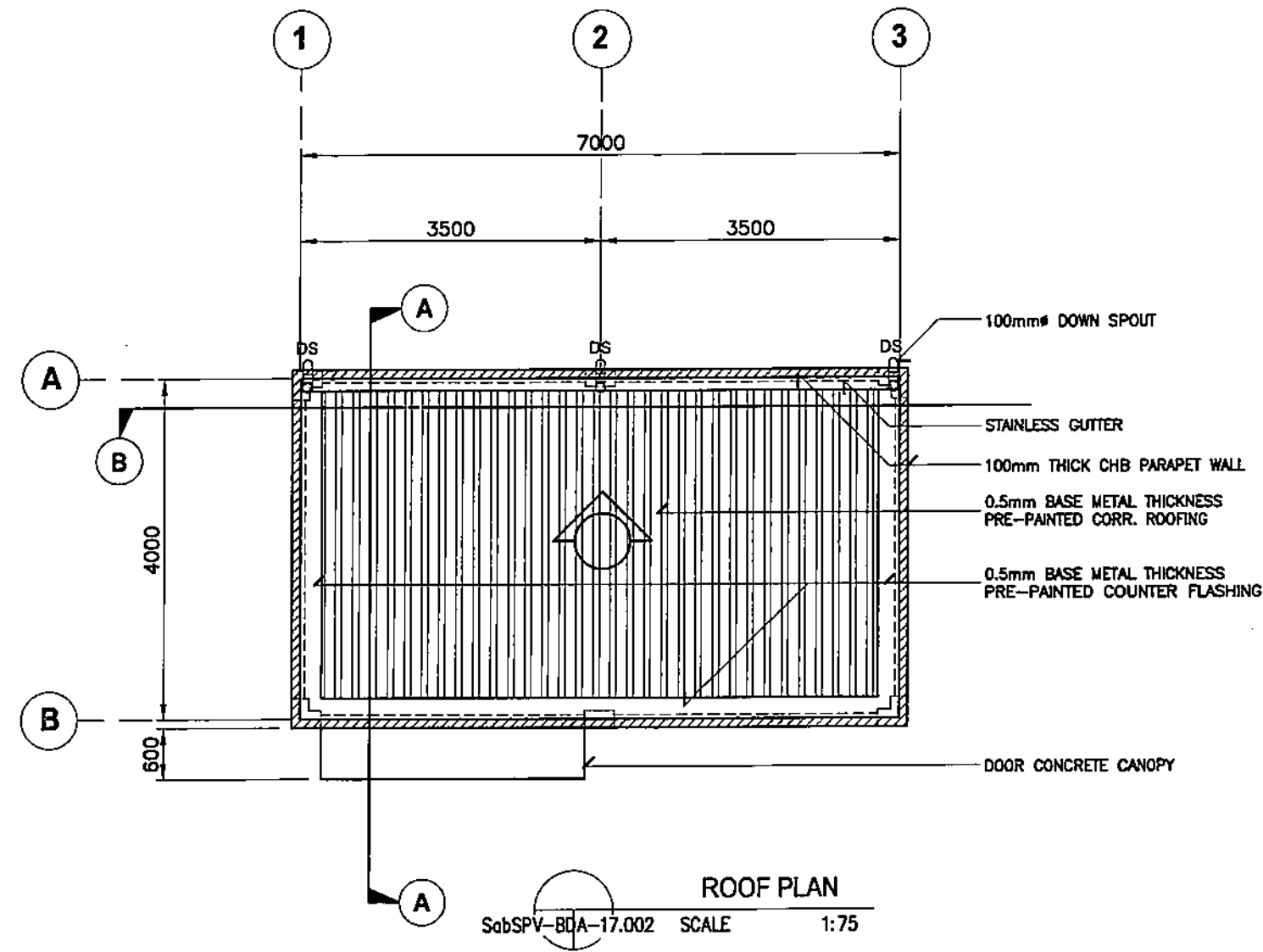
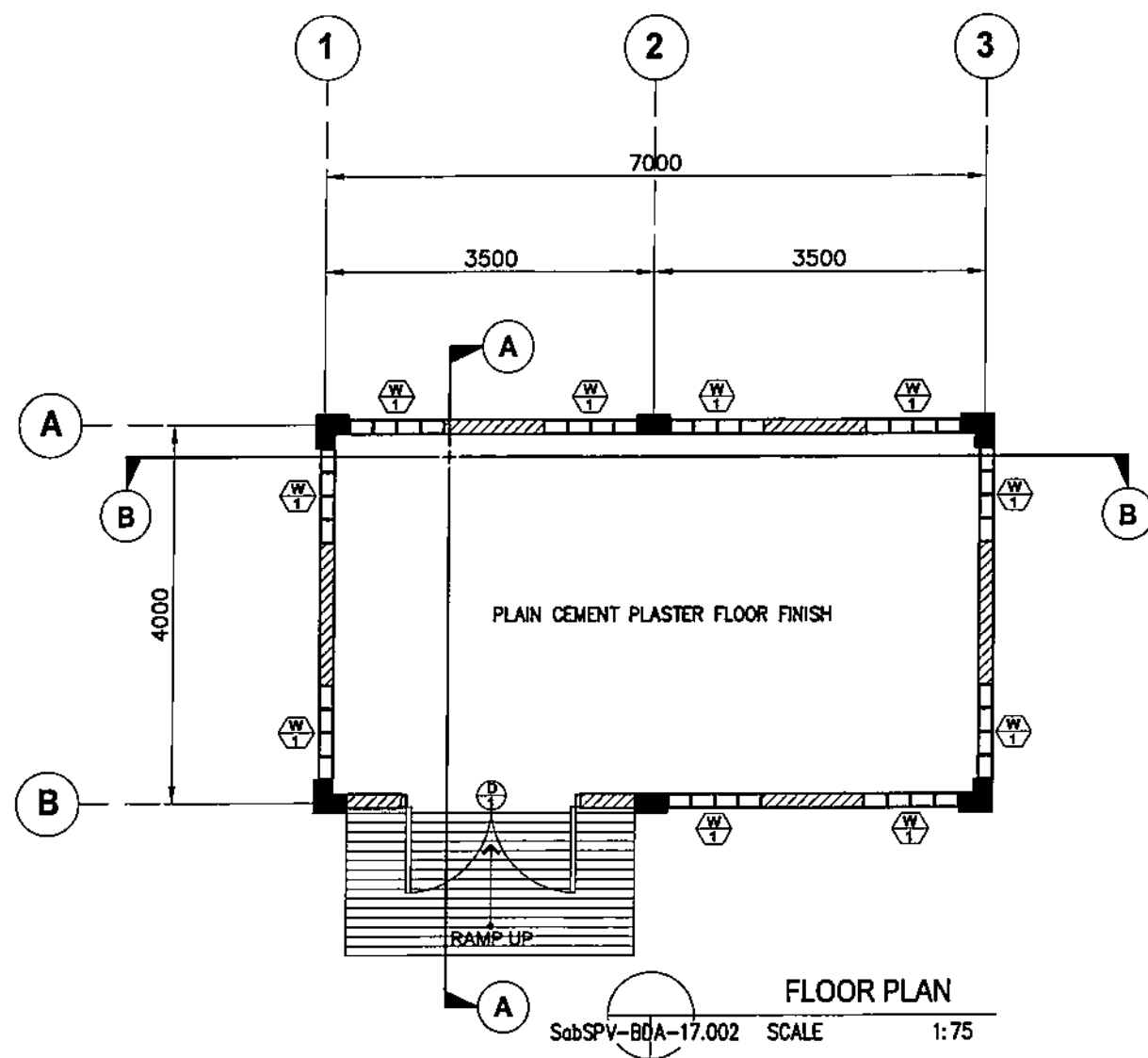
- PRE-CAST CONCRETE LOUVER, 250x250mm





OWNER:		NATIONAL POWER CORPORATION AGHAM ROAD, DILIMAN, QUEZON CITY	
PROJECT: DESIGN, SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF SABTANG ISLAND SOLAR PV-DIESEL HYBRID SYSTEM (WITH ESS)			
LOCATION: SAVIDUG, SABTANG ISLAND, BATANES			
TITLE: <b>GUARDPOST/ COMFORT ROOM (SOLAR POWER PLANT)</b>			
DESIGNED	BY	CHKD	DATE
DRAWN			
REVIEWED	PRINCIPAL ENGR. / ARCHT.		
CIVIL/ARCHT			
ELEC.			
MECH.			
SUBMITTED:		R.R.R. VILLANUEVA PRINCIPAL ARCHT. & CADD	
RECOMMENDED:		A.C. ESPINOSA MANAGER, E&C	
APPROVED:		N.O. SORIANO MANAGER, DDO	
DWG. NO. SabSPV-BDA-17.001		SPECS NO. LuzP22Z1493Se	
SCALE: AS SHOWN		BID DRAWING	
REV. 0			

REV.	DATE	NATURE OF REVISION	BY	CHKD.	RECD.	APPD.

# NOTES:

1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED.
2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. THE NPC SHALL BE NOTIFIED OF ANY DISCREPANCIES OR INCONSISTENCIES.
3. DIMENSION SHALL TAKE PRECEDENCE OVER SCALED DRAWINGS.

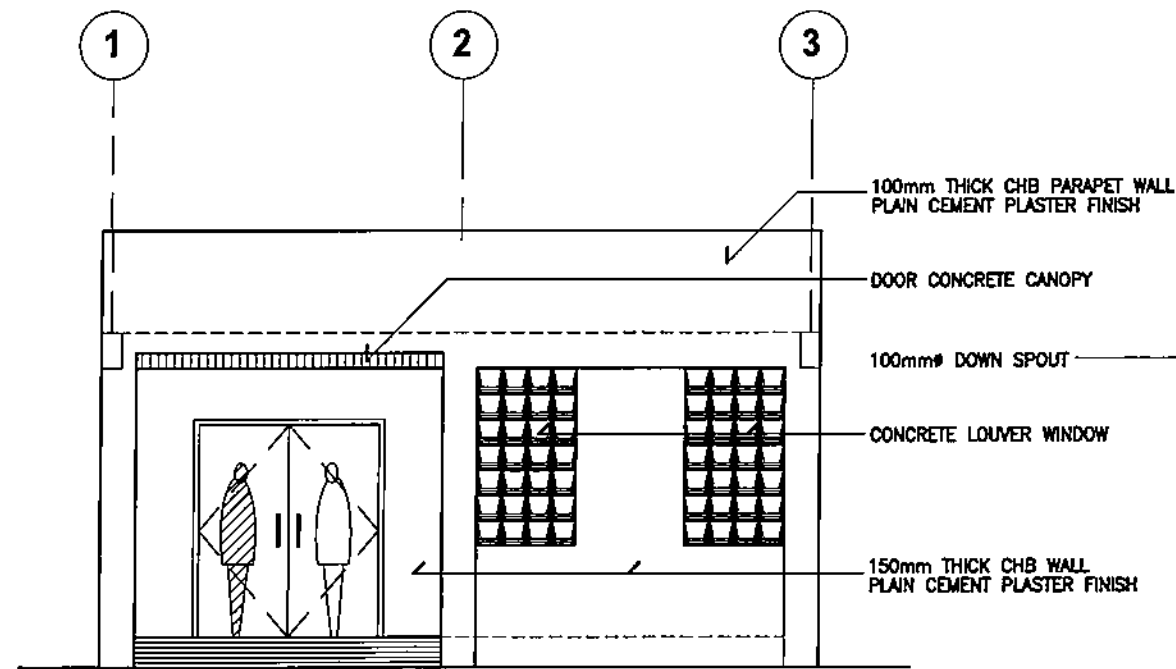


OWNER:		 <b>NATIONAL POWER CORPORATION</b> AGHAM ROAD, DILIMAN, QUEZON CITY	
PROJECT: DESIGN, SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF SASTANG ISLAND SOLAR PV-DIESEL HYBRID SYSTEM (WITH ESS)			
LOCATION: SAVIDUG, SASTANG ISLAND, BATANES			
TITLE:		<b>WAREHOUSE</b> (FLOOR & ROOF PLAN)	
DESIGNED	BY	CHKD	DATE
DRAWN			
REVIEWED	PRINCIPAL ENGR. / ARCHT.		
CIVIL/ARCHT			
ELEC.			
MECH.			
SUBMITTED:		 <b>R. R. R. VILLANUEVA</b> PRINCIPAL ARCHITECT A, CEAD	
RECOMMENDED:		 <b>A. E. ESMITU</b> MANAGER, CEAD	
APPROVED:		 <b>G. B. MAGPOC, JR.</b> MANAGER, DDO	
DWG. NO. <b>SabSPV-BDA-17.002</b>		SPECS. NO. <b>LuzP22Z1493Se</b>	
SCALE: 1:75		<b>BID DRAWING</b> REV. 1	

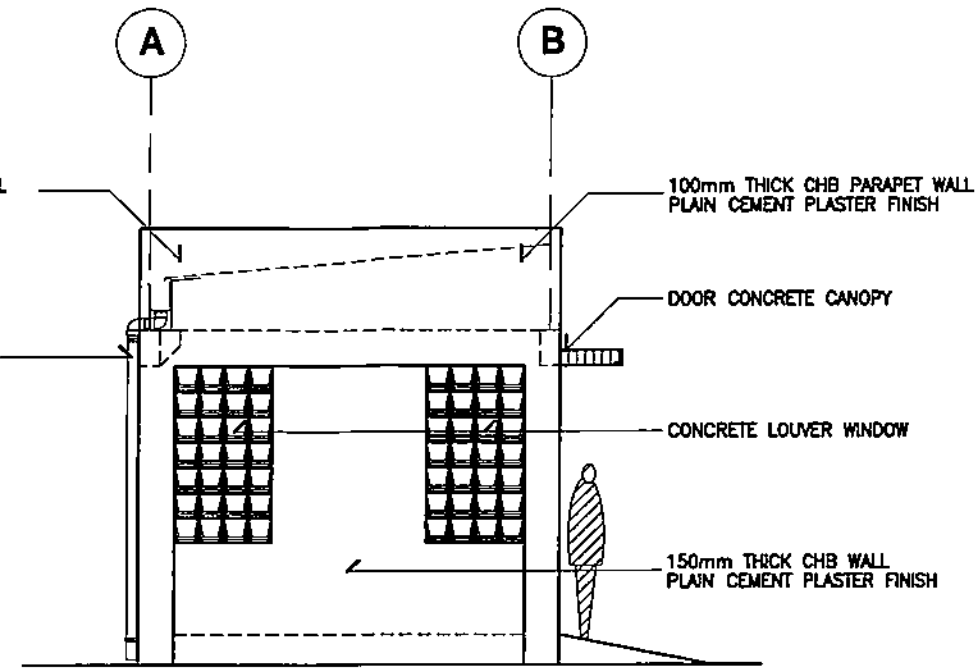
REV.	DATE	NATURE OF REVISION	BY	CHKD.	RECD.	APPD.

# NOTES:

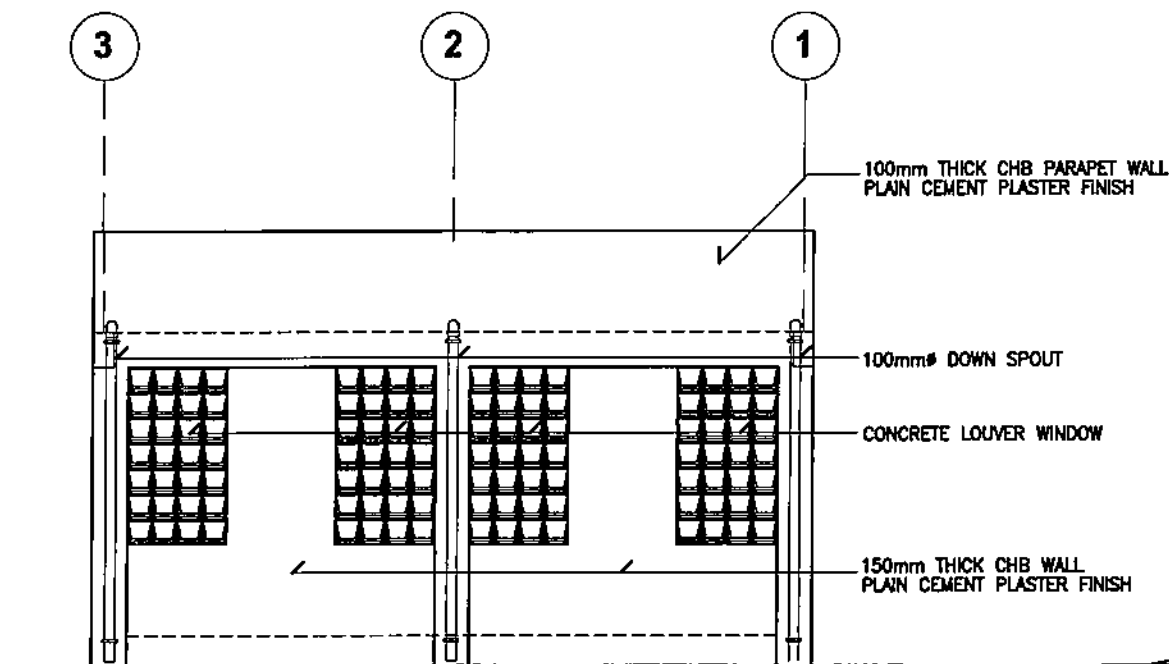
1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED.
2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. THE NPC SHALL BE NOTIFIED OF ANY DISCREPANCIES OR INCONSISTENCIES.
3. DIMENSION SHALL TAKE PRECEDENCE OVER SCALED DRAWINGS.



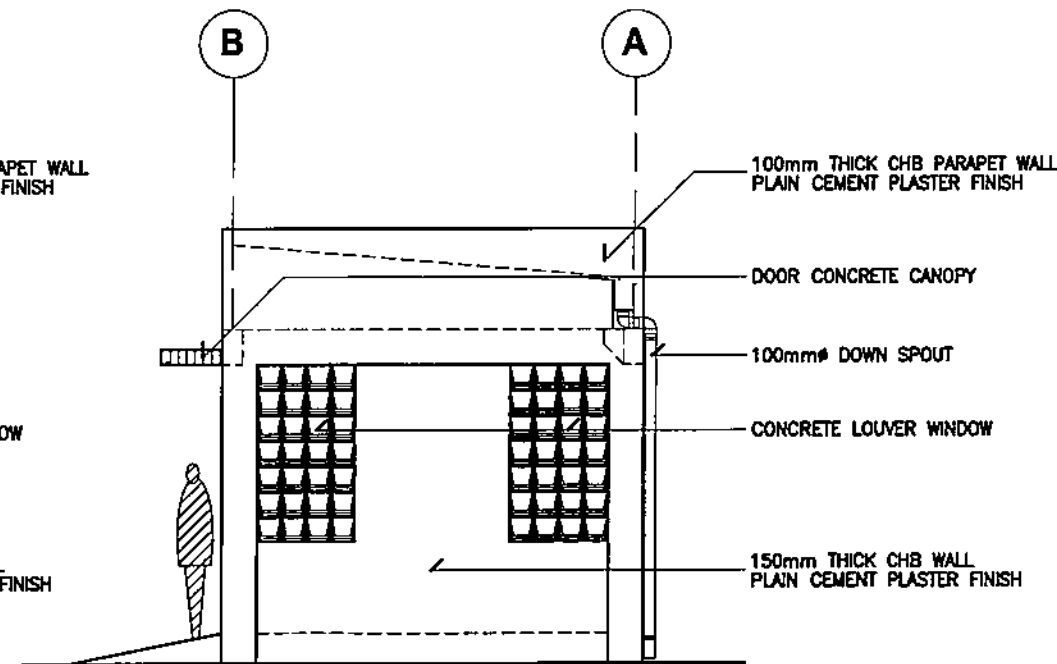
FRONT ELEVATION  
SabSPV-BDA-17.003 SCALE 1:75




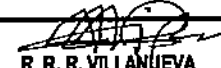


LEFT SIDE ELEVATION  
SabSPV-BDA-17.003 SCALE 1:75



REAR ELEVATION  
SabSPV-BDA-17.003 SCALE 1:75



RIGHT SIDE ELEVATION  
SabSPV-BDA-17.003 SCALE 1:75

OWNER:		 <b>NATIONAL POWER CORPORATION</b> AGHAM ROAD, DILIMAN, QUEZON CITY	
PROJECT: DESIGN, SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF SASTANG ISLAND SOLAR PV-DIESEL HYBRID SYSTEM (WITH ESS)			
LOCATION: SAVIDUG, SASTANG ISLAND, BATANES			
TITLE:		<b>WAREHOUSE (ELEVATIONS)</b>	
DESIGNED	BY	CHKD	DATE
DRAWN			
REVIEWED	PRINCIPAL ENGR./ARCHT.		
CIVIL/ARCHT			
ELEC.			
MECH.			
SUBMITTED:		 <b>R. R. R. VILLANUEVA</b> PRINCIPAL ARCHITECT/CLAD	
RECOMMENDED:		 <b>A. C. ESPIRITU</b> MANAGER, CLAD	
APPROVED:		 <b>G. B. MAGPOC, JR.</b> MANAGER, DDO	

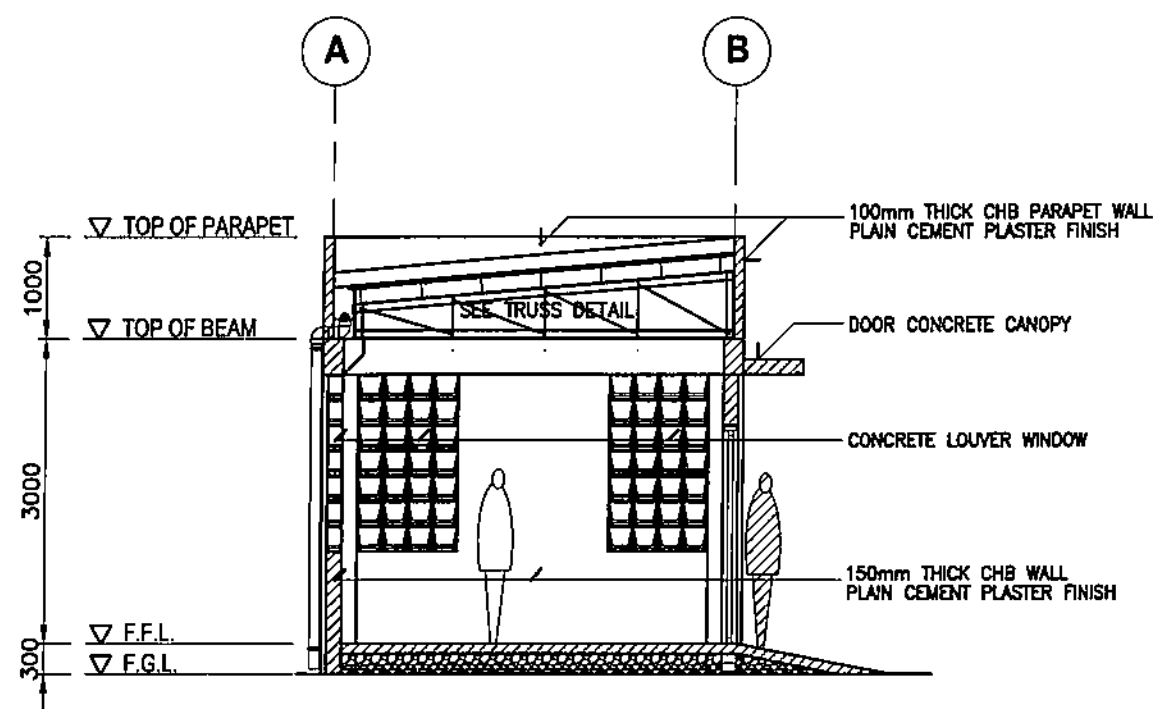
DWG. NO. **SabSPV-BDA-17.003** SPECS. NO. **LuzP22Z1493Se**

REV.	DATE	NATURE OF REVISION	BY	CHKD.	RECD.	APPD.

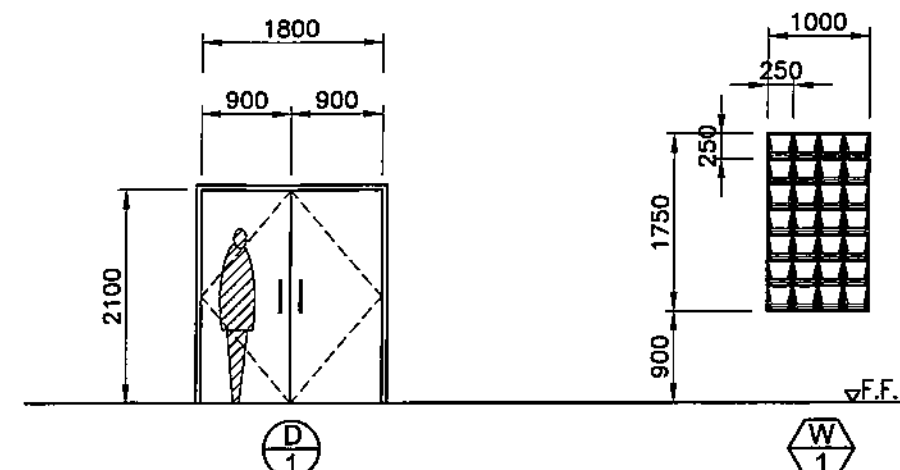
SCALE: 1:75 **BID DRAWING** REV. 1

# NOTES:

1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED.
2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. THE NPC SHALL BE NOTIFIED OF ANY DISCREPANCIES OR INCONSISTENCIES.
3. DIMENSION SHALL TAKE PRECEDENCE OVER SCALED DRAWINGS.

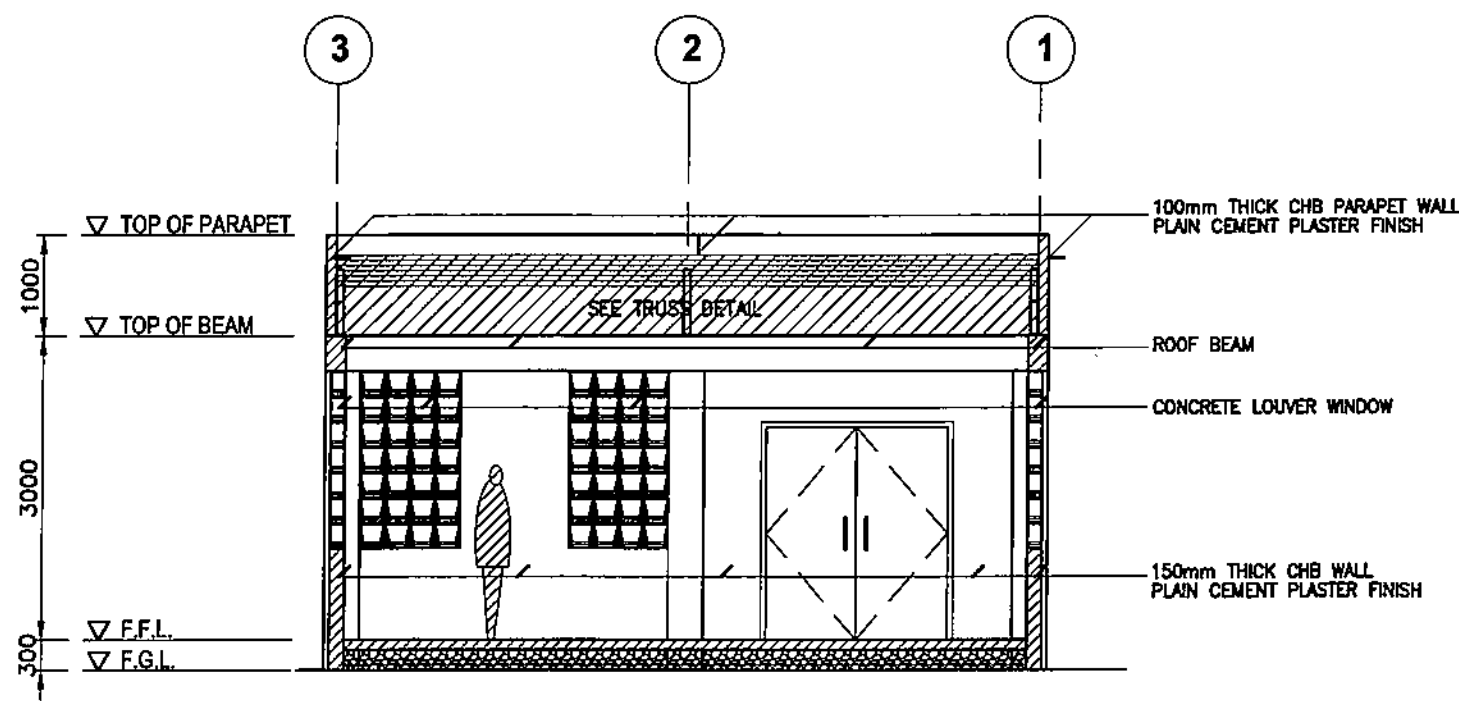


SECTION THRU 'A'  
SabSPV-BDA-17.004 SCALE 1:75



- PANEL TYPE WOOD DOOR
- 2x5" HARD WOOD JAMB
- 3 PIECES OF HEAVY DUTY LOOSE PIN HINGES
- ONE SET DOOR KNOB, WEATHERPROOF
- GLAZED LACQUER PAINT FINISH ON DOOR AND JAMB
- CONCRETE LOUVER WINDOW
- REQUIRED 10 SETS
- (28 PCS. 0.25x0.25M/SET)

SCHEDULE OF DOOR AND WINDOW  
SabSPV-BDA-17.004 SCALE 1:75



SECTION THRU 'B'  
SabSPV-BDA-17.004 SCALE 1:75

OWNER:		<b>NATIONAL POWER CORPORATION</b> AGHAM ROAD, DILIMAN, QUEZON CITY	
PROJECT: DESIGN, SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF SABTANG ISLAND SOLAR PV-DIESEL HYBRID SYSTEM (WITH ESS)			
LOCATION: SAVIDUG, SABTANG ISLAND, BATANES			
TITLE: <b>WAREHOUSE</b> (SECTION THRU 'A' & 'B' AND SCHEDULE OF DOOR & WINDOW)			
DESIGNED	BY	CHKD	DATE
DRAWN			
REVIEWED	PRINCIPAL ENGR. / ARCHT.		
CIVIL/ARCHT			
ELEC.			
MECH.			
SUBMITTED:		 <b>R. R. VILLANUEVA</b> PRINCIPAL ARCHITECT / CEAD	
RECOMMENDED:		 <b>A. C. ESPIRITU</b> MANAGER, CEAD	
APPROVED:		 <b>G. B. MAGPOC, JR.</b> MANAGER, OOD	
DWG. NO. SabSPV-BDA-17.004		SPECS. NO. LuzP22Z1493Se	
SCALE: 1:75		<b>BID DRAWING</b> REV. 1	

REV.	DATE	NATURE OF REVISION	BY	CHKD.	RECD.	APPD.

# **SECTION VI**

# **BID DRAWINGS**

## **CIVIL WORKS**



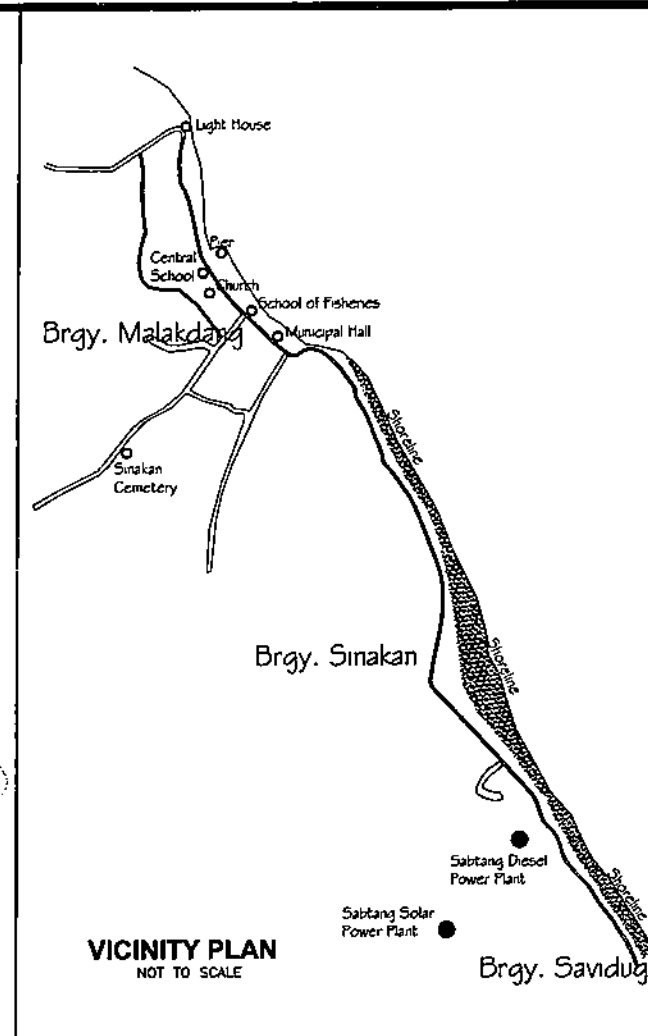
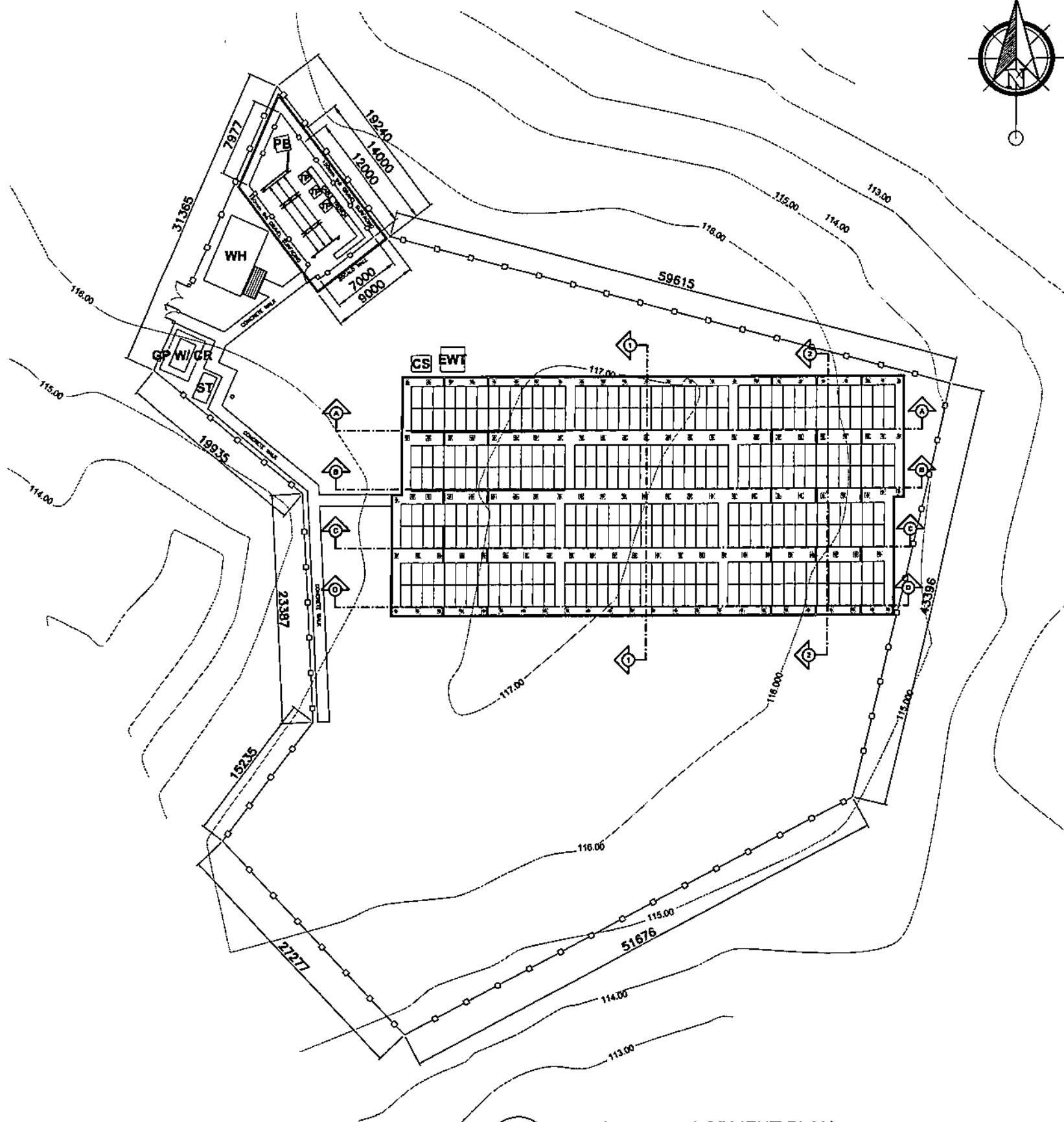
**TABLE OF CONTENTS  
BID DRAWINGS****CW – CIVIL WORKS**

<b><u>DRAWING NO.</u></b>	<b><u>TITLE</u></b>
SabSPV-BDC-17.001	SITE DEVELOPMENT PLAN (Sabtang Solar Power Plant)
SabSPV-BDC-17.002	SECTION THRU A-A TO D-D & 1-1 TO 2-2
SabSPV-BDC-17.003	ESS & ESS TRANSFORMER LOCATION (Sabtang Diesel Power Plant)
SabSPV-BDC-17.004	DRAINAGE PLAN (Sabtang Solar Power Plant)
SabSPV-BDC-17.005	LAYOUT OF ZOCALO WALL & CONCRETE ANCHOR (Details)
SabSPV-BDC-17.006	TYPICAL MOUNTING STRUCTURE (Foundation Plan, Section & Details)
SabSPV-BDC-17.007	TYPICAL MOUNTING STRUCTURE (Frame & Details)
SabSPV-BDC-17.008	TYPICAL MOUNTING STRUCTURE (Left & Right Side Elevation)
SabSPV-BDC-17.009	TYPICAL MOUNTING STRUCTURE (Frame Layout)
SabSPV-BDC-17.010	TYPICAL MOUNTING STRUCTURE (Front & Rear Elevation)
SabSPV-BDC-17.011	TYPICAL MOUNTING STRUCTURE (Rear Elevation with Inverter, AC Box, Fire Extinguisher & DC Box)

SabSPV-BDC-17.012	TYPICAL MOUNTING STRUCTURE WITH GUTTER & DETAILS OF GUTTER SUPPORT (Front Elevation & Isometric View)
SabSPV-BDC-17.013	TYPICAL CISTERN & GUTTER ELEVATION (Section & Details)
SabSPV-BDC-17.014	CISTERN (Section & Details)
SabSPV-BDC-17.015	SEPTIC TANK (Plan, Section & Details)
SabSPV-BDC-17.016	DRAIN FIELD & DISTRIBUTION BOX (Plan, Section & Details)
SabSPV-BDC-17.017	ELEVATED WATER STORAGE TANK (Plan, Section, Elevation & Details)
SabSPV-BDC-17.018	SECLUSION FENCE & GATE (Plan, Section & Details)
SabSPV-BDC-17.019	ENTRANCE GATE, PERIMETER FENCE & CONCRETE WALK (Elevation, Section & Details)
SabSPV-BDC-17.020	TRANSFORMER PAD, PULL BOX & UNDERGROUND CABLE TRENCH (Plan, Section & Details)
SabSPV-BDC-17.021	DIRECT BURIED STEEL POLE (Section & Details)
SabSPV-BDC-17.022	ENERGY STORAGE SYSTEM (ESS Foundation Detail)
SabSPV-BDC-17.023	GUARDPOST WITH COMFORT ROOM (Foundation, Roof Framing, Roof Beam, Column & Wall Footing)
SabSPV-BDC-17.024	MOUNTING STRUCTURE FOR INVERTER, AC/DC BOX & FIRE EXTINGUISHER (Plan, Section & Elevation)



SabSPV-BDC-17.025	CABLE TRENCH (Plan, Section & Details)
SabSPV-BDC-17.026	WAREHOUSE (Foundation & Roof Framing Plan)
SabSPV-BDC-17.027	WAREHOUSE  (Details Of Column, Footing & Roof Beam)
SabSPV-BDC-17.028	WAREHOUSE (Details Of Truss & Canopy)




### LEGENDS:

- EWT -ELEVATED WATER TANK
- CS -CISTERN
- GP -GUARD POST
- PB -PULLBOX
- CR -COMFORT ROOM
- ST -SEPTIC TANK
- WH -WAREHOUSE
- TP -TRANSFORMER PAD
- -PERIMETER FENCE (BARBED WIRE)
- -CONCRETE ANCHOR
- ZOCALO WALL

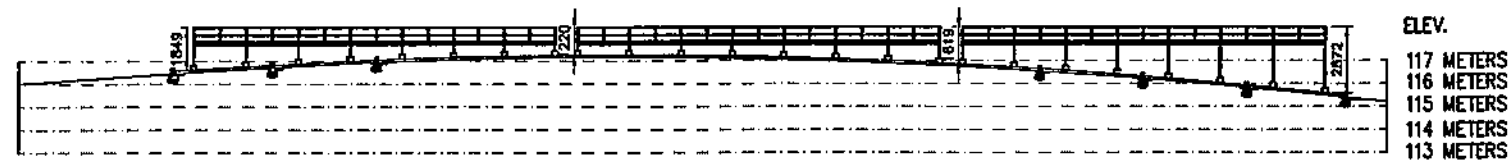
### NOTES:

1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED.
2. ELEVATIONS ARE IN METER UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
3. THE SUPPLIER SHALL VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. THE NPC SHALL BE NOTIFIED OF ANY DISCREPANCIES OR INCONSISTENCIES.
4. REFER TO ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS FOR SWITCHYARD LAYOUT.
5. ALL TREES AND SHRUBS WITHIN THE SOLAR SITE SHALL BE CLEARED AND GRUBBED.

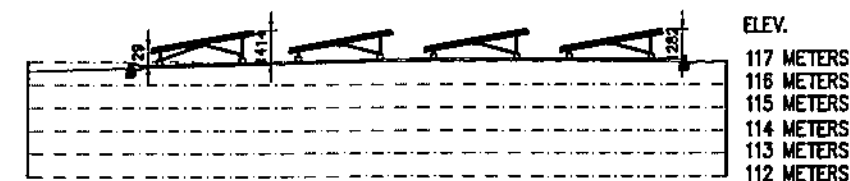
**SITE DEVELOPMENT PLAN**  
SabSPV-BDC-17.001 SCALE 1:500

OWNER:		 <b>NATIONAL POWER CORPORATION</b> AGHAM ROAD, DILIMAN, QUEZON CITY	
PROJECT: DESIGN, SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF SABTANG ISLAND SOLAR PV-DIESEL HYBRID SYSTEM (WITH ESS)			
LOCATION: SANDUG, SABTANG ISLAND, BATANES			
TITLE:		<b>SITE DEVELOPMENT PLAN</b> (SABTANG SOLAR POWER PLANT)	
DESIGNED	BY	CHKD	DATE
DRAWN	F/S		
REVIEWED	PRINCIPAL ENGR. / ARCHT.		
CIVIL/ARCHT			
ELEC.			
MECH.			
SUBMITTED:		H. L. MENDOZA PRINCIPAL ENGINEER, CEAD	
RECOMMENDED:		A. C. ESPRITU MANAGER, CEAD	
APPROVED:		G. B. MAGPOC, JR. MANAGER, DDO	
DWG. NO. SabSPV-BDC-17.001		SPECS. NO. LuzP22Z1493Se	
SCALE: AS SHOWN		<b>BID DRAWING</b> REV. 1	

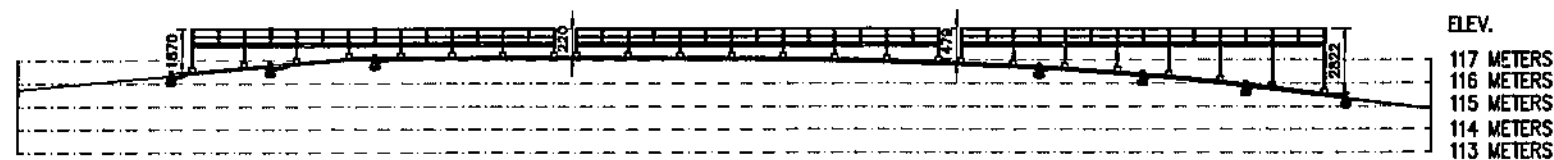
REV.	DATE	NATURE OF REVISION	BY	CHKD.	RECD.	APPD.



A-A



1-1



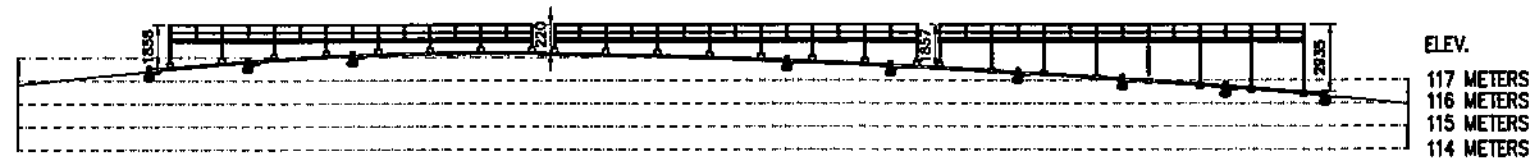
B-B



2-2



C-C




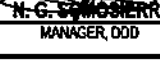


D-D

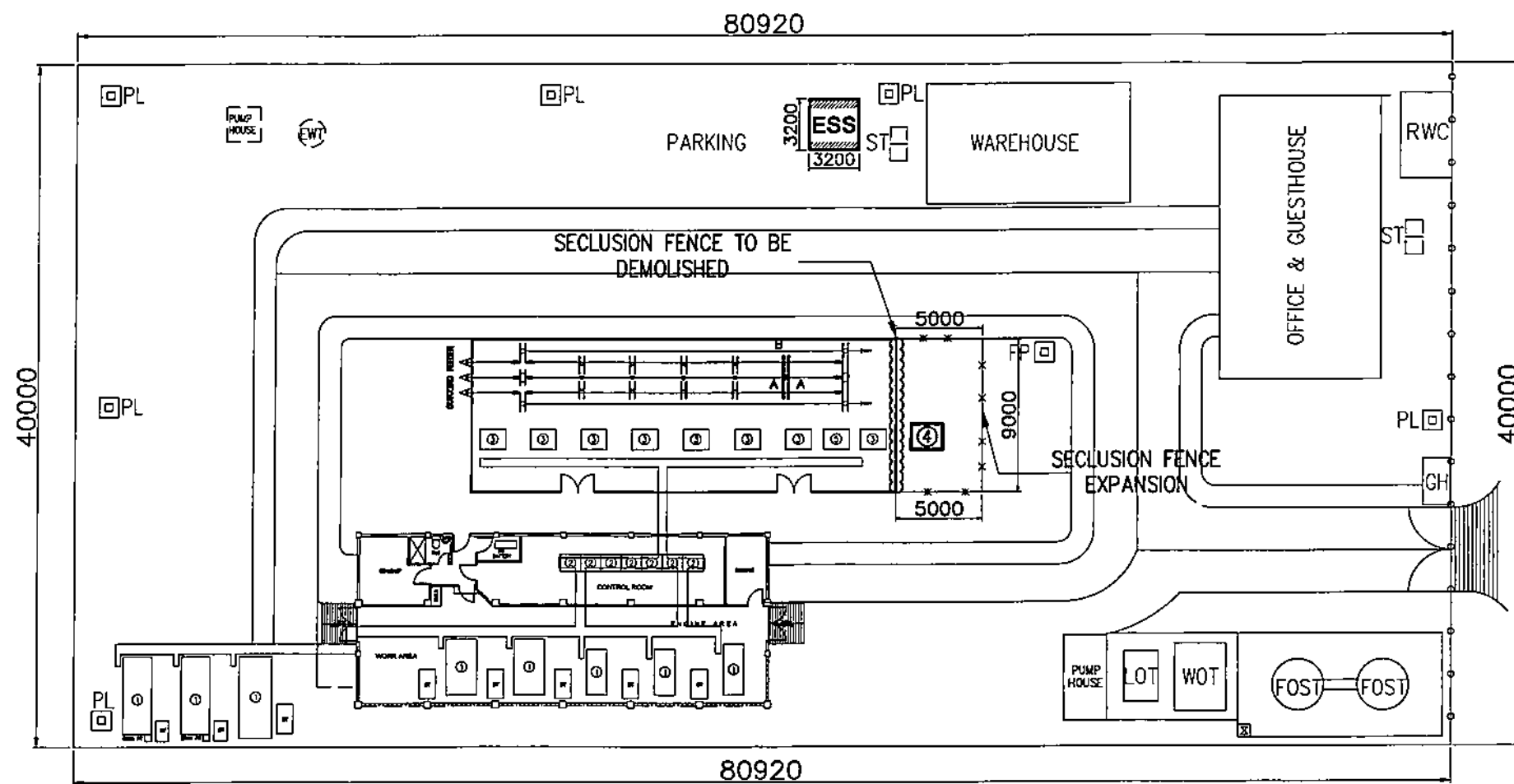
# NOTES:

1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED.
2. ELEVATIONS ARE IN METER UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
3. THE SUPPLIER SHALL VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. THE NPC SHALL BE NOTIFIED OF ANY DISCREPANCIES OR INCONSISTENCIES.
4. REFER TO ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS FOR SWITCHYARD LAYOUT.
5. ALL TREES AND SHRUBS WITHIN THE SOLAR SITE SHALL BE CLEARED AND GRUBBED.

SECTION THRU A-A TO D-D & 1-1 TO 2-2  
SabSPV-BDC-17.002 SCALE NTS

OWNER:		 <b>NATIONAL POWER CORPORATION</b> AGHAM ROAD, DILIMAN, QUEZON CITY	
PROJECT: DESIGN, SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF SALTANG ISLAND SOLAR PV-DIESEL HYBRID SYSTEM (WITH ESS)			
LOCATION: SALTANG, SALTANG ISLAND, SALTANG			
TITLE: <b>SECTION THRU A-A TO D-D &amp; 1-1 TO 2-2</b>			
DESIGNED	BY	CHKD	DATE
DRAWN	BY	CHKD	DATE
REVIEWED	PRINCIPAL ENGR. / ARCHT.		
CIVIL/ARCHT			
ELEC.			
MECH.			
SUBMITTED:		 <b>H. L. MENDOZA</b> PRINCIPAL ENGINEER / CHAD	
RECOMMENDED:		 <b>A. C. ESPIRITU</b> MANAGER / CHAD	
APPROVED:		 <b>N. G. S. SIERRA</b> MANAGER, DOD	
DWG. NO. <b>SabSPV-BDC-17.002</b>		SPECS. NO. <b>LuzP22Z1493Se</b>	
SCALE: <b>AS SHOWN</b>		<b>BID DRAWING</b>	
REV. 0			

REV.	DATE	NATURE OF REVISION	BY	CHKD.	RECD.	APPD.



# LEGEND:

- \* \* \* - SECLUSION FENCE EXPANSION
- [ ] - EXISTING STRUCTURE
- [Hatched Box] - ESS LOCATION
- [4] - ESS TRANSFORMER

**ESS & ESS TRANSFORMER LOCATION**  
 SabSPV-BDC-17.003 SCALE 1:NTS

<b>NATIONAL POWER CORPORATION</b> AGHAM ROAD, DILIMAN, QUEZON CITY																						
PROJECT: DESIGN, SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF SALTANG ISLAND SOLAR PV-DIESEL HYBRID SYSTEM (WITH ESS)																						
LOCATION: SALTANG ISLAND, BATANES																						
TITLE: <b>ESS &amp; ESS TRANSFORMER LOCATION</b> (SALTANG DIESEL POWER PLANT)																						
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th>BY</th> <th>CHKD</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td>DESIGNED: <i>HL</i></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>DRAWN: <i>HL</i></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>REVIEWED: PRINCIPAL ENGR./ARCHT.</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>CIVIL/ARCHT.</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>ELEC.</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>MECH.</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	BY	CHKD	DATE	DESIGNED: <i>HL</i>			DRAWN: <i>HL</i>			REVIEWED: PRINCIPAL ENGR./ARCHT.			CIVIL/ARCHT.			ELEC.			MECH.			SUBMITTED: <i>H.L. MENDOZA</i> PRINCIPAL ENGINEER, CEAD RECOMMENDED: <i>A.C. ESPIRITU</i> MANAGER, CEAD APPROVED: <i>N.G. DOMESTIERRA</i> MANAGER, DDO
BY	CHKD	DATE																				
DESIGNED: <i>HL</i>																						
DRAWN: <i>HL</i>																						
REVIEWED: PRINCIPAL ENGR./ARCHT.																						
CIVIL/ARCHT.																						
ELEC.																						
MECH.																						
DWG. NO. SabSPV-BDC-17.003      SPECS. NO. LuzP2021194Se																						
SCALE: AS SHOWN <b>BID DRAWING</b> REV. 0																						

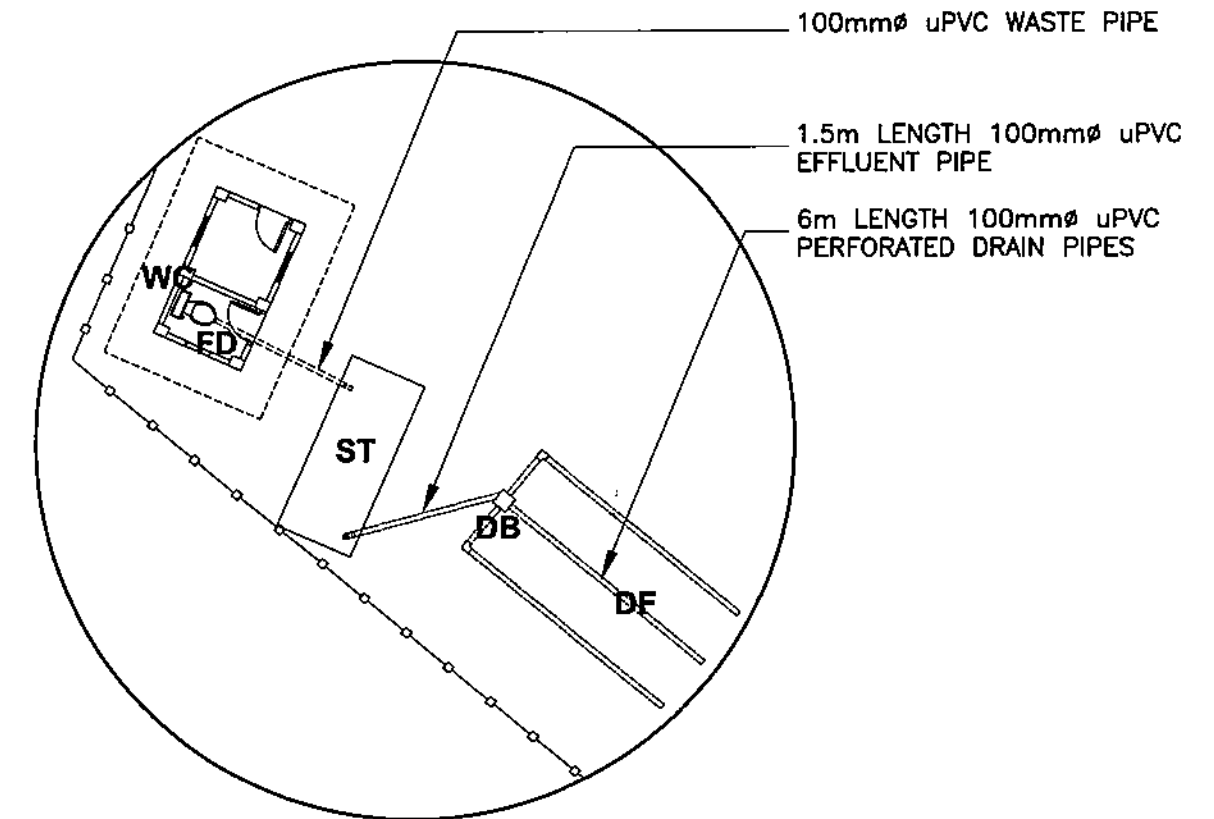
REV.	DATE	NATURE OF REVISION	BY	CHKD.	RECD.	APPD.

# LEGENDS:

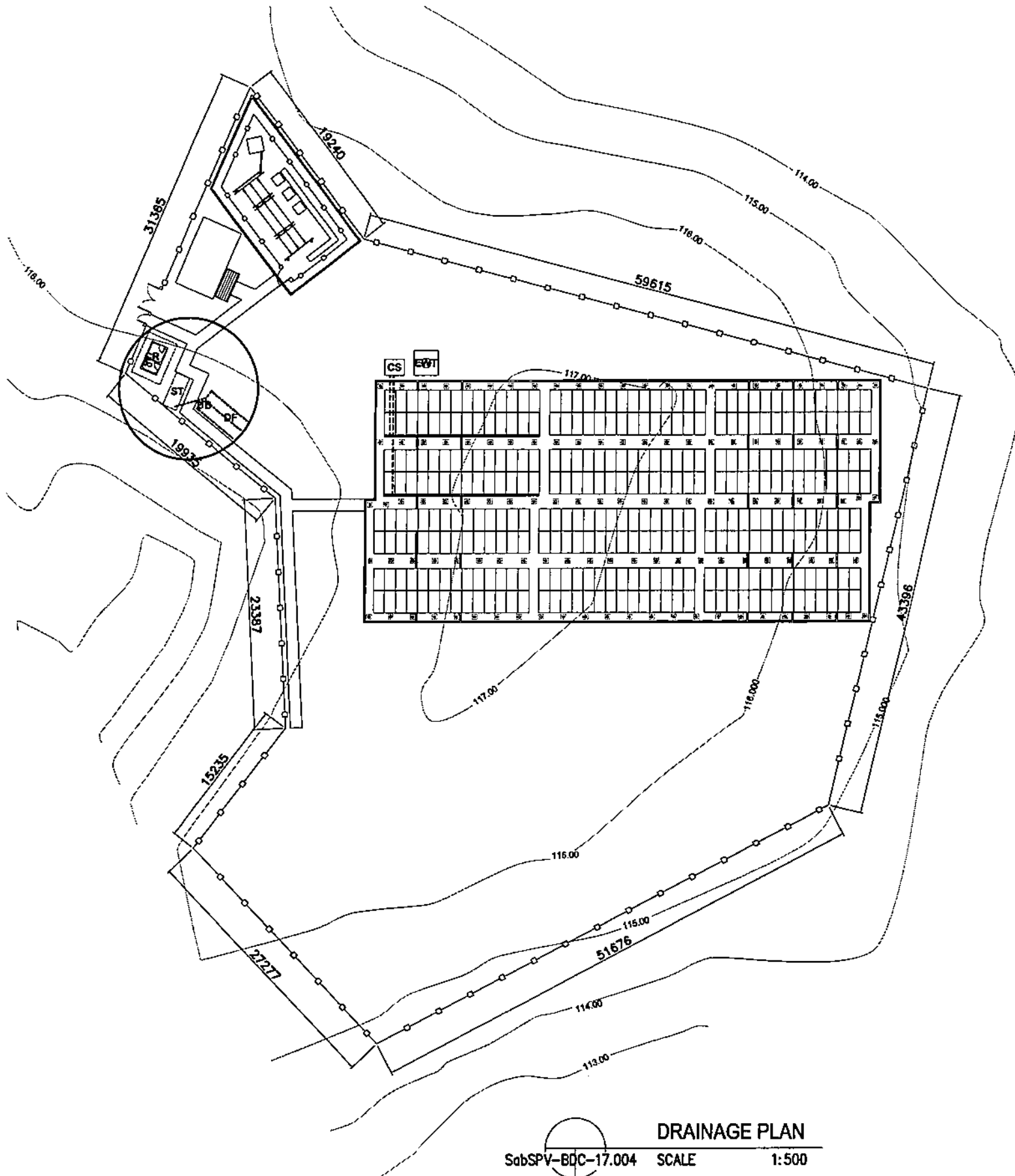
EWT -ELEVATED WATER TANK  
CS -CISTERN  
WC -WATER CLOSET  
FD -FLOOR DRAIN  
ST -SEPTIC TANK  
DB -DISTRIBUTION BOX  
DF -DRAIN FIELD

# NOTES:

1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED.
2. THE SUPPLIER SHALL VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. THE NPC SHALL BE NOTIFIED OF ANY DISCREPANCIES OR INCONSISTENCIES.
4. POLYVINYL CHLORIDE (PVC) PIPE SHALL BE UNPLASTICIZED CONFORMING TO ISO4435 OR EQUIVALENT.
5. MINIMUM SLOPE USED FOR DRAINAGE PIPE SYSTEM SHALL BE  $S=2.0\%$ .
6. ALL TREES AND SHRUBS WITHIN THE SOLAR SITE SHALL BE CLEARED AND GRUBBED.
7. ALL DRAINAGE APPURTENANT STRUCTURES SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED AT LOCATIONS INDICATED OR AT THE OTHER CONVENIENT LOCATIONS DESIGNATED BY THE NPC.



BLOW-UP DETAILS  
BotSPV-BDC-17.004 SCALE NTS



DRAINAGE PLAN  
SabSPV-BDC-17.004 SCALE 1:500

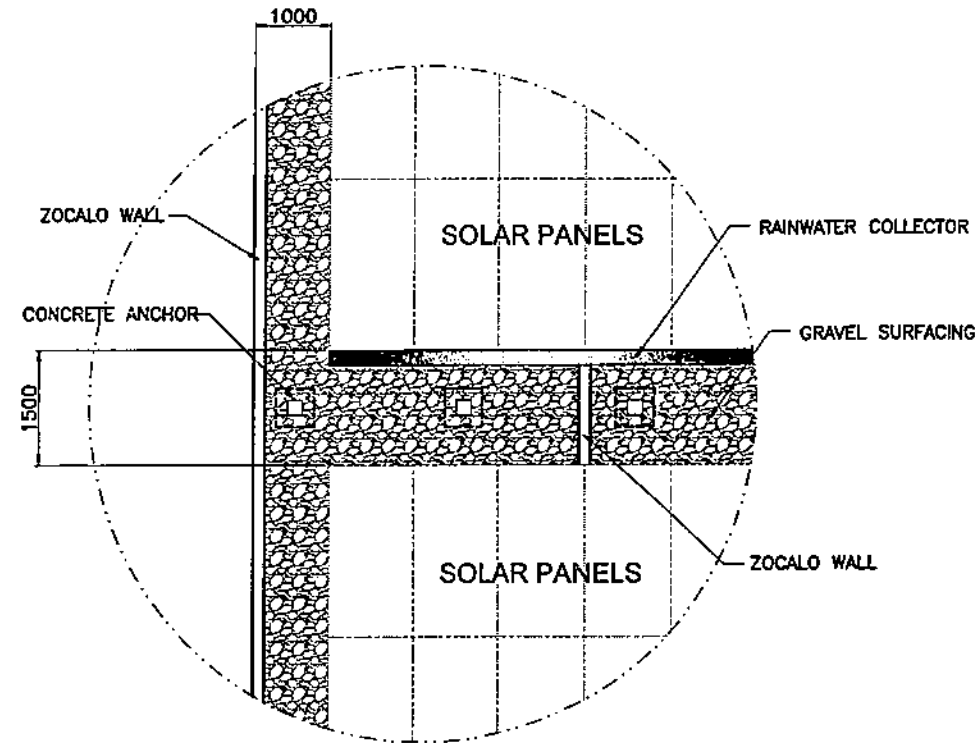
OWNER:		<b>NATIONAL POWER CORPORATION</b> AGHAM ROAD, DILIMAN, QUEZON CITY	
PROJECT: DESIGN, SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF SABTANG ISLAND SOLAR PV-DIESEL HYBRID SYSTEM (WITH ESS)			
LOCATION: SAVIDUS, SABTANG ISLAND, BATANES			
TITLE: <b>DRAINAGE PLAN</b> (SABTANG SOLAR POWER PLANT)			
DESIGNED	BY	CHKD	DATE
DRAWN	FYST		
REVIEWED	PRINCIPAL ENGR. / ARCHT.		
CIVIL/ARCHT			
ELEC.			
MECH.			
SUBMITTED:		 <b>H. L. MENDOZA</b> PRINCIPAL ENGINEER A-HEAD	
RECOMMENDED:		 <b>A. C. ESPIRITU</b> MANAGER, CEAD	
APPROVED:		 <b>G. B. MAGPOC, JR.</b> MANAGER, DOD	
DWG. NO. <b>SabSPV-BDC-17.004</b>		SPECS. NO. <b>LuzP22Z1493Se</b>	
SCALE: AS SHOWN		<b>BID DRAWING</b> REV. 1	

REV.	DATE	NATURE OF REVISION	BY	CHKD.	RECD.	APPD.

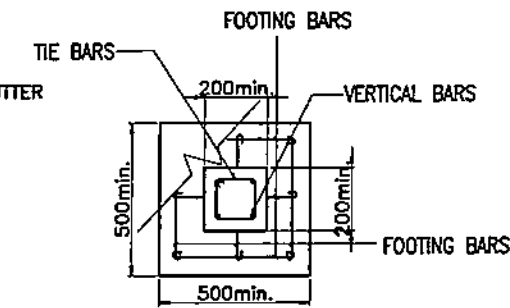
# LEGENDS:

EWT -ELEVATED WATER TANK  
CS -CISTERN

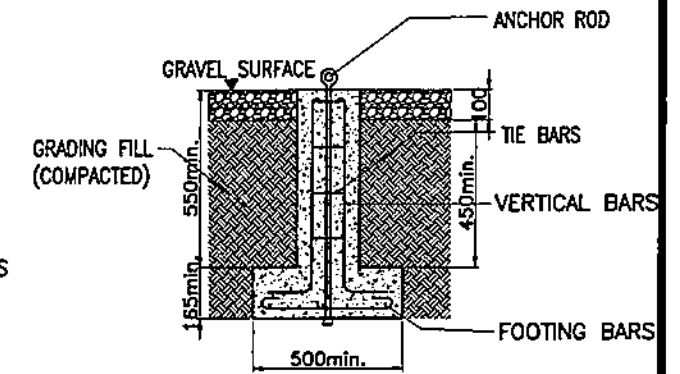
□ -CONCRETE ANCHOR



DETAIL A

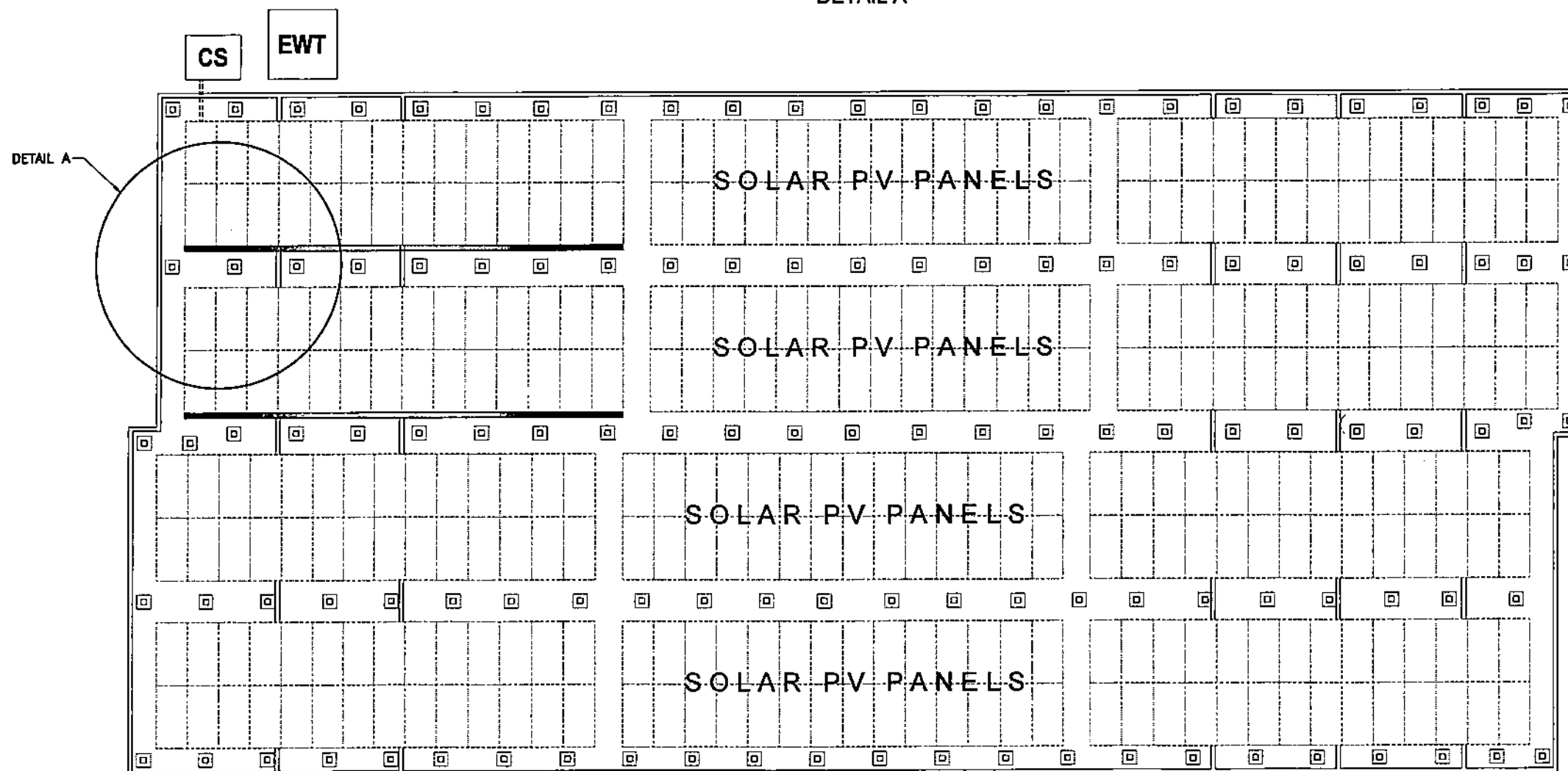


PLAN



SECTION

CONCRETE ANCHOR



LAYOUT OF ZOCALO WALL &  
CONCRETE ANCHOR

SabSPV-BDC-17.005 SCALE

NTS

## NOTES:

1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED.
2. THE SUPPLIER SHALL VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. THE NPC SHALL BE NOTIFIED OF ANY DISCREPANCIES OR INCONSISTENCIES.

OWNER:



**NATIONAL POWER CORPORATION**  
AGHAM ROAD, DILIMAN, QUEZON CITY

PROJECT: DESIGN, SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF  
SABTANG ISLAND SOLAR PV-DIESEL HYBRID SYSTEM (WITH ESS)

LOCATION: SABIWAG, SABIWAG ISLAND, BATAVIA

TITLE:  
**LAYOUT OF ZOCALO WALL & CONCRETE ANCHOR**  
(DETAILS)

	BY	CHKD	DATE
DESIGNED	7/8		
DRAWN	7/8		
REVIEWED	PRINCIPAL ENGR. / ARCHT.		
CIVIL/ARCHT			
ELEC.			
MECH.			

SUBMITTED: **H. L. MENDOZA**  
PRINCIPAL ENGINEER & CEO  
RECOMMENDED: **A. C. ESPRITU**  
MANAGER, C&D  
APPROVED: **N. G. MENDOZA**  
MANAGER, D&D

DWG. NO. **SabSPV-BDC-17.005**

SPECS. NO. **LuzP22Z1493Se**


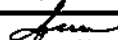


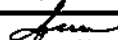


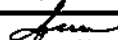


SCALE: AS SHOWN

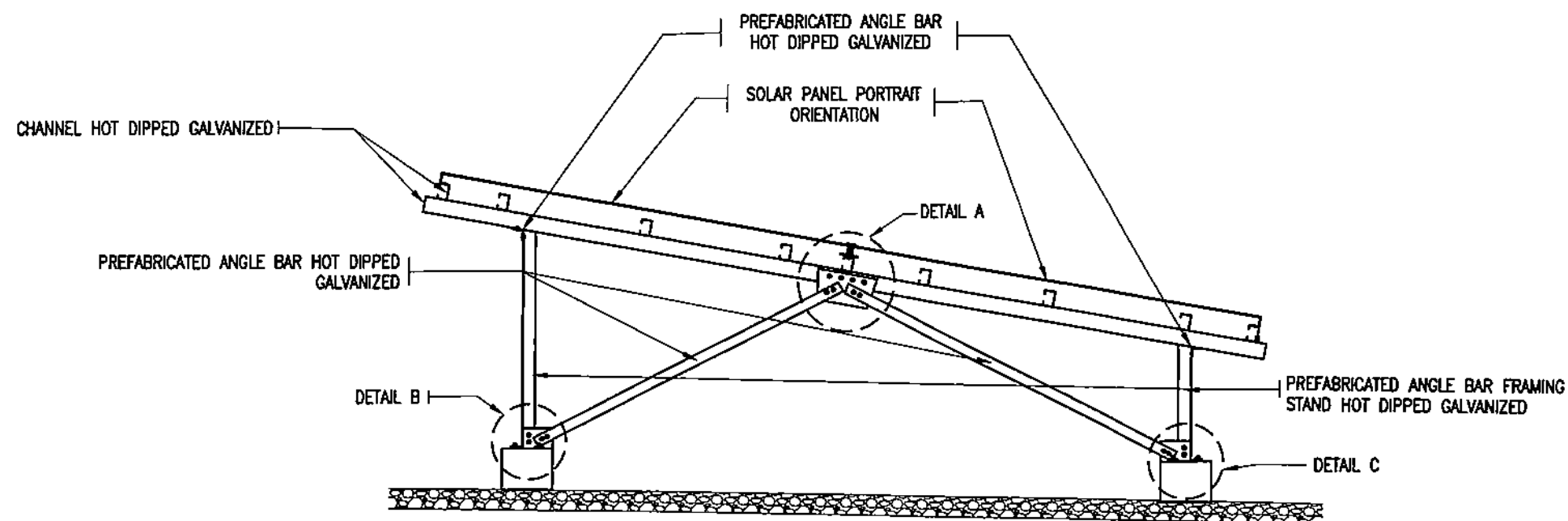
**BID DRAWING**

REV. 0

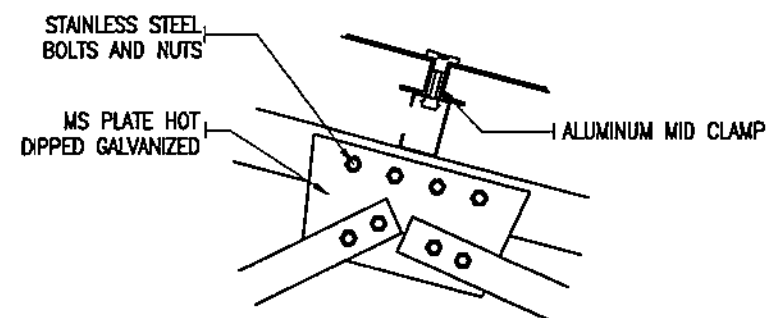
REV.	DATE	NATURE OF REVISION	BY	CHKD.	RECD.	APPD.



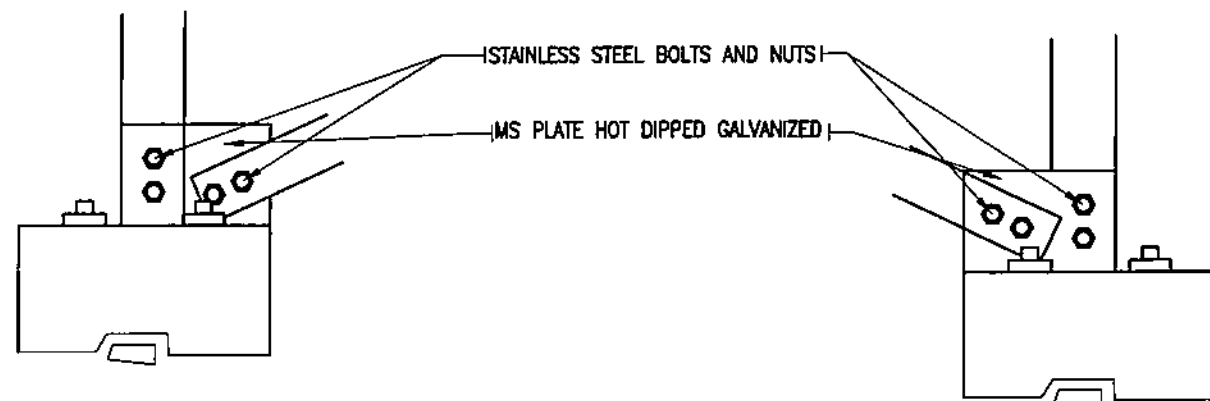
OWNER:	 <h2 style="margin: 0;">NATIONAL POWER CORPORATION</h2> <p style="margin: 0;">AGHAM ROAD, DILIMAN, QUEZON CITY</p>																														
<b>PROJECT:</b> DESIGN, SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF SABTANG ISLAND SOLAR PV-DIESEL HYBRID SYSTEM (WITH ESS)																															
<b>LOCATION:</b> SAVIDUG, SALTANG ISLAND, BATANES																															
<b>TITLE:</b> <h1 style="text-align: center; margin: 10px 0;">TYPICAL MOUNTING STRUCTURE</h1> <p style="text-align: center;">(FOUNDATION PLAN, SECTION &amp; DETAILS)</p>																															
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 15%;"></th> <th style="width: 15%;">BY</th> <th style="width: 15%;">CHKD</th> <th style="width: 15%;">DATE</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>DESIGNED</td> <td><i>[Signature]</i></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>DRAWN</td> <td><i>[Signature]</i></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>REVIEWED</td> <td colspan="3">PRINCIPAL ENGR. / ARCHT.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CIVIL/ARCHT.</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>ELEC.</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>MECH.</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		BY	CHKD	DATE	DESIGNED	<i>[Signature]</i>			DRAWN	<i>[Signature]</i>			REVIEWED	PRINCIPAL ENGR. / ARCHT.			CIVIL/ARCHT.				ELEC.				MECH.				<table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; vertical-align: top;">           SUBMITTED:             REVIEWED:             APPROVED:         </td> <td style="width: 50%; vertical-align: top;"> <div style="text-align: center;">   <b>H. L. MENDOZA</b>            PRINCIPAL ENGINEER / CHAD         </div> <div style="text-align: center;">   <b>A. C. ESPIRITU</b>            MANAGER, CHAD         </div> <div style="text-align: center;">   <b>N. G. SISON</b>            MANAGER, DOD         </div> </td> </tr> </table>	SUBMITTED:  REVIEWED:  APPROVED:	<div style="text-align: center;">   <b>H. L. MENDOZA</b>            PRINCIPAL ENGINEER / CHAD         </div> <div style="text-align: center;">   <b>A. C. ESPIRITU</b>            MANAGER, CHAD         </div> <div style="text-align: center;">   <b>N. G. SISON</b>            MANAGER, DOD         </div>
	BY	CHKD	DATE																												
DESIGNED	<i>[Signature]</i>																														
DRAWN	<i>[Signature]</i>																														
REVIEWED	PRINCIPAL ENGR. / ARCHT.																														
CIVIL/ARCHT.																															
ELEC.																															
MECH.																															
SUBMITTED:  REVIEWED:  APPROVED:	<div style="text-align: center;">   <b>H. L. MENDOZA</b>            PRINCIPAL ENGINEER / CHAD         </div> <div style="text-align: center;">   <b>A. C. ESPIRITU</b>            MANAGER, CHAD         </div> <div style="text-align: center;">   <b>N. G. SISON</b>            MANAGER, DOD         </div>																														
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <span><b>DWG. NO. SabSPV-BDC-17.006</b></span> <span><b>SPECS. NO. LuzP22Z1493Se</b></span> </div>																															
SCALE: AS SHOWN	<h2 style="margin: 0;">BID DRAWING</h2>	REV. 0																													



FRAME  
SabSPV-BDC-17.007 SCALE NTS



DETAIL A  
SabSPV-BDC-17.007 SCALE NTS




DETAIL B  
SabSPV-BDC-17.007 SCALE NTS

DETAIL C  
SabSPV-BDC-17.007 SCALE NTS

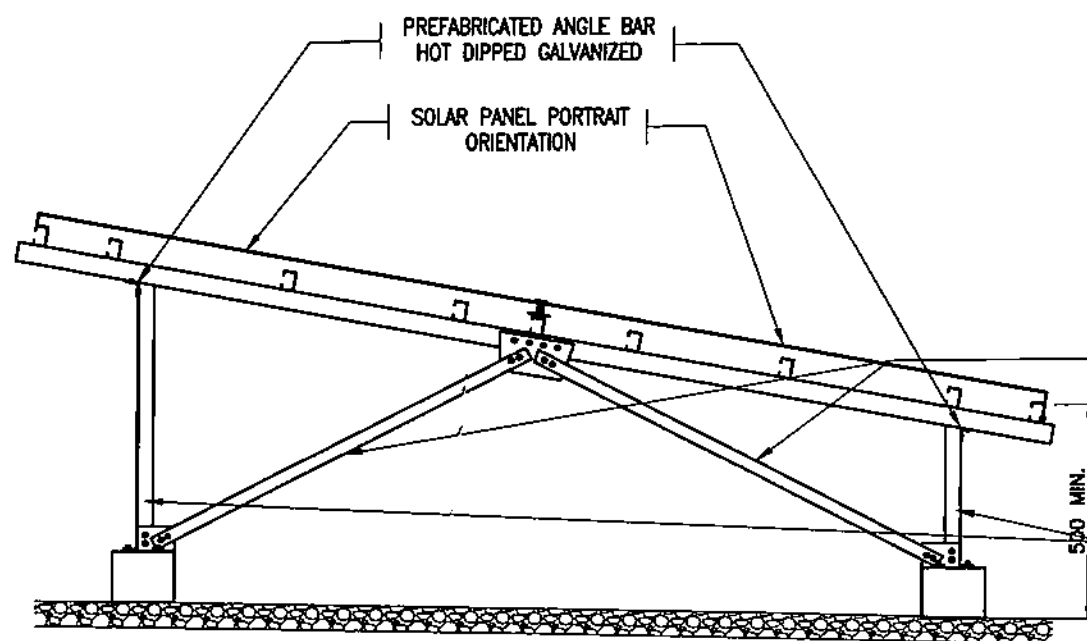
# NOTES:


1. USE STRUCTURAL GRADE STEEL SHAPES, BARS AND PLATES CONFORMING TO ASTM A36.
2. ALL STRUCTURAL STEEL SHALL BE FABRICATED AND ERECTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AISC SPECIFICATIONS AND CODE OF STANDARD PRACTICE.
3. ALL ANGULAR BARS ARE HOT DIP GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST EDITION OF THE ASTM A123.
4. THESE DRAWINGS ARE FOR BIDDING PURPOSES ONLY. THE SUPPLIER SHALL SUBMIT THE APPROPRIATE DESIGN FOR THE MOUNTING STRUCTURE SUBJECT TO NPC'S REVIEW AND APPROVAL. FINAL DIMENSION SHALL BE IN CONSIDERATION WITH THE MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS.
5. THE INCLINATION ANGLE OF THE SOLAR PANELS MUST BE 10°.

OWNER:		 <b>NATIONAL POWER CORPORATION</b> AGHAM ROAD, DILIMAN, QUEZON CITY	
PROJECT: DESIGN, SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF SALTANG ISLAND SOLAR PV-DIESEL HYBRID SYSTEM (WITH ESS)			
LOCATION: SAVEDUG, SALTANG ISLAND, BATANES			
TITLE: <b>TYPICAL MOUNTING STRUCTURE (FRAME &amp; DETAILS)</b>			
DESIGNED	BY	CHKD	DATE
DRAWN	BY	CHKD	DATE
REVIEWED	PRINCIPAL ENGR. / ARCHT.		RECOMMENDED:
CIVIL/ARCHT			MANAGER, CEAD
ELEC.			APPROVED:
MECH.			MANAGER, DDO
DWG. NO. SabSPV-BDC-17.007		SPECS. NO. LuzP22Z1493Se	
SCALE: AS SHOWN		REV. 1	

REV.	DATE	NATURE OF REVISION	BY	CHKD.	RECD.	APPD.

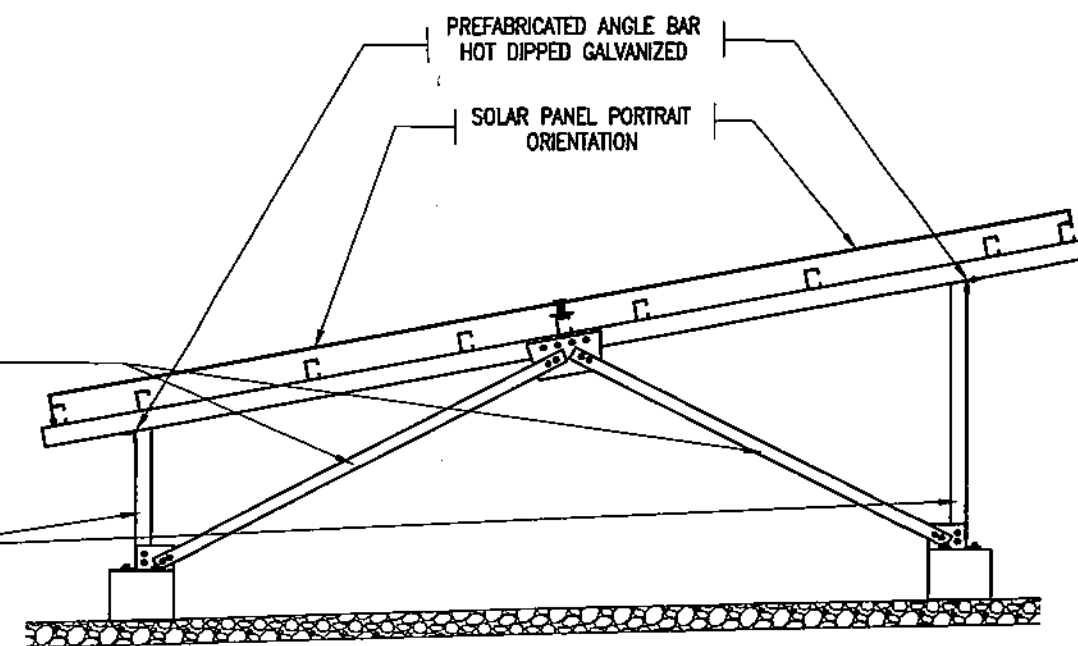
BID DRAWING





**LEFT SIDE ELEVATION**  
 SabSPV-BDC-17.008 SCALE NTS

PREFABRICATED ANGLE BAR HOT DIPPED GALVANIZED

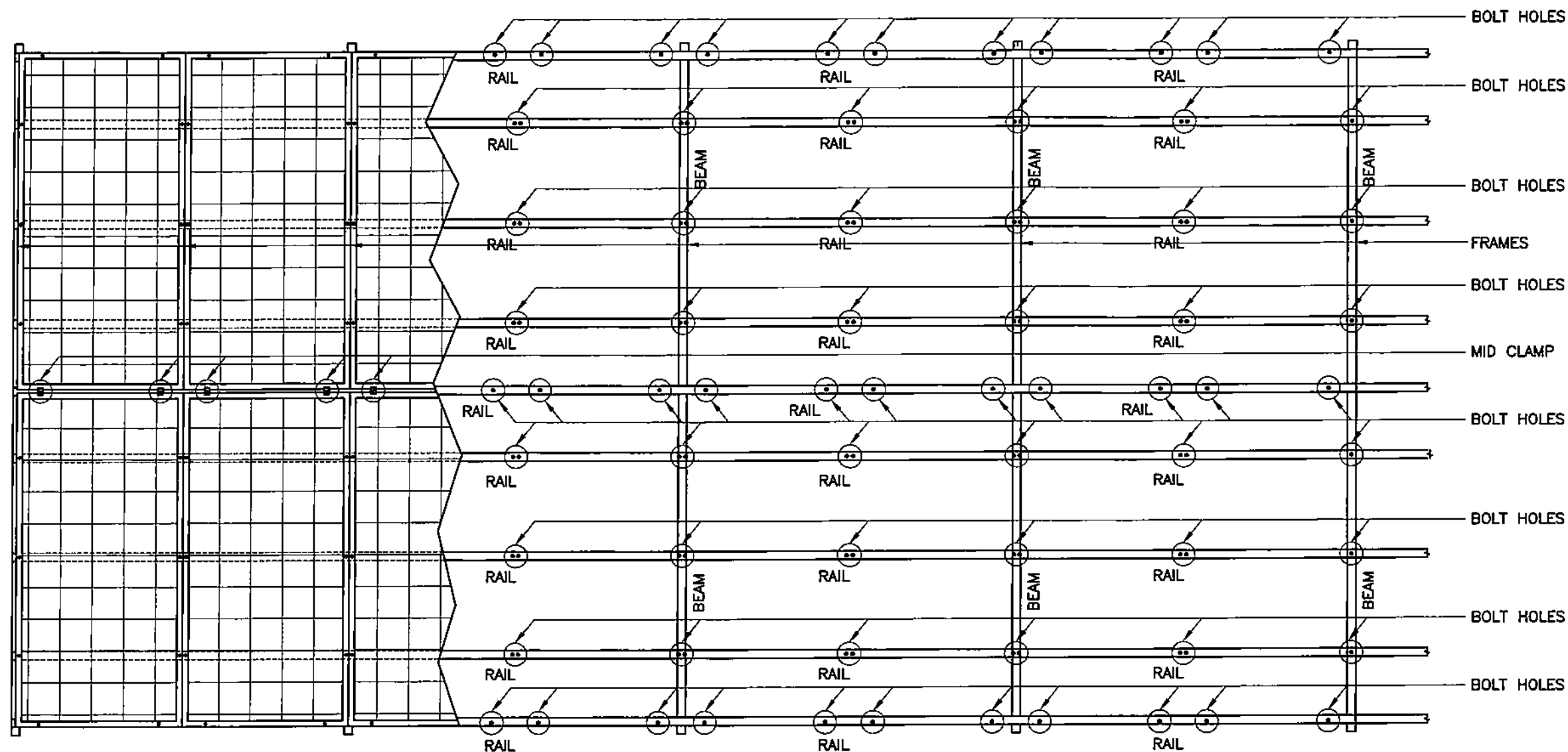
PREFABRICATED ANGLE BAR FRAMING STAND HOT DIPPED GALVANIZED





**RIGHT SIDE ELEVATION**  
 SabSPV-BDC-17.008 SCALE NTS

OWNER:		 <b>NATIONAL POWER CORPORATION</b> AGHAM ROAD, DILIMAN, QUEZON CITY	
PROJECT: DESIGN, SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF SABTANG ISLAND SOLAR PV-DIESEL HYBRID SYSTEM (WITH ESS)			
LOCATION: SAYABUG, SABTANG ISLAND, BATANES			
TITLE: <b>TYPICAL MOUNTING STRUCTURE (RIGHT &amp; LEFT ELEVATION)</b>			
DESIGNED	BY	CHKD	DATE
DRAWN	BY	CHKD	DATE
REVIEWED	PRINCIPAL ENGR. / ARCHT.		
CIVIL/ARCHT			
ELEC.			
MECH.			
SUBMITTED:		H. L. MENDOZA PRINCIPAL ENGINEER & C.E.O.	
RECOMMENDED:		A. C. ESPIRITU MANAGER, C.E.O.	
APPROVED:		G. B. MAGPOC, JR. MANAGER, D.O.	
DWG. NO. SabSPV-BDC-17.008		SPECS. NO. LuzP22Z1493Se	
SCALE: AS SHOWN		<b>BID DRAWING</b>	
REV. 1			


REV.	DATE	NATURE OF REVISION	BY	CHKD.	RECD.	APPD.




**FRAME LAY-OUT**  
 SabSPV-BDC-17.009 SCALE NTS

**NOTES:**

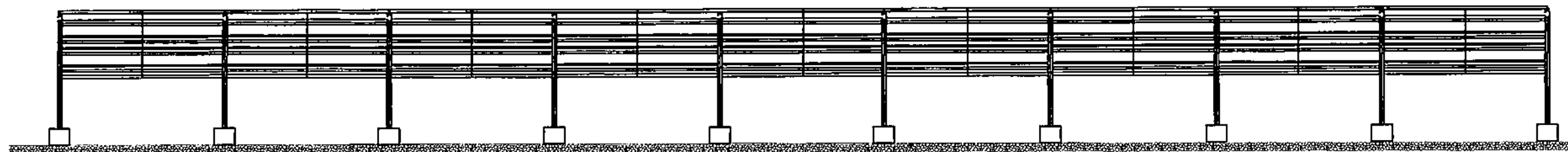
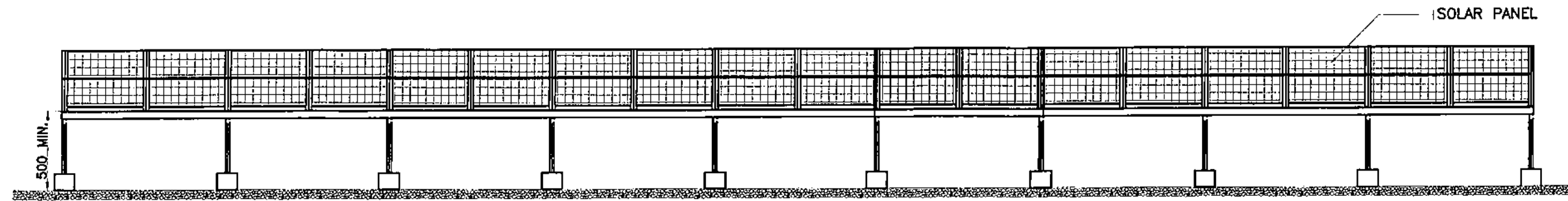
1. USE STRUCTURAL GRADE STEEL SHAPES, BARS AND PLATES CONFORMING TO ASTM A36.
2. ALL STRUCTURAL STEEL SHALL BE FABRICATED AND ERECTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AISC SPECIFICATIONS AND CODE OF STANDARD PRACTICE.
3. ALL STRUCTURAL STEEL ARE HOT DIP GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST EDITION OF THE ASTM A123.
4. THESE DRAWINGS ARE FOR BIDDING PURPOSES ONLY. THE SUPPLIER SHALL SUBMIT THE APPROPRIATE DESIGN FOR THE MOUNTING STRUCTURE SUBJECT TO NPC'S REVIEW AND APPROVAL. FINAL DIMENSION SHALL BE IN CONSIDERATION WITH THE MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS.
5. EACH SOLAR PANEL SHALL BE MOUNTED TO THE RAILINGS WITH AT LEAST 10 CONNECTORS EITHER BY BOLT OR CLAMP.

 <b>NATIONAL POWER CORPORATION</b> AGHAM ROAD, DILIMAN, QUEZON CITY	
PROJECT: DESIGN, SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF SABTANG ISLAND SOLAR PV-DIESEL HYBRID SYSTEM (WITH ESS)	
LOCATION: SAVIDUG, SABTANG ISLAND, BATANES	
<b>TYPICAL MOUNTING STRUCTURE</b> (FRAME LAYOUT)	
DESIGNED: <i>[Signature]</i> DRAWN: <i>[Signature]</i> REVIEWED: <i>[Signature]</i> CIVIL/ARCHT: <i>[Signature]</i> ELEC: <i>[Signature]</i> MECH: <i>[Signature]</i>	SUBMITTED: <i>[Signature]</i> <b>H. L. MENDOZA</b> PRINCIPAL ENGINEER, A, CEAD RECOMMENDED: <i>[Signature]</i> <b>A. D. ESPRITU</b> MANAGER, CEAD APPROVED: <i>[Signature]</i> <b>G. B. MAGPOC, JR.</b> MANAGER, DDO
DWG. NO. <b>SabSPV-BDC-17.009</b> SPECS. NO. <b>LuzP22Z1493Se</b>	
<b>BID DRAWING</b>	

REV.	DATE	NATURE OF REVISION	BY	CHKD.	RECD.	APPD.


SCALE: AS SHOWN

REV. 1



#### NOTES:

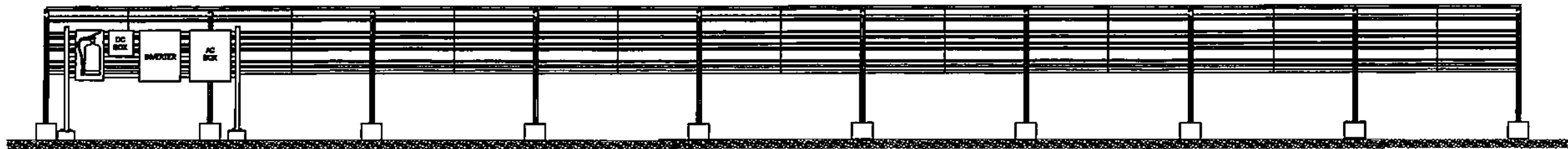
1. USE STRUCTURAL GRADE STEEL SHAPES, BARS AND PLATES CONFORMING TO ASTM A36.
2. ALL STRUCTURAL STEEL SHALL BE FABRICATED AND ERECTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AISC SPECIFICATIONS AND CODE OF STANDARD PRACTICE.
3. ALL STRUCTURAL STEEL ARE HOT DIP GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST EDITION OF THE ASTM A123.
4. THESE DRAWINGS ARE FOR BIDDING PURPOSES ONLY. THE SUPPLIER SHALL SUBMIT THE APPROPRIATE DESIGN FOR THE MOUNTING STRUCTURE SUBJECT TO NPC'S REVIEW AND APPROVAL. FINAL DIMENSION SHALL BE IN CONSIDERATION WITH THE MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS.

OWNER:		 <b>NATIONAL POWER CORPORATION</b> AGHAM ROAD, DILIMAN, QUEZON CITY	
PROJECT: DESIGN, SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF SALTANG ISLAND SOLAR PV-DIESEL HYBRID SYSTEM (WITH ESS)			
LOCATION: SAVIDIG, SALTANG ISLAND, BATANES			
TITLE: <b>TYPICAL MOUNTING STRUCTURE</b> (FRONT & REAR ELEVATION)			
DESIGNED	BY	CHKD	DATE
DRAWN			
REVIEWED	PRINCIPAL ENGR. / ARCHT.		
CIVIL/ARCHT			
ELEC.			
MECH.			
SUBMITTED:		H. L. MENDOZA PRINCIPAL ENGINEER / CEAD	
RECOMMENDED:		A. C. ESPRITU MANAGER, CEAD	
APPROVED:		N. G. S. SERRA MANAGER, DDO	
DWG. NO. SabSPV-BDC-17.010		SPECS. NO. LuzP22Z1493Se	
SCALE: AS SHOWN		<b>BID DRAWING</b> REV. 0	

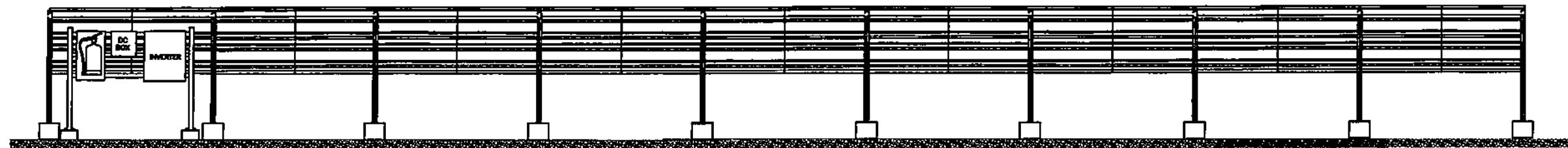
REV	DATE	NATURE OF REVISION	BY	CHKD	RECD	APPD

# NOTES:


1. USE STRUCTURAL GRADE STEEL SHAPES, BARS AND PLATES CONFORMING TO ASTM A36.
2. ALL STRUCTURAL STEEL SHALL BE FABRICATED AND ERECTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AISC SPECIFICATIONS AND CODE OF STANDARD PRACTICE.
3. ALL ANGULAR BARS ARE HOT DIP GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST EDITION OF THE ASTM A123.
4. THESE DRAWINGS ARE FOR BIDDING PURPOSES ONLY. THE SUPPLIER SHALL SUBMIT THE APPROPRIATE DESIGN FOR THE MOUNTING STRUCTURE SUBJECT TO NPC'S REVIEW AND APPROVAL. FINAL DIMENSION SHALL BE IN CONSIDERATION WITH THE MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS.
5. LOCATION OF COMBINER BOX, INVERTER AND FIRE EXTINGUISHER SHALL BE REFERRED TO ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS.
6. SEE DWG. NO. SabSPV-BDC-17.024 FOR DETAILS OF THE MOUNTING STRUCTURE FOR INVERTER, AC/DC BOX AND FIRE EXTINGUISHER.



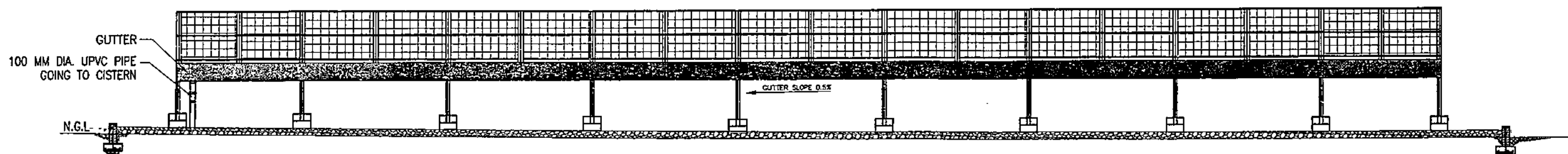
REAR ELEVATION WITH FIRE EXTINGUISHER, DC BOX, INVERTER & AC BOX  
SabSPV-BDC-17.011 SCALE NTS



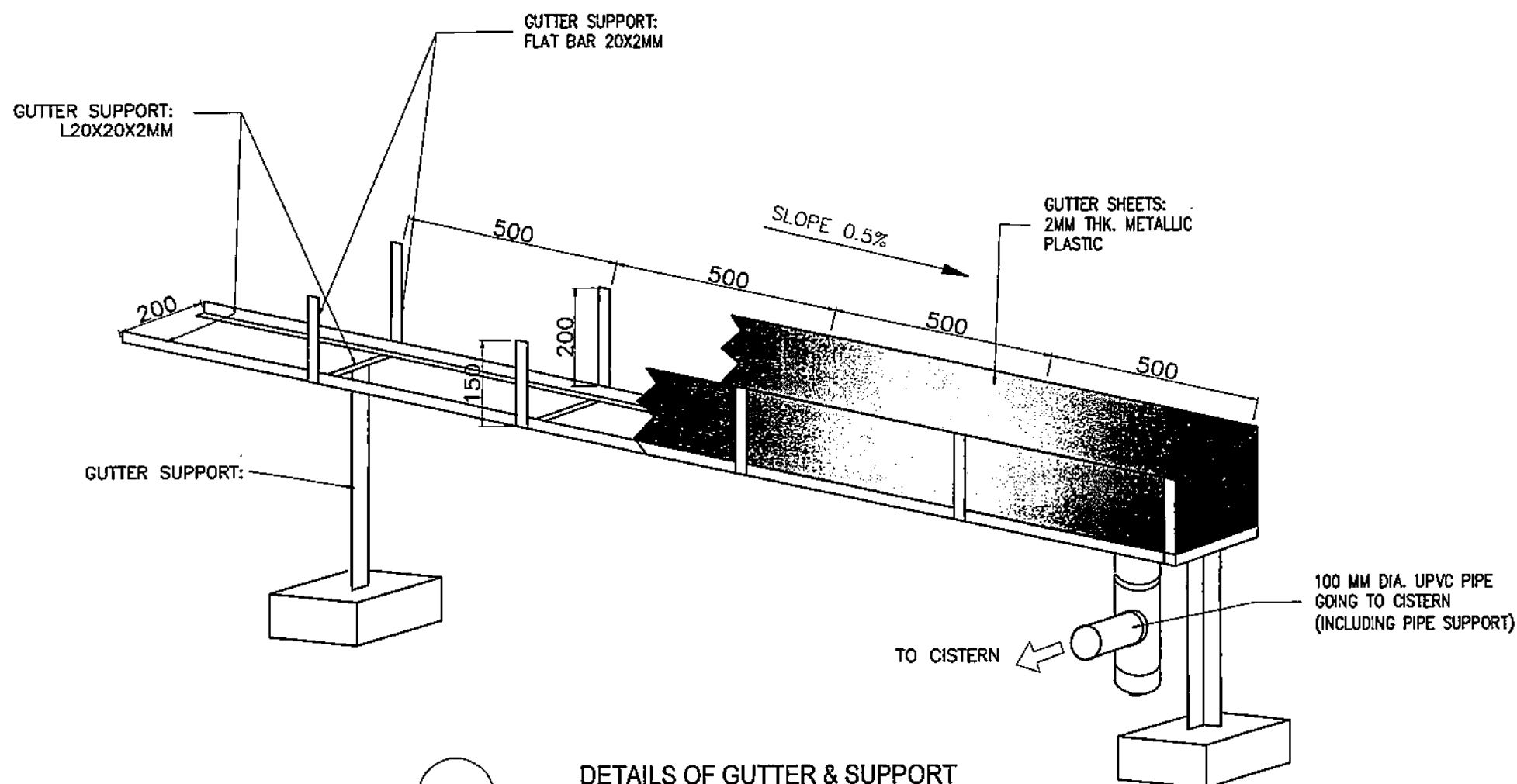
REAR ELEVATION WITH FIRE EXTINGUISHER, INVERTER & DC BOX  
SabSPV-BDC-17.011 SCALE NTS

OWNER:		 <b>NATIONAL POWER CORPORATION</b> AGHAM ROAD, DILIMAN, QUEZON CITY	
PROJECT: DESIGN, SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF SABTANG ISLAND SOLAR PV-DIESEL HYBRID SYSTEM (WITH ESS)			
LOCATION: SAVIDUG, SABTANG ISLAND, BATANES			
TITLE: <b>TYPICAL MOUNTING STRUCTURE</b> (REAR ELEVATION WITH INVERTER, AC BOX, FIRE EXTINGUISHER & DC BOX)			
DESIGNED	BY	CHKD	DATE
DRAWN	BY	CHKD	DATE
REVIEWED	PRINCIPAL ENGR. / ARCHT.		DATE
CIVIL/ARCHT.			DATE
ELEC.			DATE
MECH.			DATE
SUBMITTED:		H. L. RENDOZA PRINCIPAL ENGINEER & CHD	
RECOMMENDED:		A. C. ESPIRITU MANAGER, CHD	
APPROVED:		G. B. MAGPOC, JR. MANAGER, DDO	
DWG. NO. SabSPV-BDC-17.011		SPECS. NO. LuzP22Z1493Se	
SCALE: AS SHOWN		<b>BID DRAWING</b> REV. 1	

REV.	DATE	NATURE OF REVISION	BY	CHKD.	RECD.	APPD.



FRONT VIEW ELEVATION WITH GUTTER  
SobSPV-BDC-17.012 SCALE NTS




DETAILS OF GUTTER & SUPPORT  
SobSPV-BDC-17.012 SCALE NTS

## NOTES:

1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED.
2. THESE DRAWINGS ARE FOR BIDDING PURPOSES ONLY. THE SUPPLIER SHALL SUBMIT THE APPROPRIATE DESIGN FOR THE MOUNTING STRUCTURE SUBJECT TO NPC'S REVIEW AND APPROVAL. FINAL DIMENSION SHALL BE IN CONSIDERATION WITH THE MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS.

GUTTER SLOPE = 0.5%

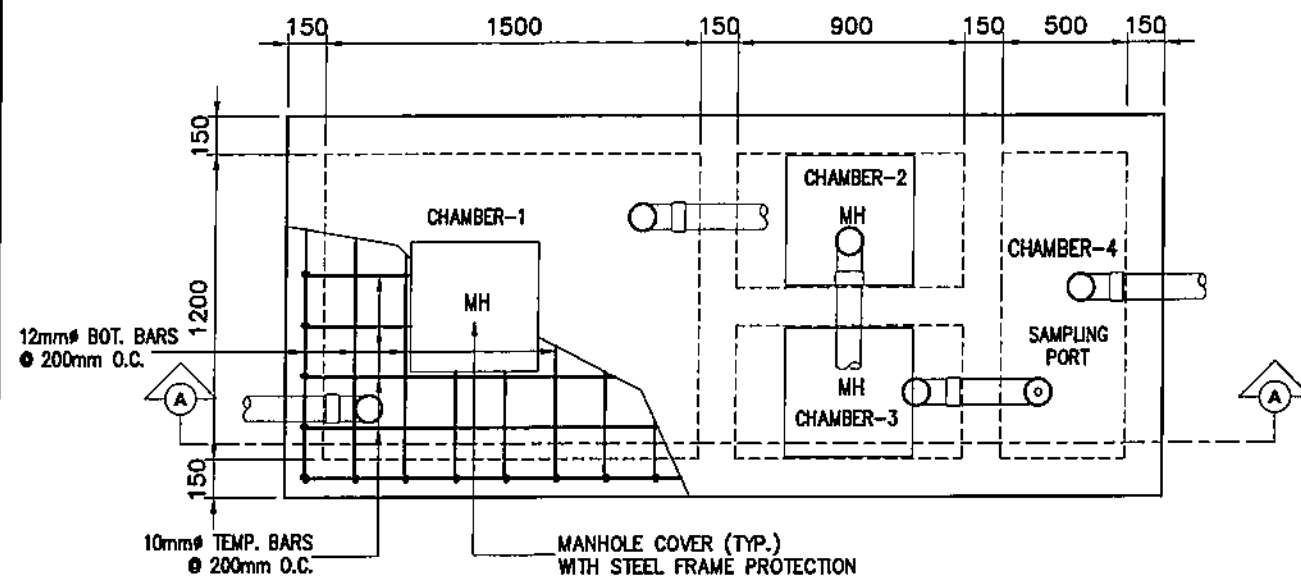
OWNER:		 <b>NATIONAL POWER CORPORATION</b> AGHAM ROAD, DILIMAN, QUEZON CITY	
PROJECT: DESIGN, SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF SABTANG ISLAND SOLAR PV-DIESEL HYBRID SYSTEM (WITH ESS)			
LOCATION: SAVIDUG, SABTANG ISLAND, BATANES			
TITLE: TYPICAL MOUNTING STRUCTURE WITH GUTTER & DETAILS OF GUTTER SUPPORT (FRONT ELEVATION & ISOMETRIC VIEW)			
DESIGNED	BY	CHKD	DATE
DRAWN			
REVIEWED	PRINCIPAL ENGR. / ARCHT.		
CIVIL/ARCHT			
ELEC			
MECH.			
SUBMITTED:		H. L. MENDOZA PRINCIPAL ENGINEER-HEAD	
RECOMMENDED:		A. C. ESPINOSA MANAGER/CEAD	
APPROVED:		N. G. SORIANO MANAGER, DOO	
DWG. NO. SobSPV-BDC-17.012		SPECS. NO. LuzP22Z1493Se	
SCALE: AS SHOWN		BID DRAWING	
REV. 0			

REV.	DATE	NATURE OF REVISION	BY	CHKD.	RECD.	APPD.

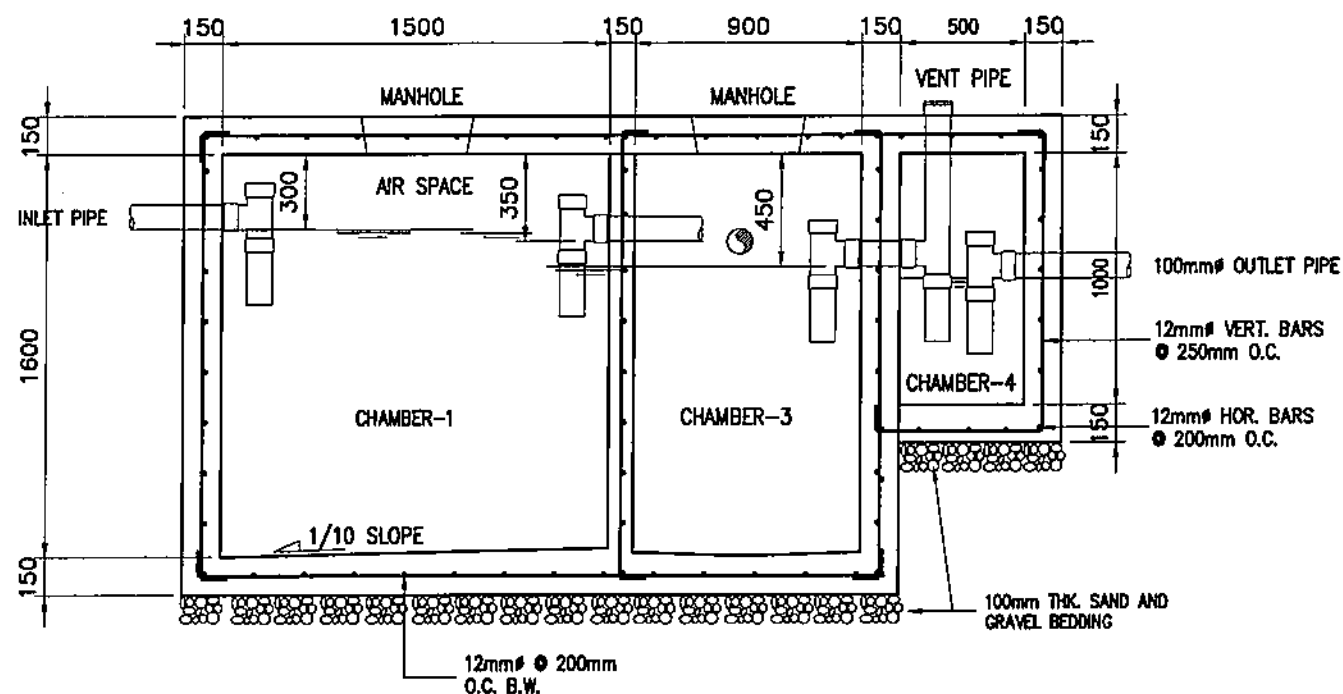




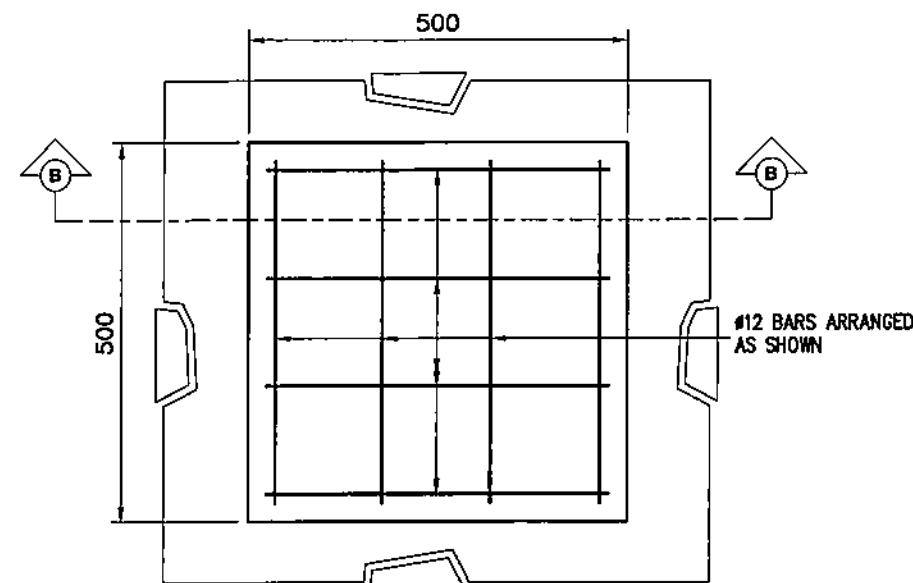




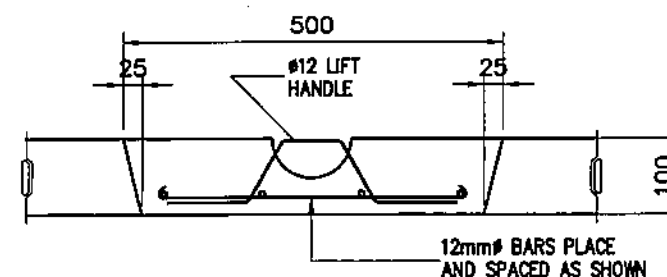
**PLAN**



**SECTION 'A'**




**TYP. MANHOLE COVER**




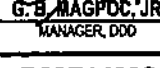


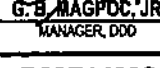


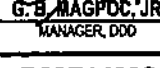


**SECTION 'B'**

**NOTES:**

1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED IN THE DRAWING.
2. USE 17.30MPa CONCRETE FOR ALL DRAINAGE APPURTENANT STRUCTURES UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED.
3. REINFORCING STEEL BARS SHALL CONFORM TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE PNS FOR DEFORMED STEEL BARS GRADE 275.
4. POLYVINYL CHLORIDE (PVC) PIPE SHALL BE UNPLASTICIZED CONFORMING TO ISO4435 OR EQUIVALENT.
5. THE STANDARD FOR THE DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION OF SEPTIC TANK MUST CONFORM TO THE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH ADMINISTRATIVE ORDER NO. 2019-0047 "NATIONAL STANDARD ON THE DESIGN, CONSTRUCTION, OPERATION & MAINTENANCE OF SEPTIC TANK SYSTEM" ALLIGNED TO THE CODE ON SANITATION OF THE PHILIPPINES
6. THE MINIMUM DISTANCE OF SEPTIC TANK TO DISTRIBUTION BOX IS 1.50 METERS.
7. THE MINIMUM HORIZONTAL CLEAR DISTANCE OF SEPTIC TANK TO NEARBY STRUCTURE IS 1.50 METERS.


**SEPTIC TANK**  
 SabSPV-BDC-17.015 SCALE 1:30

 <b>NATIONAL POWER CORPORATION</b> AGHAM ROAD, DILIMAN, QUEZON CITY																															
PROJECT: DESIGN, SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF SABTANG ISLAND SOLAR PV-DIESEL HYBRID SYSTEM (WITH ESS)																															
LOCATION: SAVIDUG, SABTANG ISLAND, BATANES																															
<b>SEPTIC TANK</b> (PLAN, SECTION & DETAILS)																															
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th>DESIGNED</th> <th>BY</th> <th>CHKD</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td>DRAWN</td> <td>FYST</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>REVIEWED</td> <td>PRINCIPAL ENGR. / ARCHT.</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>CIVIL/ARCHT</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>ELEC.</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>MECH.</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	DESIGNED	BY	CHKD	DATE	DRAWN	FYST			REVIEWED	PRINCIPAL ENGR. / ARCHT.			CIVIL/ARCHT				ELEC.				MECH.				<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td>SUBMITTED:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">   <b>H. L. MENDOZA</b>          PRINCIPAL ENGINEER &amp; CEAD       </td> </tr> <tr> <td>RECOMMENDED:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">   <b>A. C. ESPIRITU</b>          MANAGER, CEAD       </td> </tr> <tr> <td>APPROVED:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">   <b>G. B. MAGPOC, JR.</b>          MANAGER, DDO       </td> </tr> </table>	SUBMITTED:	 <b>H. L. MENDOZA</b> PRINCIPAL ENGINEER & CEAD	RECOMMENDED:	 <b>A. C. ESPIRITU</b> MANAGER, CEAD	APPROVED:	 <b>G. B. MAGPOC, JR.</b> MANAGER, DDO
DESIGNED	BY	CHKD	DATE																												
DRAWN	FYST																														
REVIEWED	PRINCIPAL ENGR. / ARCHT.																														
CIVIL/ARCHT																															
ELEC.																															
MECH.																															
SUBMITTED:	 <b>H. L. MENDOZA</b> PRINCIPAL ENGINEER & CEAD																														
RECOMMENDED:	 <b>A. C. ESPIRITU</b> MANAGER, CEAD																														
APPROVED:	 <b>G. B. MAGPOC, JR.</b> MANAGER, DDO																														
DWG. NO. <b>SabSPV-BDC-17.015</b> SPECS. NO. <b>LuzP22Z1493Se</b>																															
<b>BID DRAWING</b>																															

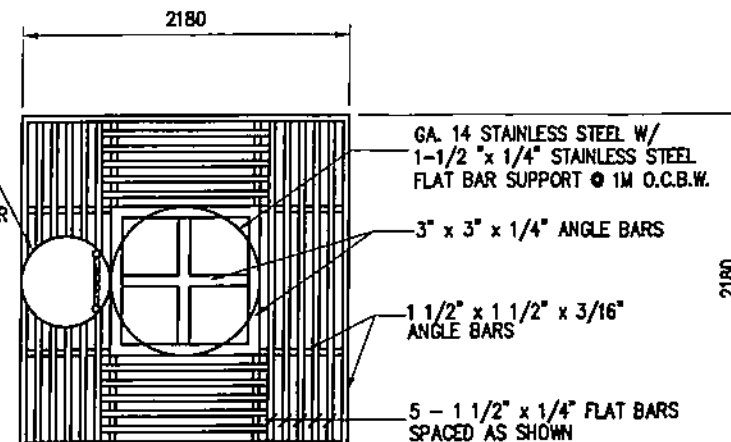
REV.	DATE	NATURE OF REVISION	BY	CHKD.	RECD.	APPD.

SCALE: AS SHOWN

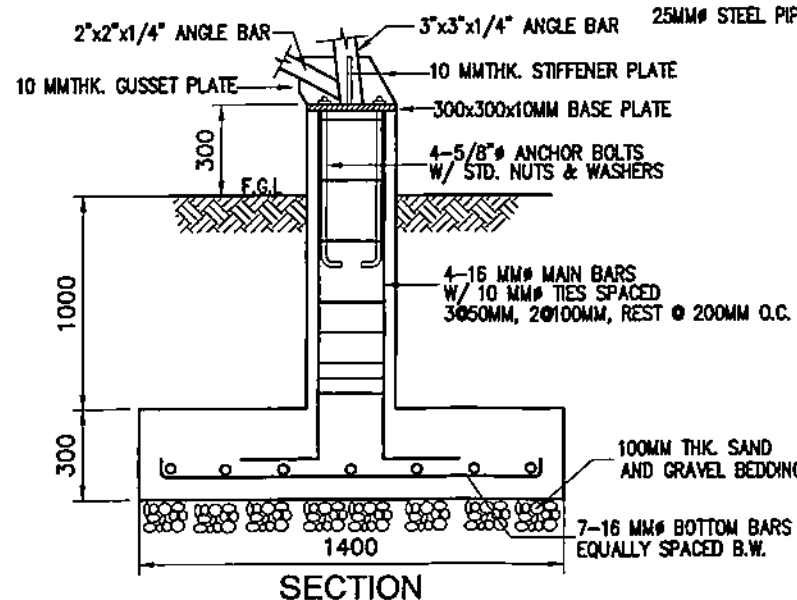
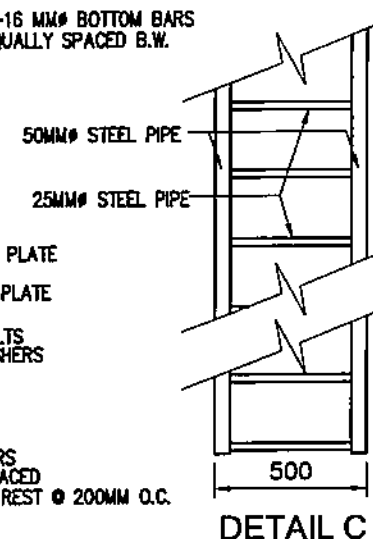
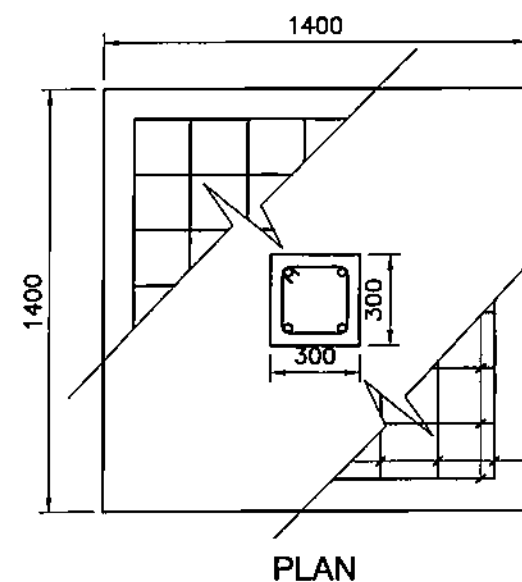
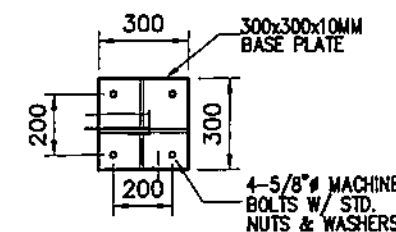
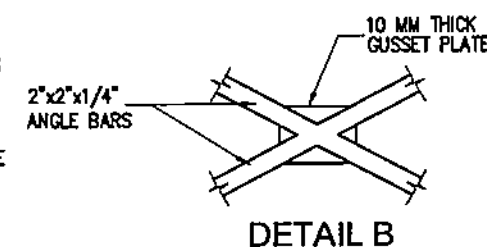
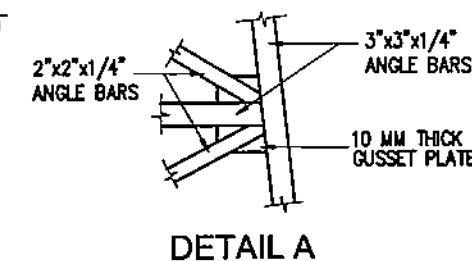
REV. 1



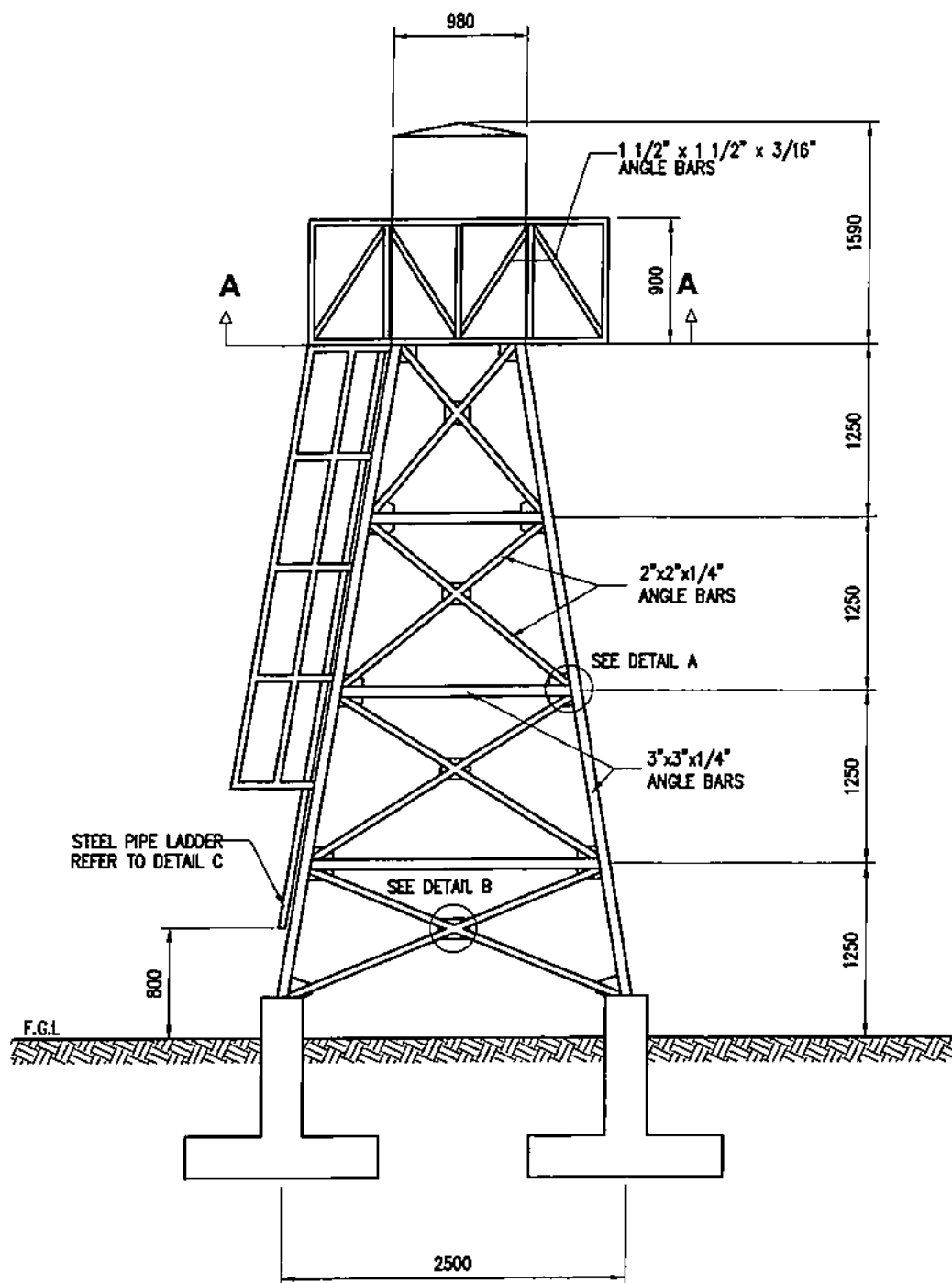
1 1/2" x 1/4" FLAT BAR  
LADDER GUARD  
600MM O.C. HORIZONTAL FLAT BAR  
600MM O.C. VERTICAL FLAT BAR



SECTION A-A



FOOTING DETAILS













ELEVATED WATER STORAGE TANK  
SCALE NTS

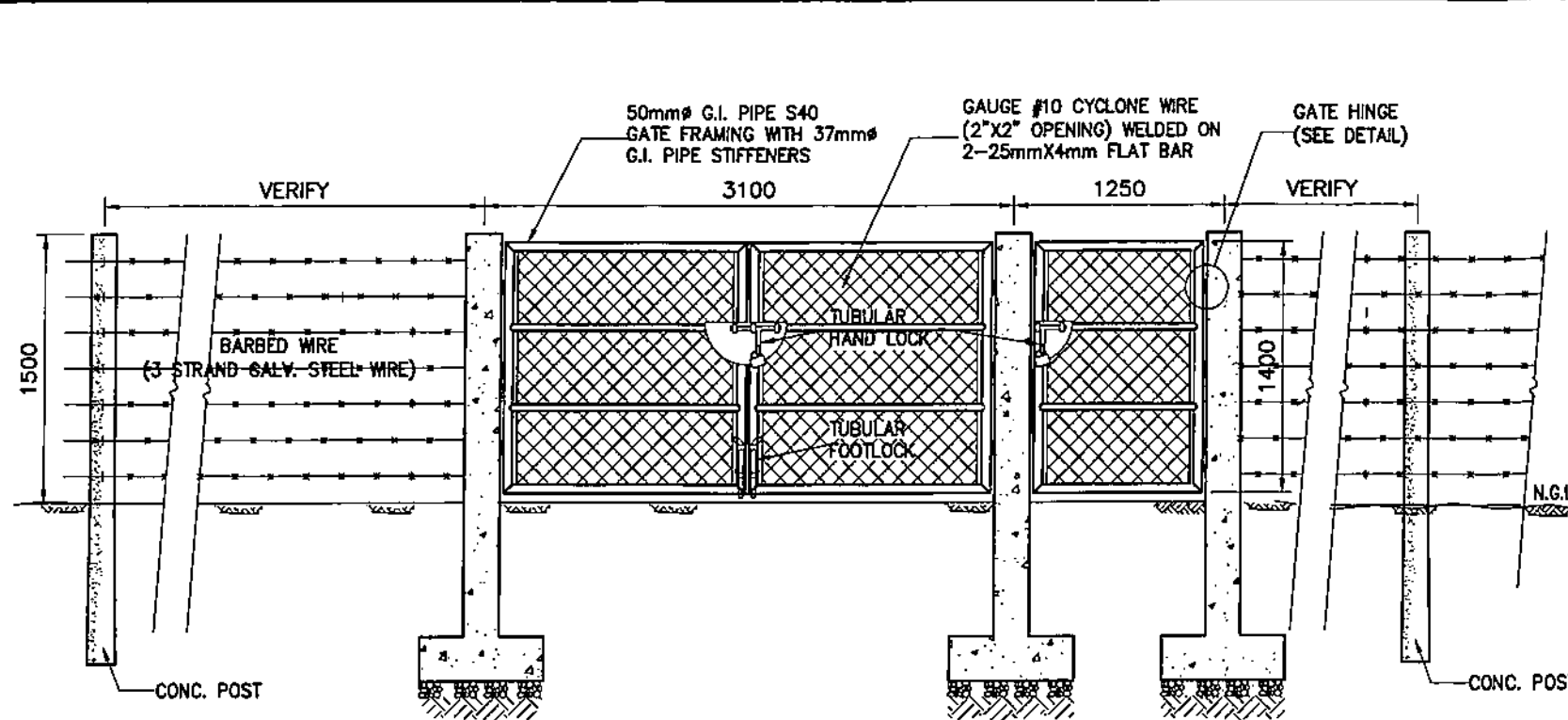
# NOTES:

1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED.
2. MINIMUM COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH OF CONCRETE SHALL BE  $f'_c = 20.70 \text{ MPA}$  AT 28 DAYS PERIOD.
3. REINFORCING BARS MUST CONFORM TO THE LATEST PNS FOR DSB GRADE 275.
4. DETAILS OF REINFORCING BARS (SPICES, BENDS, HOOKS, ETC.) SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF ACI CODE.
5. ALL STRUCTURAL STEEL SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM A36 AND SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM YIELD STRESS,  $F_y = 248.20 \text{ MPA}$ .
6. ALL STRUCTURAL STEEL SHALL BE FABRICATED AND ERECTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST AISC SPECIFICATIONS AND CODE OF STANDARD PRACTICE.
7. BOLTS SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM A-307 UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED.
8. WELDS ON ALL GUSSET PLATES AND CONNECTIONS SHALL BE FILLET WELD ALL AROUND.
9. WELDING SHALL CONFORM TO E70 SERIES OF THE SPECIFICATIONS FOR MILD STEEL ARC WELDING ELECTRODES ASTM A233.
10. ALL GUSSET PLATES SHALL BE 10 MM THICK.
11. ALL ASPECTS OF CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROVISION OF NPC SPECIFICATIONS AND ACI CODE.
12. ALL STRUCTURAL STEEL PAINTING WORKS SHALL CONFORM TO THE REQUIREMENTS SPECIFIED IN TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION, CIVIL WORKS, SHOP PAINTINGS.

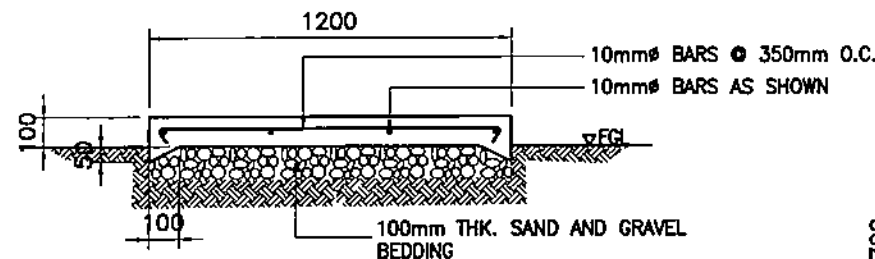
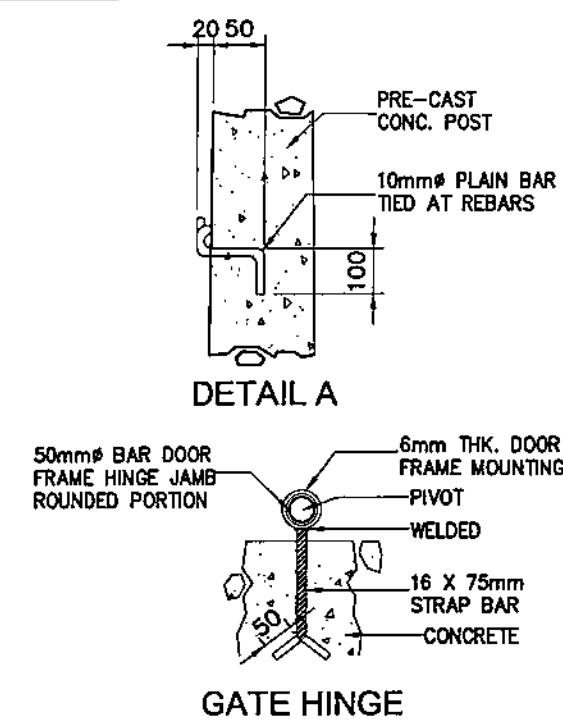
OWNER:		<b>NATIONAL POWER CORPORATION</b> AGHAM ROAD, DILIMAN, QUEZON CITY	
PROJECT: DESIGN, SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF SALTANG ISLAND SOLAR PV-DIESEL HYBRID SYSTEM (WITH ESS)			
LOCATION: SAVIDUG, SALTANG ISLAND, BATANES			
TITLE: <b>ELEVATED WATER STORAGE TANK</b> (PLAN, SECTION, ELEVATION & DETAILS)			
DESIGNED	BY	CHKD	DATE
DRAWN	BY	CHKD	DATE
REVIEWED	PRINCIPAL ENGR. / ARCHT.	RECOMMENDED:	
CIVIL/ARCHT.		APPROVED:	
ELEC.			
MECH.			
DWG. NO. SabSPV-BDC-17.017		SPECS. NO. LuzP22Z1493Se	
SCALE: AS SHOWN		BID DRAWING	
REV. 1			

REV.	DATE	NATURE OF REVISION	BY	CHKD.	RECD.	APPD.

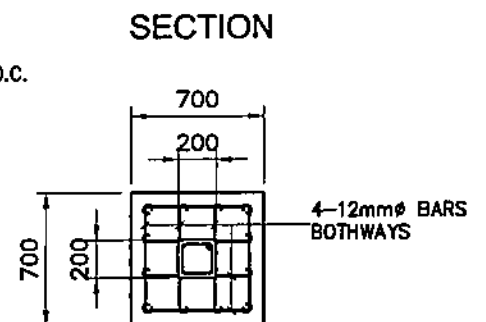
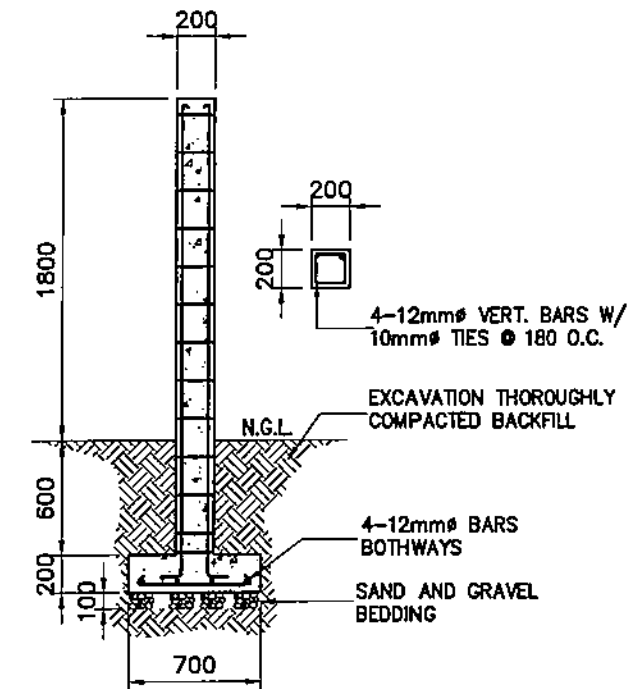
OWNER:	 <h2 style="margin: 0;">NATIONAL POWER CORPORATION</h2> <p style="margin: 0;">AGHAM ROAD, DILIMAN, QUEZON CITY</p>																														
<b>PROJECT: DESIGN, SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF SABTANG ISLAND SOLAR PV-DIESEL HYBRID SYSTEM (WITH ESS)</b>																															
<b>LOCATION: SAVIDUG, SABTANG ISLAND, BATANES</b>																															
TITLE:	<h1 style="margin: 0;">SECCLUSION FENCE &amp; GATE</h1> <h2 style="margin: 0;">(PLAN, SECTIONS &amp; DETAILS)</h2>																														
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 20%;"></th> <th style="width: 15%;">BY</th> <th style="width: 15%;">CHKD</th> <th style="width: 15%;">DATE</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>DESIGNED</td> <td><i>[Signature]</i></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>DRAWN</td> <td><i>[Signature]</i></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>REVIEWED</td> <td colspan="3">PRINCIPAL ENGR. / ARCHT.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CIVIL/ARCHT</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>ELEC.</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>MECH.</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		BY	CHKD	DATE	DESIGNED	<i>[Signature]</i>			DRAWN	<i>[Signature]</i>			REVIEWED	PRINCIPAL ENGR. / ARCHT.			CIVIL/ARCHT				ELEC.				MECH.				<table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%; vertical-align: top;"> SUBMITTED:   RECOMMENDED:   APPROVED: </td> <td style="width: 70%; vertical-align: top;"> <div style="text-align: center;">   <b>H. L. MENDOZA</b>  PRINCIPAL ENGINEER A, CEAD </div> <div style="text-align: center;">   <b>A. B. ESPIRITU</b>  MANAGER, CEAD </div> <div style="text-align: center;">   <b>G. B. MAGPOC, JR.</b>  MANAGER, DDD </div> </td> </tr> </table>	SUBMITTED:  RECOMMENDED:  APPROVED:	<div style="text-align: center;">   <b>H. L. MENDOZA</b>  PRINCIPAL ENGINEER A, CEAD </div> <div style="text-align: center;">   <b>A. B. ESPIRITU</b>  MANAGER, CEAD </div> <div style="text-align: center;">   <b>G. B. MAGPOC, JR.</b>  MANAGER, DDD </div>
	BY	CHKD	DATE																												
DESIGNED	<i>[Signature]</i>																														
DRAWN	<i>[Signature]</i>																														
REVIEWED	PRINCIPAL ENGR. / ARCHT.																														
CIVIL/ARCHT																															
ELEC.																															
MECH.																															
SUBMITTED:  RECOMMENDED:  APPROVED:	<div style="text-align: center;">   <b>H. L. MENDOZA</b>  PRINCIPAL ENGINEER A, CEAD </div> <div style="text-align: center;">   <b>A. B. ESPIRITU</b>  MANAGER, CEAD </div> <div style="text-align: center;">   <b>G. B. MAGPOC, JR.</b>  MANAGER, DDD </div>																														
DWG. NO. <b>SabSPV-BDC-17.018</b>	SPECS. NO. <b>LuzP22Z1493Se</b>																														
SCALE: <b>AS SHOWN</b>	<h1 style="margin: 0;">BID DRAWING</h1>																														
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <span>DATE: <b>11/11/2014</b></span> <span>REV. <b>1</b></span> </div>																															



ENTRANCE GATE ELEVATION  
SobSPV-BDC-17.019 SCALE 1:50

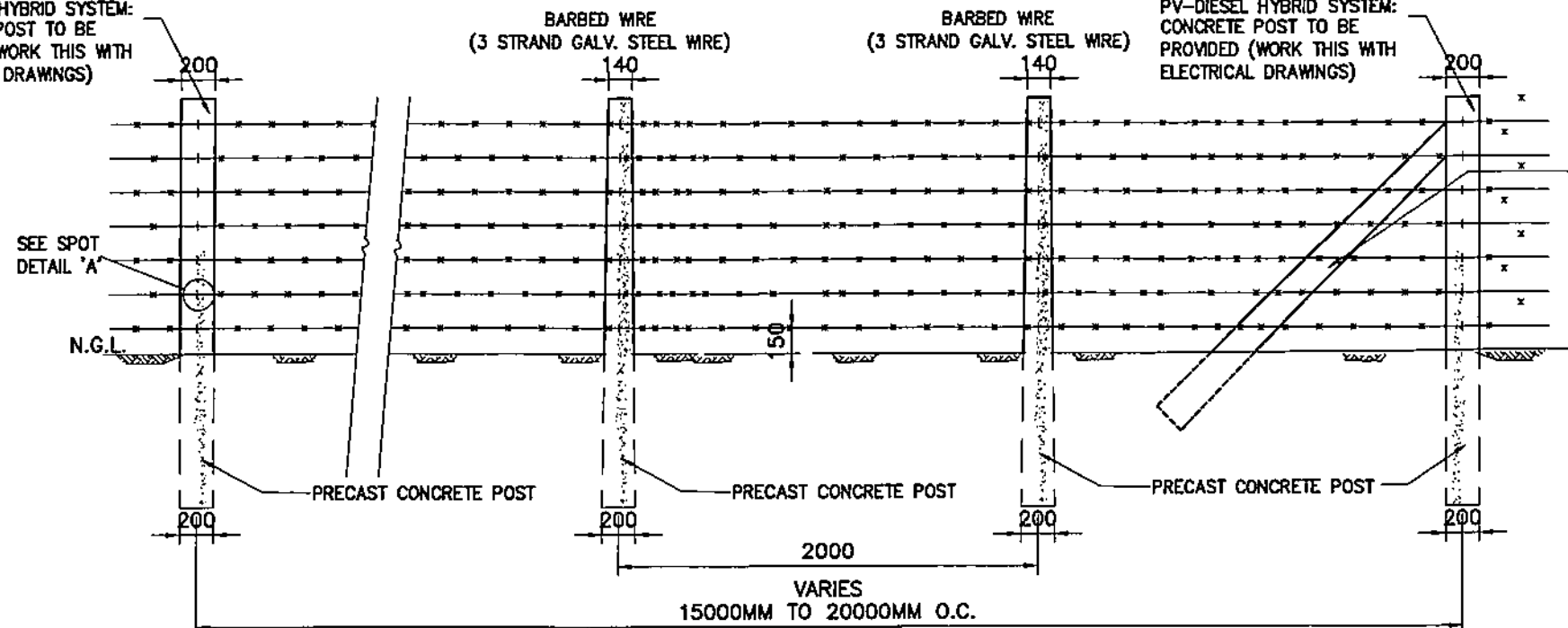


CONCRETE WALK DETAILS  
SobSPV-BDC-17.019 SCALE 1:25



GATE POST DETAILS  
SobSPV-BDC-17.019 SCALE 1:40

FOR DPP WITH FUTURE SOLAR PV-DIESEL HYBRID SYSTEM: CONCRETE POST TO BE PROVIDED (WORK THIS WITH ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS)



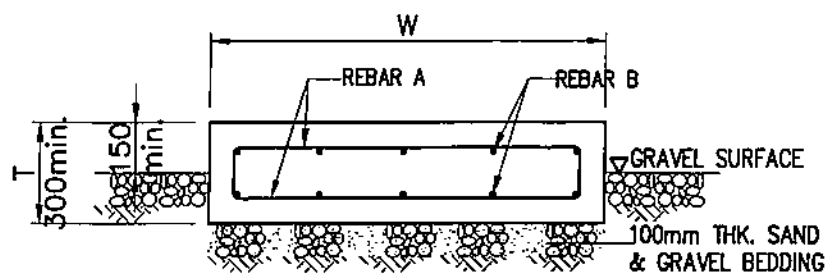
BARBED WIRE FENCE DETAILS  
SobSPV-BDC-17.019 SCALE 1:40

#### NOTES:

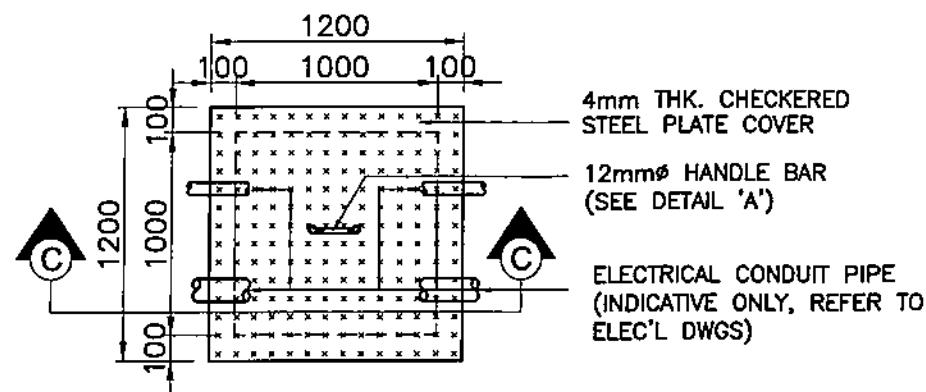
- ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED IN THE DRAWING.

OWNER:		<b>NATIONAL POWER CORPORATION</b> AGHAM ROAD, DILIMAN, QUEZON CITY	
PROJECT: DESIGN, SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF SABTANG ISLAND SOLAR PV-DIESEL HYBRID SYSTEM (WITH ESS)			
LOCATION: SAVIDUG, SABTANG ISLAND, BATANES			
TITLE: <b>ENTRANCE GATE, PERIMETER FENCE &amp; CONCRETE WALK (ELEVATION, SECTION &amp; DETAILS)</b>			
DESIGNED	BY	CHKD	DATE
DRAWN	FYS		
REVIEWED	PRINCIPAL ENGR. / ARCHT.		
CIVIL/ARCHT			
ELEC.			
MECH.			
SUBMITTED:		H. L. MENDOZA PRINCIPAL ENGINEER & CHD	
RECOMMENDED:		A. C. ESPINOSA MANAGER CHD	
APPROVED:		G. B. MAGPOC, JR. MANAGER DDO	
DWG. NO. SobSPV-BDC-17.019		SPECS. NO. LuzP22Z1493Se	
SCALE: AS SHOWN		<b>BID DRAWING</b> REV. 1	

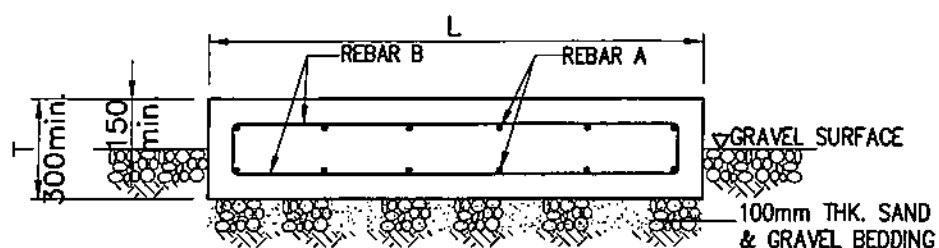
REV.	DATE	NATURE OF REVISION	BY	CHKD.	RECD.	APPD.



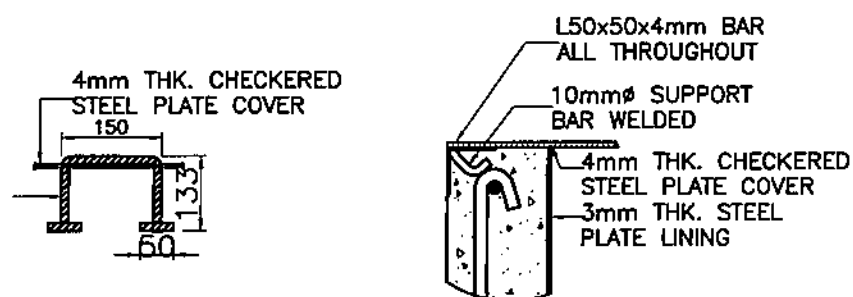
SECTION A



PLAN

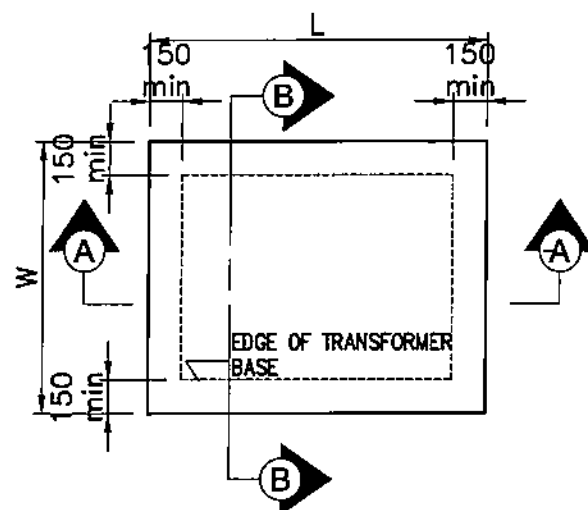


SECTION B



SECTION A

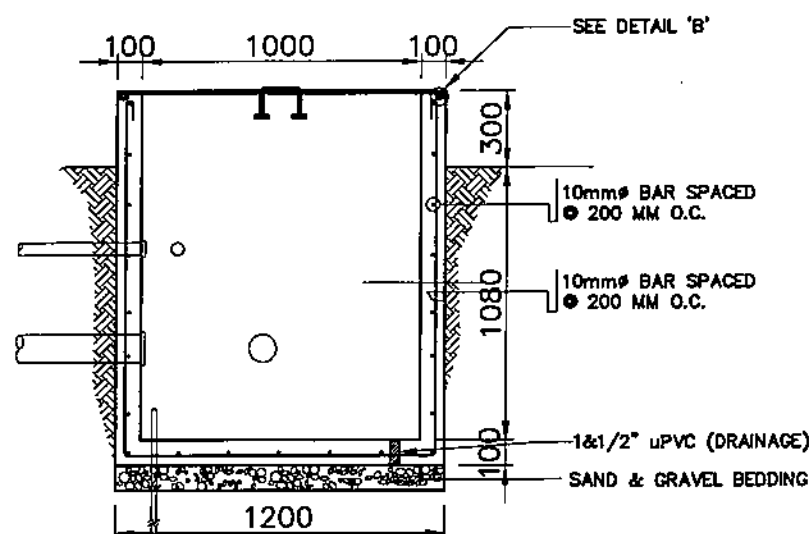
SECTION B



PLAN

SabSPV-BDC-17.020 SCALE NTS

TRANSFORMER PAD



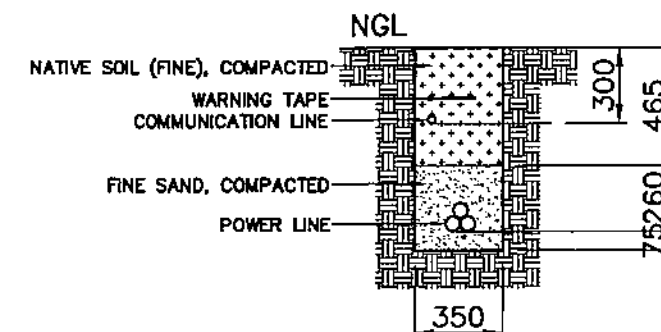
SECTION C

SabSPV-BDC-17.020 SCALE NTS

DETAIL OF PULLBOX


# NOTES:

1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED IN THE DRAWING.
2. USE 17.30MPa CONCRETE FOR ALL APPURTENANT STRUCTURES UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED.
3. REINFORCING STEEL BARS SHALL CONFORM TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE PNS FOR DEFORMED STEEL BARS GRADE 275.
4. THE DESIGN OF THE TRANSFORMER PAD, PULLBOX & CABLE TRENCH SHALL BE PREPARED BY THE SUPPLIER SUBJECT TO NPC'S REVIEW AND APPROVAL. FINAL DIMENSION SHALL BE IN CONSIDERATION OF THE MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS. THE DIMENSIONS FOR CABLES/CONDUITS SHALL BE REFERRED TO THE ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS.



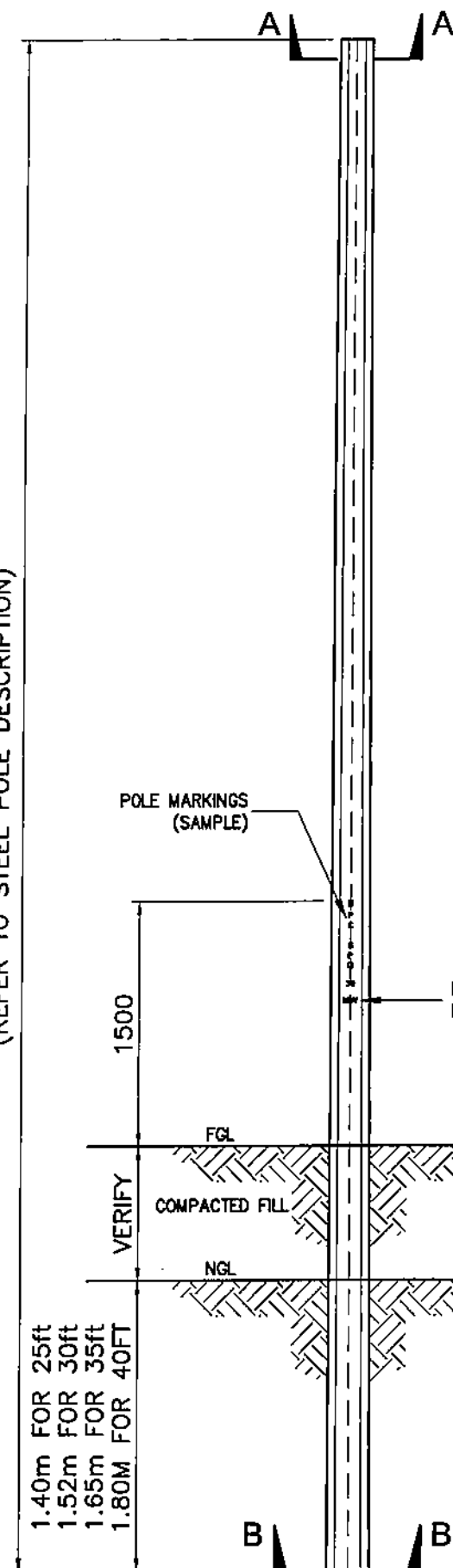
UNDERGROUND CABLE TRENCH

SabSPV-BDC-17.020 SCALE NTS

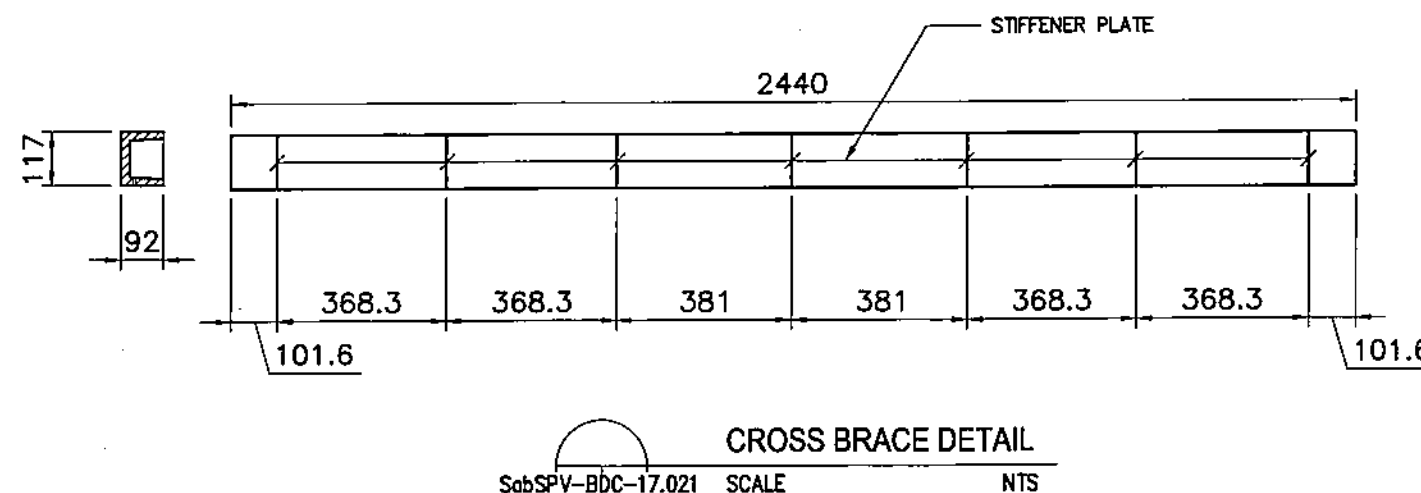
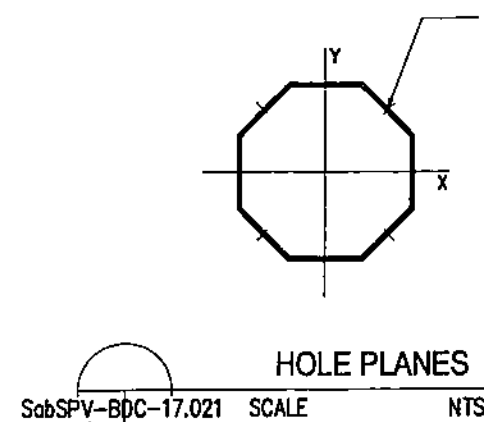
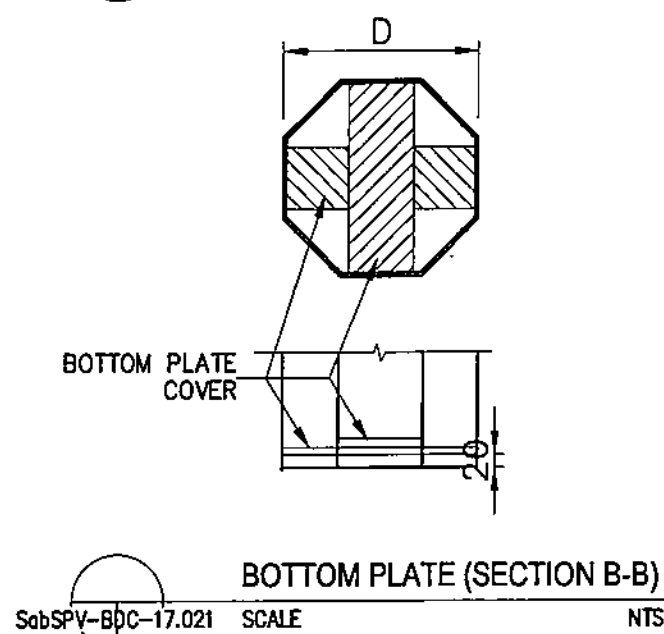
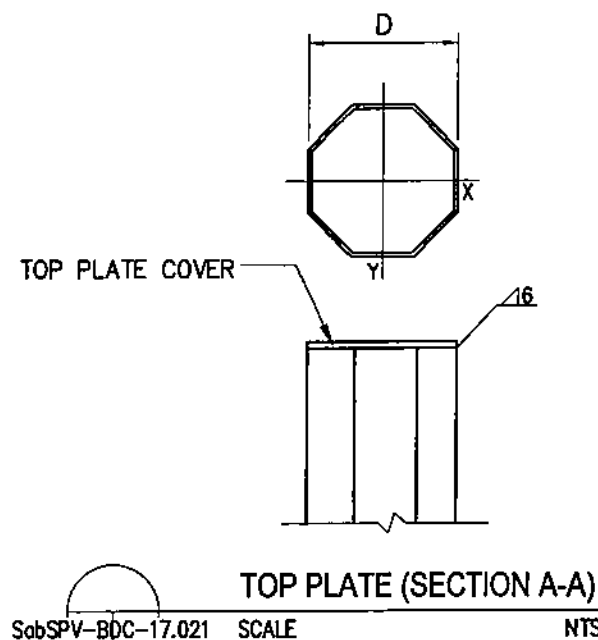
OWNER:		 <b>NATIONAL POWER CORPORATION</b> AGHAM ROAD, DILIMAN, QUEZON CITY	
PROJECT: DESIGN, SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF SABTANG ISLAND SOLAR PV-DIESEL HYBRID SYSTEM (WITH ESS)			
LOCATION: SABTANG ISLAND, BATANES			
TITLE: TRANSFORMER PAD, PULL BOX & UNDERGROUND CABLE TRENCH (PLAN, SECTIONS & DETAILS)			
DESIGNED	BY	CHKD	DATE
DRAWN	BY	CHKD	DATE
REVIEWED	PRINCIPAL ENGR. / ARCHT.		
CIVIL/ARCHT.			
ELEC.			
MECH.			
SUBMITTED:		H. L. MENDOZA PRINCIPAL ENGINEER & C.E.O.	
RECOMMENDED:		A. C. ESPIRITU MANAGER, C.E.O.	
APPROVED:		G. B. MAGPOC, JR. MANAGER, DDO	
DWG. NO. SabSPV-BDC-17.020		SPECS. NO. LuzP22Z1493Se	
SCALE: AS SHOWN		<b>BID DRAWING</b> REV. 1	

REV.	DATE	NATURE OF REVISION	BY	CHKD.	RECD.	APPD.

(REFER TO STEEL POLE DESCRIPTION)



SabSPV-BDC-17.021 SCALE 1:40  
ELEVATION OF STEEL POLE



### SHAFT INFORMATION

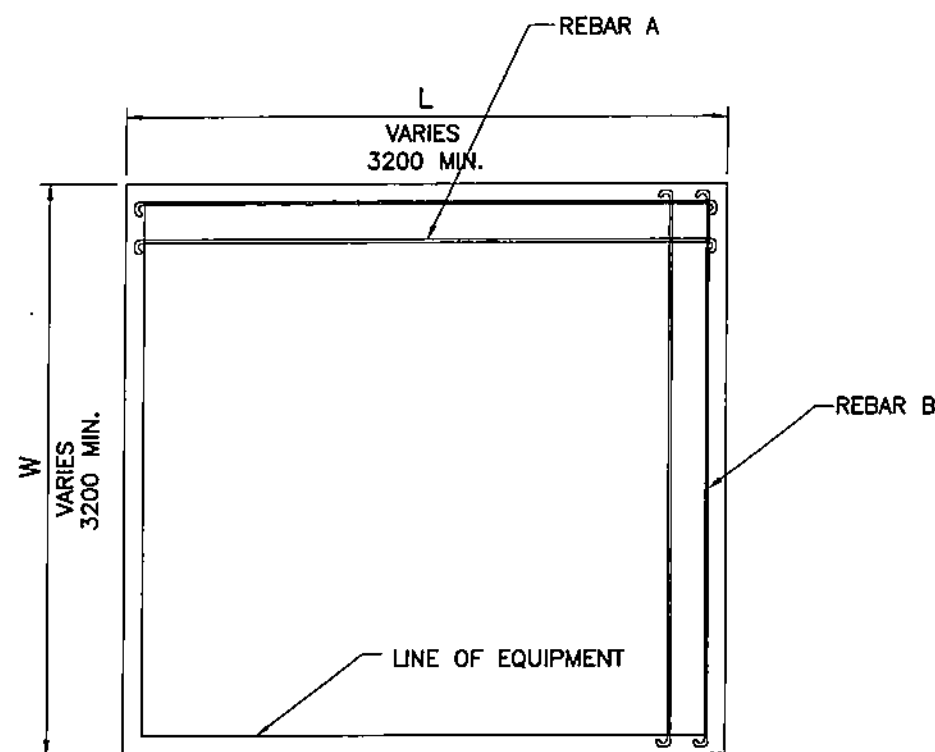
DESCRIPTION	25 ft.	30 ft.	35ft.	40ft.
TIP DIAMETER	150mm	200mm	200mm	200mm
BUTT DIAMETER	240mm	260mm	300mm	320mm
THICKNESS	4mm	4mm	4mm	4mm

### NOTES:

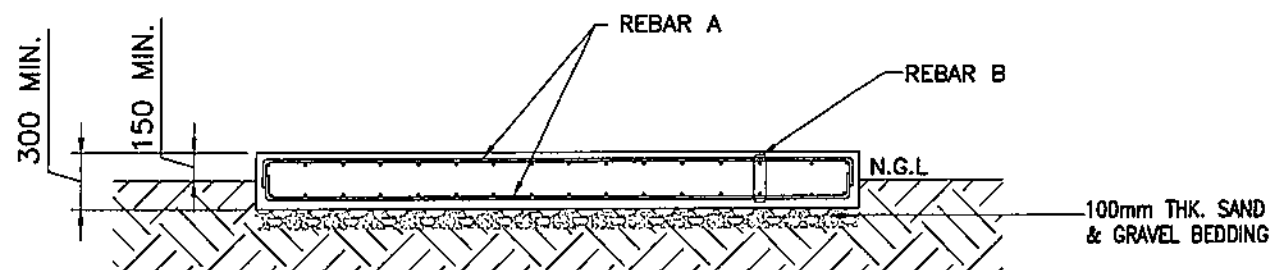
1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
2. DRILL HOLES ON CENTERLINE OF POLE FACES.
3. HOLE LOCATION AND DIAMETER SHALL BE REFERRED TO ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS FOR DIFFERENT TYPES OF POLE.
4. POLES SHALL BE OCTAGONAL ( 8 SIDES ) AND THE DIAMETERS ARE MEASURED ON THE OUTSIDE AND ACROSS THE FLAT SURFACES.
5. THE MATERIAL FOR POLE SHALL BE 345MPa (50ksi) MINIMUM YIELD STRENGTH OF ROLLED STEEL PLATE.
6. ALL POLES ARE HOT DIP GALVANIZED IN ACCORDING WITH ASTM A123M WITH MINIMUM COATING THICKNESS OF 85 MICRONS.
7. TIP AND BUTT OF POLES SHALL BE COVERED WITH PLATE SIMILAR TO SHAFT BODY THICKNESS.
8. CROSSARMS SHALL BE 6MM THICK BENDED CHANNEL SECTION PROVIDED WITH 6MM THICK STIFFENER PLATE WELDED AS SHOWN IN THE DRAWINGS.
9. CROSS BRACES SHALL BE 6MM THICK ANGULAR SECTION. LENGTHS AND HOLE LOCATIONS SHALL BE REFERRED TO ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS.

OWNER:		NATIONAL POWER CORPORATION AGHAM ROAD, DILIMAN, QUEZON CITY	
PROJECT: DESIGN, SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF SABTANG ISLAND SOLAR PV-DIESEL HYBRID SYSTEM (WITH ESS)			
LOCATION: SAVIDUG, SABTANG ISLAND, BATANES			
TITLE: DIRECT BURIED STEEL POLE (SECTION & DETAILS)			
DESIGNED	BY	CHKD	DATE
DRAWN	BY	CHKD	DATE
REVIEWED	PRINCIPAL ENGR. / ARCHT.	RECOMMENDED	DATE
CIVIL/ARCHT		APPROVED	DATE
ELEC.			
MECH.			
DWG. NO. SabSPV-BDC-17.021		SPECS. NO. LuzP22Z1493Se	
SCALE: AS SHOWN		BID DRAWING	
REV. 1		REV. 1	





PLAN




SECTION

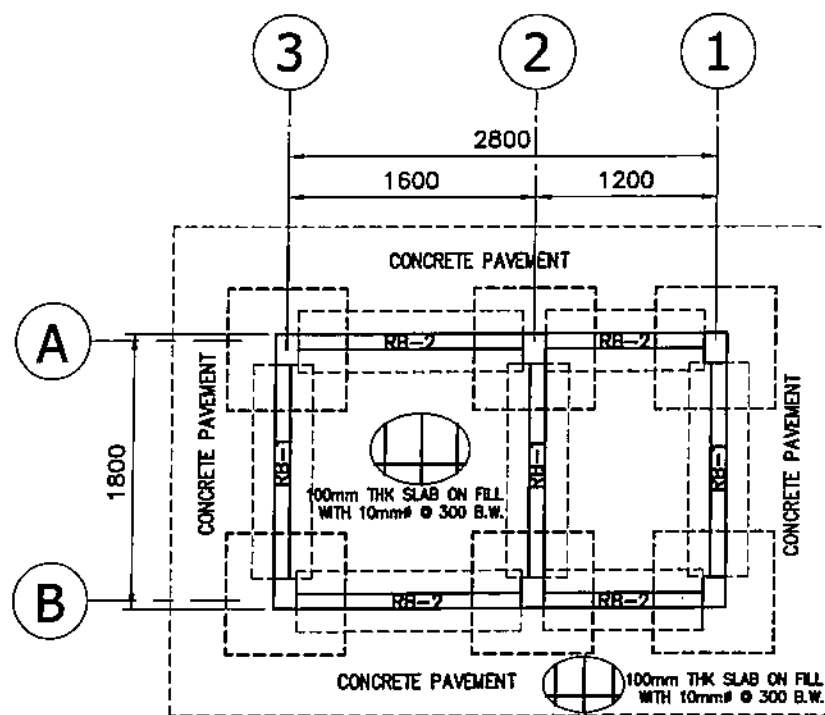
ESS FOUNDATION DETAIL  
 SabSPV-BDC-17.022 SCALE 1:40

# NOTES:

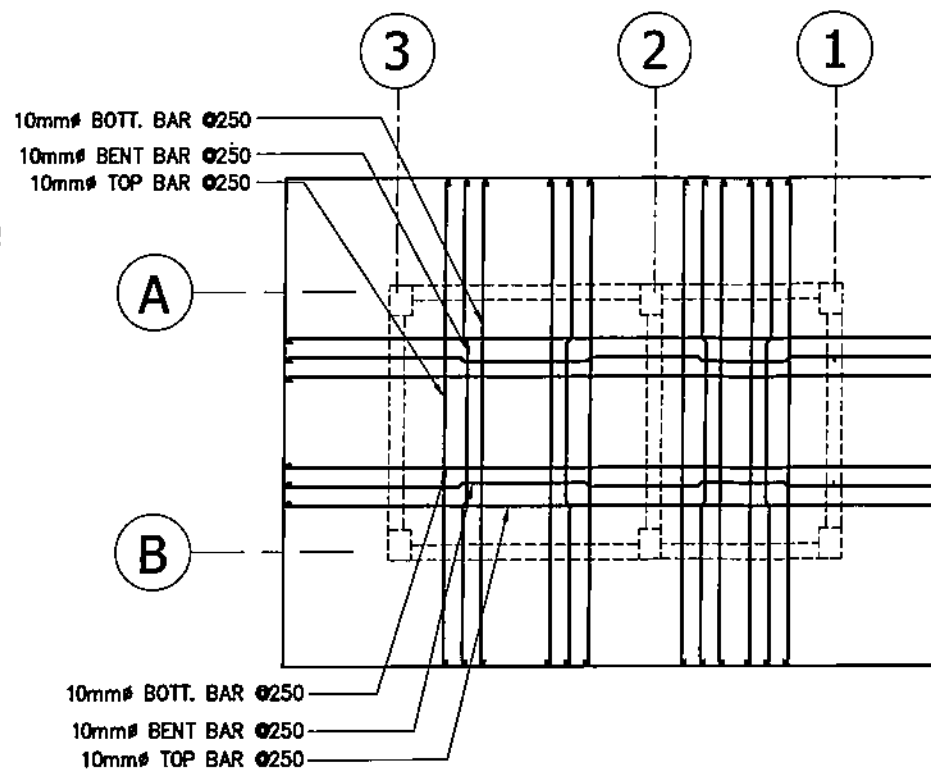
1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
2. FOOTING DESIGN BASED ON ALLOWABLE SOIL PRESSURE OF 2,083 psf (100 KPa) AND TO BE VERIFY BASED ON ACTUAL SOIL CONDITION.
3. UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED IN THE PLANS OR NOTED IN THE SPECIFICATIONS, THE MINIMUM 28 DAY CYLINDER COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH OF CONCRETE SHALL BE 20.7MPa.
4. UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED SPECIFIED IN THE PLANS, THE MINIMUM YIELD STRENGTH OF REINFORCEMENT TO BE USED SHALL BE GRADE 40 (276MPa).
5. ALL REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE DETAILED AND PLACED IN CONFORMANCE WITH ACI-318.
6. THE DESIGN OF THE FOUNDATION SHALL BE PREPARED BY THE SUPPLIER SUBJECT TO NPC'S REVIEW AND APPROVAL FINAL DIMENSION SHALL BE IN CONSIDERATION OF THE MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS.

OWNER:		 <b>NATIONAL POWER CORPORATION</b> AGHAM ROAD, DILIMAN, QUEZON CITY	
PROJECT: DESIGN, SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF SASTANG ISLAND SOLAR PV-DIESEL HYBRID SYSTEM (WITH ESS)			
LOCATION: SAVIDUG, SASTANG ISLAND, BATANES			
TITLE: <b>ENERGY STORAGE SYSTEM (ESS FOUNDATION DETAIL)</b>			
DESIGNED	BY	CHKD	DATE
DRAWN	PRINCIPAL ENGR. / ARCHT.		
REVIEWED	CIVIL/ARCHT		
ELEC.	ELEC.		
MECH.	MECH.		
SUBMITTED:		H. L. MENDOZA PRINCIPAL ENGINEER & LEAD	
RECOMMENDED:		A. C. ESPERITU MANAGER, CEAD	
APPROVED:		G. B. MAGPOC, JR. MANAGER, DDO	
DWG. NO. SabSPV-BDC-17.022		SPECS. NO. LuzP22Z1493Se	
SCALE: AS SHOWN		<b>BID DRAWING</b> REV. 1	

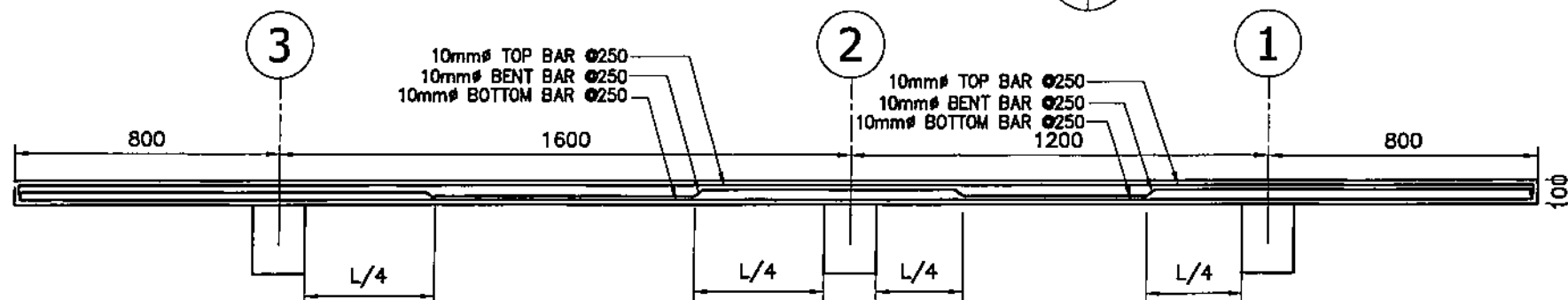
REV.	DATE	NATURE OF REVISION	BY	CHKD.	RECD.	APPD.



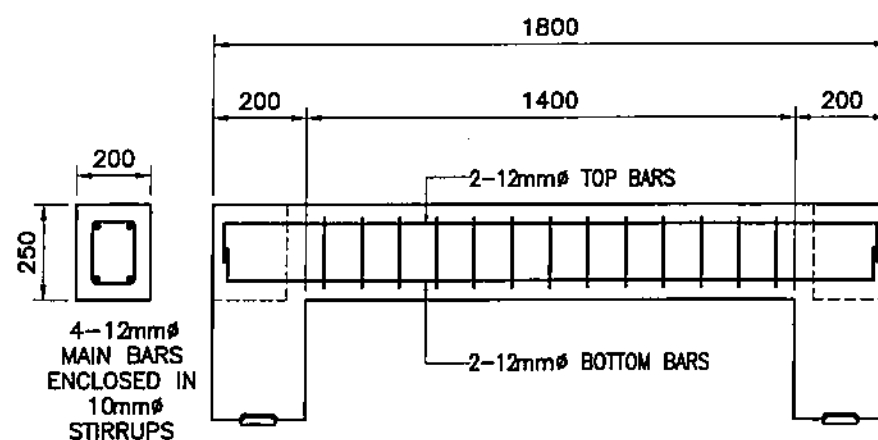
FOUNDATION PLAN  
SobSPV-BDC-17.023 SCALE 1:50



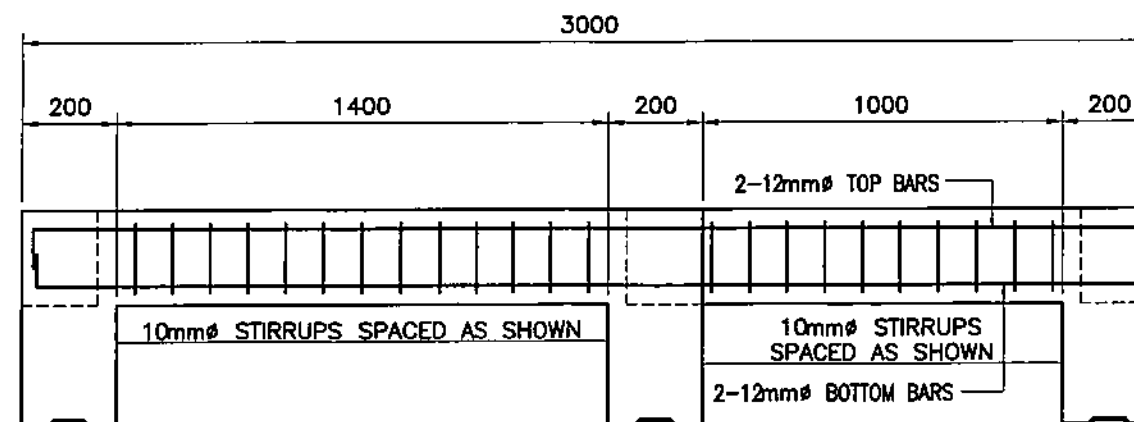
ROOF SLAB PLAN  
SobSPV-BDC-17.023 SCALE 1:50



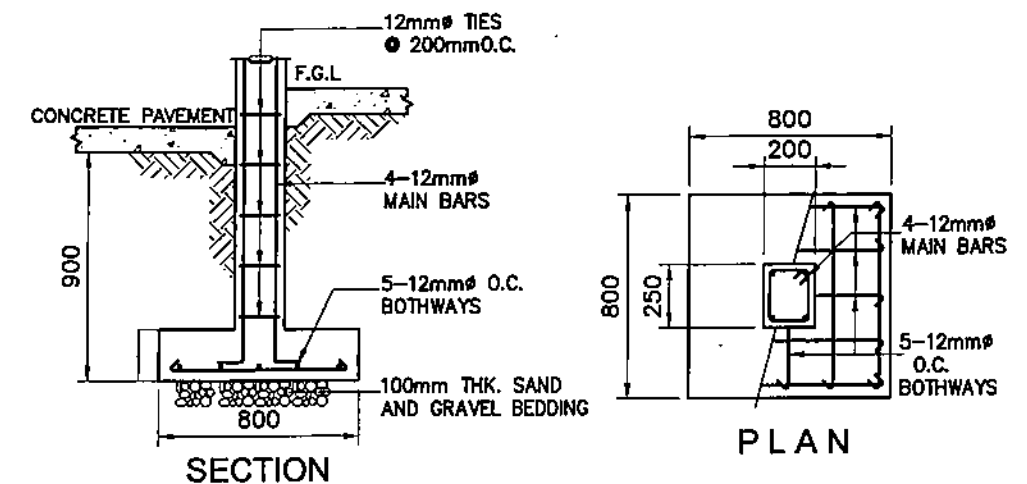
ROOF SLAB DETAIL  
SobSPV-BDC-17.018 SCALE NTS



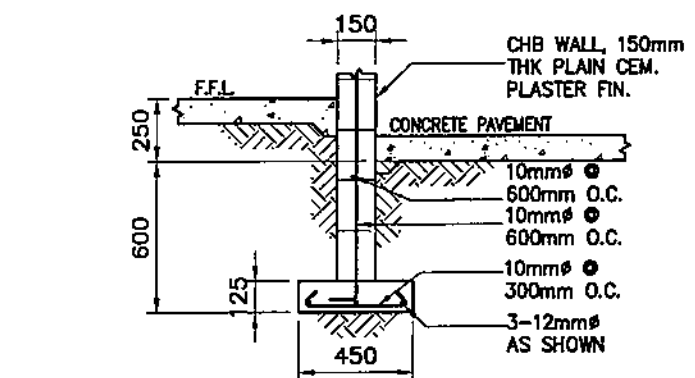
ROOF BEAM 1 (RB-1)  
SobSPV-BDC-17.023 SCALE NTS



ROOF BEAM 2 (RB-2)  
SobSPV-BDC-17.023 SCALE NTS



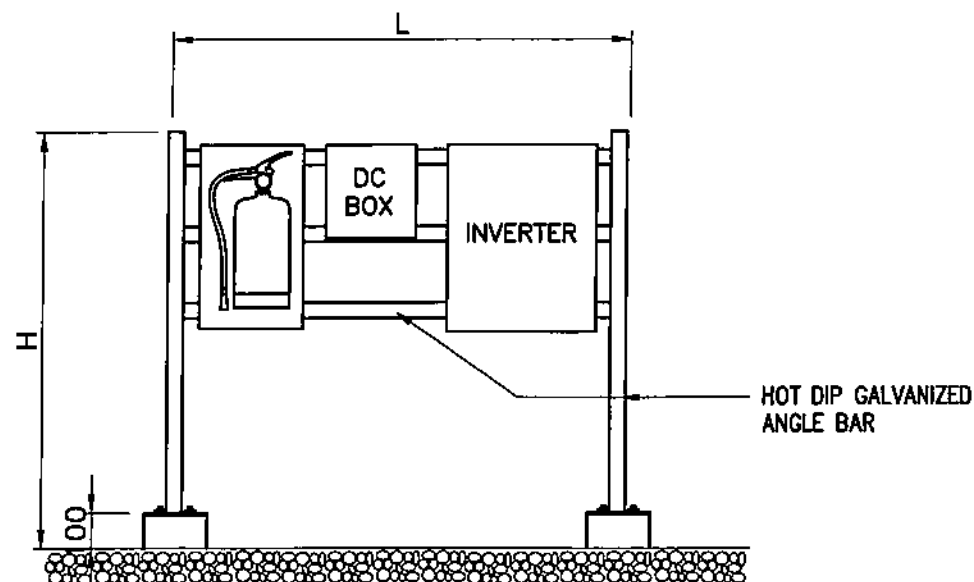
COLUMN FOOTING (CF)  
SobSPV-BDC-17.023 SCALE NTS



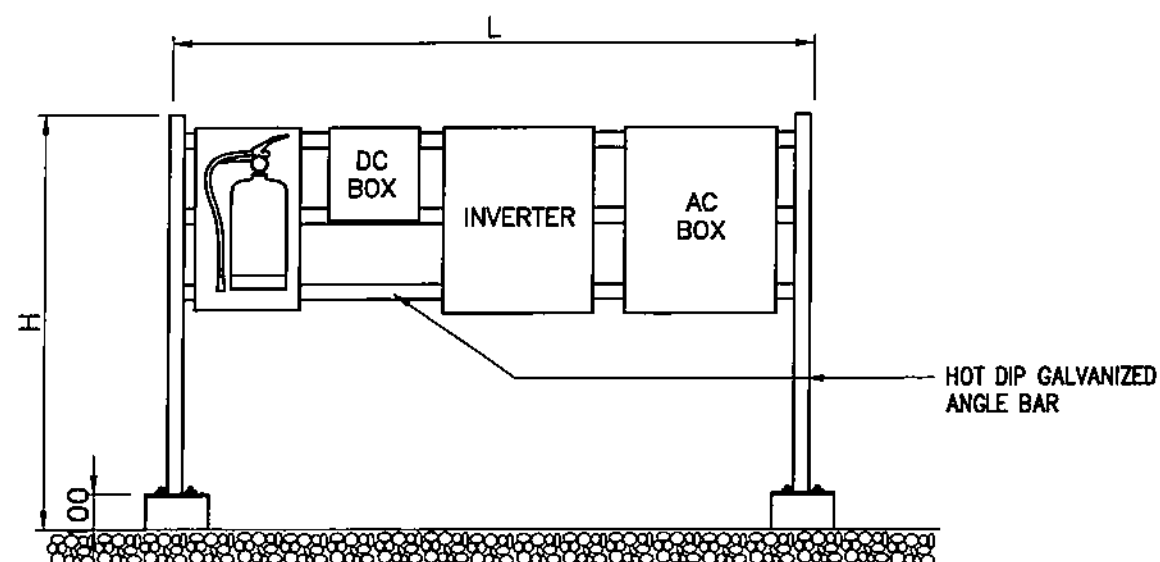
WALL FOOTING (WF)  
SobSPV-BDC-17.023 SCALE 1:20

OWNER:		<b>NATIONAL POWER CORPORATION</b> AGHAM ROAD, DILIMAN, QUEZON CITY	
PROJECT: DESIGN, SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF SABTANG ISLAND SOLAR PV-DIESEL HYBRID SYSTEM (WITH ESS)			
LOCATION: SAVIDUG, SABTANG ISLAND, BATANES			
TITLE: <b>GUARDPOST/ COMFORT ROOM</b> (FOUNDATION, ROOF FRAMING, ROOF BEAM, COLUMN & WALL FOOTING)			
DESIGNED	BY	CHKD	DATE
DRAWN	BY	CHKD	DATE
REVIEWED	PRINCIPAL ENGR. / ARCHT.		
CIVIL/ARCHT			
ELEC.			
MECH.			
SUBMITTED:		H. L. MENDOZA PRINCIPAL ENGINEER & CHD	
RECOMMENDED:		A. C. ESPRITU MANAGER, CHD	
APPROVED:		G. B. MAGPOC, JR. MANAGER, DDD	
DWG. NO. SobSPV-BDC-17.023		SPECS. NO. LuzP22Z1493Se	
SCALE: AS SHOWN		<b>BID DRAWING</b> REV. 1	

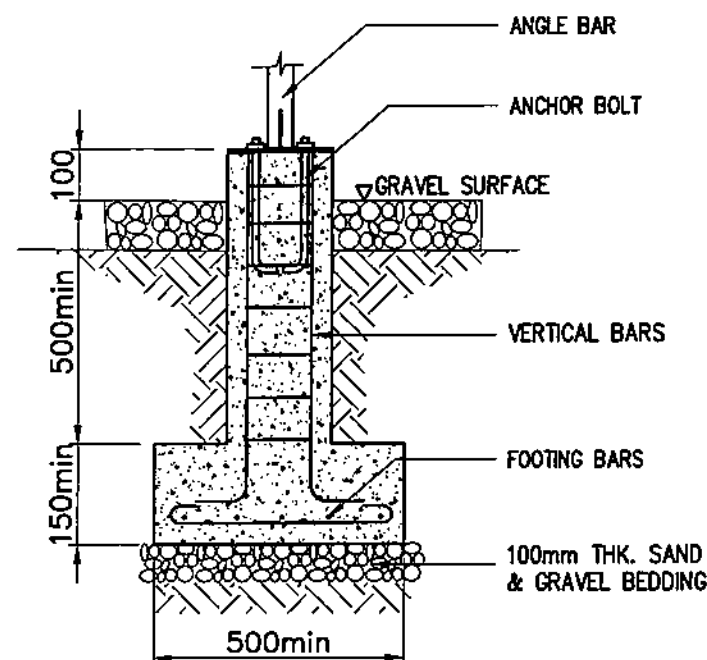
REV.	DATE	NATURE OF REVISION	BY	CHKD.	RECD.	APPD.



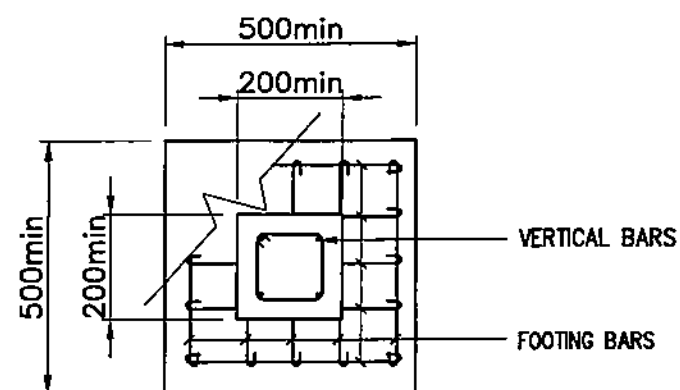
FRONT ELEVATION  
SobSPV-BDC-17.024 SCALE NTS



FRONT ELEVATION  
SobSPV-BDC-17.024 SCALE NTS



SECTION

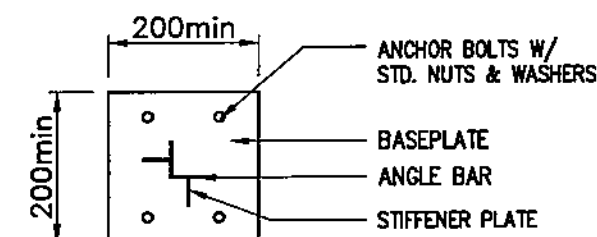


PLAN

CONCRETE PEDESTAL  
SobSPV-BDC-17.024 SCALE NTS

# NOTES:

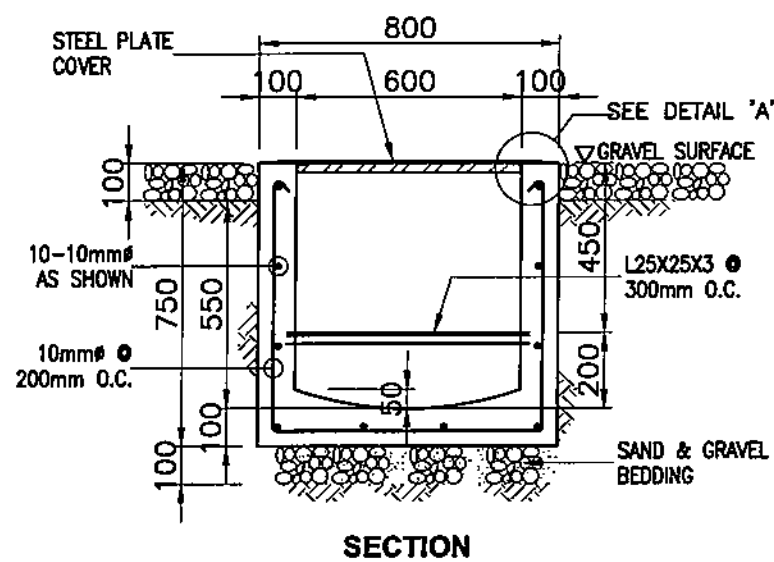
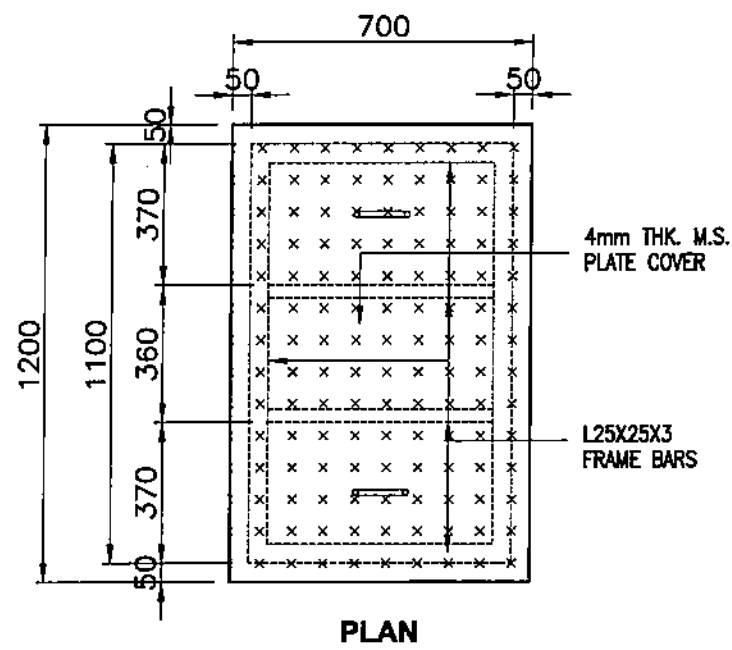
1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED IN THE DRAWING.
2. MINIMUM COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH OF CONCRETE SHALL BE  $f'c=20.70$  MPA AT 28 DAYS PERIOD.
3. REINFORCING STEEL BARS SHALL CONFORM TO THE LATEST REQUIREMENTS OF THE PNS FOR DEFORMED STEEL BARS GRADE 275.
4. USE STRUCTURAL GRADE STEEL SHAPES, BARS AND PLATES CONFORMING TO ASTM A36.
5. ALL STRUCTURAL STEEL SHALL BE FABRICATED AND ERECTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AISC SPECIFICATIONS AND CODE OF STANDARD PRACTICE.
6. ALL ANGULAR BARS ARE HOT DIP GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST EDITION OF THE ASTM A123.
7. THE DESIGN OF CONCRETE PEDESTAL SHALL BE PREPARED BY THE SUPPLIER SUBJECT TO NPC'S REVIEW AND APPROVAL. FINAL DIMENSION SHALL BE IN CONSIDERATION OF THE MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS.



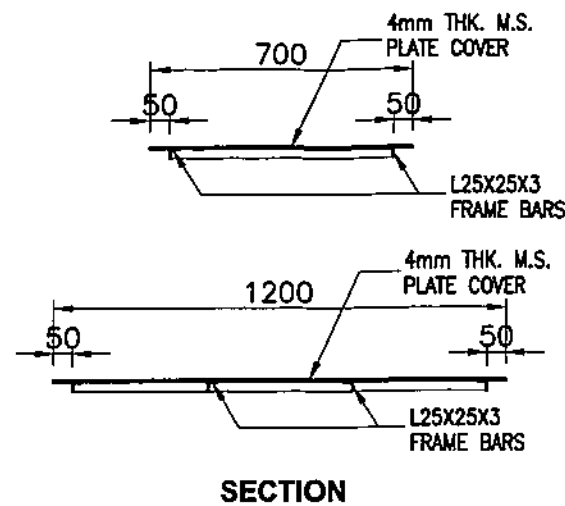
BASE PLATE

OWNER:		<b>NATIONAL POWER CORPORATION</b> AGHAM ROAD, DILIMAN, QUEZON CITY	
PROJECT: DESIGN, SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF SABTANG ISLAND SOLAR PV-DIESEL HYBRID SYSTEM (WITH ESS)			
LOCATION: SAVIDUG, SABTANG ISLAND, BATANES			
TITLE: <b>MOUNTING STRUCTURE FOR INVERTER AC/DC BOX &amp; FIRE EXTINGUISHER</b> (PLAN, SECTION & ELEVATION)			
DESIGNED	BY	CHKD	DATE
DRAWN	PRINCIPAL ENGR./ ARCHT.		
REVIEWED			
CIVIL/ARCHT			
ELEC.			
MECH.			
SUBMITTED:		H. L. MENDOZA PRINCIPAL ENGINEER-CEAD	
RECOMMENDED:		A. C. ESPIRITU MANAGER, CEAD	
APPROVED:		G. B. MAGPOC, JR. MANAGER, DDO	
DWG. NO. SobSPV-BDC-17.024		SPECS. NO. LuzP22Z1493Se	
SCALE: AS SHOWN		<b>BID DRAWING</b> REV. 1	

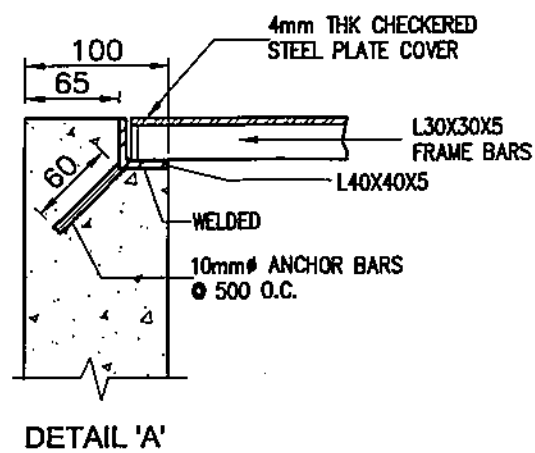
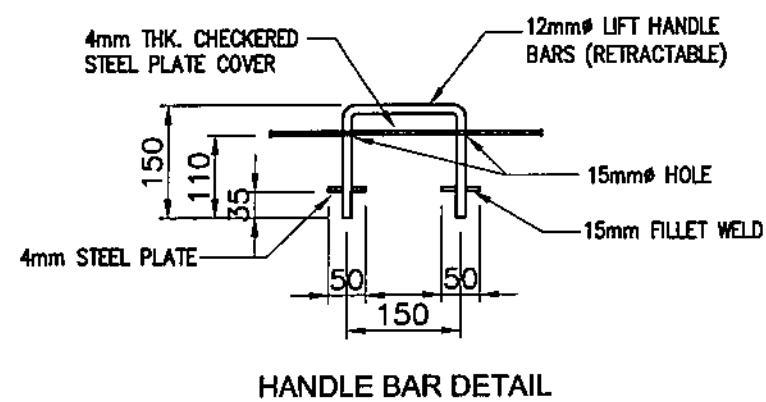
REV.	DATE	NATURE OF REVISION	BY	CHKD.	RECD.	APPD.



**CABLE TRENCH**  
SABSPV-BDC-17.025 SCALE 1:20

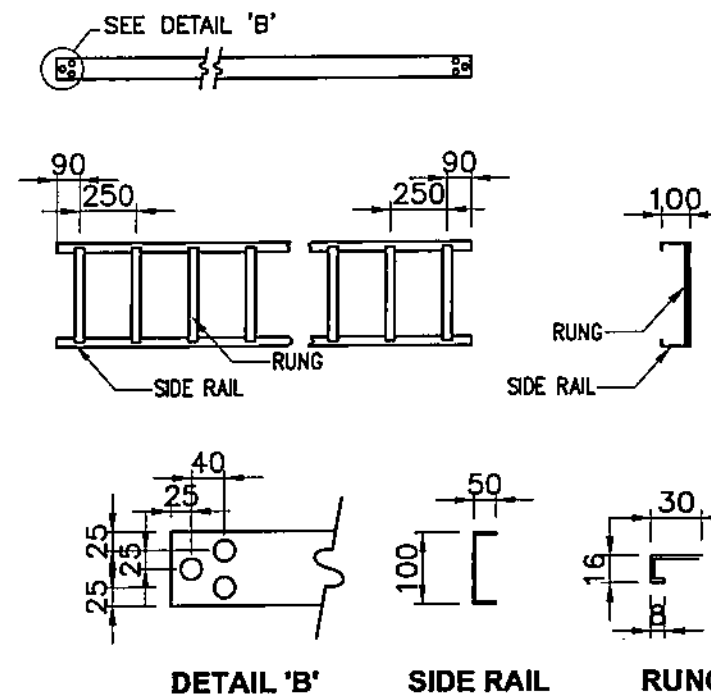


**DETAIL OF MS PLATE COVER**  
SABSPV-BDC-17.025 SCALE 1:20




**NOTES:**

1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETER UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED.
2. MINIMUM COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH OF CONCRETE SHALL BE  $f'_c = 20.7 \text{ MPa}$  (3000 psi) AT 28-DAY PERIOD.
3. REINFORCING STEEL BARS SHALL CONFORM TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE PNS FOR DEFORMED STEEL BARS GRADE 275.



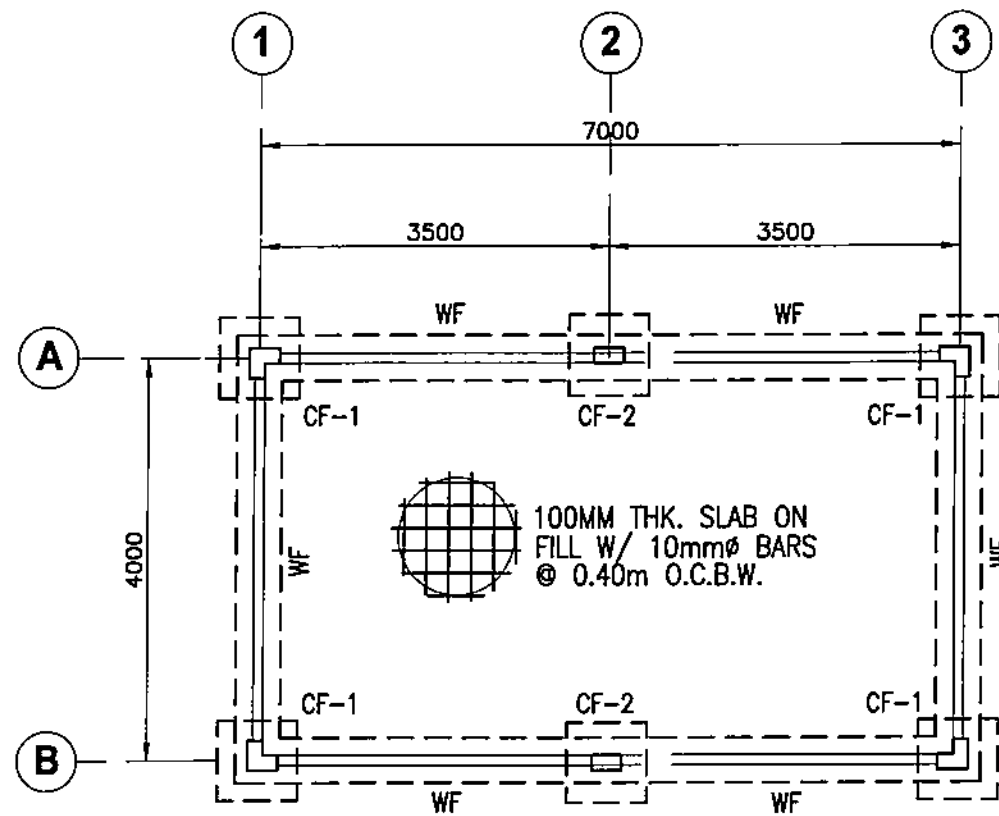
**STRAIGHT CABLE TRAY LADDER**  
SABSPV-BDC-17.025 SCALE NTS

OWNER:		 <b>NATIONAL POWER CORPORATION</b> AGHAM ROAD, DILIMAN, QUEZON CITY	
PROJECT: DESIGN, SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF SABTANG ISLAND SOLAR PV-DIESEL HYBRID SYSTEM (WITH ESS)			
LOCATION: SAVIDUG, SABTANG ISLAND, BATANES			
TITLE:		<b>CABLE TRENCH</b> (PLAN, SECTION & DETAILS)	
DESIGNED	BY	CHKD	DATE
DRAWN	BY	CHKD	DATE
REVIEWED	PRINCIPAL ENGR. / ARCHT.		
CIVIL/ARCHT			
ELEC.			
MECH.			
SUBMITTED:		H. L. MENDOZA PRINCIPAL ENGINEER A, CEAD	
RECOMMENDED:		E. ESPRITU MANAGER, CEAD	
APPROVED:		G. B. MAGPOC, JR. MANAGER, DOD	
DWG. NO. SabSPV-BDC-17.025		SPECS. NO. LuzP22Z1493Se	
SCALE: AS SHOWN		<b>BID DRAWING</b> REV. 1	

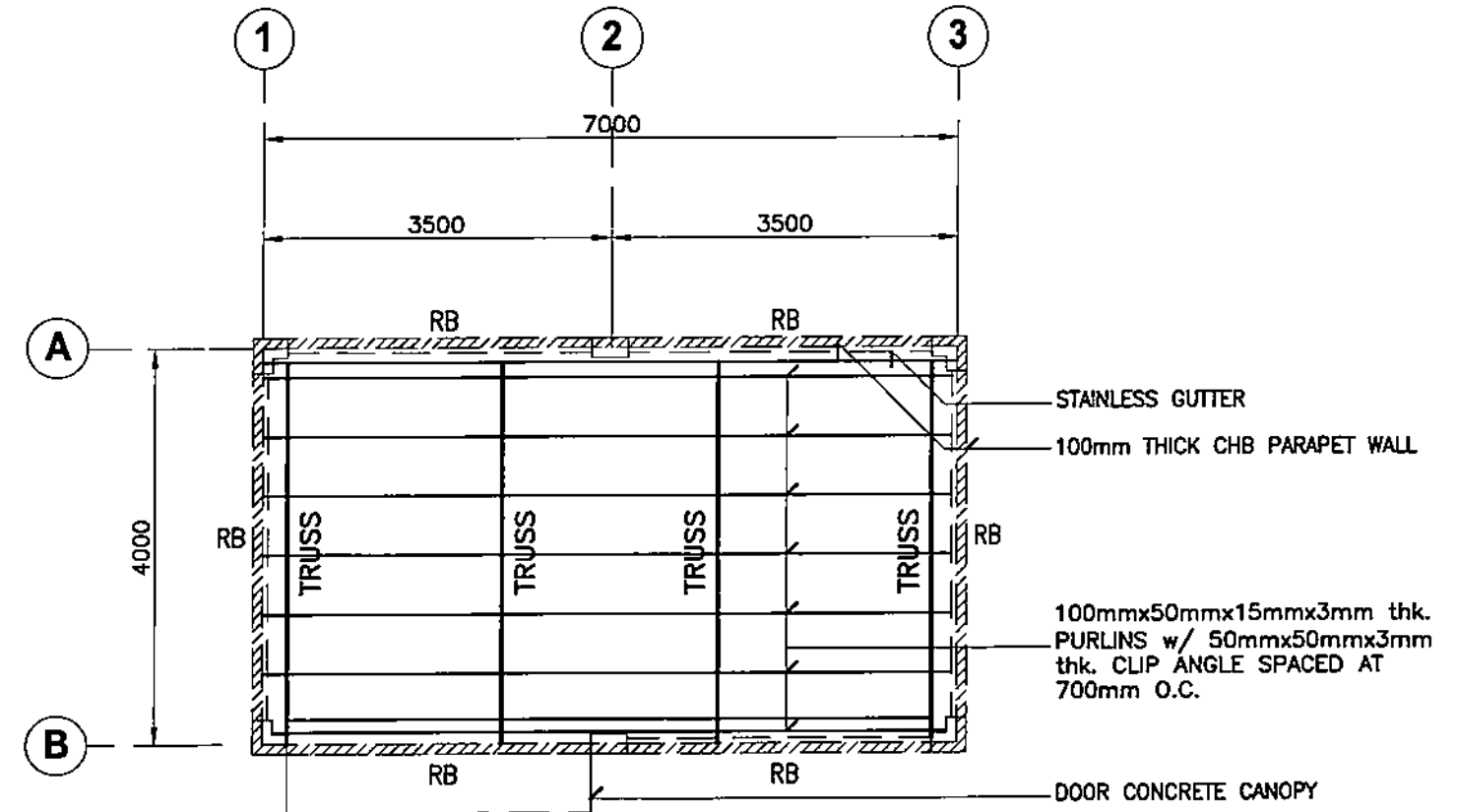
REV.	DATE	NATURE OF REVISION	BY	CHKD.	RECD.	APPD.

# NOTES:





1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED.
2. NO FOOTING SHALL REST ON FILL.
3. SLABS ON GRADE SHALL BE SUPPORTED ON ENGINEERED COMPACTED FILL. COMPACTION SHALL BE NO LESS THAN 90% OF OPTIMUM DENSITY.
4. ALL BEDDED SLABS SHALL BE REINFORCED WITH  $\phi 10 @ 400$  O.C. EACH WAY TO CENTER OF SLAB.



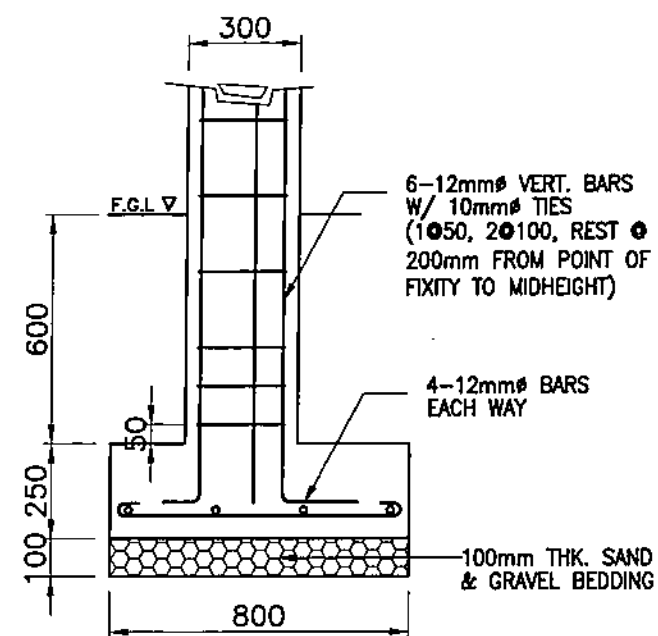
**FOUNDATION PLAN**  
SobSPV-BDC-17.026 SCALE 1:75



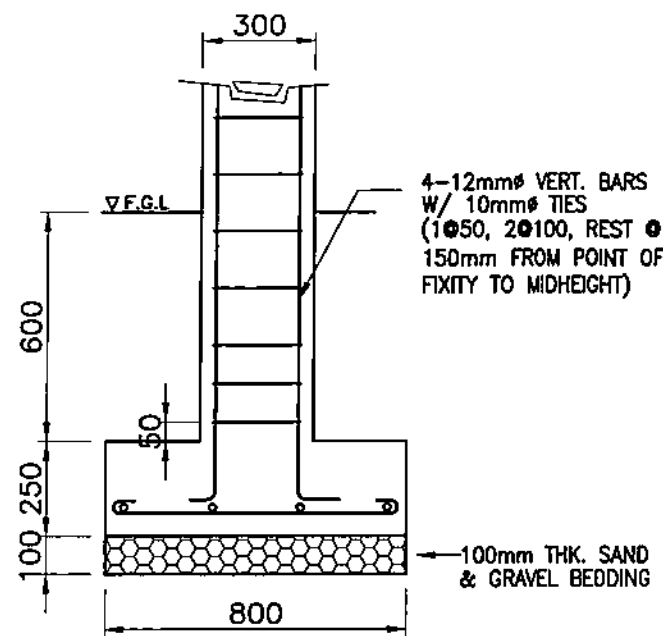
**ROOF FRAMING PLAN**  
SobSPV-BDC-17.026 SCALE 1:75

OWNER:				<b>NATIONAL POWER CORPORATION</b> AGHAM ROAD, DILIMAN, QUEZON CITY	
PROJECT: DESIGN, SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF SABTANG ISLAND SOLAR PV-DIESEL HYBRID SYSTEM (WITH ESS)					
LOCATION: SAVIDUG, SABTANG ISLAND, BATANES					
TITLE: <b>WAREHOUSE</b> (FOUNDATION & ROOF FRAMING PLAN)					
DESIGNED	BY	CHKD	DATE	SUBMITTED:	 <b>H. L. MENDOZA</b> PRINCIPAL ENGINEER & CEAD
DRAWN	BY	CHKD	DATE	RECOMMENDED:	 <b>A. C. ESPRITU</b> MANAGER, CEAD
REVIEWED	PRINCIPAL ENGR./ARCHT.			APPROVED:	 <b>G. B. MAGPOC, JR.</b> MANAGER, DDO
CIVIL/ARCHT					
ELEC.					
MECH.					
DWS. NO. <b>SobSPV-BDC-17.026</b>				SPECS. NO. <b>LuzP22Z1493Se</b>	
SCALE: <b>AS SHOWN</b>				<b>BID DRAWING</b>	
REV. 1					

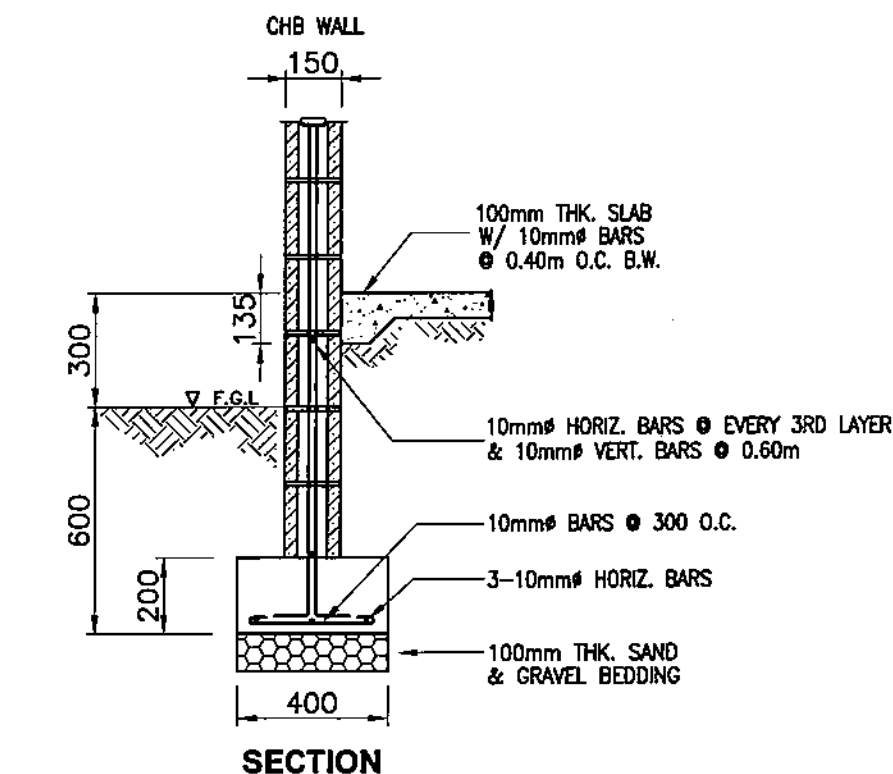
REV.	DATE	NATURE OF REVISION	BY	CHKD.	RECD.	APPD.



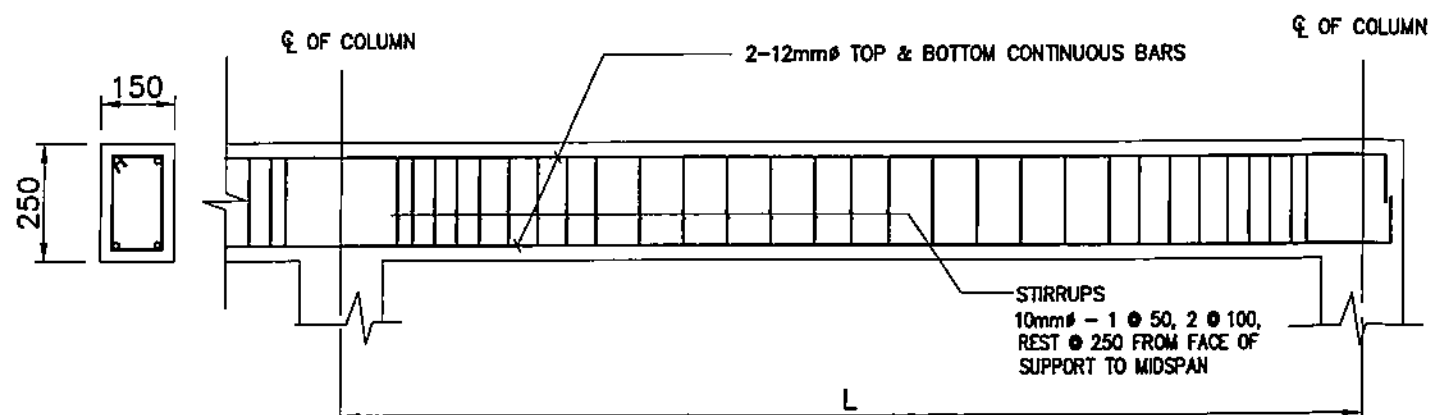
COLUMN FOOTING 1 - (CF-1)  
SabSPV-BDC-17.027 SCALE 1:20



COLUMN FOOTING 2 - (CF-2)  
SabSPV-BDC-17.027 SCALE 1:20



WALL FOOTING - (WF)  
SabSPV-BDC-17.027 SCALE 1:20



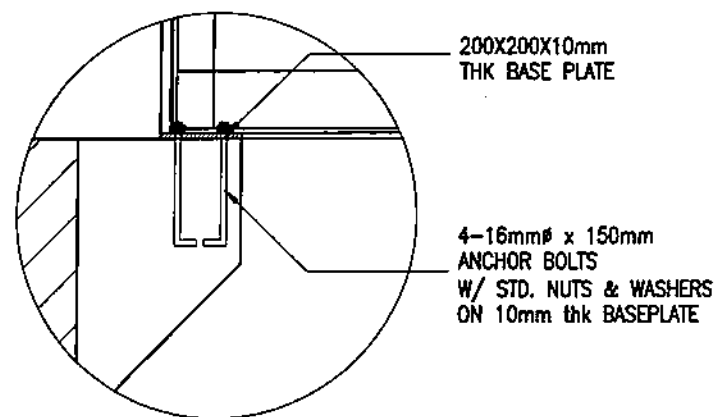
TYPICAL ROOF BEAM (RB) DETAILS  
SabSPV-BDC-17.027 SCALE NTS

# NOTES:

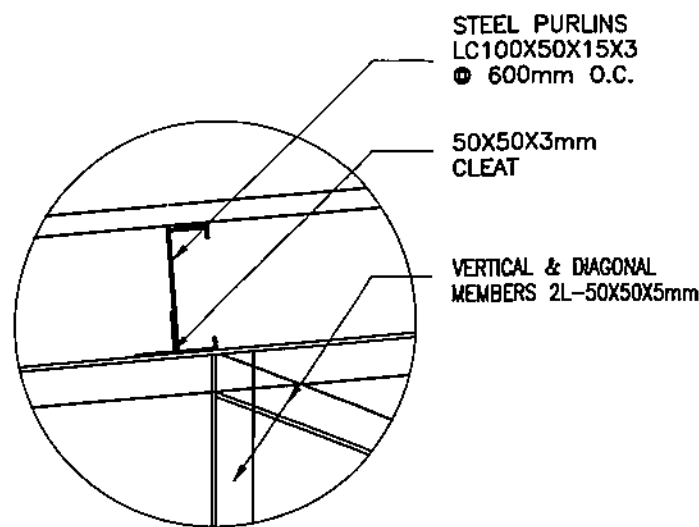
1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED.
2. MINIMUM COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH OF CONCRETE AT 28-DAY PERIOD SHALL BE 20.70 MPa (3000 PSI).
3. REINFORCING STEEL BARS SHALL CONFORM TO THE LATEST REQUIREMENTS OF PNS FOR DEFORMED STEEL BARS GRADE 275.
4. ALL ASPECTS OF CONSTRUCTION AND DETAILING OF REINFORCEMENTS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST PROVISIONS OF ACI CODE.

OWNER:		<b>NATIONAL POWER CORPORATION</b> AGHAM ROAD, DILIMAN, QUEZON CITY	
PROJECT: DESIGN, SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF SABTANG ISLAND SOLAR PV-DIESEL HYBRID SYSTEM (WITH ESS)			
LOCATION: SAVIDUG, SABTANG ISLAND, BATANES			
TITLE:		<b>WAREHOUSE</b> (DETAILS OF COLUMN, FOOTING & ROOF BEAM)	
DESIGNED	BY	CHKD	DATE
DRAWN			
REVIEWED	PRINCIPAL ENGR. / ARCHT.		
CIVIL/ARCHT			
ELEC.			
MECH.			
SUBMITTED:		H. L. MENDOZA PRINCIPAL ENGINEER & CHD	
RECOMMENDED:		A. C. ESPRITU MANAGER, CHD	
APPROVED:		G. B. MAGPOC, JR. MANAGER, DOD	
DWG. NO. SabSPV-BDC-17.027		SPECS. NO. LuzP22Z1493Se	
SCALE: AS SHOWN		<b>BID DRAWING</b> REV. 1	

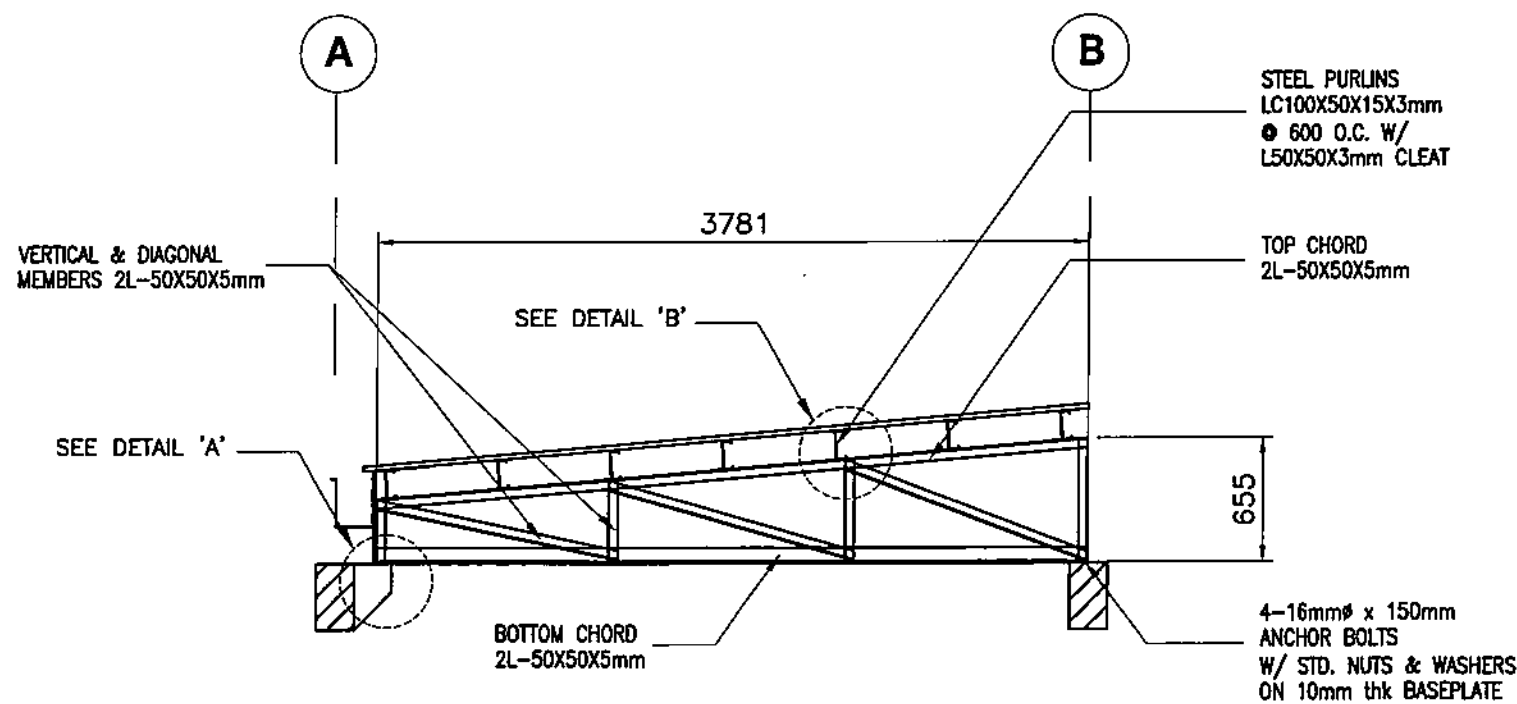
REV.	DATE	NATURE OF REVISION	BY	CHKD.	RECD.	APPD.



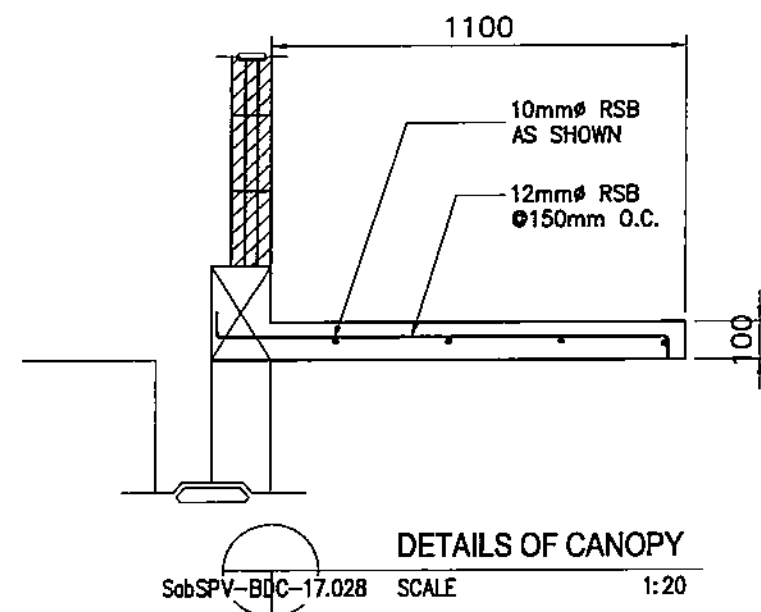
DETAIL 'A'



DETAIL 'B'



DETAILS OF TRUSS  
SobSPV-BDC-17.028 SCALE 1:40



DETAILS OF CANOPY  
SobSPV-BDC-17.028 SCALE 1:20

# NOTES:


1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
2. USE STRUCTURAL GRADE STEEL SHAPES, BARS AND PLATES CONFORMING TO ASTM A36.
3. WELDING SHALL CONFORM TO E70 SERIES OF SPECIFICATIONS FOR MILD STEEL ARC WELDING ELECTRODES ASTM A233, LATEST EDITION.
4. ALL STRUCTURAL STEEL SHALL BE FABRICATED AND ERECTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AISC SPECIFICATIONS AND CODE OF STANDARD PRACTICE.
5. ALL CONNECTION DETAILS SHOWN ARE CONCEPTUAL DESIGN ONLY AND IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR.

## NOTE :

1. USE THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS FOR :

TOP CHORD — 2L-50mmx50mmx5mm thk. ANGLE BARS  
BOTTOM CHORD — 2L-50mmx50mmx5mm thk. ANGLE BARS  
WEB MEMBERS — 2L-50mmx50mmx5mm thk. ANGLE BARS

PROVIDE 5mm thk. GUSSET PLATES FOR ALL STRUCTURAL STEEL JOINTS.

OWNER:		 <b>NATIONAL POWER CORPORATION</b> AGHAM ROAD, DILIMAN, QUEZON CITY	
PROJECT: DESIGN, SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF SASTANG ISLAND SOLAR PV-DIESEL HYBRID SYSTEM (WITH ESS)			
LOCATION: SAVIDUG, SASTANG ISLAND, BATANES			
TITLE:		<b>WAREHOUSE</b> (DETAILS OF TRUSS & CANOPY)	
DESIGNED	BY	CHKD	DATE
DRAWN	PRINCIPAL ENGR. / ARCHT.		
REVIEWED	PRINCIPAL ENGR. / ARCHT.		
CIVIL/ARCHT			
ELEC.			
MECH.			
SUBMITTED:		H. L. MENDOZA PRINCIPAL ENGINEER - CEAD	
RECOMMENDED:		A. C. ESPIRITU MANAGER, CEAD	
APPROVED:		G. B. MAGPOC, JR. MANAGER, DOD	
DWG. NO. <b>SobSPV-BDC-17.028</b>		SPECS. NO. <b>LuzP22Z1493Se</b>	
SCALE: <b>AS SHOWN</b>		<b>BID DRAWING</b> REV. 1	

REV.	DATE	NATURE OF REVISION	BY	CHKD.	RECD.	APPD.

# **SECTION VI**

# **BID DRAWINGS**

# **ELECTRICAL WORKS**



**BID DRAWINGS****EW – ELECTRICAL WORKS****TABLE OF CONTENTS**

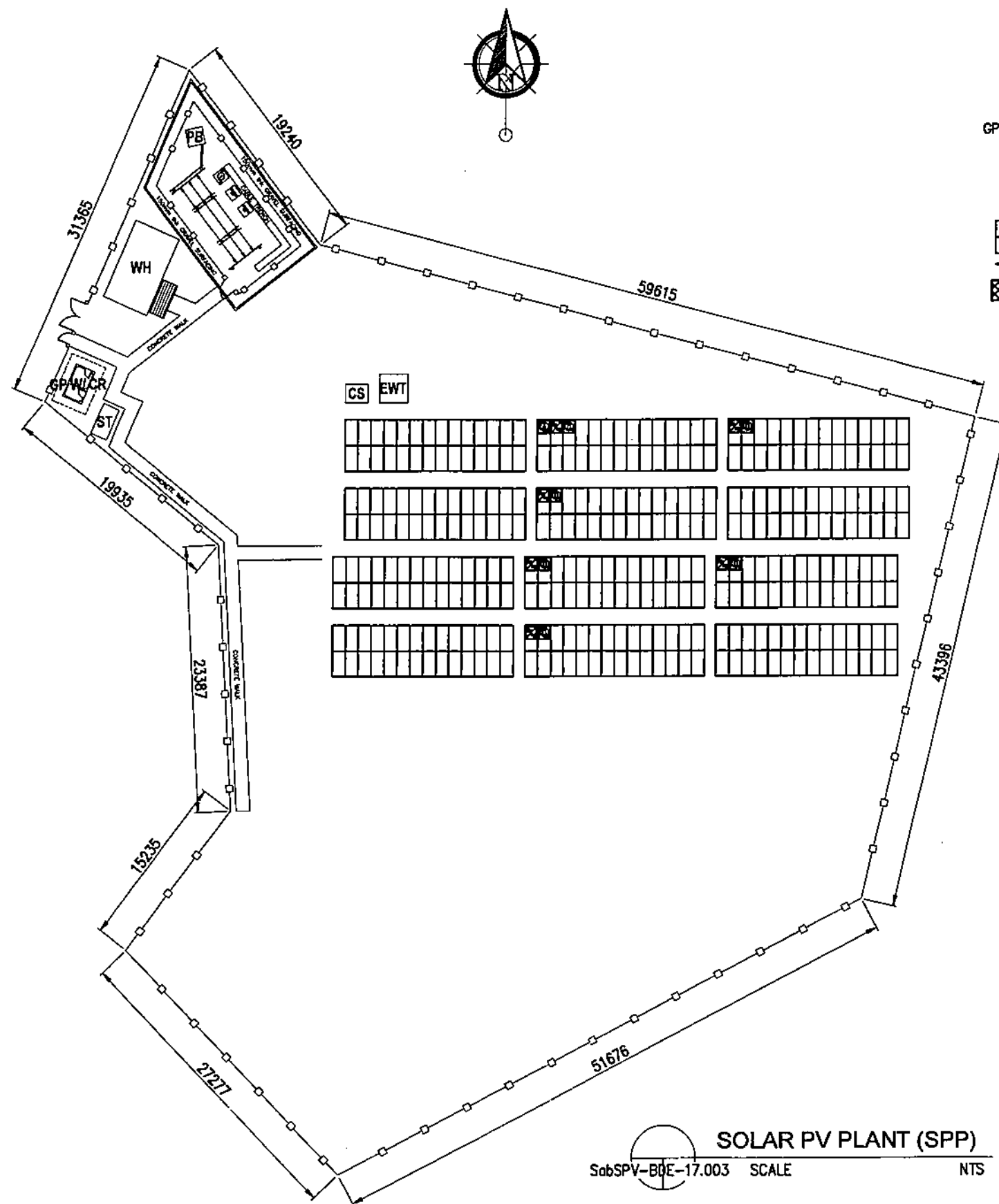
<b><u>DRAWING NO.</u></b>	<b><u>TITLE</u></b>
SabSPV-BDE-17.001	SINGLE LINE DIAGRAM (1/2) (Solar PV System)
SabSPV-BDE-17.002	SINGLE LINE DIAGRAM (2/2) (Solar PV-Diesel Hybrid System)
SabSPV-BDE-17.003	EQUIPMENT LAYOUT (Sabtang Solar PV Plant)
SabSPV-BDE-17.004	DETAILS OF TAKE-OFF STRUCTURE (SPP) (1/2)
SabSPV-BDE-17.005	DETAILS OF TAKE-OFF STRUCTURE (SPP) (2/2)
SabSPV-BDE-17.006	SOLAR PV GROUNDING SYSTEM LAYOUT
SabSPV-BDE-17.007	DETAILS OF GROUNDING CONNECTION
SabSPV-BDE-17.008	LIGHTNING PROTECTION SYSTEM
SabSPV-BDE-17.009	EQUIPMENT LAYOUT (Sabtang Diesel Power Plant)
SabSPV-BDE-17.010	DETAILS OF CONNECTION OF 13.8KV TIE LINE TO EXISTING SABTANG DPP
SabSPV-BDE-17.011	DETAILS OF SABTANG DPP TAKE-OFF STRUCTURE
SabSPV-BDE-17.012	LIGHTING AND POWER LAYOUT OF GUARDPOST (SPP)
SabSPV-BDE-17.013	LIGHTING AND POWER LAYOUT OF WAREHOUSE (SPP)



SabSPV-BDE-17.014	PERIMETER LIGHTING AND POWER LAYOUT (SPP)
SabSPV-BDE-17.015	DETAILS OF LIGHTING FIXTURES AND PERIMETER LIGHTING CONNECTION
SabSPV-BDE-17.016	SCHEDULE OF LOADS, RISER DIAGRAM AND GENERAL NOTES
SabSPV-BDE-17.017	ROUTE OF 13.8KV TIE LINE UNDERGROUND ROUTE
SabSPV-BDE-17.018	UNDERGROUND DEPTH CLEARANCES





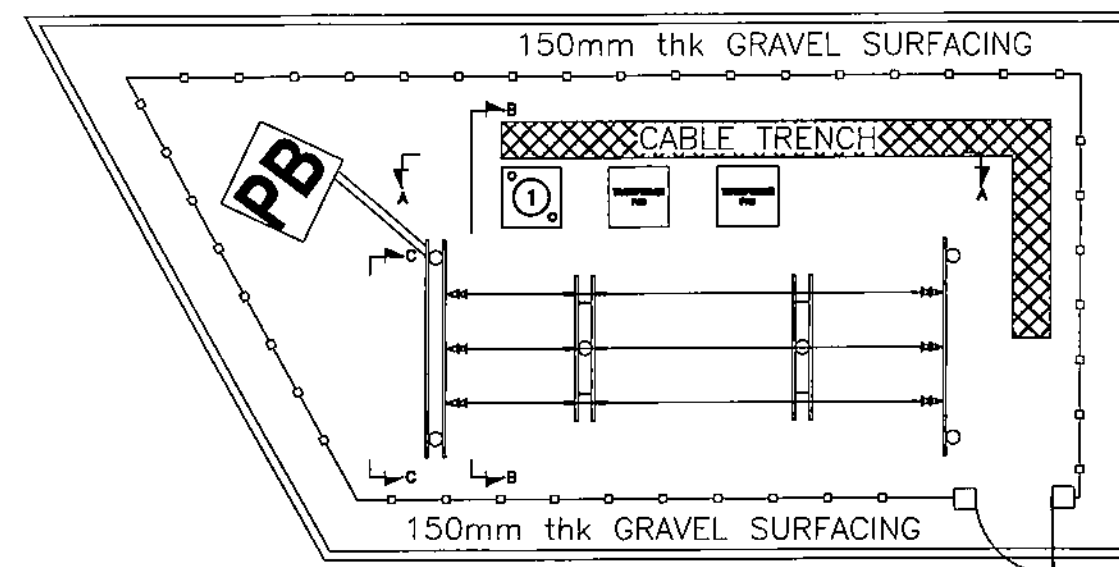


# LEGEND:

- ① — SPP TRANSFORMER
- STRING INVERTER
- AC COMBINER BOX
- DC BOX
- EWT — ELEVATED WATER TANK
- CS — CISTERN
- GP W/CR — GUARDPOST WITH COMFORT ROOM
- ST — SEPTIC TANK
- WH — WAREHOUSE
- PB — CONCRETE PULLBOX
- SOLAR PV ARRAY
- PERIMETER FENCE (BARBED WIRE)
- CABLE TRENCH

# NOTES:

1. REFER TO DRAWING NO. SabSPV-BDE-17.004 AND SabSPV-BDE-17.005 FOR THE SOLAR PV PLANT TAKE OFF STRUCTURE DETAILS.
2. ALL DIMENSIONS INDICATED ARE IN MILLIMETERS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
3. THIS DRAWING IS CONCEPTUAL AND FOR BIDDING PURPOSES ONLY. THE SUPPLIER SHALL IDENTIFY THE APPROPRIATE AND SUITABLE LOCATION OF EQUIPMENT/STRUCTURES, PULLBOX (PB), COMMUNICATION, AND POWER LINE ROUTE AS SHOWN TO SUIT ACTUAL FIELD REQUIREMENTS AND TO BE SUBMITTED FOR NPC'S REVIEW AND APPROVAL.
4. UNDERGROUND CABLES AND CONDUIT SHALL BE BURIED AS SHOWN IN DRAWING NO. SabSPV-BDE-17.025.



**SWITCHYARD**  
SabSPV-BDE-17.003 SCALE 1:125

**SOLAR PV PLANT (SPP)**  
SabSPV-BDE-17.003 SCALE NTS

OWNER:		<b>NATIONAL POWER CORPORATION</b> AGHAM ROAD, DILIMAN, QUEZON CITY	
PROJECT: DESIGN, SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF SABTANG ISLAND SOLAR PV-DIESEL HYBRID SYSTEM (WITH ESS)			
LOCATION: SAVIDUG, SABTANG, BATANES			
TITLE: <b>EQUIPMENT LAYOUT (SABTANG SOLAR PV PLANT)</b>			
DESIGNED	BY	CHKD	DATE
DRAWN			
REVIEWED	PRINCIPAL ENGR./ARCHT.		
CIVIL/ARCHT			
ELEC.			
MECH.			
SUBMITTED:		 <b>R.P. VERAR</b> Manager, E&C	
RECOMMENDED:		 <b>C.Z.C. LUGOD, JR.</b> Manager, E&C	
APPROVED:		 <b>G.B. MAGPOC, JR.</b> Manager, O&M	
DWG. NO. SabSPV-BDE-17.003		SPECS. NO. LuzP22Z1493Se	
SCALE: AS SHOWN		<b>BID DRAWING</b> REV. 1	

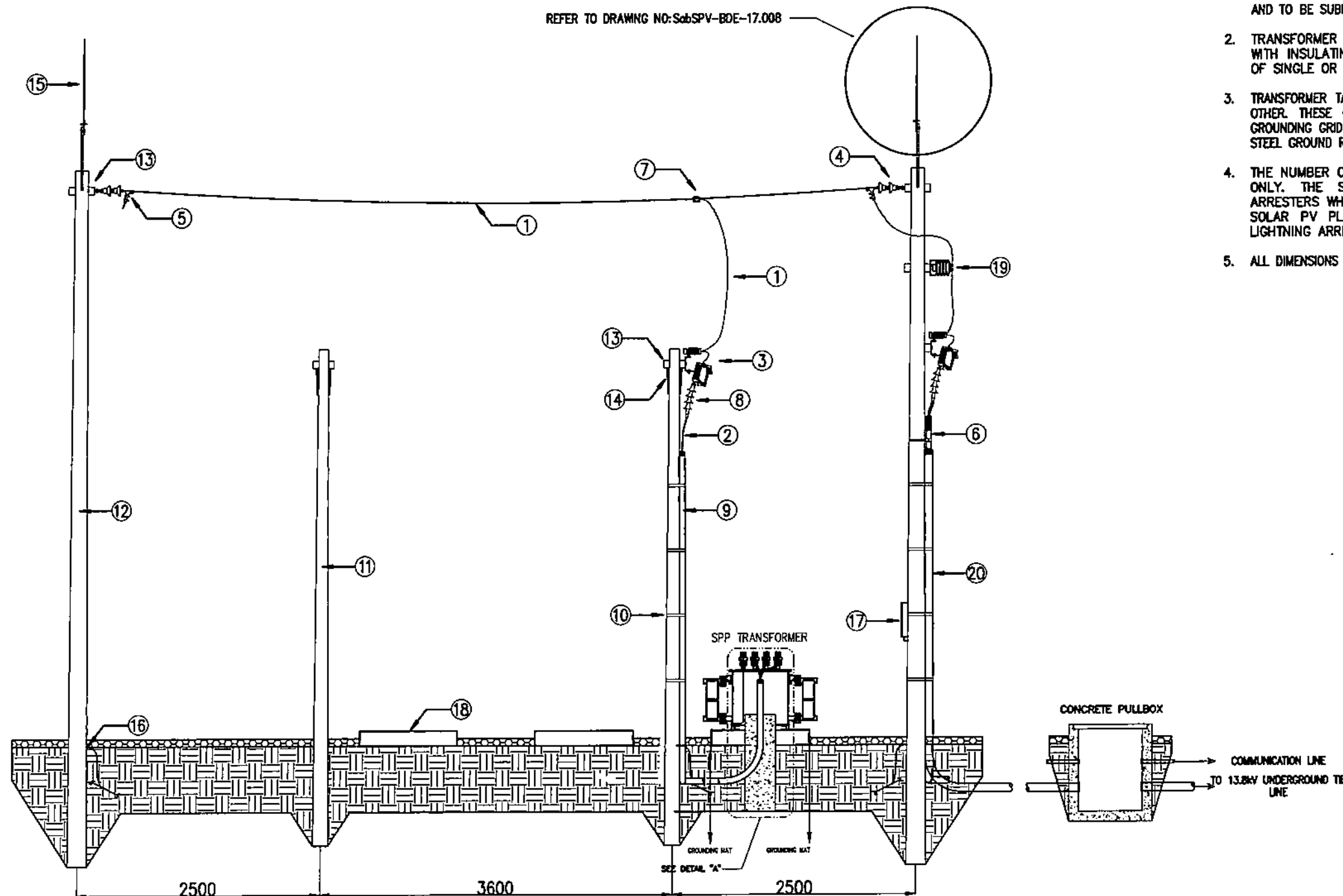
REV.	DATE	NATURE OF REVISION	BY	CHKD.	RECD.	APPD.

# NOTES:

1. THIS DRAWING IS CONCEPTUAL AND FOR BIDDING PURPOSES ONLY. THE SUPPLIER SHALL IDENTIFY THE APPROPRIATE AND SUITABLE LOCATION OF EQUIPMENT/STRUCTURES, COMMUNICATION, AND POWER LINE ROUTE AS SHOWN TO SUIT ACTUAL FIELD REQUIREMENTS AND TO BE SUBMITTED FOR NPC'S REVIEW AND APPROVAL.
2. TRANSFORMER LOW VOLTAGE AND HIGH VOLTAGE BUSHINGS SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH INSULATING SHROUD AND ALL NECESSARY ACCESSORIES FOR TERMINATION OF SINGLE OR MULTIPLE CABLES.
3. TRANSFORMER TANKS SHALL BE GROUNDED AT TWO POINTS DIAGONALLY OPPOSITE EACH OTHER. THESE CONNECTIONS SHALL BE MADE FROM TWO DIFFERENT POINTS OF THE GROUNDING GRID. TRANSFORMER NEUTRAL CONDUCTOR SHALL PROVIDED WITH COPPER-CLAD STEEL GROUND ROD.
4. THE NUMBER OF LIGHTNING ARRESTER SHOWN IN THE BID DRAWING IS INDICATIVE ONLY. THE SUPPLIER SHALL PROVIDE SUFFICIENT NUMBER OF LIGHTNING ARRESTERS WHICH ARE TO BE STRATEGICALLY LOCATED TO PROTECT THE ENTIRE SOLAR PV PLANT SWITCHYARD FROM LIGHTNING STRIKES. THE LOCATION OF LIGHTNING ARRESTERS SHALL NOT CAUSE SHADING ON THE SOLAR PV ARRAYS.
5. ALL DIMENSIONS AS SHOWN ARE IN MILLIMETERS UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED.

## LEGEND:

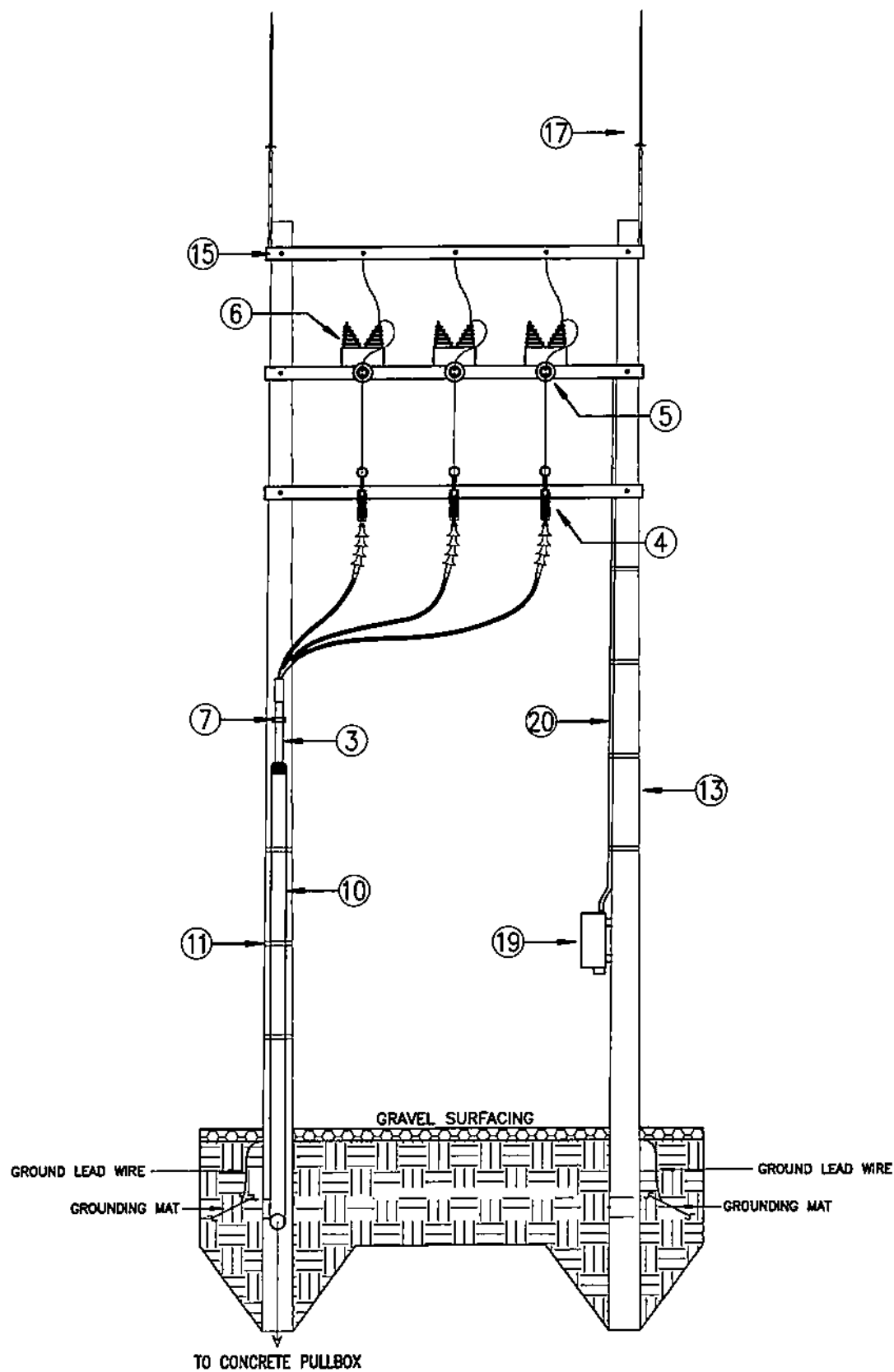
- ① — 1/0 AWG ACSR
- ② — POWER CABLE, 15kV XLPE
- ③ — FUSE DISCONNECT SWITCH WITH LA COMBINATION
- ④ — STRAIN TYPE, INSULATOR
- ⑤ — STRAIN CLAMP
- ⑥ — THREE (3) CORE XLPE POWER CABLE
- ⑦ — COMPRESSION CLAMP
- ⑧ — TERMINATION KIT
- ⑨ — 110MM DIA. uPVC CONDUIT
- ⑩ — CONDUIT SUPPORT
- ⑪ — 25FT. STEEL POLE
- ⑫ — 35FT. STEEL POLE
- ⑬ — CROSSARM, STEEL, HDG
- ⑭ — BRACE, STEEL, HDG
- ⑮ — LIGHTNING ROD
- ⑯ — GROUND CLAMP
- ⑰ — KILOWATT-HOUR METER ENCLOSURE
- ⑱ — TRANSFORMER PAD
- ⑲ — CURRENT INSTRUMENT TRANSFORMER
- ⑳ — 125MM DIA. uPVC CONDUIT



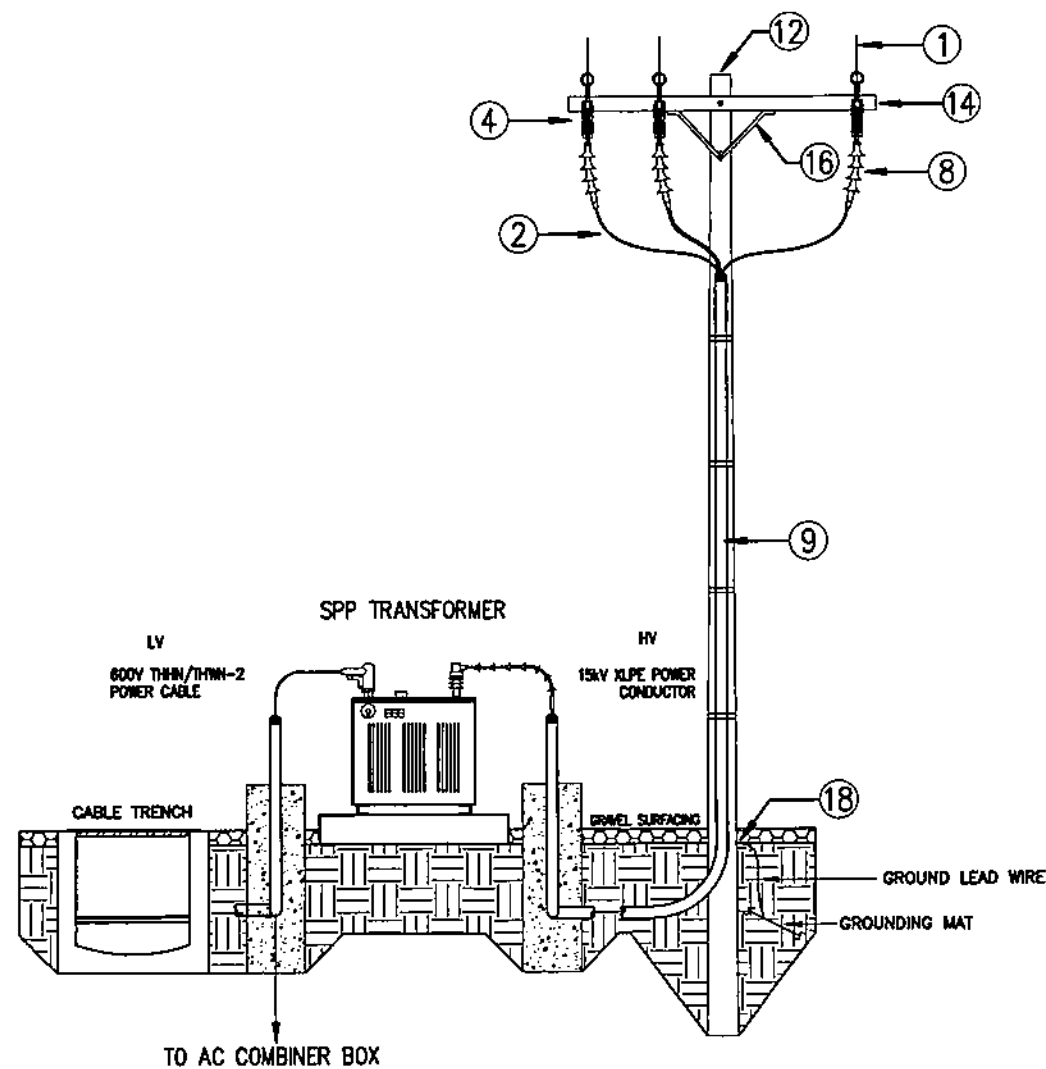
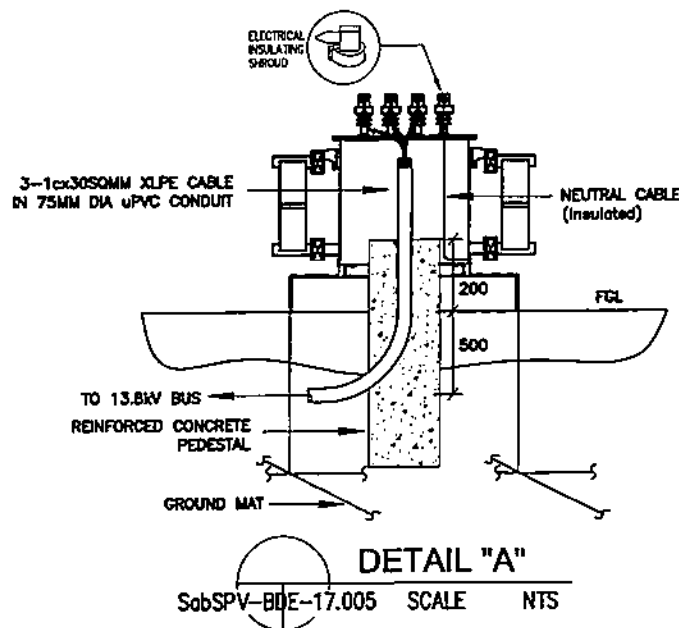
SECTION "A - A"  
SabSPV-BDE-17.004 SCALE 1:50

OWNER:		<b>NATIONAL POWER CORPORATION</b> AGHAM ROAD, DILIMAN, QUEZON CITY	
PROJECT: DESIGN, SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF SABTANG ISLAND SOLAR PV-DIESEL HYBRID SYSTEM (WITH ESS)			
LOCATION: SAVIDUG, SABTANG, BATANES			
TITLE: <b>DETAILS OF TAKE-OFF STRUCTURE (SPP)</b> (1/2)			
DESIGNED	BY	CHKD	DATE
DRAWN			
REVIEWED	PRINCIPAL ENGR. / ARCHT.		
CIVIL/ARCHT			
ELEC.			
MECH.			
SUBMITTED:		 <b>F.P. VERAR</b> Principal Engineer A, BECD	
RECOMMENDED:		 <b>C.C. LUGOD, JR.</b> Manager, BECD	
APPROVED:		 <b>G.B. MAGPOC, JR.</b> Manager, DDO	
DWG. NO. SabSPV-BDE-17.004		SPECS. NO. LuzP22Z1493Se	
SCALE: AS SHOWN		<b>BID DRAWING</b> REV. 1	

REV.	DATE	NATURE OF REVISION	BY	CHKD.	RECD.	APPD.



SECTION "C - C"  
SabSPV-BDE-17.005 SCALE NTS



#### NOTES:

- THIS DRAWING IS CONCEPTUAL AND FOR BIDDING PURPOSES ONLY. THE SUPPLIER SHALL IDENTIFY THE APPROPRIATE AND SUITABLE LOCATION OF EQUIPMENT/STRUCTURES, PULLBOX (PB), COMMUNICATION, AND POWER LINE ROUTE AS SHOWN TO SUIT ACTUAL FIELD REQUIREMENTS AND TO BE SUBMITTED FOR NPC'S REVIEW AND APPROVAL.
- TRANSFORMER LOW VOLTAGE AND HIGH VOLTAGE BUSHINGS SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH INSULATING SHROUD AND ALL NECESSARY ACCESSORIES FOR TERMINATION OF SINGLE OR MULTIPLE CABLES.
- TRANSFORMER TANKS SHALL BE GROUNDED AT TWO POINTS DIAGONALLY OPPOSITE EACH OTHER. THESE CONNECTIONS SHALL BE MADE FROM TWO DIFFERENT POINTS OF THE GROUNDING GRID. TRANSFORMER NEUTRAL CONDUCTOR SHALL PROVIDED WITH COPPER-CLAD STEEL GROUND ROD.

#### LEGEND:

- ① — 1/0 AWG ACSR
- ② — POWER CABLE, 15KV XLPE
- ③ — THREE (3) CORE XLPE CABLE
- ④ — FUSE DISCONNECT SWITCH WITH LA COMBINATION
- ⑤ — CURRENT INSTRUMENT TRANSFORMER
- ⑥ — POTENTIAL INSTRUMENT TRANSFORMER
- ⑦ — XLPE CABLE VERTICAL WEIGHT SUPPORT
- ⑧ — TERMINATION KIT
- ⑨ — 110MM DIA. uPVC CONDUIT
- ⑩ — 125MM DIA. uPVC CONDUIT
- ⑪ — CONDUIT SUPPORT
- ⑫ — 25FT. STEEL POLE
- ⑬ — 30FT. STEEL POLE
- ⑭ — 8FT CROSSARM, STEEL, HDG
- ⑮ — 12FT CROSSARM, STEEL, HDG
- ⑯ — BRACE, STEEL, HDG
- ⑰ — LIGHTNING ROD
- ⑱ — GROUND CLAMP
- ⑲ — KILOWATT-HOUR METER ENCLOSURE
- ⑳ — 32MM DIA. uPVC CONDUIT

OWNER:		<b>NATIONAL POWER CORPORATION</b> AGHAM ROAD, DILIMAN, QUEZON CITY	
PROJECT: DESIGN, SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF SABTANG ISLAND SOLAR PV-DIESEL HYBRID SYSTEM (WITH ESS)			
LOCATION: SAVIDUG, SABTANG, BATANES			
TITLE: <b>DETAILS OF TAKE-OFF STRUCTURE (SPP)</b> (2/2)			
DESIGNED	BY	CHKD	DATE
DRAWN			
REVIEWED	PRINCIPAL ENGR. / ARCHT.		
CIVIL/ARCHT			
ELEC.			
MECH.			
SUBMITTED:		 <b>R.E. VERAR</b> Manager, EBCO	
RECOMMENDED:		 <b>G.Z.C. LUGOD, JR.</b> Manager, EBCO	
APPROVED:		 <b>G.B. MAGPOC, JR.</b> Manager, DDO	
DWG. NO. <b>SabSPV-BDE-17.005</b>		SPECS. NO. <b>LuzP22Z1493Se</b>	
SCALE: NTS		<b>BID DRAWING</b> REV. 1	

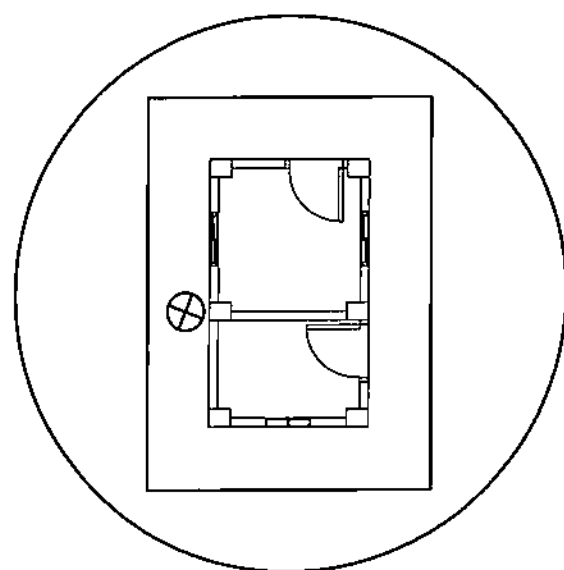
REV.	DATE	NATURE OF REVISION	BY	CHKD.	RECD.	APPD.

## NOTES:

1. DETAIL "A" AND "B" SHALL BE APPLIED TO ALL MAJOR EQUIPMENT SUCH AS STRING INVERTERS, DC BOXES, AC COMBINER BOX, TRANSFORMERS.
2. DETAILS "D", "E" AND "F" SHALL BE APPLIED TO MOUNTING STRUCTURES AND OTHER PROTECTION SUCH AS CT/PT, FDS, LIGHTNING PROTECTION.
3. GROUNDING CONDUCTOR SHALL BE EMBEDDED AT LEAST 0.60M.
4. THIS DRAWING SHALL BE WORKED WITH DRAWING NO. SabSPV-BDE-17.007.
5. ALL DIMENSIONS INDICATED ARE IN MILLIMETERS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

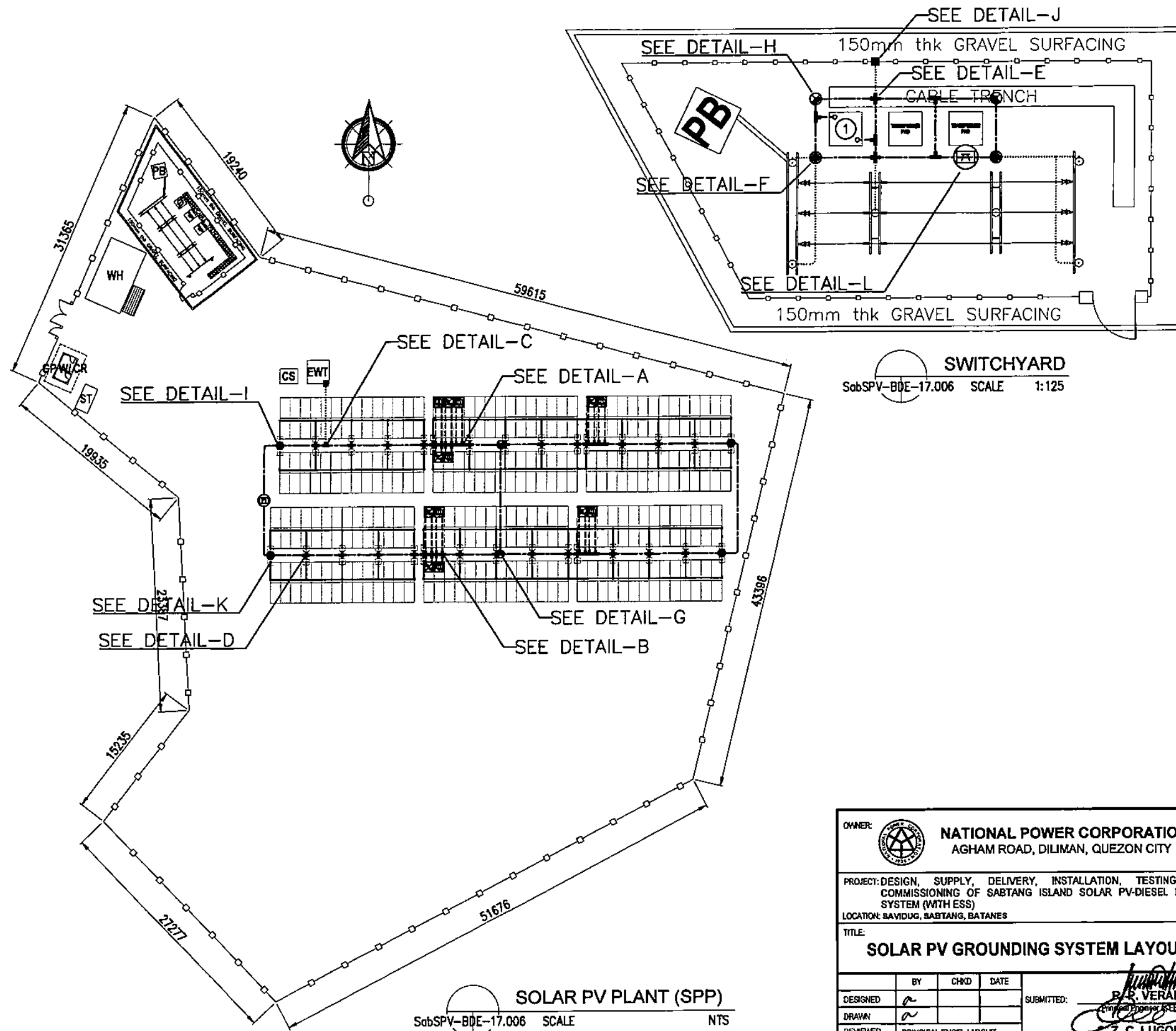
## LEGEND:

- 100 mm<sup>2</sup> BARE STRANDED COPPER, TIN ANNEALED
- 100 mm<sup>2</sup> INSULATED STRANDED COPPER, TIN ANNEALED
- 50 mm<sup>2</sup> INSULATED STRANDED COPPER, TIN ANNEALED
- 22 mm<sup>2</sup> INSULATED STRANDED COPPER, TIN ANNEALED
- 3.5 mm<sup>2</sup> INSULATED STRANDED COPPER, TIN ANNEALED
- ⊕ — GROUNDING TEST PIT
- ⊖ — DC BOX
- ⊖ — STRING INVERTER
- ⊖ — SPP TRANSFORMER
- ⊖ — ESS TRANSFORMER
- ⊕ — GROUNDING ROD CONNECTION
- ⊕ — HORIZONTAL TEE CONNECTION
- ⊕ — HORIZONTAL 90° CONNECTION
- ⊕ — HORIZONTAL CROSS CONNECTION
- ⊕ — CABLE TRENCH



GUARDPOST

SabSPV-BDE-17.006 SCALE 1:100



SWITCHYARD  
SabSPV-BDE-17.006 SCALE 1:125

OWNER:		NATIONAL POWER CORPORATION AGHAM ROAD, DILIMAN, QUEZON CITY	
PROJECT: DESIGN, SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF SABTANG ISLAND SOLAR PV-DIESEL HYBRID SYSTEM (WITH ESS)			
LOCATION: SAVIDUG, SABTANG, BATANES			
TITLE: <b>SOLAR PV GROUNDING SYSTEM LAYOUT</b>			
DESIGNED	BY	CHKD	DATE
DRAWN			
REVIEWED	PRINCIPAL ENGR./ARCHT.		
CIVIL/ARCHT			
ELEC.			
MECH.			
SUBMITTED:		RECOMMENDED:	
B. B. VERAR Manager, EECDD		C. Z. C. LUGOD, JR. Manager, EECDD	
APPROVED:		G. B. MAGPOC, JR. Manager, EECDD	
DWG. NO. SabSPV-BDE-17.006		SPECS. NO. LuzP22Z1493Se	
SCALE: AS SHOWN		BID DRAWING	
REV. 1			

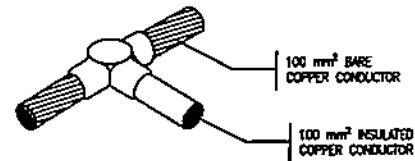
REV.	DATE	NATURE OF REVISION	BY	CHKD.	RECD.	APPD.



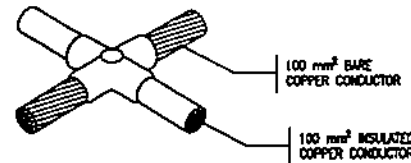
## DETAILS OF GROUND CONNECTIONS

### NOTES:

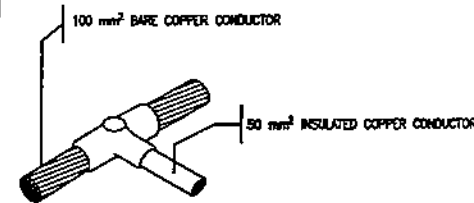
1. DETAIL "A" AND "B" SHALL BE APPLIED TO ALL MAJOR EQUIPMENT SUCH AS STRING INVERTERS, DC BOXES, AC COMBINER BOX, TRANSFORMERS.
2. DETAIL "D", "E" AND "F" SHALL BE APPLIED TO MOUNTING STRUCTURES AND OTHER PROTECTION SUCH AS CT/PT, FDS, LIGHTNING PROTECTION.
3. GROUNDING CONDUCTOR SHALL BE EMBEDDED AT LEAST 0.60M.
4. THIS DRAWING SHALL BE WORKED WITH DRAWING NO. SabSPV-BDE-17.006.



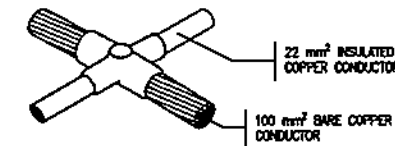
**DETAIL - A**



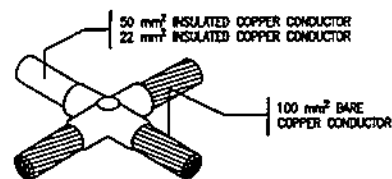
**DETAIL - B**



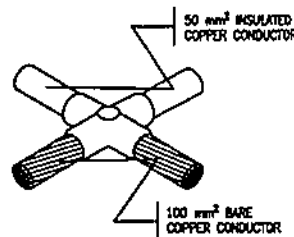
**DETAIL - C**



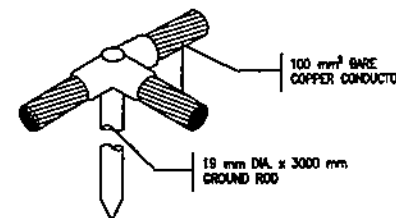
**DETAIL - D**



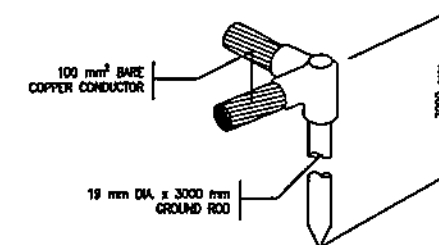
**DETAIL - E**



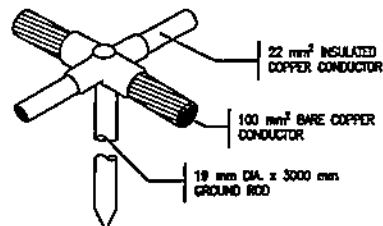
**DETAIL - F**



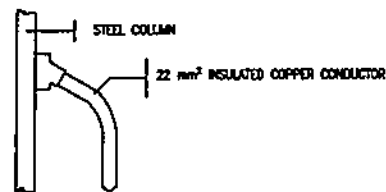
**DETAIL - G**



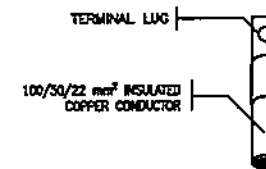
**DETAIL - H**



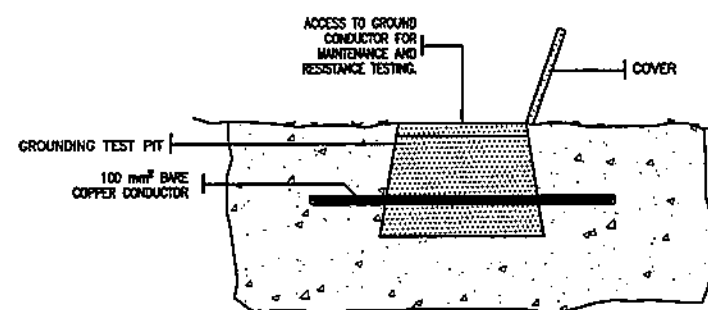
**DETAIL - I**



**DETAIL - J**



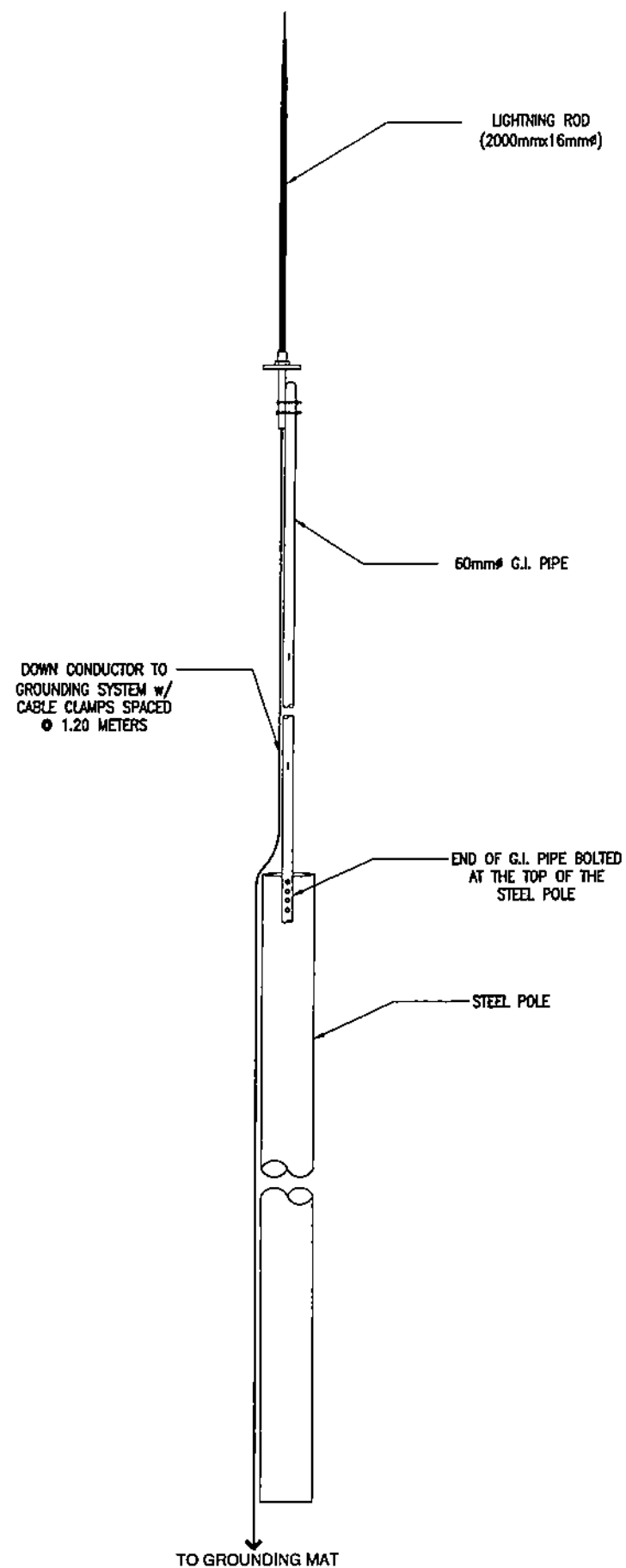
**DETAIL - K**



**DETAIL - L**



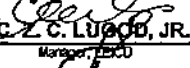
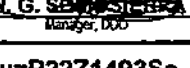
		<b>NATIONAL POWER CORPORATION</b> AGHAM ROAD, DILIMAN, QUEZON CITY	
PROJECT: DESIGN, SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF SABTANG ISLAND SOLAR PV-DIESEL HYBRID SYSTEM (WITH ESS)			
LOCATION: SAVIDUG, SABTANG, BATANES			
<b>DETAILS OF GROUNDING CONNECTION</b>			
DESIGNED	BY	CHKD	DATE
✓	✓		
DRAWN			
✓			
REVIEWED	PRINCIPAL ENGR. / ARCHT.		
✓			
CIVIL/ARCHT			
ELEC.			
MECH.			
SUBMITTED:		R/P. VERAR Principal Engineer & EECO	
RECOMMENDED:		C. E. LUGOD, JR. Manager, EECO	
APPROVED:		N. G. SOMEREA Manager, EECO	
DWG. NO. <b>SabSPV-BDE-17.007</b>		SPECS. NO. <b>LuzP22Z1493Se</b>	
SCALE: <b>NTS</b>		<b>BID DRAWING</b>	
REV. 0			

REV.	DATE	NATURE OF REVISION	BY	CHKD.	RECD.	APPD.

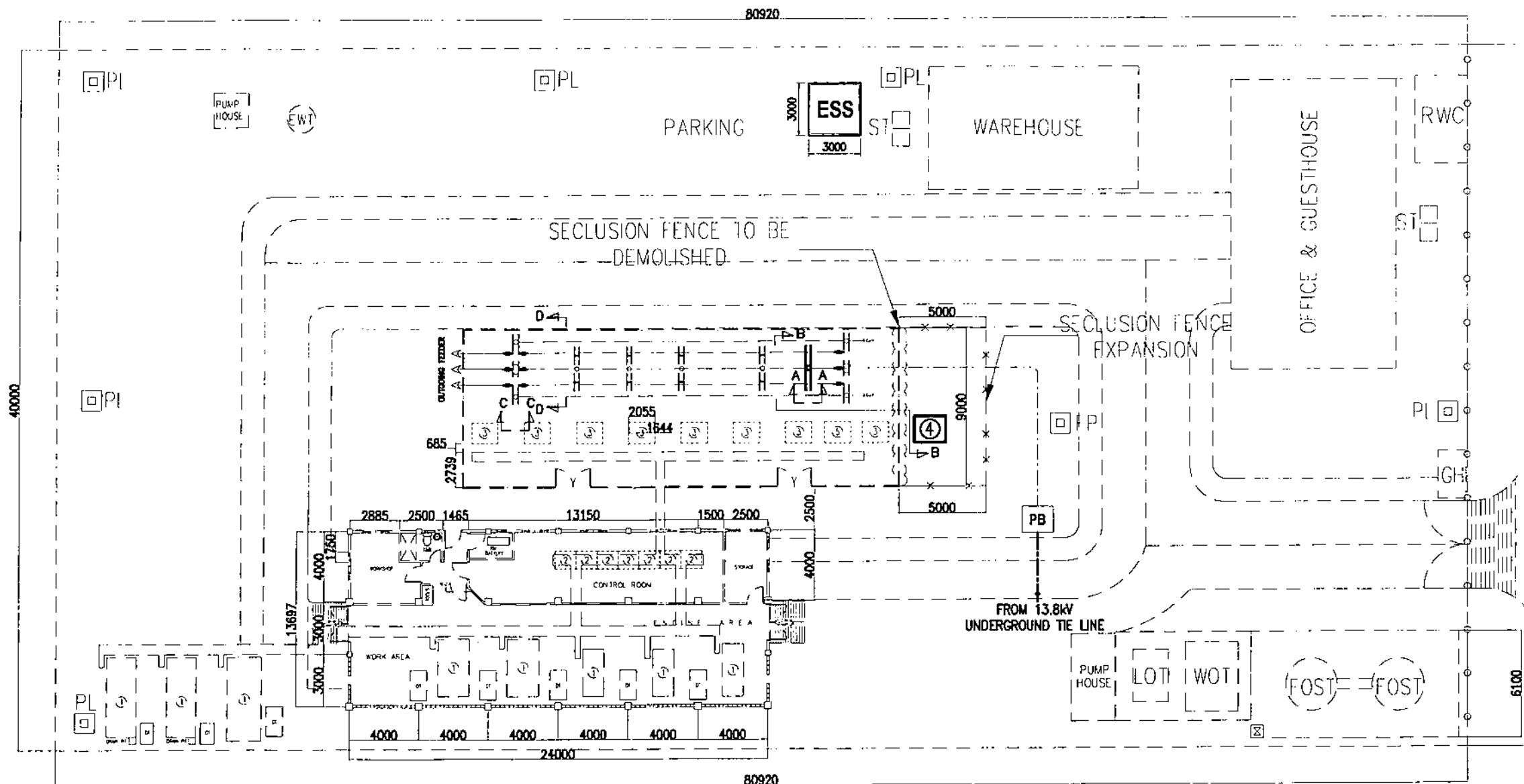


# NOTES:

1. THE LIGHTNING PROTECTION SYSTEM SHALL BE INSTALLED APPROXIMATELY AS SHOWN ON THE DRAWING.
2. THE DOWN CONDUCTOR SHALL BE CONNECTED TO THE GROUNDING MAT.
3. THE SUPPLIER SHALL SUBMIT SPECIFICATION, FABRICATION AND INSTALLATION DRAWING FOR APPROVAL OF NPC.
4. THE G.I. PIPE SHALL HAVE AN INTERNAL DIAMETER OF 60mm AND SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM LENGTH OF 3.0 M

OWNER:		 <b>NATIONAL POWER CORPORATION</b> AGHAM ROAD, DILIMAN, QUEZON CITY	
PROJECT: DESIGN, SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF SABTANG ISLAND SOLAR PV-DIESEL HYBRID SYSTEM (WITH ESS)			
LOCATION: SAVIDUG, SABTANG, BATANES			
TITLE: <b>LIGHTNING PROTECTION SYSTEM</b>			
DESIGNED	BY	CHKD	DATE
DRAWN	BY	CHKD	DATE
REVIEWED	PRINCIPAL ENGR. / ARCHT.		RECOMMENDED
CIVIL/ARCHT			
ELEC.			
MECH.			
SUBMITTED:		 <b>R.P. VERAR</b> Principal Engineer A, EECOD	
RECOMMENDED:		 <b>C.Z.C. LUGO, JR.</b> Manager, EECOD	
APPROVED:		 <b>H.G. SARMIENTO</b> Manager, DDO	
DWG. NO. <b>SabSPV-BDE-17.008</b>		SPECS. NO. <b>LuzP2221493Se</b>	
SCALE: <b>NTS</b>		<b>BID DRAWING</b>	
REV. <b>0</b>			

REV.	DATE	NATURE OF REVISION	BY	CHKD.	RECD.	APPD.




**DIESEL POWER PLANT (DPP)**  
SobSPV-BDE-17.009 SCALE NTS

#### NOTES:

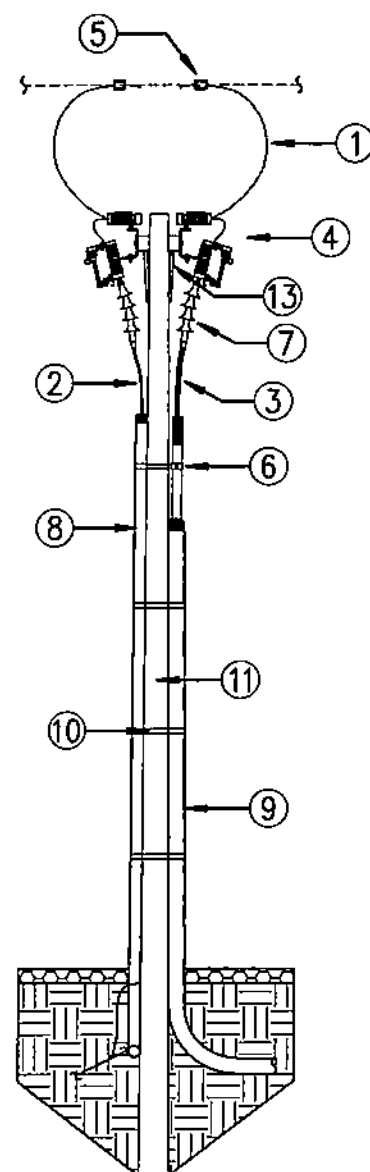
1. THE LOCATION OF THE TAKE-OFF STRUCTURE IS FOR BIDDING PURPOSES ONLY. THE SUPPLIER SHALL IDENTIFY THE APPROPRIATE AND SUITABLE LOCATION OF THE MENTIONED STRUCTURE WITH THE CONSENT AND APPROVAL OF THE SPUG MANAGEMENT AND PLANT HEADS/PLANT IN CHARGE.
2. FINAL LOCATIONS OF EQUIPMENT AND ACCESSORIES/APPURTENANCES TO BE SUPPLIED, TRANSFERRED, INSTALLED OR CONSTRUCTED BY THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE CLOSELY COORDINATED WITH SPUG MANAGEMENT AND PLANT HEADS/PLANT IN CHARGE TO SUIT ACTUAL SITE CONDITIONS PRIOR TO DELIVERY/ INSTALLATION/CONSTRUCTION FOR THE TIMELY AND EFFICIENT IMPLEMENTATION OF THE PROJECT.
3. ALL DIMENSIONS INDICATED ARE IN MILLIMETERS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
4. THIS DRAWING SHALL BE WORKED WITH CIVIL AND MECHANICAL WORKS BID DRAWINGS.
5. ALL EQUIPMENT IN BROKEN [ ] LINES ARE EXISTING. ALL OTHERS ARE INCLUDED IN THE CONTRACT.

#### LEGEND:

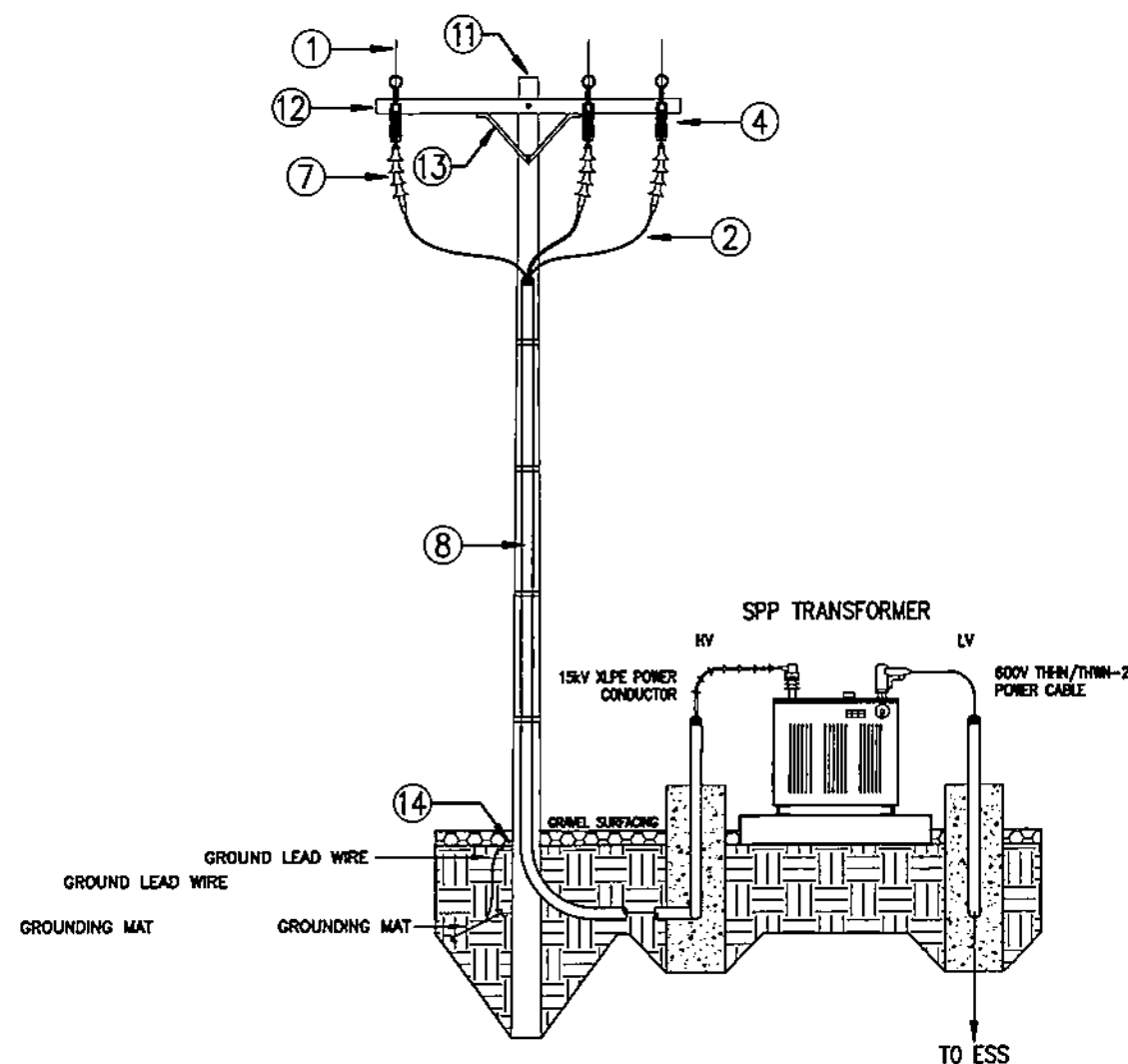
- |   |                              |
|---|------------------------------|
| ① — DIESEL GENERATOR                              | FOST — FUEL OIL STORAGE TANK |
| ② — GENERATOR CONTROL AND PROTECTION PANEL (GCPP) | ST — SEPTIC TANK             |
| ③ — GENERATOR TRANSFORMER                         | GH — GUARD HOUSE             |
| ④ — ESS TRANSFORMER                               | EWT — ELEVATED WATER TANK    |
| ⑤ — SERVICE TRANSFORMER                           | FP — FLAG POLE               |
| DT — DAY TANK                                     | PL — PERIMETER LIGHTING      |
|   | PB — CONCRETE PULLBOX        |

OWNER: 		<b>NATIONAL POWER CORPORATION</b> AGHAM ROAD, DILIMAN, QUEZON CITY	
PROJECT: DESIGN, SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF SABTANG ISLAND SOLAR PV-DIESEL HYBRID SYSTEM (WITH ESS)			
LOCATION: SAVIDUG, SABTANG, BATANES			
TITLE: <b>EQUIPMENT LAYOUT (SABTANG DIESEL POWER PLANT)</b>			
DESIGNED	BY	CHKD	DATE
DRAWN			
REVIEWED	PRINCIPAL ENGR./ARCHT.		
CIVIL/ARCHT			
ELEC.			
MECH.			
SUBMITTED: <b>R. P. VERAR</b> Principal Engineer & CHCD		RECOMMENDED: <b>C. Z. C. LUGOD, JR.</b> Manager, E&C	
APPROVED: <b>N. G. SERRANO</b> Manager, D&C			
DWG. NO. <b>SobSPV-BDE-17.009</b>		SPECS. NO. <b>LuzP22Z1493Se</b>	
SCALE: <b>NTS</b>		<b>BID DRAWING</b>	
REV. 0			

REV.	DATE	NATURE OF REVISION	BY	CHKD.	RECD.	APPD.



SECTION "A - A"  
SabSPV-BDE-17.010 SCALE 1:70



SECTION "B - B"  
SabSPV-BDE-17.010 SCALE 1:70

## NOTES:

1. THIS DRAWING IS CONCEPTUAL AND FOR BIDDING PURPOSES ONLY. THE SUPPLIER SHALL IDENTIFY THE APPROPRIATE AND SUITABLE LOCATION OF EQUIPMENT/STRUCTURES, PULLBOX (PB), COMMUNICATION, AND POWER LINE ROUTE AS SHOWN TO SUIT ACTUAL FIELD REQUIREMENTS AND TO BE SUBMITTED FOR NPC'S REVIEW AND APPROVAL.
2. TRANSFORMER LOW VOLTAGE AND HIGH VOLTAGE BUSHINGS SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH INSULATING SHROUD AND ALL NECESSARY ACCESSORIES FOR TERMINATION OF SINGLE OR MULTIPLE CABLES.
3. TRANSFORMER TANKS SHALL BE GROUNDED AT TWO POINTS DIAGONALLY OPPOSITE EACH OTHER. THESE CONNECTIONS SHALL BE MADE FROM TWO DIFFERENT POINTS OF THE GROUNDING GRID. TRANSFORMER NEUTRAL CONDUCTOR SHALL PROVIDED WITH COPPER-CLAD STEEL GROUND ROD.

## LEGEND:

- ① — 1/0 AWG ACSR
- ② — POWER CABLE, 15KV XLPE
- ③ — THREE (3) CORE XLPE CABLE
- ④ — FUSE DISCONNECT SWITCH WITH LA COMBINATION
- ⑤ — COMPRESSION CLAMP
- ⑥ — XLPE CABLE VERTICAL WEIGHT SUPPORT
- ⑦ — TERMINATION KIT
- ⑧ — 110MM DIA. uPVC CONDUIT
- ⑨ — 125MM DIA. uPVC CONDUIT
- ⑩ — CONDUIT SUPPORT
- ⑪ — 25FT. STEEL POLE
- ⑫ — 8FT CROSSARM, STEEL, HDG
- ⑬ — BRACE, STEEL, HDG
- ⑭ — GROUND CLAMP

OWNER:



**NATIONAL POWER CORPORATION**  
AGHAM ROAD, DILIMAN, QUEZON CITY

PROJECT: DESIGN, SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF SABTANG ISLAND SOLAR PV-DIESEL HYBRID SYSTEM (WITH ESS)

LOCATION: SAVIDUS, SABTANG, BATANES

TITLE: **DETAILS OF CONNECTION OF 13.8 KV TIE LINE TO EXISTING SABTANG DPP**

	BY	CHKD	DATE	SUBMITTED:
DESIGNED	R			R.P. VERAR
DRAWN	R			R.P. VERAR
REVIEWED	PRINCIPAL ENGR. / ARCHT.			C.Z. C. LUGOD, JR.
CIVIL/ARCHT				Manager, E&C
ELEC.				G.B. MAGPOC, JR.
MECH.				Manager, D&D

DWG. NO. SabSPV-BDE-17.010

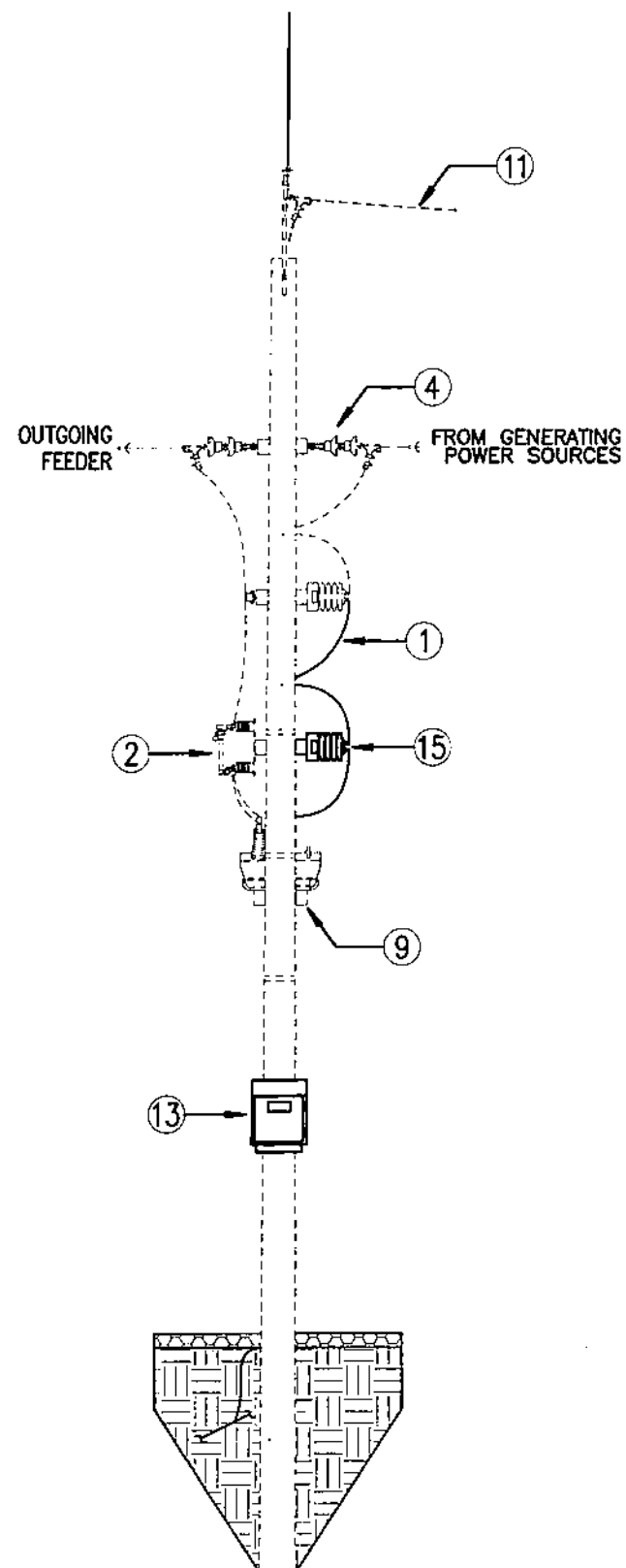
SPECS. NO. LuzP22Z1493Se

SCALE: AS SHOWN

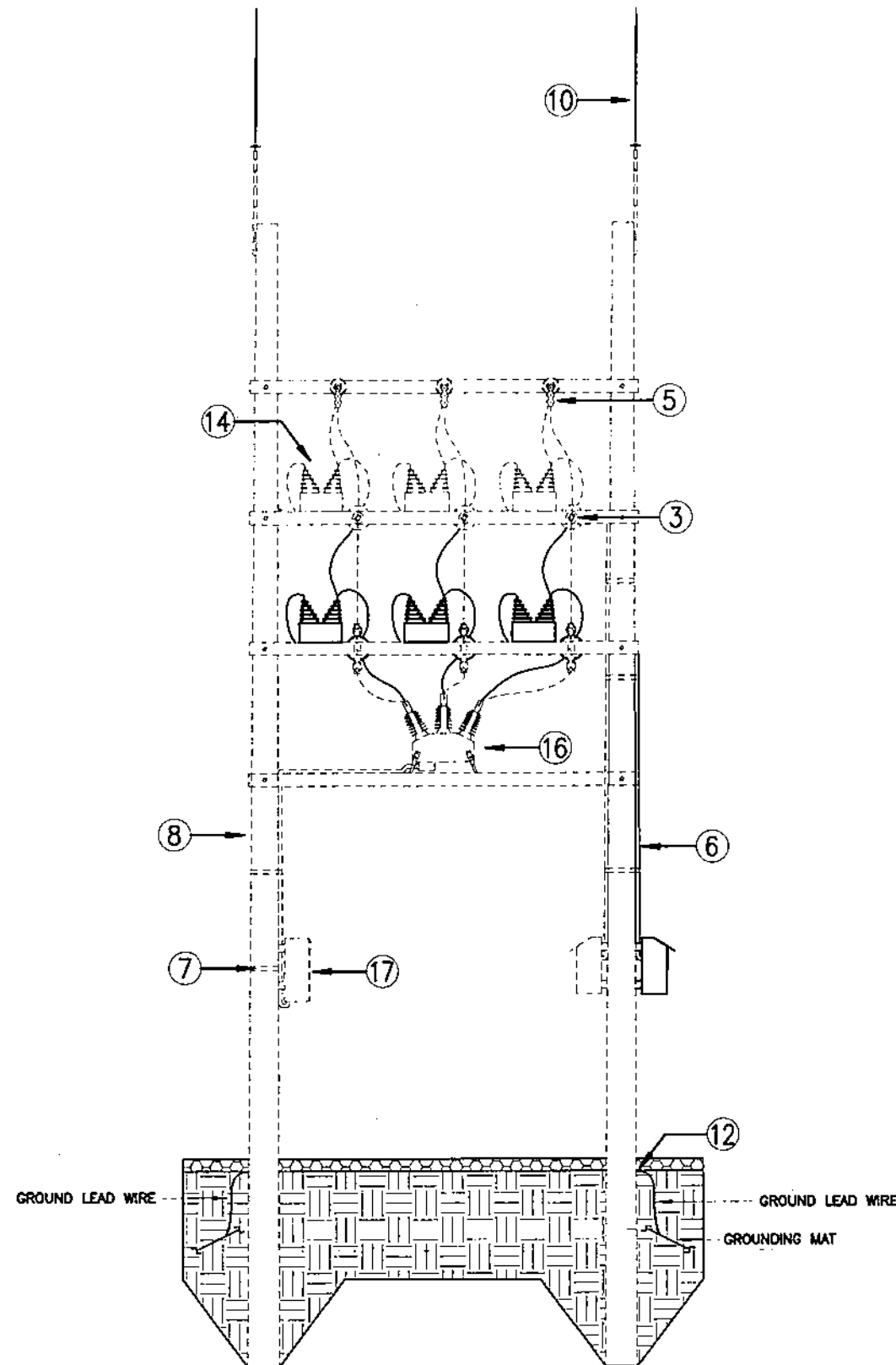
**BID DRAWING**

REV. 1

REV.	DATE	NATURE OF REVISION	BY	CHKD.	RECD.	APPD.



SECTION "C - C"  
SabSPV-BDE-17.011 SCALE 1:70







SECTION "D - D"  
SabSPV-BDE-17.011 SCALE 1:70

## NOTES:

1. THE LOCATION OF THE MEDIUM VOLTAGE INSTRUMENT TRANSFORMERS IS FOR BIDDING PURPOSES ONLY. THE SUPPLIER SHALL IDENTIFY THE APPROPRIATE AND SUITABLE LOCATION OF THE MENTIONED EQUIPMENT WITH THE CONSENT AND APPROVAL OF THE SPUG MANAGEMENT AND PLANT HEADS/PLANT IN CHARGE.
2. FINAL LOCATIONS OF EQUIPMENT AND ACCESSORIES/APPURTENANCES TO BE SUPPLIED, TRANSFERRED, INSTALLED OR CONSTRUCTED BY THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE CLOSELY COORDINATED WITH SPUG MANAGEMENT AND PLANT HEADS/PLANT IN CHARGE TO SUIT ACTUAL SITE CONDITIONS PRIOR TO DELIVERY/INSTALLATION/CONSTRUCTION FOR THE TIMELY AND EFFICIENT IMPLEMENTATION OF THE PROJECT.
3. ALL DIMENSIONS INDICATED ARE IN MILLIMETERS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
4. ALL EQUIPMENT IN BROKEN    LINES ARE EXISTING. ALL OTHERS ARE INCLUDED IN THE CONTRACT.

## LEGEND:

- ① — ALUMINUM-CONDUCTOR STEEL-REINFORCED
- ② — DROP-OUT FUSE DISCONNECT SWITCH
- ③ — PIN TYPE, INSULATOR
- ④ — STRAIN TYPE, INSULATOR
- ⑤ — STRAIN CLAMP
- ⑥ — 32MM DIA. uPVC CONDUIT
- ⑦ — CONDUIT SUPPORT
- ⑧ — STEEL POLE
- ⑨ — CROSSARM, STEEL, HOG
- ⑩ — LIGHTNING ROD
- ⑪ — HIGH STRENGTH GRADE STEEL GALVANIZED GUY WIRE
- ⑫ — GROUND CLAMP
- ⑬ — KILOWATT-HOUR METER ENCLOSURE
- ⑭ — POTENTIAL INSTRUMENT TRANSFORMER
- ⑮ — CURRENT INSTRUMENT TRANSFORMER
- ⑯ — AUTOMATIC CIRCUIT RECLOSER
- ⑰ — ACR CONTROLLER

OWNER:		 <b>NATIONAL POWER CORPORATION</b> AGHAM ROAD, DILIMAN, QUEZON CITY	
PROJECT: DESIGN, SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF SABTANG ISLAND SOLAR PV-DIESEL HYBRID SYSTEM (WITH ESS)			
LOCATION: SAVIDUG, SABTANG, BATANES			
TITLE: <b>DETAILS OF SABTANG DPP TAKE-OFF STRUCTURE</b>			
DESIGNED	BY	CHKD	DATE
DRAWN	BY	CHKD	DATE
REVIEWED	PRINCIPAL ENGR. / ARCHT.		
CIVIL/ARCHT.			
ELEC.			
MECH.			
SUBMITTED:		 <b>R.P. VERAR</b> Project Engineer & EECOD	
RECOMMENDED:		 <b>C.Z.C. LOGOD, JR.</b> Manager, EECOD	
APPROVED:		 <b>N.S. SUMOSOBRA</b> Manager, DDO	
DWG. NO. <b>SabSPV-BDE-17.011</b>		SPECS. NO. <b>LuzP2221493Se</b>	
SCALE: AS SHOWN		BID DRAWING	
REV. 0			

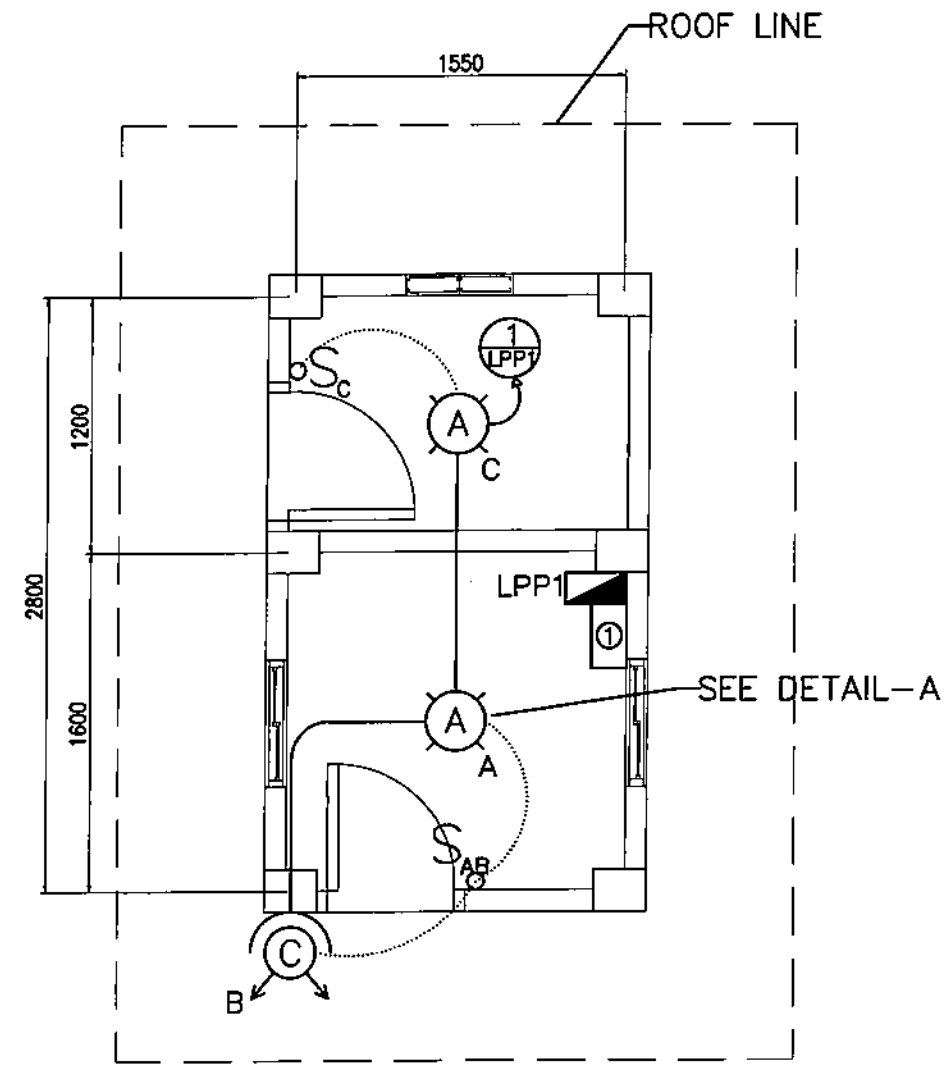
REV.	DATE	NATURE OF REVISION	BY	CHKD.	RECD.	APPD.

# NOTES:

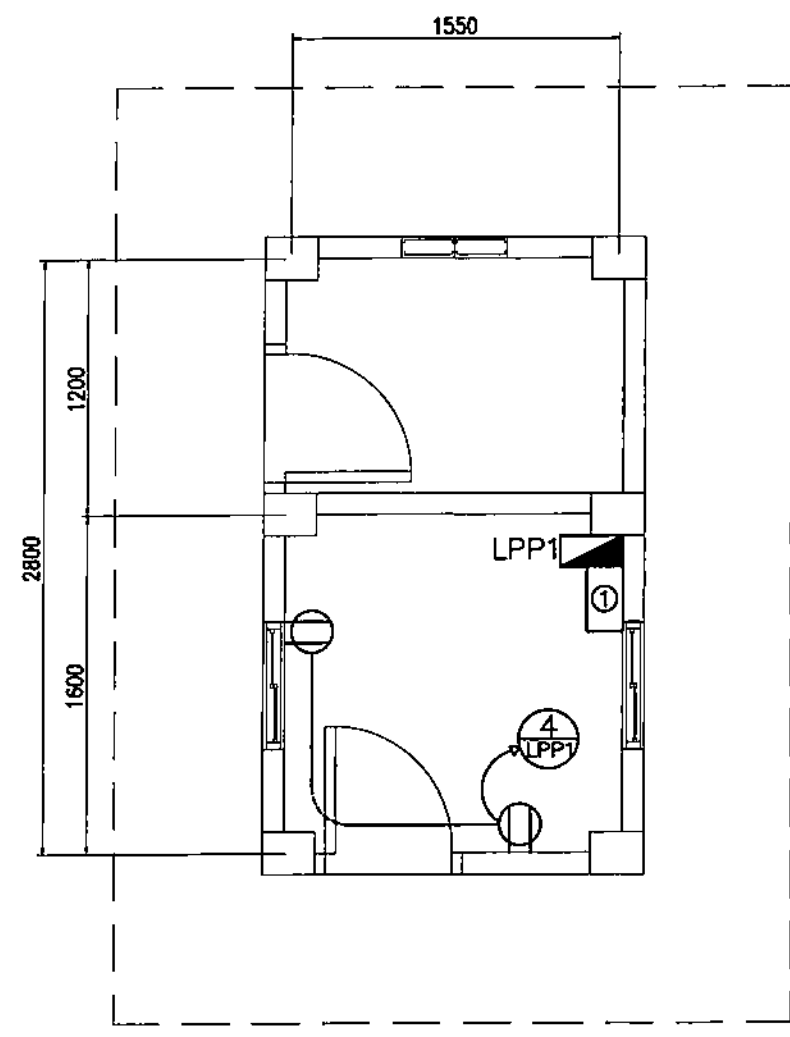
1. THIS DRAWING SHALL BE WORKED WITH DRAWING SabSPV-BDE-015 AND SabSPV-BDE-17.016 FOR THE LEGEND, DETAILS OF LIGHTING FIXTURES, SCHEDULE OF LOADS, RISER DIAGRAM AND GENERAL NOTES.
2. ALL WORK SHALL BE DONE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST PROVISIONS OF THE PHILIPPINE ELECTRICAL CODE, LOCAL ORDINANCES AND REGULATIONS.
3. CONDUIT RUNS ARE INDICATIVE ONLY. THE ACTUAL LOCATION SHALL BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD.
4. ALL WIRES SHALL BE TYPE THHN/THWN-2 600V INSULATION, 90°C OPERATING TEMP., STRANDED COPPER CONDUCTOR.
5. CONDUIT SHALL BE uPVC, SCH.40.
6. ALL DIMENSIONS INDICATED ARE IN MILLIMETERS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
7. THIS DRAWING SHALL BE WORKED WITH CIVIL BID DRAWINGS.

# LEGEND:


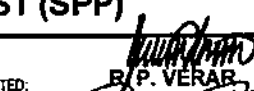


- Ⓐ — FIXTURE TYPE A
- Ⓒ — FIXTURE TYPE C
- S<sub>A</sub> — SIMPLEX POLE SWITCH (SUBSCRIPT DENOTES LAMP BEING CONTROLLED)
- S<sub>AB</sub> — DUPLEX POLE SWITCH (SUBSCRIPT DENOTES LAMP BEING CONTROLLED)
- ⓪ — 200 VA DUPLEX CONVENIENCE OUTLET
- — — — — CIRCUIT RUNNING ON CEILING
- — — — — CIRCUIT RUNNING UNDERNEATH THE FLOOR
- — — — — CONTROL CIRCUIT
- ⓧ — CIRCUIT HOMERUN
- LPP — LIGHTING AND POWER PANEL BOARD
- ⓪ — 5kVA, 480/230V, 1 PHASE, 60 HERTZ, DRY TYPE TRANSFORMER



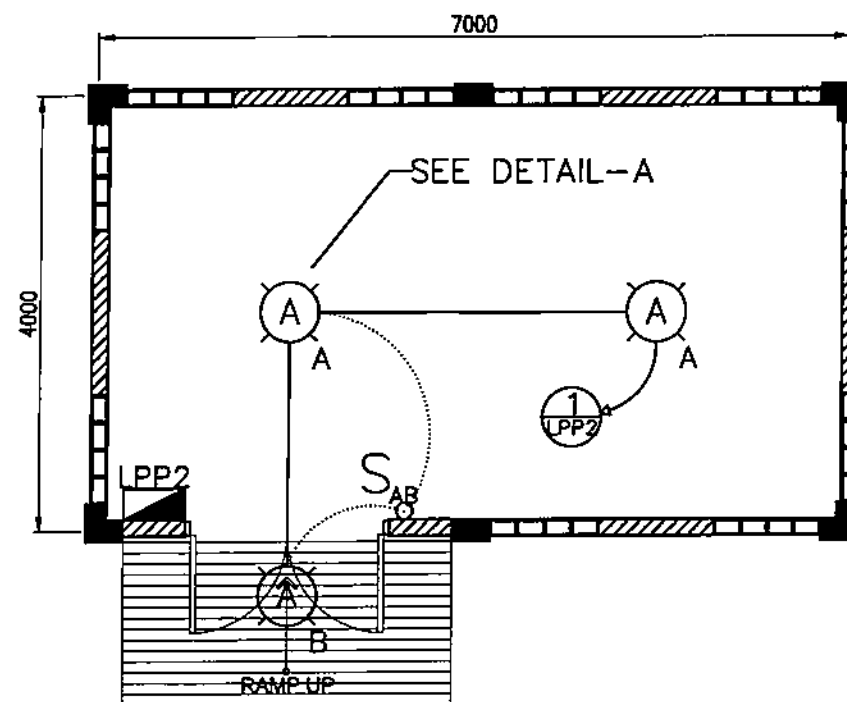
**LIGHTING LAYOUT**  
SabSPV-BDE-17.012 SCALE 1:40



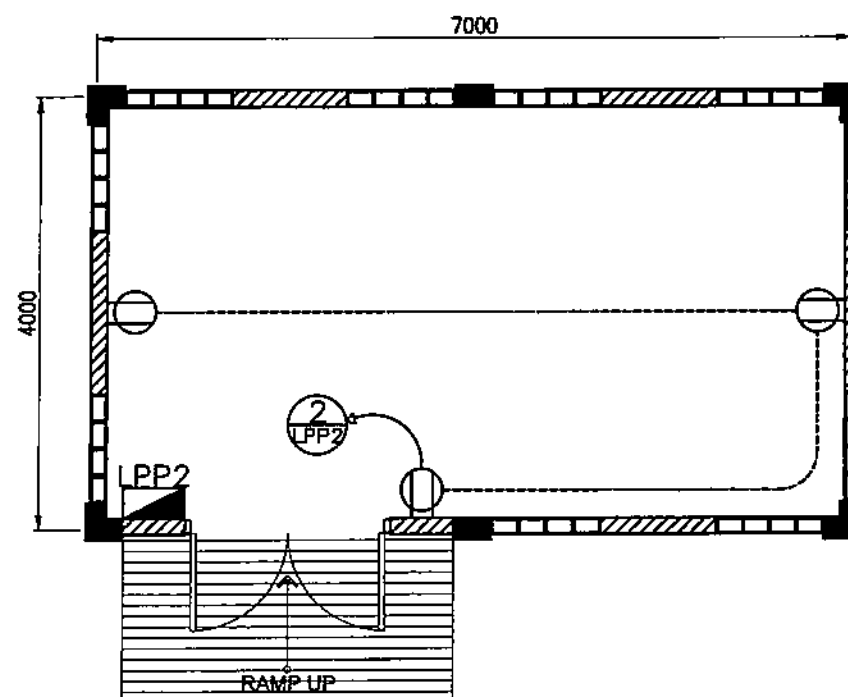
**POWER LAYOUT**  
SabSPV-BDE-17.012 SCALE 1:40

OWNER:		 <b>NATIONAL POWER CORPORATION</b> AGHAM ROAD, DILIMAN, QUEZON CITY	
PROJECT: DESIGN, SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF SABTANG ISLAND SOLAR PV-DIESEL HYBRID SYSTEM (WITH ESS)			
LOCATION: SAVIDUG, SABTANG, BATANES			
TITLE: <b>LIGHTING AND POWER LAYOUT OF GUARDPOST (SPP)</b>			
DESIGNED	BY	CHKD	DATE
DRAWN			
REVIEWED	PRINCIPAL ENGR. / ARCHT.		
CIVIL/ARCHT.			
ELEC.			
MECH.			
SUBMITTED:		 <b>R.P. VERAR</b> Principal Engineer, ESDO	
RECOMMENDED:		 <b>G.Z.C. LUGOD, JR.</b> Manager, ESDO	
APPROVED:		 <b>G.B. MAGPOC, JR.</b> Manager, ESDO	
DWG. NO. <b>SabSPV-BDE-17.012</b>		SPECS. NO. <b>LuzP22Z1493Se</b>	
SCALE: <b>AS SHOWN</b>		<b>BID DRAWING</b> REV. <b>1</b>	

REV.	DATE	NATURE OF REVISION	BY	CHKD.	RECD.	APPD.



**LIGHTING LAYOUT**  
SabSPV-BDE-17.013 SCALE 1:70





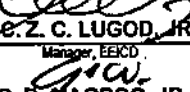

**POWER LAYOUT**  
SabSPV-BDE-17.013 SCALE 1:70

## NOTES:

1. THIS DRAWING SHALL BE WORKED WITH DRAWING IbbSPV-BDE-015 AND IbbSPV-BDE-17.016 FOR THE LEGEND, DETAILS OF LIGHTING FIXTURES, SCHEDULE OF LOADS, RISER DIAGRAM AND GENERAL NOTES.
2. ALL WORK SHALL BE DONE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST PROVISIONS OF THE PHILIPPINE ELECTRICAL CODE, LOCAL ORDINANCES AND REGULATIONS.
3. CONDUIT RUNS ARE INDICATIVE ONLY. THE ACTUAL LOCATION SHALL BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD.
4. ALL WIRES SHALL BE TYPE THHN/THWN-2 600V INSULATION, 90°C OPERATING TEMP., STRANDED COPPER CONDUCTOR.
5. CONDUIT SHALL BE uPVC, SCH.40.
6. ALL DIMENSIONS INDICATED ARE IN MILLIMETERS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
7. THIS DRAWING SHALL BE WORKED WITH CIVIL BID DRAWINGS.

## LEGEND:

- Ⓐ — FIXTURE TYPE A
- S<sub>AB</sub> — DUPLEX POLE SWITCH (SUBSCRIPT DENOTES LAMP BEING CONTROLLED)
- Ⓢ — 200 VA DUPLEX CONVENIENCE OUTLET
- — CIRCUIT RUNNING ON CEILING
- — CIRCUIT RUNNING UNDERNEATH THE FLOOR
- — CONTROL CIRCUIT
- — CIRCUIT HOMERUN
- LPP2 — LIGHTING AND POWER PANEL BOARD

OWNER:		 <b>NATIONAL POWER CORPORATION</b> AGHAM ROAD, DILIMAN, QUEZON CITY	
PROJECT: DESIGN, SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF SABTANG ISLAND SOLAR PV-DIESEL HYBRID SYSTEM (WITH ESS)			
LOCATION: SAVIDUG, SABTANG, BATANES			
TITLE: <b>LIGHTING AND POWER LAYOUT OF WAREHOUSE (SPP)</b>			
DESIGNED	BY	CHKD	DATE
DRAWN			
REVIEWED	PRINCIPAL ENGR. / ARCHT.		
CIVIL/ARCHT			
ELEC.			
MECH.			
SUBMITTED:		 R. E. VERAR Manager, EECDD	
RECOMMENDED:		 E. Z. C. LUGOD, JR. Manager, EECDD	
APPROVED:		 G. B. MAGPOC, JR. Manager, DDO	
DWG. NO. SabSPV-BDE-17.013		SPECS. NO. LuzP22Z1493Se	
SCALE: AS SHOWN		<b>BID DRAWING</b> REV. 1	

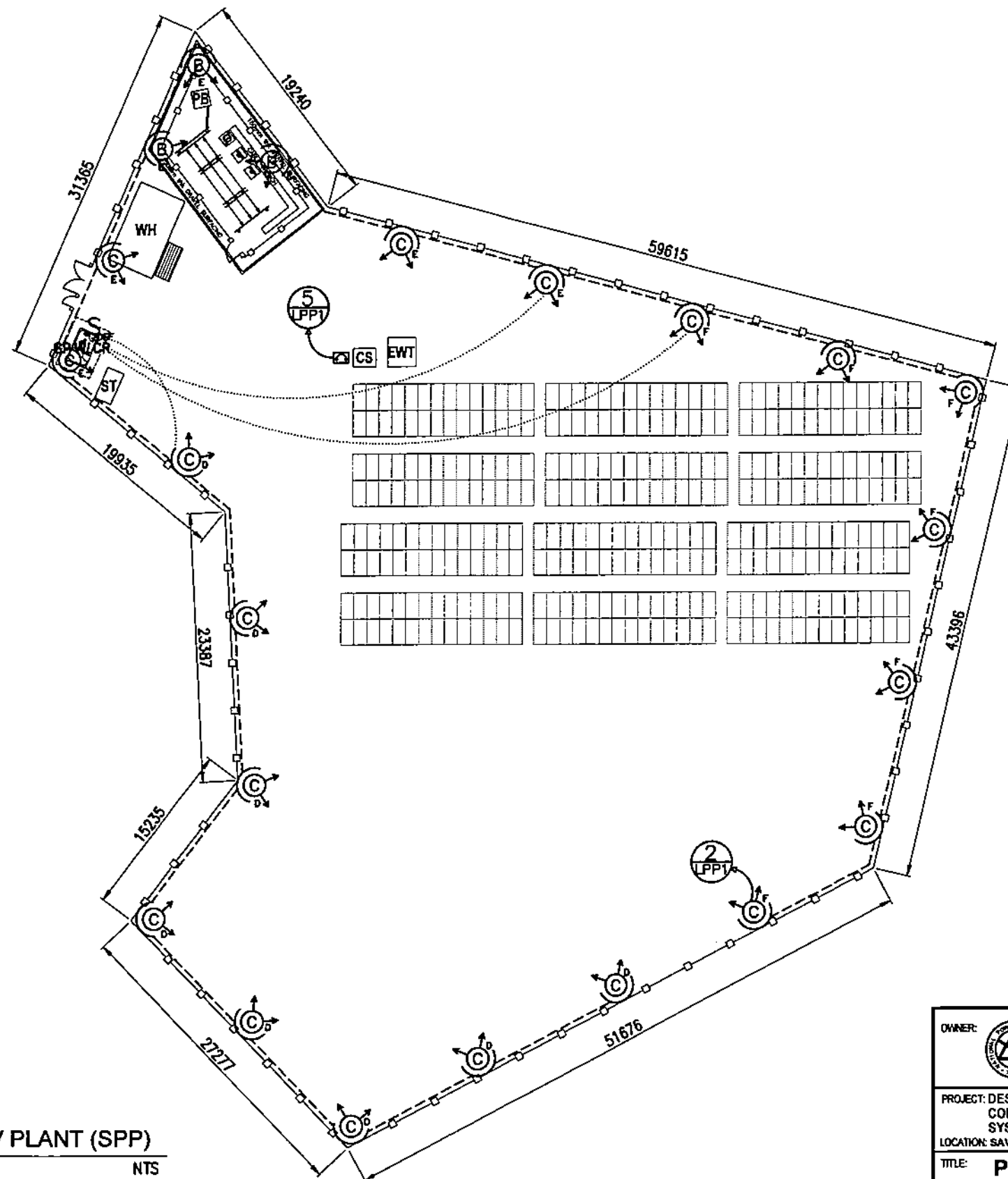
REV.	DATE	NATURE OF REVISION	BY	CHKD.	RECD.	APPD.

# NOTES:





1. THIS DRAWING SHALL BE WORKED WITH DRAWING SubSPV-BDE-17.014 AND SubSPV-BDE-17.015 FOR THE LEGEND, DETAILS OF LIGHTING FIXTURES, SCHEDULE OF LOADS, RISER DIAGRAM AND GENERAL NOTES.
2. THIS DRAWING IS CONCEPTUAL AND FOR BIDDING PURPOSES ONLY. THE SUPPLIER SHALL IDENTIFY THE APPROPRIATE AND SUITABLE LOCATION OF EQUIPMENT/STRUCTURES, PULLBOX (PB), COMMUNICATION, AND POWER LINE ROUTE AS SHOWN TO SUIT ACTUAL FIELD REQUIREMENTS AND TO BE SUBMITTED FOR NPC'S REVIEW AND APPROVAL.
3. ALL EQUIPMENT IN BROKEN [---] LINES ARE FOR FUTURE INSTALLATION. ALL OTHERS ARE INCLUDED IN THE CONTRACT.

## LEGEND:

- CIRCUT RUNNING UNDERGROUND
- CONTROL CIRCUIT
- CIRCUT HOMERUN
- S<sub>ABC</sub> --- TRIPLEX POLE SWITCH (SUBSCRIPT DENOTES LAMP BEING CONTROLLED)
- (B) --- FIXTURE TYPE B
- (C) --- FIXTURE TYPE C
- EWT --- ELEVATED WATER TANK
- CS --- CISTERN
- GP W/CR --- GUARDPOST WITH COMFORT ROOM
- ST --- SEPTIC TANK
- WH --- WAREHOUSE
- PB --- CONCRETE PULLBOX
- PERIMETER FENCE (BARBED WIRE)
- SOLAR PV ARRAY
- CIRCUT BREAKER WITH UNIVERSAL OUTLET IN NEMA 3R ENCLOSURE



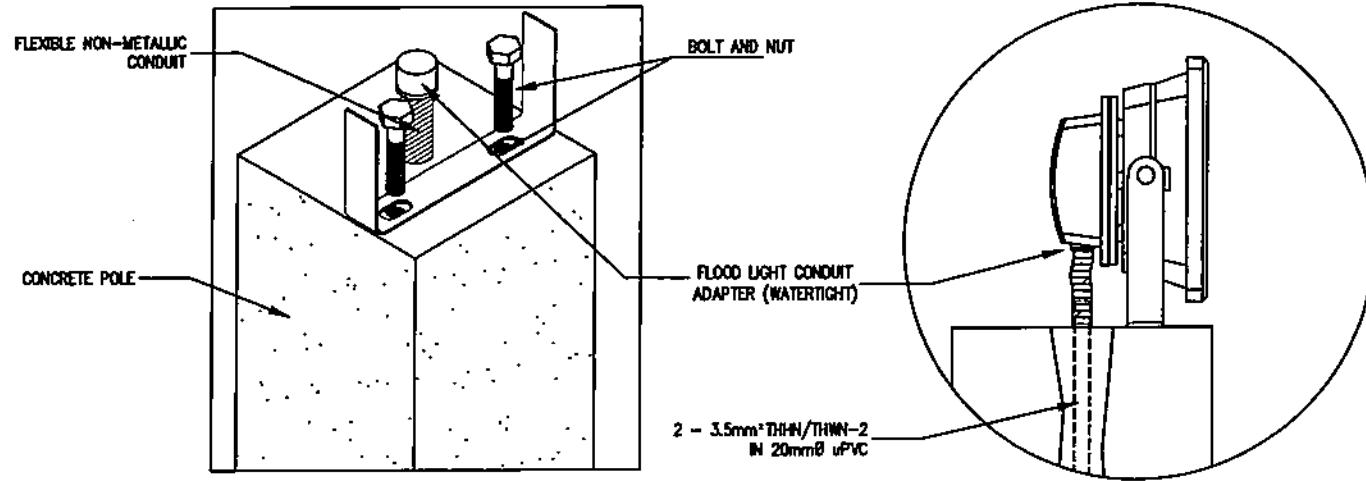
SOLAR PV PLANT (SPP)  
SubSPV-BDE-17.014 SCALE NTS


OWNER: 		NATIONAL POWER CORPORATION AGHAM ROAD, DILIMAN, QUEZON CITY	
PROJECT: DESIGN, SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF SABTANG ISLAND SOLAR PV-DIESEL HYBRID SYSTEM (WITH ESS)			
LOCATION: SAVIDUG, SABTANG, BATANES			
TITLE: PERIMETER LIGHTING AND POWER LAYOUT (SPP)			
DESIGNED	BY	CHKD	DATE
DRAWN			
REVIEWED	PRINCIPAL ENGR. / ARCHT.		
CIVIL/ARCHT			
ELEC.			
MECH.			
SUBMITTED: 		RECOMMENDED: 	
APPROVED: 		Manager, E&CO	
DWG. NO. SubSPV-BDE-17.014		SPECS. NO. LuzP2221493Se	
SCALE: AS SHOWN		BID DRAWING	
REV. 1			

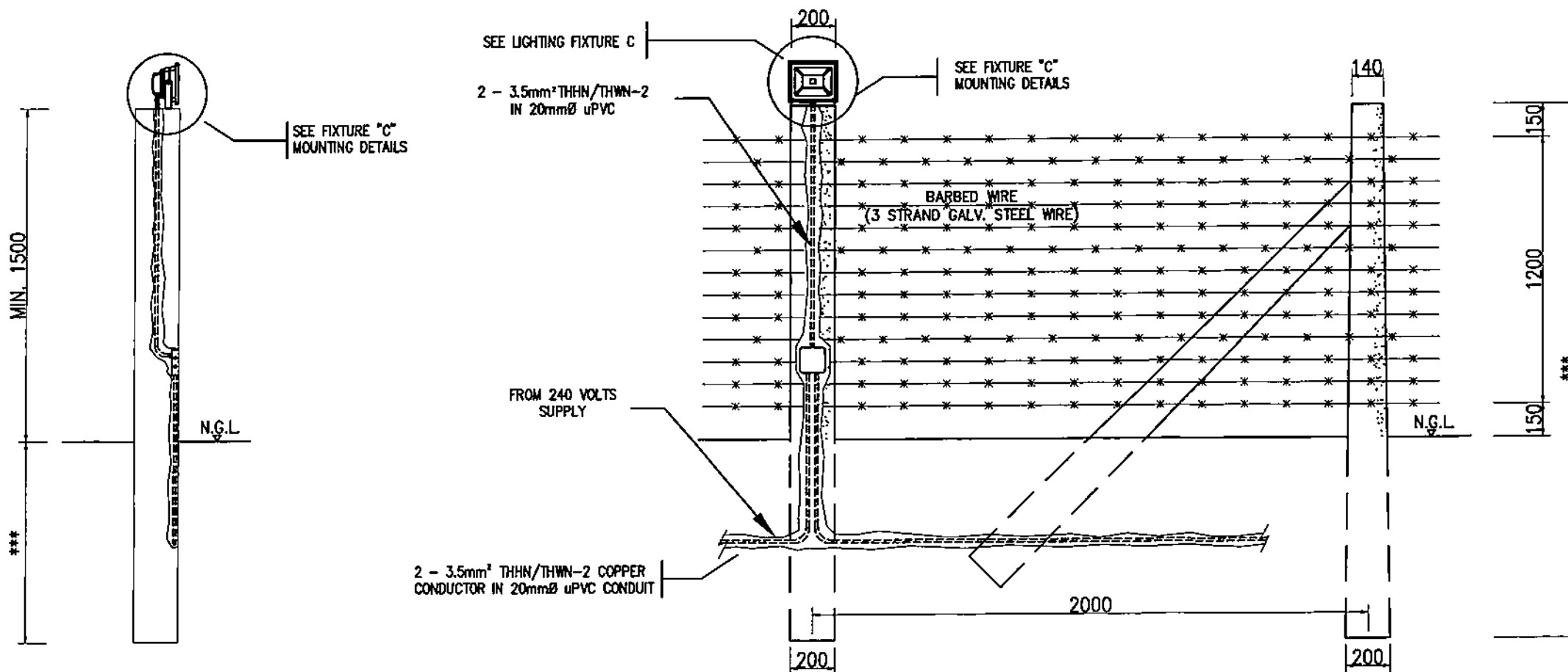
REV.	DATE	NATURE OF REVISION	BY	CHKD.	RECD.	APPD.



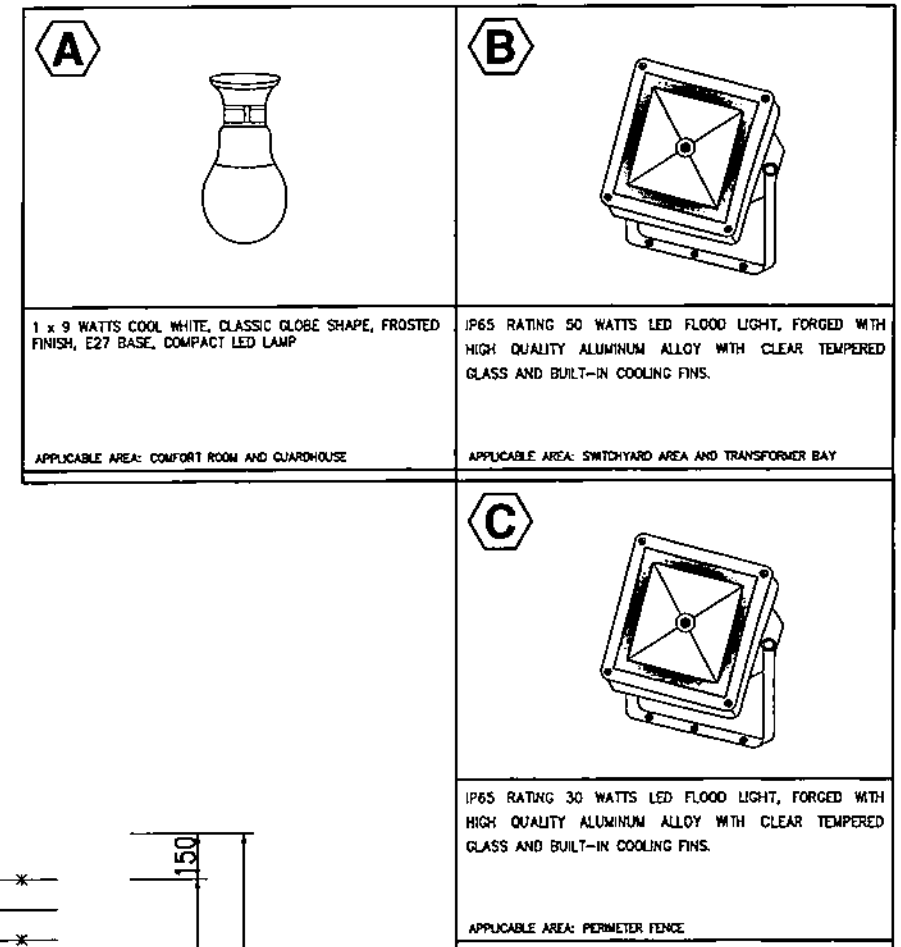
## DETAILS OF LIGHTING FIXTURES








 **FIXTURE "C" MOUNTING DETAILS**  
SobISPV-BDE-17.015 SCALE NTS



SubSPV-BDE-17.015 SCALE 1:25



 **LIGHTING FIXTURES**

OWNER: 		<b>NATIONAL POWER CORPORATION</b> AGHAM ROAD, DILIMAN, QUEZON CITY		
PROJECT: DESIGN, SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF SABTANG ISLAND SOLAR PV-DIESEL HYBRID SYSTEM (WITH ESS)				
LOCATION: SAVIDUG, SABTANG, BATANES				
TITLE: <b>DETAILS OF LIGHTING FIXTURES AND PERIMETER LIGHTING CONNECTION</b>				
	BY	CHKD	DATE	<div style="text-align: right;">   <b>R.R. VERAB</b>  <small>Principal Engineer, E&amp;C</small> </div> <hr/> <div style="text-align: right;"> <b>C. Z. C. LUGOD, JR.</b>  <small>Manager, E&amp;C</small> </div> <hr/> <div style="text-align: right;">   <b>G. B. MAGPOC, JR.</b>  <small>Manager, O&amp;D</small> </div>
DESIGNED				
DRAWN				
REVIEWED	PRINCIPAL ENGR. / ARCHT.			
CIVIL/ARCHT				
ELEC.				
MECH.				
DWG. NO. <b>SabSPV-BDE-17.015</b>		SPECS. NO. <b>LuzP22Z1493Se</b>		
SCALE: NTS		<b>BID DRAWING</b>		
		REV. <b>1</b>		

REV.	DATE	NATURE OF REVISION	BY	CHKD.	RECD.	APP.
------	------	--------------------	----	-------	-------	------

## GENERAL NOTES:

1. ALL WORKS SHALL BE DONE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST PROVISIONS OF THE PHILIPPINE ELECTRICAL CODE, LAWS AND ORDINANCES OF THE LOCAL CODE ENFORCING AUTHORITIES.
2. SPP AND ESS TRANSFORMER HIGH VOLTAGE OUTPUT RATING SHALL BE THREE PHASE, 13.8 KILOVOLTS, 60 HERTZ, FOUR (4) WIRE SYSTEM TO BE TAPPED AT THE EXISTING BUS CONDUCTOR. THE SUPPLIER SHALL SUBMIT THE ACTUAL LAYOUT OF THE CABLE AND RACEWAY ROUTE.
3. METHOD OF WIRING SHALL BE AS INDICATED IN THE BID DRAWINGS WITH PROPER FITTINGS, DEVICES, BOXES AND SUPPORTS, WORK SHALL BE AS PER PLAN AND SPECIFICATIONS AS TO LOCATION, TYPE AND USE.
4. CONDUIT RUNS ARE INDICATIVE ONLY. THE ACTUAL RUNS SHALL BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD.
5. WIRES, BOXES, ELECTRICAL AS WELL AS NON-ELECTRICAL MATERIALS NOT INCLUDED IN THE PLANS AND SPECIFICATION BUT NECESSARY TO COMPLETE THE JOB SHALL BE FURNISHED AND INSTALLED BY THE SUPPLIER.
6. ALL ELECTRICAL MATERIALS TO BE USED IN THE INSTALLATION SHALL BE NEW, STANDARD AND APPROVED TYPE AS TO LOCATION, TYPES AND PURPOSE.
8. MINIMUM SIZE OF AC CONDUCTOR TO BE USED SHALL BE 3.5 mm<sup>2</sup> THHN/THWN-2 IN 20 mm<sup>Ø</sup> uPVC, SCH.40 CONDUIT UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED IN THE PLAN. MINIMUM SIZE OF DC CABLE TO BE USED SHALL BE 6.0 mm<sup>2</sup>.
9. ELECTRICAL WORKS SHALL BE DONE UNDER THE DIRECT SUPERVISION OF A DULY LICENSED ELECTRICAL ENGINEER.

## ADDITIONAL NOTES:

1. ACTUAL QUANTITIES, RATING AND SIZES OF CIRCUIT BREAKERS, CONDUCTORS AND CONDUITS SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE SUPPLIER BASED ON THE ACTUAL SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS.
2. THE SUPPLIER SHALL SUBMIT DETAILED SCHEDULE OF LOADS WITH CALCULATION OF THE REQUIRED TRANSFORMER CAPACITY FOR NPC APPROVAL.
3. THIS DRAWING IS FOR BIDDING PURPOSES ONLY.

## SCHEDULE OF LOADS (SPP GUARDPOST PANELBOARD)

CKT NO.	DESCRIPTION	VA	VOLTS	AMPS	SWITCH			SIZE		
					S1	S2	S3	BREAKER	WIRE	CONDUIT
1	2 - 9W COMPACT LED LAMP, TYPE A 1 - 30W FLOOD LED FLOOD LIGHT, TYPE C	60	240	0.25	1	1		50AF/15AT	2 - 3.5mm <sup>2</sup> THHN/THWN-2	20mm <sup>Ø</sup> uPVC
2	3 - 50W FLOOD LED FLOOD LIGHT, TYPE B 19 - 30W FLOOD LED FLOOD LIGHT, TYPE C	900	240	3.75			1	50AF/15AT	2 - 3.5mm <sup>2</sup> THHN/THWN-2	20mm <sup>Ø</sup> uPVC
3	LPP2 (LOCATED AT WAREHOUSE)	634	240	2.64				50AF/30AT	3 - 5.5mm <sup>2</sup> THHN/THWN-2	20mm <sup>Ø</sup> uPVC
4	2 - 200VA CONVENIENCE OUTLET	400	240	1.67				50AF/20AT	3 - 3.5mm <sup>2</sup> THHN/THWN-2	20mm <sup>Ø</sup> uPVC
5	1 - 1 HP (SUMP PUMP)	1920	240	8.00				50AF/20AT	3 - 3.5mm <sup>2</sup> THHN/THWN-2	20mm <sup>Ø</sup> uPVC
6	SPACE	0	240	0.00				-	-	-
	TOTAL	3914	240	16.31	1	1	1			

PROVIDE: 50AF/40AT, 2P, MCB  
WITH BRANCH CIRCUIT OF:  
1 - 50AF/30AT, 2P, MCB  
2 - 50AF/20AT, 2P, MCB  
2 - 50AF/15AT, 2P, MCB

PROVIDE: 2 - 8.0mm<sup>2</sup> THHN/THWN-2 Copper Conductor and  
1 - 8.0mm<sup>2</sup> THHN/THWN-2 (Grounding) Copper  
Conductor in 25mm<sup>Ø</sup> uPVC Conduit

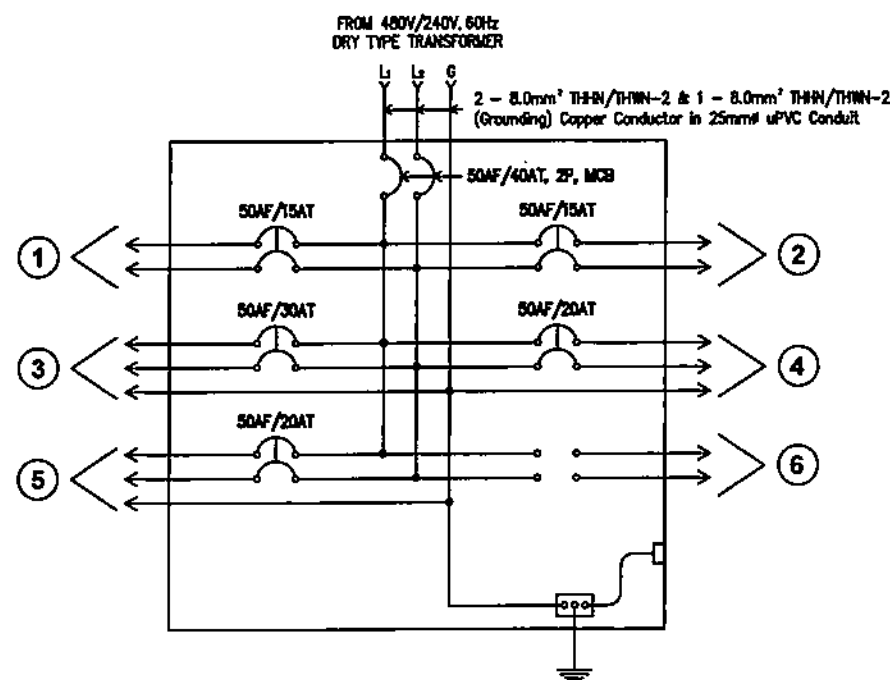
## SCHEDULE OF LOADS (SPP WAREHOUSE PANELBOARD)

CKT NO.	DESCRIPTION	VA	VOLTS	AMPS	SWITCH			SIZE		
					S1	S2	S3	BREAKER	WIRE	CONDUIT
1	3 - 9W COMPACT LED LAMP, TYPE A	34	240	0.14	1			50AF/15AT	2 - 3.5mm <sup>2</sup> THHN/THWN-2	20mm <sup>Ø</sup> uPVC
2	3 - 200VA CONVENIENCE OUTLET	600	240	2.50				50AF/20AT	3 - 3.5mm <sup>2</sup> THHN/THWN-2	20mm <sup>Ø</sup> uPVC
3	SPACE	0	240	0.00				-	-	-
4	SPACE	0	240	0.00				-	-	-
	TOTAL	634	240	2.64	1	#	#			

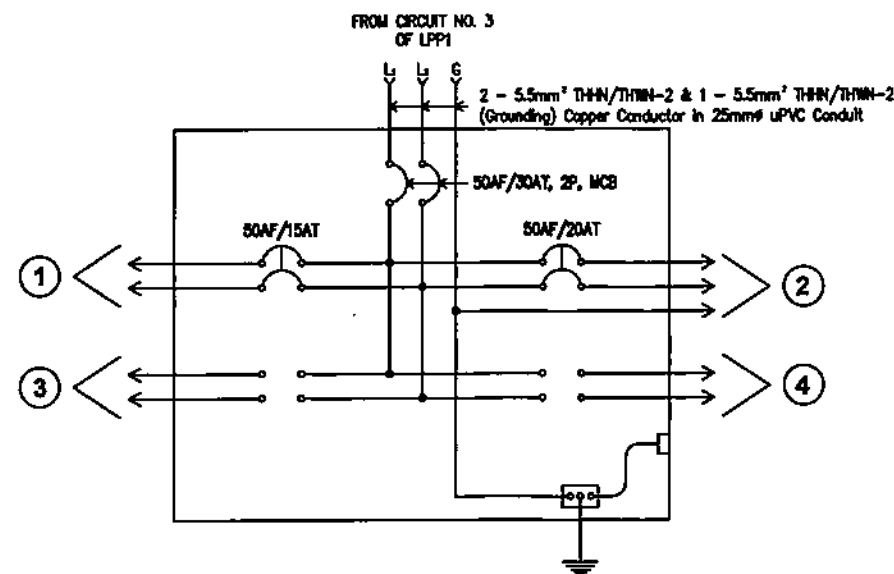
PROVIDE: 50AF/30AT, 2P, MCB  
WITH BRANCH CIRCUIT OF:  
1 - 50AF/20AT, 2P, MCB  
1 - 50AF/15AT, 2P, MCB




PROVIDE: 2 - 5.5mm<sup>2</sup> THHN/THWN-2 Copper Conductor and  
1 - 5.5mm<sup>2</sup> THHN/THWN-2 (Grounding) Copper  
Conductor in 25mm<sup>Ø</sup> uPVC Conduit

## LPP1 RISER DIAGRAM

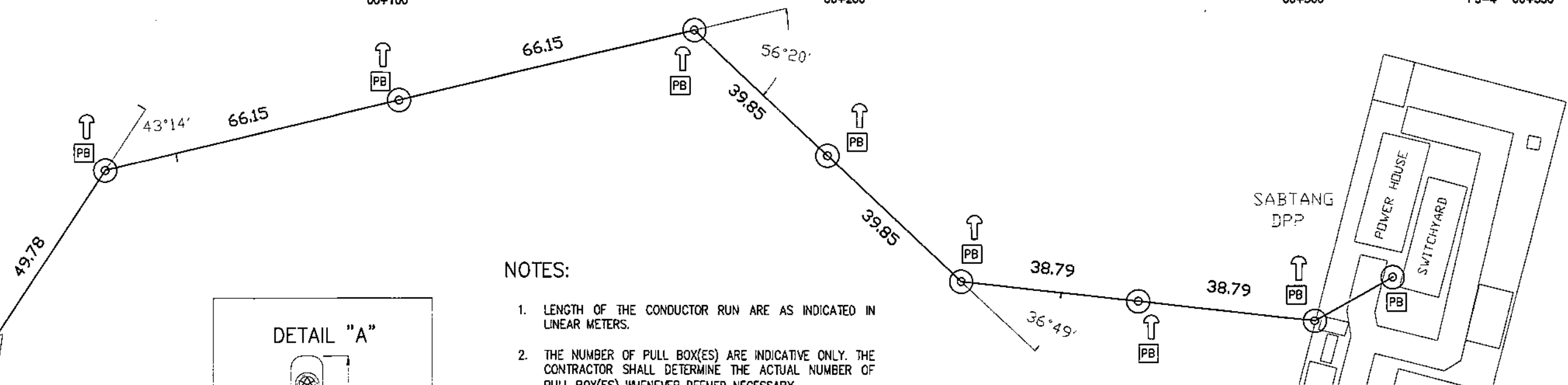
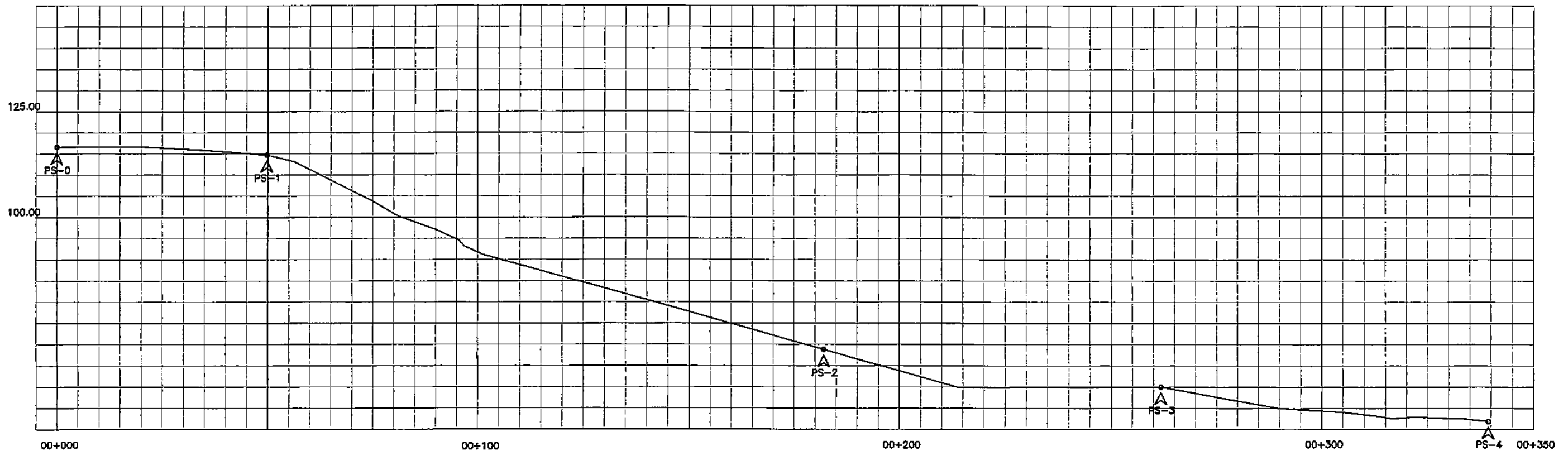


## LPP2 RISER DIAGRAM



OWNER:		 <b>NATIONAL POWER CORPORATION</b> AGHAM ROAD, DILIMAN, QUEZON CITY	
PROJECT: DESIGN, SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF SABTANG ISLAND SOLAR PV-DIESEL HYBRID SYSTEM (WITH ESS)			
LOCATION: SAVIDUG, SABTANG, BATANES			
TITLE: <b>SCHEDULE OF LOADS, RISER DIAGRAM AND GENERAL NOTES</b>			
DESIGNED	BY	CHKD	DATE
DRAWN	BY	CHKD	DATE
REVIEWED	PRINCIPAL ENGR. / ARCHT.		
CIVIL/ARCHT			
ELEC.			
MECH.			
SUBMITTED:		 <b>R.P. VERAR</b> Manager, EECOD	
RECOMMENDED:		 <b>G.B. MAGPOC, JR.</b> Manager, CDD	
APPROVED:			
DWG. NO. SabSPV-BDE-17.016		SPECS. NO. LuzP22Z1493Se	
SCALE: NTS		BID DRAWING	
REV. 1			

REV.	DATE	NATURE OF REVISION	BY	CHKD.	RECD.	APPD.

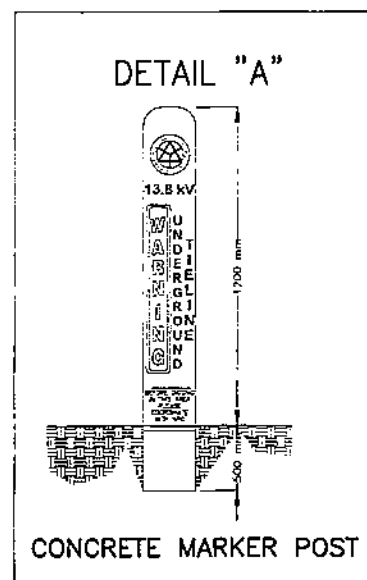


#### NOTES:

1. LENGTH OF THE CONDUCTOR RUN ARE AS INDICATED IN LINEAR METERS.
2. THE NUMBER OF PULL BOX(ES) ARE INDICATIVE ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE ACTUAL NUMBER OF PULL BOX(ES) WHENEVER DEEMED NECESSARY.
3. DISTANCE FROM THE PULL BOX OUTSIDE THE DPP (PB NO. 7) GOING INSIDE (PB NO. 8) FOR THE TAPPING OF THE TIE LINE TO THE EXISTING DPP SWITCHYARD SHALL BE IDENTIFIED BY THE CONTRACTOR BASED ON THE ACTUAL FIELD CONDITION.
4. ALL NECESSARY WORKS SHALL BE DONE IN ACCORDANCE TO THE LATEST PROVISIONS OF THE PHILIPPINE ELECTRICAL CODE AND ITS GOVERNING STANDARDS.
5. MARKER POSTS SHALL BE INSTALLED AT EACH POINT OF DEFLECTION OR AS NEEDED. EACH POST SHALL STAND FOR AT LEAST 800mm OUT OF THE GROUND TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MARKER PLATE.
6. THIS DRAWING SHALL BE WORKED WITH CIVIL DRAWINGS.

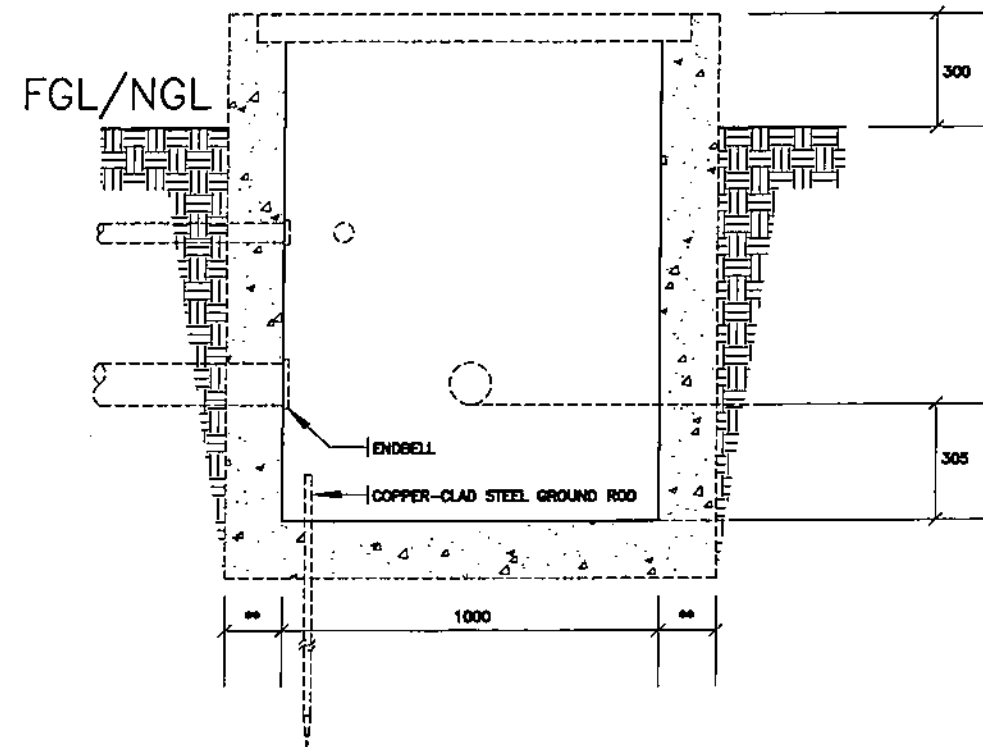
#### LEGEND:

- UNDERGROUND TIE LINE
- PB CONCRETE PULL BOX
- MARKER POST

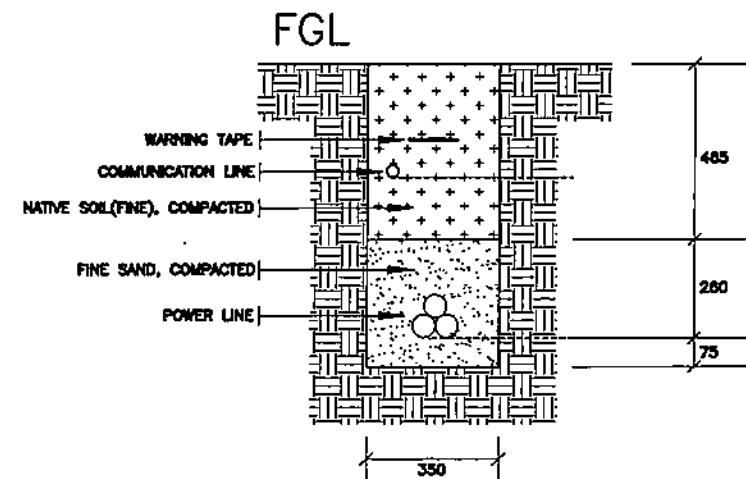


<b>NATIONAL POWER CORPORATION</b> GABRIEL Y. ITCHON BLDG., SEN. MIRIAM P. DEFENSOR-SANTIAGO AVENUE (FORMERLY BIR ROAD) CORNER QUEZON AVENUE, DILIMAN 1100 QUEZON CITY, PHILIPPINES																															
PROJECT: DESIGN, SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF SABTANG ISLAND SOLAR PV-DIESEL HYBRID SYSTEM (WITH ESS) LOCATION: SAVIOUG, SABTANG ISLAND, BATANES																															
<b>TITLE: ROUTE OF 13.8KV TIE LINE UNDERGROUND ROUTE</b>																															
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th>DESIGNED</th> <th>BY</th> <th>CHKD</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td>DRAWN</td> <td>NIC</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>REVIEWED</td> <td>PRINCIPAL ENGR. / ARCHT.</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>CIVIL/ARCHT</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>ELEC.</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>MECH.</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	DESIGNED	BY	CHKD	DATE	DRAWN	NIC			REVIEWED	PRINCIPAL ENGR. / ARCHT.			CIVIL/ARCHT				ELEC.				MECH.				<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td>SUBMITTED:</td> <td><b>R.P. VERAR</b> Principal Engineer</td> </tr> <tr> <td>RECOMMENDED:</td> <td><b>C.Z.C. LUGOD, JR.</b> Manager, EEICD</td> </tr> <tr> <td>APPROVED:</td> <td><b>G.B. MAGPOC, JR.</b> Manager, DDD</td> </tr> </table>	SUBMITTED:	<b>R.P. VERAR</b> Principal Engineer	RECOMMENDED:	<b>C.Z.C. LUGOD, JR.</b> Manager, EEICD	APPROVED:	<b>G.B. MAGPOC, JR.</b> Manager, DDD
DESIGNED	BY	CHKD	DATE																												
DRAWN	NIC																														
REVIEWED	PRINCIPAL ENGR. / ARCHT.																														
CIVIL/ARCHT																															
ELEC.																															
MECH.																															
SUBMITTED:	<b>R.P. VERAR</b> Principal Engineer																														
RECOMMENDED:	<b>C.Z.C. LUGOD, JR.</b> Manager, EEICD																														
APPROVED:	<b>G.B. MAGPOC, JR.</b> Manager, DDD																														
DWG. NO. <b>SabSPV-BDE-17.017</b> SPECS. NO. <b>LuzP22Z1493Se</b>																															
SCALE: 1:1000 <b>BID DRAWING</b> REV. <b>1</b>																															

REV.	DATE	NATURE OF REVISION	BY	CHKD.	RECD.	APPD.




CONCRETE PULLBOX (PB)  
(DEPTH CLEARANCES)  
SabSPV-BDE-17.018 SCALE NTS



UNDERGROUND CABLE TRENCH  
(TYPICAL)  
SabSPV-BDE-17.018 SCALE NTS

#### NOTES:

1. ALL DIMENSIONS AS SHOWN ARE IN MILLIMETERS UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED
  2. THE SUPPLIER SHALL DETERMINE THE APPROPRIATE ENGINEERING METHOD TO LIMIT THE POSSIBLE EFFECTS OF ELECTROMAGNETIC INTERFERENCE TO THE COMMUNICATION LINE AS SHOWN. TYPES AND SIZES OF COMMUNICATION CONDUIT/PIPE SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE SUPPLIER SUBJECTS FOR NPC'S REVIEW AND APPROVAL
  3. PULL BOXES OF APPROPRIATE SIZE AND DESIGN EXCEPT GIVEN DIMENSIONS AS SHOWN SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE SUPPLIER TO ACCOMMODATE THE NUMBER OF SPLICES AND ALLOWED MINIMUM BENDING RADIUS OF CABLE(S) TO BE USED. DETAILED DESIGN OF CONCRETE PULLBOX SHALL BE SUBMITTED FOR NPC'S REVIEW AND APPROVAL
- \*\* BY CONTRACTOR SUBJECT FOR NPC'S REVIEW AND APPROVAL

OWNER:		 <b>NATIONAL POWER CORPORATION</b> AGHAM ROAD, DILIMAN, QUEZON CITY	
PROJECT: DESIGN, SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF SABTANG ISLAND SOLAR PV-DIESEL HYBRID SYSTEM (WITH ESS)			
LOCATION: SAVIDUG, SABTANG ISLAND, BATANES			
TITLE: <b>UNDERGROUND DEPTH CLEARANCES</b>			
DESIGNED	BY	CHKD	DATE
DRAWN	NTC		
REVIEWED	PRINCIPAL ENGR./ ARCHT.		SUBMITTED: <b>R.P. VERAR</b> Principal Engineer A
CIVIL/ARCHT			RECOMMENDED: <b>G. Z. C. LUGOD, JR.</b> Manager, E&C
ELEC.			APPROVED: <b>G. B. MAGPOC, JR.</b> Manager, DDO
MECH.			
DWG. NO. <b>SabSPV-BDE-17.018</b>		SPECS. NO. <b>LuzP22Z1493Se</b>	
SCALE: NTS		BID DRAWING	
REV. 0			

REV.	DATE	NATURE OF REVISION	BY	CHKD.	RECD.	APPD.

# **SECTION VI**

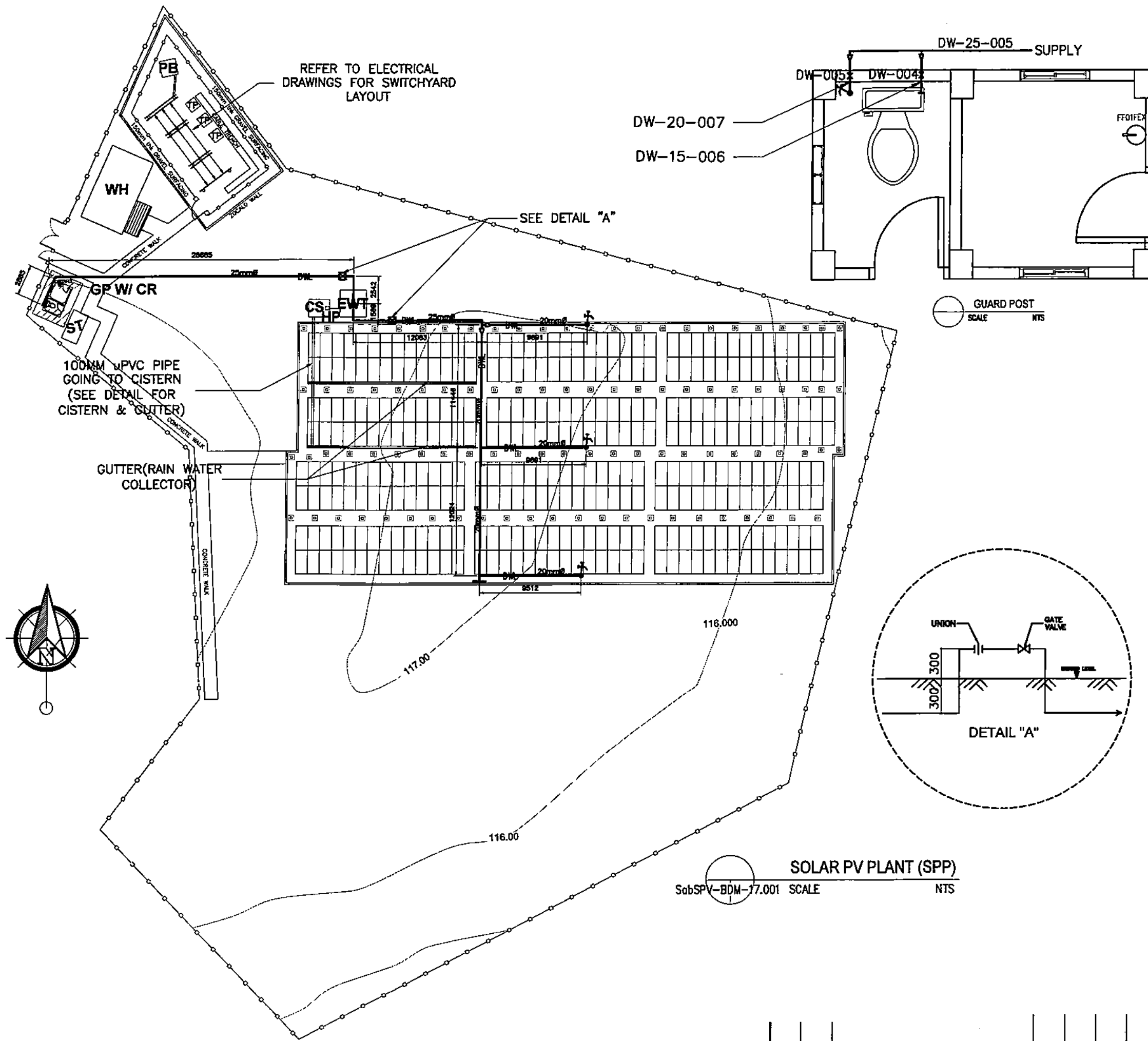
# **BID DRAWINGS**

# **MECHANICAL WORKS**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS  
BID DRAWINGS****MW – MECHANICAL WORKS**

<b><u>DRAWING NO.</u></b>	<b><u>TITLE</u></b>
SabSPV-BDM-17.001	EQUIPMENT AND PIPING LAYOUT (Sabtang Solar Power Plant)
SabSPV-BDM-17.002	DOMESTIC WATER SYSTEM (P and I Diagram)

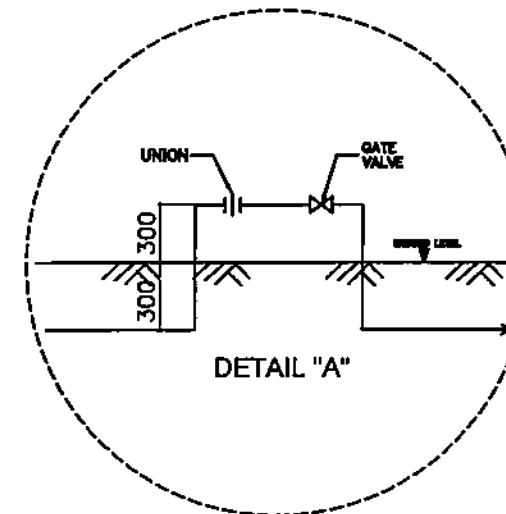










# NOTES:

1. THIS DRAWING IS FOR BIDDING PURPOSES ONLY.
2. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
3. THE SUPPLIER SHALL SUBMIT DESIGN CALCULATIONS AND FOUNDATION DETAILS FOR ALL EQUIPMENT TO BE SUPPLIED UNDER THIS SCOPE FOR APPROVAL OF NPC INCLUDING STRUCTURAL SUPPORT OF WATER TANK.
4. ONE (1) SET OF 20MM DIAMETER GARDEN HOSE, 30M LONG OUTFITTED WITH FEMALE THREAD HOSE CONNECTION FOR THE 20MM HOSE BIBB WITH FREE STANDING HOSE REEL SHALL BE SUPPLIED BY THE SUPPLIER.
5. THE DIMENSION SHOWN MAY BE ADJUSTED BASED ON THE ACTUAL DIMENSION OF THE EQUIPMENT TO BE SUPPLIED BY THE SUPPLIER.
6. FIRE EXTINGUISHERS SHALL BE INSTALLED ON VARIOUS LOCATIONS SUCH AS: INSIDE OR NEAR THE ENERGY STORAGE SYSTEM (ESS), GUARD POST AND FOR EACH INSTALLED STRING INVERTER. FINAL LOCATION AND QUANTITY OF FIRE EXTINGUISHERS SHALL BE INDICATED ON THE EQUIPMENT LAYOUT AND TO BE SUBMITTED TO NPC FOR REVIEW/APPROVAL.

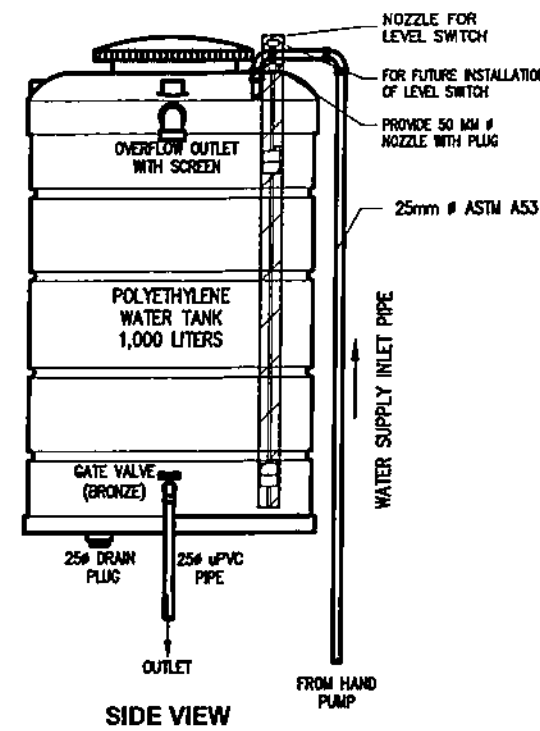
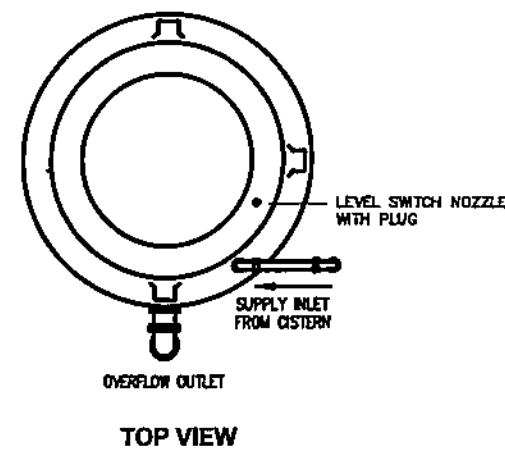
LEGEND	
EWT	ELEVATED WATER TANK
HP	HANDPUMP
CS	CISTERN TANK
DWL	DOMESTIC WATER LINE
GP	GUARD POST
HB	HOSE BIBB
FE	FIRE EXTINGUISHER
ESS	ENERGY STORAGE SYSTEM
IV	ISOLATION VALVE



**SOLAR PV PLANT (SPP)**  
SabSPV-BDM-17.001 SCALE NTS

OWNER:  <b>NATIONAL POWER CORPORATION</b> AGHAM ROAD, DILIMAN, QUEZON CITY	
PROJECT: DESIGN, SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF SABTANG ISLAND SOLAR PV-DIESEL HYBRID SYSTEM (WITH ESS)	
LOCATION: SAVIDUG, SABTANG, BATANES	
TITLE: <b>EQUIPMENT AND PIPING LAYOUT</b> (SABTANG SOLAR POWER PLANT)	
DESIGNED: 	SUBMITTED:  R.M. CASSAWAN PRINCIPAL ENGINEER A, MED
DRAWN: 	RECOMMENDED:  J.A. RAPEL, JR. MANAGER, MED
REVIEWED: PRINCIPAL ENGR. / ARCHT.	APPROVED:  G.B. MAGPOC, JR. MANAGER, DOO
CIVIL/ARCHT.	
ELEC.	
MECH.	
DWG. NO. SabSPV-BDM-17.001	SPECS. NO. LuzP22Z1493Se
SCALE: AS SHOWN	
<b>BID DRAWING</b>	
REV. 1	

REV.	DATE	NATURE OF REVISION	BY	CHKD.	RECD.	APPD.



# NOTES:

1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
2. ALL PIPING, PIPE FITTINGS AND SUPPORTS, VALVES AND OTHER ACCESSORIES REQUIRED SHALL BE SUPPLIED, INSTALLED AND TESTED BY THE CONTRACTOR INCLUDING THE REQUIRED EXCAVATION AND BACKFILLING WORKS.
3. DOMESTIC WATER PIPING AND FITTINGS SHALL BE MADE OF UNPLASTICIZED POLYVINYL CHLORIDE (UPVC) SCHEDULE 80 OR CLASS 150 CONFORMING TO ASTM D-1784 OR APPROVED EQUIVALENT (EXCEPT OTHERWISE SHOWN).
4. WATER SYSTEM PIPE SHALL GENERALLY BE INSTALLED UNDERGROUND NO LESS THAN 300MM DEPTH.
5. ALL uPVC/PE PIPE DIMENSIONS SHOWN ARE IN NOMINAL DIAMETER (MM) WITH THE FOLLOWING EQUIVALENTS:
 

50MM (2")	= 63MM O.D.
32MM (1 1/4")	= 40MM O.D.
25MM (1")	= 32MM O.D.
20MM (3/4")	= 25MM O.D.
15MM (1/2")	= 20MM O.D.
6. THIS DRAWING IS FOR BIDDING PURPOSES ONLY.

LEGEND	
—	DOMESTIC WATER LINE
⊗	GATE VALVE (NORMALLY OPEN)
⊗	GATE VALVE (NORMALLY CLOSE)
⊗	ISOLATION VALVE
⊗	CHECK VALVE
⊗	REDUCER
⊗	HOSE BIBB
⊗	BLIND FLANGE OR END PLUG

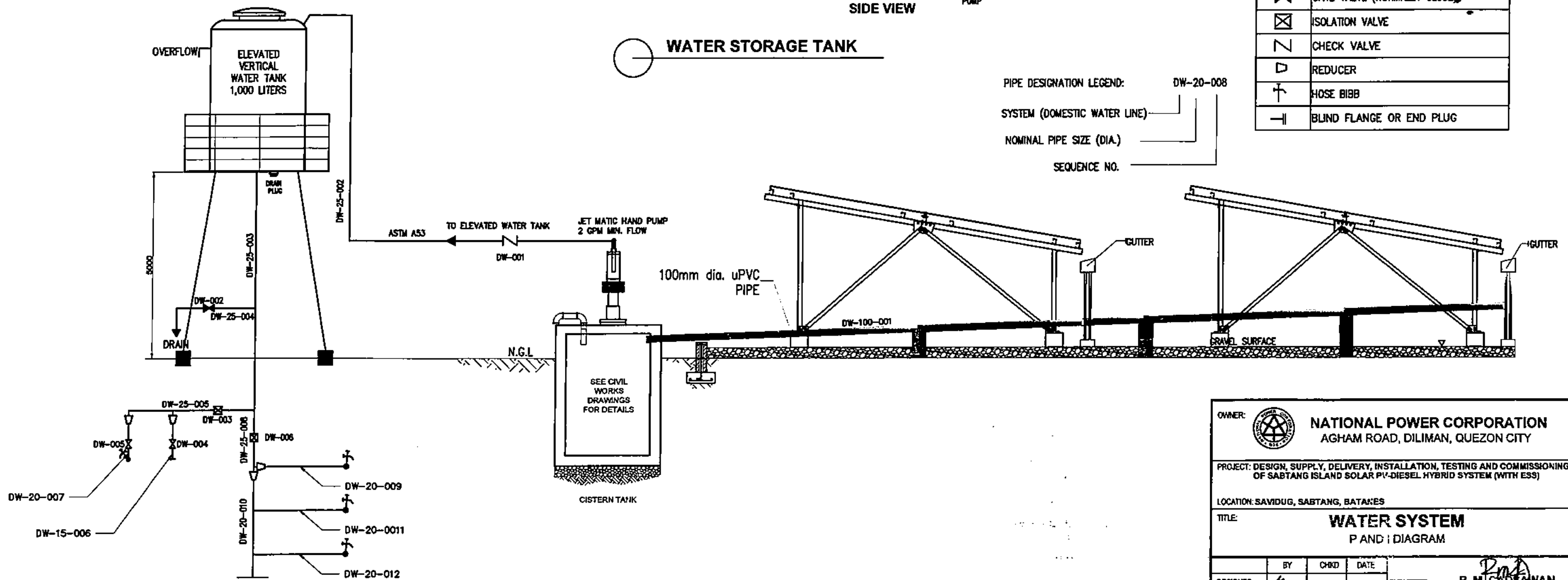
## WATER STORAGE TANK

PIPE DESIGNATION LEGEND:

SYSTEM (DOMESTIC WATER LINE) — DW-20-008

NOMINAL PIPE SIZE (DIA.) —

SEQUENCE NO. —



OWNER:		<b>NATIONAL POWER CORPORATION</b> AGHAM ROAD, DILIMAN, QUEZON CITY	
PROJECT: DESIGN, SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF SALTANG ISLAND SOLAR PV-DIESEL HYBRID SYSTEM (WITH ESS)			
LOCATION: SAVIDUG, SALTANG, BATAKES			
TITLE: <b>WATER SYSTEM</b> P AND I DIAGRAM			
DESIGNED	BY	CHKD	DATE
DRAWN			
REVIEWED	PRINCIPAL ENGR. / ARCHT.	RECOMMENDED	
CIVIL/ARCHT			
ELEC.		APPROVED	
MECH.			
DWG. NO. SabSPV-BDM-17.002		SECS. NO. LuzP222-40082	

REV	DATE	NATURE OF REVISION	BY	CHKD	RECD	APPD.

SCALE: NTS

**BID DRAWING**